

MINUTES AND REPORTS

of the

SECOND YEAR MEETINGS

of the

THIRTY - FOURTH COUNCIL

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

JANUARY COUNCIL SESSION

January 8th., 1963

I N D E X   O F   M I N U T E S

JANUARY COUNCIL SESSION

Appointment of Cecil W. Eisnor as Special Constable whilst serving legal papers for Weldon & Misener.....	7
Appointment of Robert D. Tarasuk as Special Constable whilst employed by Firestone Stores in Halifax.....	7
County Planning Board Report.....	3
Establishment of an Atlantic Winter Fair and endorsement of incorporation of such a group by Council.....	9
Finance and Executive Committee Report.....	1
Letter from Board of Transport Commissioners re proposed demolition of C.N.R. Shelters at Millview and Prince's Lodge.....	6
Notice of Intention to Amend By-Laws re Councillors' Remuneration and Council Dates.....	3
Notice of Intention to Re-Zone properties owned or assessed to Wilfred H. & Dorothy Walker, N. S. Light & Power Co. Ltd. and Mrs. Eva M. Dicks from C-2 use (Commercial Zone) & R-2 use (Two Family Residential Zone) to an "M" Zone.....	4
Public Works Committee Report.....	5
Report of the County Planning Board.....	3
Report of the Finance and Executive Committee.....	1
Report of the Public Works Committee.....	5
Report of the School Capital Program Committee.....	5
Report of the Welfare Committee.....	6
Retiring of Station Shelter at Millview, no objection from Council...	7
Retiring of Station Shelter at Prince's Lodge, no objection from Council.....	7
Resolution re Poll Tax.....	8
School Capital Program Committee Report.....	5
Welfare Committee Report.....	6

I N D E X   O F   R E P O R T S

JANUARY COUNCIL SESSION

Building Inspector Report for December 1962.....	10-18
County Planning Board Report.....	19
Finance and Executive Committee Report.....	20-41
Public Works Committee Report.....	42-51
School Capital Program Committee Report.....	52-53
Welfare Committee Report.....	54
Welfare Expenditures Report.....	55-56

M I N U T E S

of the

SECOND YEAR MEETINGS

of the

THIRTY-FOURTH COUNCIL

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

JANUARY COUNCIL SESSION

MINUTES OF THE JANUARY SESSION  
OF THE THIRTY-FOURTH COUNCIL OF  
THE MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

---

January 8th., 1963.

MORNING SESSION

Council convened at 10:15 a.m. Warden George D. Burris in the Chair.

Following the Lord's Prayer, the Municipal Clerk called the Roll.

Warden Burris welcomed Councillor Thomas back to Council and extended Council's wishes for continued new health and said that Councillor Kehoe was improving satisfactorily.

Councillor Thomas thanked Council for the flowers and get-well cards which Council sent to him during his illness.

Councillors Williams and Daye moved:-

"THAT the Minutes of the Session of  
December 11th., 1962, be approved."  
Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk stated that there was no correspondence.

Councillor Henley suggested that the Councillors number the pages of their Agenda.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee, including the Retirement Pension Plan.

Councillor Curren asked if firemen included those being paid by Districts or Service Commissions.

Mr. Hattie replied that such firemen could join if the Commissions paid the employers' share of pension contributions.

Councillor Hanrahan said that words to the effect "that interest not less than 3%" should be added to Section 8.1 of the Proposed Pension.

Councillor Quigley said he did not believe the addition was necessary.

Mr. Hattie said that usually the prevailing savings account rate was used in determining the interest.

The wording was left as "interest thereon".

Councillor Quigley added that there should be no mention made of guaranteed interest in the pension.



Councillor Curren asked if the plan could be transferred to other Government employers.

Councillor Roche asked if the County would get its portion back if an employee should leave and take his contribution out.

Mr. Hattie said that the County would not, because the County still possessed what it had paid in the first place.

Councillor Bell said that Section 8.2 was hardly fair, since an employee could lose his vested rights. He said if an employee's money had been put into the County for several years, then the County's contributions could get smaller and smaller.

Mr. Hattie said that a man with a vested right of 50%, who had been with the County for 15 years could leave the money in, until the employee reached age 65, at which time the employee could get out the 50% of the pension provided by the County. He said that this was one of the most portable pension plans available in Canada.

Councillor Baker asked if Old Age Security pensions would have an effect on this plan.

Mr. Hattie said that the Plan could be integrated with Old Age Security schemes.

Warden Burris noted that the matter would be dealt with later in the Plan.

Mr. Hattie said that the pension was one of the most flexible plans available. He said the work connected with the Plan could be done in the County Payroll Offices without having to resort to outside firms. He said the only charges to the Plan would be that of a Trust Company and fees to an Actuary.

Councillor Hanrahan asked where the guarantee was which insured that any member could be paid.

Mr. Hattie said that the guarantee consisted of an Actuary, who would review the Plan every two years, to insure there was sufficient money available.

Councillor Hanrahan said the employer might have to pay much more than the Employee at some future date.

Mr. Hattie replied that the County's contribution could vary depending on the age groups of the employees at any specific time, but even though the County's share might go up near 6% or down to 4% depending on the age group of employees and over a long term, the County's contribution to the Pension Plan should average approximately 5%.

Councillor Hanrahan said that there had been trouble in the past with old insurance plans and that members had had to pay higher premiums as their age increased.

Mr. Hattie said that some employers' contributions were low, because of good investments. He said that often there was less flexibility in insurance plans. He said the Committee had considered an insurance scheme and then with Council approval had resorted to a trustee plan. He said there should be enough guarantee with the present plan. He said no person would ever get more than 70% of his actual salary under the Plan.

Councillor Hanrahan complimented the Finance and Executive Committee on their work with the Plan.

Councillor Baker said only a few employees had more than 10 years and said he hoped that one lady, who had 21 years of experience working for the County would be able to benefit from the Plan. He noted that she had devoted her lifetime to the County Hospital.

Mr. Hattie said that the Committee was planning to study this matter further.

Councillor Moser and Deputy Warden Settle moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee be adopted." Motion carried.

Mr. Cox, Solicitor, gave Notice of Intention to introduce a By-Law which would amend By-Laws regarding Councillors' remuneration and Council dates at the next Session, which would either be the February Session or the next day's session, that is January 9th.

Mr. Hattie asked that Committees finish their work by the first Tuesday of February, in order that the Agenda could be sent to Councillors before the Council meeting on the second Tuesday of that month.

Councillor Henley asked if the Finance and Executive Committee had studied the assessment of civil aircraft.

Mr. Hattie said that a list was being obtained of civil aircraft owners and said information was also being gathered on procedures followed by other Municipalities in assessing private aircraft.

Mr. Hattie read the Report of the County Planning Board.

Councillor McGrath asked if the Department of Highways had stated in writing it would issue a permit for the entrance to the motel.

Councillor Bell asked if the Re-zoning Intention would be advertised.

Mr. Jay said that the entrance to the motel would be on Melrose Avenue and noted that there was adequate parking space.

Councillor McGrath asked if there will be an exit on Dutch Village Road and Mr. Jay replied that there will not be.

Mr. Jay said that there were 33 motel units and 37 parking spaces.

Councillor Hanrahan asked if a projector might be obtained to magnify maps and plans so that Council could see what was being referred to, when maps and plans were introduced at Council Sessions.

Mr. Hattie said such equipment would probably cost about \$400.00 and said he would investigate the matter.

Councillors Roche and Henley moved:-

"THAT the Report of the County Planning Board be adopted." Motion carried.

Mr. Cox read a resolution of Notice of Intention to Re-zone arising from Item #8 on the Agenda.

Councillor Henley and Deputy Warden Settle moved:-

"THAT Council give Notice in the usual manner of its intention to re-zone properties now owned or assessed to Wilfred H. & Dorothy Walker, Nova Scotia Light & Power Co. Ltd. and Mrs. Eva M. Dicks from C-2 use (Commercial Zone) and R-2 use (Two Family Residential Zone) to an M Zone." Motion carried.

Councillors Hanrahan and Williams moved:-

"THAT Council adjourn until 2 p.m." Motion carried.

Council adjourned until 2:00 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Council convened at 2:15 p.m. Warden George D. Burris in the Chair.

Mr. Bruce Cochran told Council that the C.B.C. planned to televise proceedings of a future Council Session, probably in February or March.

Mr. Hattie read the Report of the School Capital Program Committee.

Councillor King-Myers asked what the new proposal for the Fall River School consisted of.

Councillor Curren replied that the School Capital Program Committee had not yet decided and was waiting for a report from the Municipal School Board on the matter.

Councillor King-Myers asked what she would report to the Ratepayers' Association in the area.

Warden Burris referred the Councillor's request to Councillor Henley and Councillor Henley said that the Municipal School Board was still studying the situation and had not yet made a decision.

Councillor King-Myers asked that the Municipal School Board contact the Secretary of the Trustees prior to the Annual Ratepayers' Meeting in the area. She also asked about the Enfield-Oldham School.

Councillor Curren replied that plans were being prepared for two new rooms.

Councillor Henley said that a letter had been sent to the Secretary of the Trustees in regard to the Fairview School.

Councillor Curren said that the School Capital Program Committee could work only with requests at present before them.

Councillors Curren and MacKenzie moved:-

"THAT the Report of the School Capital Program Committee, be adopted." Motion carried.

Mr. Hattie read the Report of the Public Works Committee.

Councillor Baker said that people in the Long Pond area were scheduled for services which they did not request and did not want. He called it an unjust charge.

Councillor Hanrahan replied that the Committee had not yet decided upon the matter and said it would probably come before Council eventually.

Councillor Baker said that people in the area felt that water services

were being pushed upon them and said that Councillors from remoter areas should be informed of what was going on. He said that if the Councillor of that District did not ask for an exemption from service charges, then he would personally make one at the next Council meeting.

Councillor Bell said that people in his area would be getting water without having meters. He asked what would happen to people who had paid \$50.00 a year before they received water. He said the service was for everyone and that everyone should use it.

Mr. Hattie replied that the County could not force people to use water, but could only encourage people to hook up to the water main.

Councillor Bell noted that if 100% of the residents were taking the service then costs could be kept down per individual user. He said that some people had spent a lot of money in making wells and were now trying to save money.

Deputy Warden Settle said that excavations would probably be very costly for the program and asked if it would be cheaper if excavations for the sewer and for the water could be carried out at the same time.

Councillor Curren asked about the capital charge for water.

Mr. Hattie replied that the charge was \$200.00 payable to the Public Service Commission, but the people did not have to take the service. He said that water was a commodity as opposed to sewage which was different and which involved health hazards.

Councillors Hanrahan and Williams moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Public Works Committee be adopted." Motion carried.

Mr. Hattie read the Report of the Welfare Committee.

Councillor Quigley asked if the \$890.00 for the washers and dryers should go into Operating Costs or Capital Expenditures.

Mr. Hattie said that since it was such a small amount, it could go in Operating Costs.

Councillor Baker and Deputy Warden Settle moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Welfare Committee be adopted." Motion carried.

Mr. Hattie read a letter from the Board of Transport Commissioners regarding proposed demolition of C. N. R. shelters at Millview and Prince's Lodge.

Councillors Curren and McGrath moved:-

"THAT this Council has no objection to the C.N.R. retiring the Station Shelter at Millview." Motion carried.

Councillors Curren and Moser moved:-

"THAT this Council has no objection to the C.N.R. retiring the Station Shelter at Prince's Lodge." Motion carried.

Mr. Hattie read a letter from Cecil W. Eisnor, requesting his appointment as a Special Constable, while serving legal papers for the legal firm of Weldon and Misener.

Councillors McGrath and Roche moved:-

"THAT Cecil W. Eisnor be appointed Special Constable whilst serving legal papers for Weldon and Misener." Motion carried.

Councillor McGrath asked about a list of Special Constables which he had asked to have prepared.

Mr. Hattie said that he would send a list out to Councillor McGarth, immediately.

Councillors Smeltzer and Grant moved:-

"THAT Robert D. Tarasuk be appointed as a Special Constable whilst employed by Firestone Stores in Halifax." Motion carried.

Mr. Hattie read a proposed resolution regarding Poll Tax. He said it was identical with last year's tax.

Councillor Henley asked if the minimum age could be reduced to 18 years.

Councillor Isenor said that all males over 21 years of age should pay regardless of whether or not they were making over \$1,000.00 a year.

Councillor Baker replied that some people were crippled or infirm. He said that the Welfare Department was supplementing many people who were earning less than \$1,000.00.

Councillor Isenor said that the revenue from women was being balanced by the males who were not paying.

Councillor Quigley asked about a poll tax for property owners.

Councillor McCabe said that some women were hurt by the poll tax, especially those who were working because their husbands were disabled.

Councillor Quigley said he was trying to establish a more equitable tax.

Councillor Curren asked if revenue from real estate could be counted as earnings. He said that people who owned bush land and sold it, for example, were not paying very much taxes.

Mr. Hattie said that it was not counted as earnings.

Councillor McCabe said that the Provincial Government valued bush land at \$1.00 an acre.

Councillor Bell said that assessors did not go into everyone's house.

Mr. Hattie said that assessors made a great number of call-backs, but Councillor Bell said that a great number of people were making money privately and quietly and no one knew anything about it.

Mr. Hattie drew Council's attention to Councillor Quigley's suggestion, and noted that if Council struck a Poll Tax at the present time, that it could not be changed later, in order to tax property owners.

Councillor Quigley said he would discuss the matter with Mr. Hattie and Mr. Cox at a later date.

Councillors Curren and Roche moved:-

"THAT BE IT RESOLVED that this Council levy a poll tax and a poll tax is hereby levied for the year 1963 pursuant to the provisions of Section 5 of the Assessment Act of Nova Scotia upon all male and female persons taxable under the provisions of said Section 5.

AND BE IT RESOLVED that the amount of the poll tax shall be \$20.00 on males and \$20.00 on females and shall be due and payable on the 1st day of January, A.D. 1963.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that interest at the rate of 6% shall be charged on all poll taxes owing after the 31st day of March, A.D., 1963.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that persons assessed on real or personal property or on both shall pay that amount of poll tax which, together with their rates on property for the year 1963, equals the maximum poll tax fixed above.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a persons whose total income of every kind and from every source during the year 1962 was less than \$1,000.00 shall be exempt from payment of poll tax." Motion carried.

Councillor Baker asked about advertisements for an Assistant Accountant, Planning Personnel and a County Constable.

Mr. Hattie said that the Finance and Executive Committee hoped to make promotions in the Collection Department from within present employees.

Councillor McCabe asked if applications for the County Constable's job were still on file.

Mr. Hattie said that they were.

Councillor Baker asked if the County could dispense with the second constable.

Deputy Warden Settle noted that the County had been asked once if it would participate in the Atlantic Winter Fair. He said its lawyer would like a letter of endorsement from each participating group to present at the time of request for incorporation.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Quigley moved:-

"THAT This Council go on record as being in favour of the establishment of an Atlantic Winter Fair in Halifax, and endorse the incorporation of such a group." Motion carried.

Councillor Henley said that his and Deputy Warden Settle's name should be included in the letter, naming them as special delegates from the County.

Councillors Spears and Baker moved:-

"THAT Council adjourn." Motion carried.

Council adjourned at 4:45 p.m. with the singing of the "Queen".



R E P O R T S

of the

SECOND YEAR MEETINGS

of the

THIRTY-FOURTH COUNCIL

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

JANUARY COUNCIL SESSION

REPORT OF THE BUILDING INSPECTOR FOR DECEMBER 1962

TOTALS FOR ALL DISTRICTS

JANUARY COUNCIL SESSION 1963

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	42	\$433,700.00	\$339.50
Additions, residential	14	34,248.00	41.00
Repairs, residential	7	3,315.00	17.00
Open store	1	-----	-----
Multi-family dwelling	2	51,900.00	
Mobile Construction Office	1	-----	-----
Bottling Plant	1	1,300.00	5.00
Garage	3	975.00	6.00
Relocate	1	10,000.00	5.00
Store	1	320,000.00	132.00
Sewage Disposal System	1	1,000.00	2.00
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>\$856,438.00</b>	<b>\$589.50</b>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	27	\$267,299.00	\$257.50
Additions, residential	2	2,000.00	2.00
Multi-family dwelling	1	90,000.00	40.00
Basement Apartment	1	3,000.00	5.00
Garage	1	600.00	2.00
Relocate	3	31,000.00	25.00
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>\$393,899.00</b>	<b>\$331.50</b>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Buildings, residential	5	\$ 68,000.00
Additions, residential	1	2,000.00
Dry Cleaning Shop	1	-----
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>\$ 70,000.00</b>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Buildings, residential	3	\$ 33,500.00	\$ 20.00
Multi-family dwelling	1	100,000.00	20.00
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>\$133,500.00</b>	<b>\$ 40.00</b>

Building Inspector's Report

January Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, January 8th., 1963.

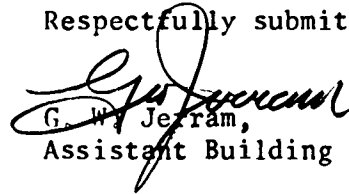
<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST.</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Buildings, residential	10	\$ 93,500.00	\$ 92.50
Additions, residential	2	300.00	2.00
Garage	1	600.00	2.00
Refinery	<u>1</u>	<u>9,166,000.00</u>	<u>2,344.50</u>
TOTALS	14	\$9,260,400.00	\$2,440.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Buildings, residential	4	\$ 56,800.00	\$ 45.00
Additions, residential	4	4,950.00	14.00
Store	<u>1</u>	<u>296.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
TOTALS	9	\$ 62,046.00	\$ 61.00

These totals show a 17.8% decrease in permits from December 1961,  
and a 8.2% decrease in construction cost from December 1961.

Total permits issued to the end of December 1961 ..... 1,562  
 Total permits issued to the end of December 1961 ..... 1,512  
 Total construction cost to the end of December 1961 ..... \$10,655,543.00  
 Total construction cost to the end of December 1962 ..... \$11,092,770.00  
 Total applications processed for the year 1962 ..... 2,397

Respectfully submitted,

  
 G. W. Jeram,  
 Assistant Building Inspector.

DISTRICT 1

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	8	\$114,000.00	\$100.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	6	\$ 94,800.00	\$ 75.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMITS</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Buildings, residential	1	\$ 18,000.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, residential	1	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 10.00

DISTRICT 2

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	2	\$ 13,300.00	\$ 12.50
Additions, residential	<u>1</u>	<u>60.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
TOTALS	3	\$ 13,360.00	\$ 14.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	1	\$ 16,900.00	\$ 15.00

DISTRICT 3

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Additions, residential	1	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 10.00
Repairs, residential	<u>1</u>	<u>1,500.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
TOTALS	2	\$ 13,500.00	\$ 15.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	1	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 7.50
Additions, residential	<u>1</u>	<u>-----</u>	<u>2.00</u>
TOTALS	2	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 9.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	1	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 10.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
Dry Cleaning Shop	1	

DISTRICT 4

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Additions, residential	1	\$ -----	\$ 2.00
Repairs, residential	1	150.00	2.00
Open Store	1	-----	2.00
Multi-family dwelling	<u>1</u>	<u>51,000.00</u>	<u>40.00</u>
TOTALS	4	\$ 51,150.00	\$ 44.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	1	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7.50
Multi-family dwelling	<u>1</u>	<u>90,000.00</u>	<u>40.00</u>
TOTALS	2	\$ 97,000.00	\$ 47.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Multi-family dwelling	1	\$100,000.00	\$ 20.00

DISTRICT 5

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Repairs, residential	1	\$ -----	\$ 2.00
Mobil Construction Office	<u>1</u>	<u>-----</u>	<u>----</u>
TOTALS	2	\$ -----	\$ 2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	1	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 15.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Additions, residential	1	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 5.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
Additions, residential	1	\$ 2,000.00

DISTRICT 6

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	2	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 9.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Basement Apartment	1	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 5.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Additions, residential	1	\$ 300.00	\$ 2.00

DISTRICT 7

<u>CONST TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	1	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 7.50

DISTRICT 8

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	4	\$ 37,000.00	\$ 37.50
Repairs, residential	1	150.00	2.00
Bottling Plant	<u>1</u>	<u>1,300.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
TOTALS	6	\$ 38,450.00	\$ 44.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	2	\$ -----	\$ 25.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Buildings, residential	1	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 20.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Buildings, residential	1	\$ 13,000.00

DISTRICT 9

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Additions, residential	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 5.00
Repairs, residential	<u>1</u>	<u>200.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
TOTALS	2	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 7.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Buildings, residential	1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5.00

DISTRICT 10

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	1	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 7.50
Additions, residential	<u>2</u>	<u>1,150.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>
TOTALS	3	\$ 10,150.00	\$ 11.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	6	\$ 41,499.00	\$ 45.00
Garage	<u>1</u>	<u>600.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
TOTALS	7	\$ 42,099.00	\$ 47.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Buildings, residential	1	\$ 5,000.00

DISTRICT 11

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	2	\$ 27,100.00	\$ 20.00
Additions, residential	1	10,000.00	5.00
Garage	<u>1</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
TOTALS	4	\$ 37,600.00	\$ 27.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	1	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Buildings, residential	1	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 5.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Additions, residential	1	\$ 150.00	\$ 2.00

DISTRICT 12

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Additions, residential	2	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 4.00
Repairs	<u>2</u>	<u>1,315.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>
TOTALS	4	\$ 2,415.00	\$ 8.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	2	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 15.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	1	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 20.00
Garage	<u>1</u>	<u>600.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
TOTALS	2	\$ 24,600.00	\$ 22.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Buildings, residential	1	\$ 9,800.00	\$ 7.50
Additions, residential	2	1,800.00	7.00
Store	<u>1</u>	<u>296.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
TOTALS	4	\$ 11,896.00	\$ 16.50

DISTRICT 13

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	2	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 7.50
Additions, residential	1	300.00	2.00
Relocate	1	10,000.00	5.00
Store	<u>1</u>	<u>320,000.00</u>	<u>132.50</u>
TOTALS	5	\$336,300.00	\$147.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Refinery	1	\$9,166,000.00	\$2,344.00

DISTRICT 14

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	12	\$162,000.00	\$ 99.50
Additions, residential	3	7,138.00	9.00
Sewage Disposal system	<u>1</u>	<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
TOTALS	16	\$170,138.00	\$110.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	3	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 25.00
Relocation	<u>1</u>	<u>15,000.00</u>	<u>10.00</u>
TOTALS	4	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 35.00



<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Buildings, residential	1	\$ 12,000.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	8	\$ 56,500.00	\$ 62.50

DISTRICT 15

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	4	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 11.00
Addition, multi-family	<u>1</u>	<u>900.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
TOTALS	5	\$ 5,700.00	\$ 13.00

DISTRICT 16

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5.00

DISTRICT 17

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	1	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 2.00

DISTRICT 18

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

DISTRICT 21

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

DISTRICT 24

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

DISTRICT 27

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	2	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 20.00
Garage	2	475.00	4.00
Additions, residential	<u>1</u>	<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
TOTALS	5	\$ 28,475.00	\$ 26.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, residential	3	\$ 23,000.00	\$ 20.00
Additions, residential	1	2,000.00	----
Relocate	<u>2</u>	<u>16,000.00</u>	<u>15.00</u>
TOTALS	6	\$ 41,000.00	\$ 35.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Buildings, residential	1	\$ 20,000.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Buildings, residential	2	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 17.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Additions, residential	1	\$ -----	\$ -----

COUNTY PLANNING BOARD REPORT

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

Your Planning Board recommends the re-zoning of lands now owned or assessed to Wilfred H. and Dorothy Walker, Nova Scotia Light and Power Company Limited and Mrs. Eva M. Dicks from a (C-2 Use) Commercial Zone and a (R-2 Use) Two-Family Residential Zone to a (M) Motel Zone and more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the Western reserve of the Dutch Village Road;

THENCE South seventy-eight degrees fourteen minutes West (S78° 14'W) a distance of one hundred and eleven point five (111.5) feet to a point, said point being on the Eastern reserve of School Avenue, so-called;

THENCE North sixteen degrees thirty-four minutes West (N16° 34'W) a distance of one hundred and nineteen point four (119.4) feet to a point;

THENCE Westerly a distance of five (5) feet more or less to a point;

THENCE North thirty-four degrees seventeen minutes West (N34° 17'W) a distance of seventy-six point six (76.6) feet more or less or to the Southern reserve of Melrose Avenue, so-called;

THENCE Easterly along the Southern reserve of Melrose Avenue, so-called, to a point, said point being the Northwestern corner of lands owned by one MacDonald;

THENCE Southerly ninety-six point eight (96.8) feet more or less to a point, said point being the Southwesterly corner of lands owned by one MacDonald;

THENCE Easterly along the Southern boundary line of lands owned by one MacDonald one hundred and twenty (120) feet more or less or to the Western reserve of the Dutch Village Road;

THENCE Southerly by the Western reserve of the Dutch Village Road to the place of beginning.

This re-zoning is being recommended again to you for your consideration as the Board has been assured by the Department of Highways that the Department would issue a permit for the entrance to a motel located at this site.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

PROPOSED PENSION SCHEME -

At the November Council Session, Council approved a Trustee Pension Plan, being inaugurated for the employees of the Municipality of the County of Halifax, the Halifax County Hospital and the Ocean View Municipal Home, together with permanent firemen in those Districts that have permanent firemen, and at the same time Council approved a recommendation that the Eastern Trust Company be appointed to administer the Pension Fund for the Municipality. The details of the Retirement Pension Plan have now been finalized and are attached to this report and your Committee recommends the adoption of the detailed plan as presented, with the possible exemption of paragraph 1.3, which deals with credited past service. It is the intention of the Finance and Executive Committee that at least ten years of back service should be taken into account and we have asked the Wyatt Company to provide some further figures with respect to certain of our employees who have been with the Municipality for a considerable number of years and who perhaps should receive some further recognition with respect to back service. This will be the subject of a later recommendation to Council at the next meeting but in the meantime your Committee recommends the proposal as attached, realizing that there may be an amendment to this one paragraph.

The Trustee document has been drafted by the Eastern Trust Company and is now in the hands of the Wyatt Company for their comments and this in turn will be checked by our Solicitors for presentation at the next meeting of Council.

It is the intention of the Finance and Executive Committee that all employees be given sixty days to consider the details of the proposed scheme and to sign enrolment forms. All employees have not been approached as yet, pending Council's approval of the details on the Retirement Plan. It is the intention that all employees receive a copy of the proposed Plan and that they sign an enrolment form within the next sixty days or if they do not wish to become a member of the Retirement Plan then a waiver should be signed, indicating that they do not wish to join the Pension Plan but can join at a later date, only with the consent of the Pension Committee. In this regard your Committee recommends that the Pension Committee be the Finance and Executive Committee of the Council, together with the Clerk-Treasurer. Once Council has approved the details of the Scheme, then the Pension Committee can deal with the periodic administration of the Plan in co-operation with the Consultants and the Trust Company.

DATES OF COUNCIL MEETINGS -

There has been considerable discussion over the past few months about the possibility of changing the date of Council Meetings and completing

necessary Committee work to be dealt with by the Council in any particular month, in sufficient time to have the Agenda and Reports for Council completed and mailed out to all members of the Council prior to the Council Meeting. Your Committee has discussed this at some considerable length and concurs with the general feelings of the Council in this regard and recommend that starting in February, Council should meet on the third Tuesday of the month and all Committees having business to be dealt with by Council should complete their Committee work by the second Tuesday of the month. The Finance and Executive Committee proposes to meet on the afternoon of the second Tuesday of each month and if all Committee work can be completed by this time, then there will be no problem in preparing the Agenda and getting Committee Reports, etc., out to Council by the end of the week so that all Councillors will have copies over the weekend of the proceedings of the following Tuesday's Council Meeting. There may be the occasional item that will come up between the second and third Tuesday, which should be dealt with by the Council as promptly as possible and your Committee recommends that the Chairman of any Committee concerned should discuss this matter with the Warden and the Warden should have the right to include something of an emergency nature on the Agenda of the Council Session of the third Tuesday in the month.

The Committee recommends that the By-Law relative to Council Sessions be amended and proposes to introduce separate and apart from this report an amendment to the By-Law which will call for Council meeting on the third Tuesday of each month rather than the second Tuesday as at present.

COUNCILLORS' REMUNERATION -

A resolution at the last session of Council read as follows:-

"THAT the matter of Councillors' Remuneration and Committee Pay be referred to the Finance and Executive Committee to study and report back to Council as early as possible."

There was also a request at the last Council Session for a statement to be tabled showing what each Councillor had received for the past year. This statement is attached for the information of the Council.

Your Committee has reviewed the matter of Councillors' remuneration and Committee pay. The suggestion has been made that possibly all Councillors should receive the same remuneration, regardless of what Committee to which they may be appointed by Council. Your Committee has considered this but is of the opinion that the \$10.00 per day for Committee Meetings is not an excessive amount, particularly where Councillors that have to travel some distance lose the whole day from their regular employment. It would also seem that it would hardly be fair to expect any Councillor to attend say half a dozen Committee Meetings a month for exactly the same remuneration as another Councillor who might only have to attend one Committee Meeting per month. In other words is it not perhaps only fair that those who are required to spend a great deal of extra time on Committee work should receive some slight remuneration due to the fact that they are required to spend a great deal of time in

comparison with some others.

Your Committee has given this matter a good deal of consideration and feels that although Committee pay should be continued on the same basis as it is at the present time, that there should be a change in the Councillors' annual remuneration and therefore recommend that where all Councillors are required to spend more time on County business than they had to even a few years ago, that the annual remuneration for a Councillor be increased from \$1,000 to \$1,200 per annum.

The Committee recommends that the By-Law relative to Councillors' remuneration, be amended and propose to introduce separate and apart from this report an amendment to the By-Law which will set Councillors' remuneration at \$1,200 per annum.

SALARY ADJUSTMENTS -

At the last Council Session in December your Committee indicated that in their opinion the Salary Scale, which had been established by the Stevenson-Kellogg people some three years ago, was out-dated in many respects and the Committee reported that they proposed to review the entire matter immediately. This has been done and at several meetings your Committee has reviewed the initial recommendations of the Stevenson-Kellogg Report and compared the scales now being paid in the Municipality to those being paid by other Municipalities and by the Provincial Government and with all this in mind, recommend the salary scales as attached to this report to become effective on the first of January, 1963, or such other date as may be noted beside the individual's name. The Committee has not ignored the original Stevenson-Kellogg scales but in the lower positions have added an additional increment which would bring the salaries to these employees more in keeping with those paid for like employment by other Governments in this locality. At all times your Committee has endeavoured to keep the scale somewhat below the City of Halifax and the Province and at the same time be fair to the employees of the Municipality in the remuneration paid to them for their particular work.

The relative positions, one with the other, have not been changed from the original Stevenson-Kellogg analysis. Your Committee is of the opinion that if this new scale is approved by the Council, the employees of the Municipality will be receiving a fair remuneration. In the Committee's opinion this scale should require no adjustment for a further period of at least three years and in the case of some positions, perhaps even longer.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

RETIREMENT PENSION PLAN FOR EMPLOYEES OF  
THE MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX,  
THE HALIFAX COUNTY HOSPITAL, THE OCEAN VIEW  
MUNICIPAL HOME AND THE HALIFAX COUNTY JAIL

The Municipality of the County of Halifax hereby establishes a pension plan to provide for payment of a retirement income to such of its employees as may become eligible therefor in accordance with the following terms and conditions.

SECTION I

DEFINITIONS

In this plan:-

- 1.1 "Actuary" means a person who is a Fellow of a recognized Society of Actuaries or a firm employing such a person and appointed Actuary for the plan by the Company.
- 1.2 "Beneficiary" means the person for the time being designated as such in accordance with the provisions of this plan.
- 1.3 "Credited Past Service" means full years of service with the Municipality up to December 31, 1962, less two years and subject to a maximum of ten years.
- 1.4 "Employee" means a person employed by the Municipality on a full-time basis, including Firemen in the Districts, who are classed as permanent.
- 1.5 "Fund" or "Trust Fund" means the fund held by the Trustees for the benefit of this plan.
- 1.6 "Insurer" means any insurance company licensed to do business in Canada, or the Annuities Branch of the Department of Labour.

- 1.7 "Member" means an employee or former employee who is entitled to a future benefit under this plan by reason of having made contributions hereunder.
- 1.8 "Municipality" means the Municipality of the County of Halifax, the Halifax County Hospital, the Ocean View Municipal Home and the Halifax County Jail.
- 1.9 "Pensioner" means a member to whom a pension has become payable hereunder and "Joint pensioner" means a person appointed as such by the member to receive a pension under the joint and survivorship option of this plan.
- 1.10 "Plan" or "this plan" means this Retirement Pension Plan as amended from time to time.
- 1.11 "Salary" means remuneration or earnings in respect of services rendered to the Municipality including overtime pay.
- 1.12 "Service" means years of employment by the Municipality and an employee's continuous service shall not be deemed to have been broken by absence from work due to:-
- (i) a layoff for such period of time as may be determined by the Municipality,
  - (ii) leave of absence approved by the Municipality.
- 1.13 "Trustee" means the Trustee for the time being under the Agreement of Trust entered into by the Municipality of the County of Halifax for purposes of this plan.
- 1.14 The masculine includes the feminine and the singular includes the plural wherever appropriate.



SECTION 2

EFFECTIVE DATE

2.1 This plan shall become effective on January 1, 1963/

SECTION 3

ELIGIBILITY

3.1 Each employee who, on the effective date of this plan is a full-time permanent employee as determined by the Municipality may join this plan at any time within sixty days following the effective date after he has made application therefor and has authorized the necessary deductions from his salary by signing the form provided by the Municipality for that purpose. If he does not do so within the aforementioned sixty days, he shall not be eligible thereafter to join this plan except with the consent of the Municipality.

3.2 Each person who becomes a full-time permanent employee of the Municipality after the effective date of this plan must join the plan on the first of the month coincident with or immediately following his becoming a full-time permanent employee.

3.3 If the continuous service of an employee is broken and he is re-employed by the Municipality, he shall be deemed to be a new employee for purposes of determining his further rights and benefits, if any, under this plan.

SECTION 4

CONTRIBUTIONS

4.1 Each member shall contribute an amount equal to 5% of his salary after becoming a member of this plan and such contribution shall be referred to herein as his required contribution.

4.2 The Municipality shall make such contributions as may be required in addition to the members' contributions under Section 4.1 hereof to provide the

benefits payable hereunder to or with respect to the members. The amount of each contribution to be made by the Municipality shall be determined on the advice of this Actuary.

4.3 In addition, the Municipality shall make such contributions as are required to provide the past service benefits payable hereunder. The amount of such contributions to be made by the Municipality shall be determined on the advice of the Actuary.

4.4 The contributions made hereunder by the member and by the Municipality shall be paid to the Trustee.

#### SECTION 5

#### NORMAL RETIREMENT PENSION

5.1 The normal retirement date of each member shall be the first day of the calendar month coincident with or immediately following his 65th birthday, except for those employees who join the plan at the effective date and are over age 55 in which case the normal retirement date will be the earlier of January 1, 1973, or the first day of the calendar month coincident with or immediately following his 70th birthday.

5.2 Each member who retires on his normal retirement date shall be entitled to receive a normal retirement pension payable in equal monthly installments commencing on his normal retirement date and continuing at monthly intervals thereafter for the balance of his lifetime subject to the provisions of Section 9.

5.3 The annual amount of normal retirement pension payable to each member who has become entitled thereto shall be equal to 2% of his aggregate salary on which he has made the required contribution as prescribed in Section 4.1 hereof plus a pension in respect of services up to December 31, 1962 calculated as 1% of 1962 earnings for each year of credited past service.

SECTION 6

EARLY RETIREMENT PENSION

6.1 If a member's service becomes terminated within ten years prior to his normal retirement date and it is deemed by the Municipality that he has retired, such member shall be entitled to receive an early retirement pension payable in equal instalments commencing on the first day of the calendar month following his actual retirement and continuing at monthly intervals thereafter for the balance of his lifetime.

6.2 The annual amount of early retirement pension payable hereunder to each member who has become entitled thereto shall be the annual amount of his normal retirement pension credited to him for service up to his early retirement date but actuarially reduced to reflect its earlier date of commencement.

SECTION 7

POSTPONED RETIREMENT PENSION

7.1 Each member who is continued in the employment of the Municipality after his normal retirement date shall continue to make the required contributions hereunder and, on retirement, he shall be entitled to receive a pension payable in equal monthly instalments commencing on the first day of the calendar month coincident with or immediately following his actual retirement and continuing at monthly intervals thereafter for the balance of his lifetime.

7.2 The annual amount of postponed retirement pension payable to each member who has become entitled thereto shall be equal to 2% of the aggregate salary on which he has made the required contributions hereunder plus a pension in respect of services up to December 31, 1962, as outlined in Section 5.3.

SECTION 8

TERMINATION OF SERVICE

8.1 If, for reasons other than his death, the service of a member is

terminated prior to his normal retirement date and he is not deemed by the Municipality to have retired, such member shall be entitled to receive a refund of his contributions together with interest thereon.

8.2 However, if a member's service is terminated prior to his normal retirement date but after the completion of eleven years' service, he may elect not to receive a refund as provided in Section 8.1 hereof and in lieu thereof become entitled, on his normal retirement date, to receive the pension provided by his own contributions plus the percentage of the pension provided for him by contributions of the Municipality as follows:

<u>Completed years of service at termination</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
11 years but less than 12 years	10%
12 years but less than 13 years	20%
13 years but less than 14 years	30%
14 years but less than 15 years	40%
15 years but less than 16 years	50%
16 years but less than 17 years	60%
17 years but less than 18 years	70%
18 years but less than 19 years	80%
19 years but less than 20 years	90%
20 or more years	100%

#### SECTION 9

##### NORMAL PENSION SETTLEMENT

9.1 The annual pension payable to each member hereunder shall be payable in equal monthly instalments on the first day of each calendar month provided that if the amount of pension so payable is less than \$10 monthly, the Municipality may pay an equivalent amount in quarterly, half-yearly or yearly instalments.

9.2 Unless it is payable according to an optional settlement as hereinafter provided in this plan, each member's pension shall terminate with the instalment that has become payable on the first day of the calendar month coincident with or immediately preceding the member's death, and if there have

been less than 60 monthly payments made, payments shall continue to his beneficiary or legal representatives until a total of 60 monthly payments have been made.

## SECTION 10

### OPTIONAL PENSION SETTLEMENT

10.1 Each member may, in lieu of the normal pension settlement as provided in Section 9 hereof, elect to receive a pension payable according to any of the following options:-

- (i) Unguaranteed Pension - Under this option an increased monthly pension shall be payable but will cease on the death of the member regardless of the number of payments made.
- (ii) Guaranteed Pension - Under this option a reduced monthly pension shall be payable for 10, 15 or 20 years certain as elected, and thereafter for the remaining lifetime, if any, of the member.
- (iii) Joint and Survivorship Pension - Under this option a reduced monthly pension shall be payable to the member so long as he is living, and thereafter the same or a designated part of such reduced amount shall continue to and during the further lifetime, if any, of the person appointed by the member as his joint pensioner hereunder.
- (iv) Old Age Pension Integration - Under this option an increased monthly amount of pension will be payable until the member's death or his 70th birthday, whichever is first to occur, and if he is living on his 70th birthday, such increased monthly amount of pension shall be reduced by the monthly amount of Old Age Pension that was taken into account in calculating the aforementioned increased monthly pension.

10.2 A member may elect an optional settlement hereunder by filing written notice thereof with the Municipality prior to the commencement of his pension and he may, in a like manner revoke a previous election.

10.3 The amount of optional pension shall be actuarially equivalent to the amount of pension otherwise payable to or with respect to the member.

SECTION 11

DEATH BENEFITS

11.1 If the death of the member occurs before a pension has become payable to him under this plan, his contributions with interest will be paid to his beneficiary or legal representatives.

11.2 If the death of the member occurs after his pension has become payable, any sums payable hereunder on or after his death shall be payable to his beneficiary or legal representatives provided that, if the member has elected the joint and survivorship option and his joint pensioner survives him, then the payments shall be continued to the joint pensioner as provided by the terms of the option.

11.3 Each member may designate a person as his beneficiary hereunder to receive the sums herein provided to be paid to the legal representatives of the members and, subject to any legal restrictions to the contrary, the aforementioned sums shall be paid to the beneficiary so designated in lieu of his legal representatives provided that, if on the death of the member the beneficiary then designated is not living, payment of the aforementioned sums shall be made to the legal representatives of the member as originally provided. A member may designate a person as his beneficiary hereunder by filing written notice thereof with the Municipality in such form as may be approved by the Municipality, and he may in a like manner revoke a previous designation hereunder.

SECTION 12

PAYMENT OF BENEFITS

12.1 The Municipality shall enter into an Agreement of Trust with an incorporated trust company for the purpose of providing for payment of the benefits hereunder.

12.2 The benefits payable hereunder to a member, his beneficiary, legal

representatives or joint pensioner, if any, shall be paid by the Trustee provided that, in lieu thereof, the Municipality may direct the Trustee to purchase an annuity from an Insurer in which event the purchase of such an annuity contract shall constitute final and complete settlement of the rights of the member, his beneficiary, legal representatives or joint pensioner, as the case may be under this plan.

12.3 The Municipality may, as a condition precedent to the payment of any benefits to or with respect to any member, demand receipt of proof of age of the member and his joint pensioner, if any, together with such other information as may be required to make settlement of the benefits.

12.4 Wherever it is provided herein that interest shall be added to contributions paid by a member, such interest shall be calculated at the rate of 3% per annum compounded yearly from the end of the calendar year in which the contribution was paid up to the first day of the month in which the refund became payable, provided that the Municipality may from time to time alter such interest rate.

12.5 Wherever it is provided herein that certain amounts shall be actuarially equivalent such amounts shall have an equal value computed by the Actuary on the basis of appropriate actuarial tables.

### SECTION 13

#### AMENDMENT OR DISCONTINUANCE OF THE PLAN

13.1 The right is reserved to the Municipality to amend this plan from time to time and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Municipality reserves the right to amend this plan to reduce the benefits payable in respect of service thereafter if

- (i) the Old Age Security Act is amended or similar legislation is adopted to increase the amount of Old Age Pension, or

- (ii) the Municipality or its employees are required by law to make payments to a Governmental scheme for the provision of retirement pensions,

but no amendment to the plan shall have the effect of reducing the benefits to be paid in respect of service rendered by any member up to the date on which the amendment became effective.

13.2 The right is reserved to the Municipality to discontinue this plan at any time.

13.3 If this plan is discontinued, its assets shall be converted into cash and such cash shall be used to provide for payment of

- (i) the expenses of winding up the fund,
- (ii) the remaining instalments of pension otherwise payable to participants who have retired and to their beneficiaries, legal representatives and joint pensioners, if any,
- (iii) a refund of contributions made by each member who has not retired together with interest thereon,
- (iv) an amount to each member who has not retired equal to the contributions made on his behalf by the Municipality with interest thereon,

provided that if the amount of money available for the above purposes is not sufficient to provide all of the benefits prescribed, it shall be applied to provide the benefits of each item in order of priority as listed above with the benefits of the last item for which there is available money being calculated pro rata to the amount of money required to provide the entire benefit.

13.4 No liability shall attach to the Municipality in connection with the winding up of the fund if such winding up is made in all sincerity and good faith.

13.5 Any payments made or to be made under this plan shall be exempt from seizure to the full extent permitted by law. No person may assign any interest in any amount which is or may become payable at any time hereunder. In no event shall any benefit payable under this plan in respect of a member be paid to any



person other than the member, his beneficiary, legal representatives or joint pensioner, if any.

SECTION 14  
MISCELLANEOUS

14.1 This plan shall be administered by the Municipality with full authority to make such regulations not inconsistent with the terms of this plan, as may be required to provide for operating this plan.

14.2 The Municipality shall determine the facts and make rulings concerning all matters relating to the administration, interpretation and application of this plan consistent, however, with the terms of this plan, the Trust Agreement, and any contracts with Insurers and all such determinations shall be final, conclusive and binding on all parties.

14.3 The Municipality shall cause regular actuarial valuations to be made of the plan at two year intervals commencing on the effective date of the plan.

14.4 The Municipality shall have full authority to delegate all or any of its powers and duties hereunder.

SECTION 15  
SUPPLEMENTARY PENSIONS

15.1 Each member may make additional voluntary cash contributions for the purpose of increasing his benefits under this plan but the Municipality shall not be required to make any corresponding additional contribution. The total contributions hereunder when added to the amount paid by the member under Section 4.1 hereof, shall not exceed \$1,500 in any year.

15.2 The contributions, if any, made pursuant to Section 15.1 hereof shall be paid to the trustee to become part of the trust fund, and such contributions plus interest thereon shall be applied

- (i) on retirement of the member to provide for payment of a pension payable for the lifetime of the member but until 60 monthly payments have been made in any event unless he has elected an optional pension settlement in which event the additional pension hereunder shall be payable in accordance with the elected option;
- (ii) on termination of service before retirement to provide for payment of a refund to the member or a pension commencing at his normal retirement date, as elected by the member;
- (iii) on death before retirement to provide for payment of a refund.

15.3 The amount of pension to be paid in respect of contributions made under this Section shall be determined by the Actuary on the basis of the contributions and interest credited to the member, the sex and age of the member at commencement of his pension. Any sums payable on or after the death of the member in respect of contributions made under this Section (unless payable to a joint pensioner) shall be payable to the legal representatives or designated beneficiary of the member, as the case may be.

15.4 The benefits payable under this Section shall be in addition to the benefits payable under the other Sections of this plan.

- 12 -

December 20, 1962.

- 34 -

COUNCILLORS PAYROLL BREAKDOWN

COUNCILLOR	COUNTY	MILEAGE	HFX. CO.		OCEAN		MUN.		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL	
			HOSP.	MILEAGE	VIEW	HOME	SCHOOL	BOARD	MILEAGE	MEETINGS		MILEAGE
CURREN, R.	\$*2,199.96	260.70						\$250.00	\$ 27.60	\$2,449.96\$	288.30	\$ 2,738.26
KEHOE, L.	*1,129.96	23.04								1,129.96	23.04	1,153.00
ROCHE, F.	*1,799.96	121.58								1,799.96	121.58	1,921.54
BELL, R.	*1,479.96	14.16								1,479.96	14.16	1,494.12
QUIGLEY, J.	*1,349.96	23.28								1,349.96	23.28	1,373.24
KING-MYERS, M.	*1,219.96	187.80								1,219.96	187.80	1,407.76
ELD, C.V.	*1,289.96	225.60								1,289.96	225.60	1,515.56
McGRATH, C.G.	*1,889.96	192.76								1,889.96	192.76	2,082.72
MOSER, G.	*1,939.96	653.64								1,939.96	653.64	2,593.60
BAKER, P.S.	*1,429.96	253.44	\$360.00	\$280.40	\$150.00	\$117.58				1,939.96	651.42	2,591.38
SPEARS, J.G.	*1,469.96	186.44	210.00	112.86	100.00	58.24				1,779.96	357.54	2,137.50
HANRAHAN, G.B.	*1,449.96	38.88						430.00	29.56	1,879.96	68.44	1,948.40
MYERS, C.A.	*1,429.96	134.40								1,429.96	134.40	1,564.36
SETTLE, I.S.	*2,009.96	220.96	330.00	72.00	130.00	28.08	210.00	41.04		2,679.96	362.08	3,042.04
SELLARS, R.	*1,639.96	342.60								1,639.96	342.60	1,982.56
THOMAS, W.B.	*1,199.96	100.80	290.00	104.40	140.00	50.40				1,629.96	255.60	1,885.56
GAETZ, N.E.	* 856.64	165.36	190.00	142.40	100.00	75.00				1,146.64	382.76	1,529.40
WILLIAMS, R.	*1,349.96	473.76								1,349.96	473.76	1,823.72
DAYE, H.	*1,669.96	724.80								1,669.96	724.80	2,394.76
MacKENZIE, A.	*1,969.96	1,537.44	30.00	45.36	10.00	15.12				2,009.96	1,597.92	3,607.88
HENLEY, W.I.	*1,689.96	1,386.40						440.00	763.56	2,129.96	2,149.96	4,279.92
TURNER, C.E.	*1,229.96	820.80								1,229.96	820.80	2,050.76
BURRIS, G.D.	*1,159.96	192.96						560.00	829.20	1,719.96	1,022.16	2,742.12
McCABE, R.H.	* 841.04	193.44								841.04	193.44	1,034.48
GRANT, P.M.	*1,229.96	571.20								1,229.96	571.20	1,801.16
ISENOR, A.C.	*1,519.96	466.00								1,519.96	466.00	1,985.96
SMELTZER, A.J.	*1,279.96	114.06						340.00	118.86	1,619.96	232.92	1,852.88
REDMOND, C.V.	* 166.66	13.20								166.66	13.20	179.86
(Deceased)												
											<u>\$56,714.50</u>	

\*This amount includes \$1,000.00 Remuneration or any portion thereof.

PROPOSED SALARY STRUCTURE

COUNTY OF HALIFAX - MALE POSITIONS

JANUARY 1963.

<u>SALARY GRADE</u>	<u>MINIMUM</u>	<u>6 MONTHS</u>	<u>1 YEAR</u>	<u>18 MONTHS</u>	<u>2 YEARS</u>	<u>3 YEARS</u>
2	2380	2485	2590	2695	2800	2905
3	2530	2640	2750	2860	2970	3080
4	2710	2830	2950	3070	3190	3310
5	2990	3125	3260	3495	3630	3775

	<u>MINIMUM</u>	<u>6 MONTHS</u>	<u>1 YEAR</u>	<u>2 YEARS</u>	<u>3 YEARS</u>	<u>4 YEARS</u>
6	3300	3400	3500	3695	3890	4085
7	3610	3720	3830	4045	4260	4475
8	3930	4045	4165	4400	4640	4880
9	4260	4385	4515	4770	5030	5290
10	4590	4730	4870	5150	5430	5710

	<u>MINIMUM</u>	<u>1 YEAR</u>	<u>2 YEARS</u>	<u>3 YEARS</u>	<u>4 YEARS</u>	<u>5 YEARS</u>
11	4930	5160	5390	5620	5850	6080
12	5270	5520	5770	6025	6280	6535
13	5630	5905	6180	6455	6730	7005

	<u>MINIMUM</u>	<u>1 YEAR</u>	<u>2 YEARS</u>	<u>3 YEARS</u>	<u>4 YEARS</u>	<u>5 YEARS</u>
14	5990	6230	6470	6710	6950	7160
15	6350	6610	6870	7130	7395	7660
16	6710	6995	7280	7565	7850	8140
17	7070	7380	7690	8000	8315	8630

	<u>MINIMUM</u>	<u>1 YEAR</u>	<u>2 YEARS</u>	<u>3 YEARS</u>	<u>4 YEARS</u>	<u>5 YEARS</u>	<u>6 YEARS</u>
18	7440	7720	8000	8280	8565	8850	9130
19	7810	8115	8420	8725	9030	9335	9640
20	8180	8510	8840	9170	9500	9835	10170
21	8550	8910	9270	9635	10000	10365	10730
22	8920	9320	9720	10120	10520	10925	11330
23	9290	9740	10190	10640	11090	11545	12000

PROPOSED SALARY STRUCTURE

COUNTY OF HALIFAX - FEMALE POSITIONS

SALARY GRADE	MINIMUM	6 MONTHS	1 YEAR	18 MONTHS	2 YEARS	3 YEARS
A	1500	1575	1650	1725	1800	1875
B	1750	1835	1920	2010	2100	2190
C	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400	2525
D	2250	2360	2470	2585	2700	2825
E	2500	2625	2750	2875	3000	3150
	MINIMUM	6 MONTHS	1 YEAR	2 YEARS	3 YEARS	4 YEARS
F	2750	2840	2935	3115	3300	3500
G	3000	3100	3200	3400	3600	3800
H	3250	3355	3465	3680	3900	4150
J	3500	3615	3735	3965	4200	4450
	MINIMUM	1 YEAR	2 YEARS	3 YEARS	4 YEARS	5 YEARS
K	3800	4000	4200	4400	4600	4800
L	4200	4425	4625	4875	5100	5325
M	4650	4885	5120	5360	5600	5840
N	5150	5410	5670	5935	6200	6465

PROPOSED SALARY STRUCTURE - COUNTY OF HALIFAX

JANUARY 1, 1963

Name	Position	Present		Recommended Scales		Recommended Salary with effect January 1st., 1963
		Salary	Scale			
<u>ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT</u>						
J. F. R. McMahon	Chief Accountant	\$ 6,730	\$ 5,630 - \$ 6,730	\$ 7,070 - \$ 8,630		\$ 7,380
	Assistant Accountant		4,260 - 5,030	4,590 - 5,710		
Marshall Hopkins	Assistant Clerk	2,990	2,990 - 3,530	2,990 - 3,675		3,125
Mrs. Margaret McGowan	Machine Operator	2,700	2,250 - 2,700	2,500 - 3,150		2,875
Mrs. Clara Millett	Machine Operator	2,585	2,250 - 2,700	2,750 - 3,500		2,750 [April 1st]
Lewis A. Murray	Assistant Clerk	4,770				4,770
Marion Graves	Machine Operator			2,500 - 3,150		2,500
<u>ARCHITECTS'S DEPARTMENT</u>						
Lester Page	Architect	7,160	5,990 - 7,160	7,070 - 8,630		7,690
Kenneth A. Berringer	Draftsman (NP)	2,400	2,990 - 3,530	2,990 - 3,775		2,990
Robert F. LeBlanc	Draftsman	3,500	2,990 - 3,630	2,990 - 3,775		3,630
Mary Murray	Stenographer	2,250	2,250 - 2,700	2,500 - 3,150		2,500
John M. Smiley	Building Inspector	5,030	4,260 - 5,030	4,260 - 5,290		5,290
John F. Thompson	Draftsman & P.L.S.	3,500	2,990 - 3,630	2,990 - 3,775		3,630
<u>ASSESSMENT DEPARTMENT</u>						
Walter Purcell	Director of Assessment	7,160	5,990 - 7,160	6,710 - 8,140		7,565
Gordon Smiley	Asst. Director	5,430	4,590 - 5,430	4,930 - 6,080		5,850
William P. Anderson	Assessor (Grade II)*	4,260	3,610 - 4,260	3,610 - 4,475		4,475
Thomas K. Faulkner	Assessor do	4,260	3,610 - 4,260	3,610 - 4,475		4,475
John F. Hunt	Assessor do	4,260	3,610 - 4,260	3,610 - 4,475		4,475 [July 1st]
Roy Levy	Assessor do	3,830	3,610 - 4,260	3,610 - 4,475		4,045
Robert Quinn	Assessor do	3,830	3,610 - 4,260	3,610 - 4,475		4,045
Paul S. Redmond	Assessor do	3,830	3,610 - 4,260	3,610 - 4,475		4,045
Wilfred Young	Assessor do	4,045	3,610 - 4,260	3,610 - 4,475		4,260 [Oct. 1st]
Thelma Ferguson	Addressograph Operator	2,700	2,250 - 2,700	2,500 - 3,150		2,875
Frances Grainger	Clerk Typist & Relief PBX	2,100	2,000 - 2,400	2,000 - 2,500		2,200
Mary O'Neil	Clerk-Typist	2,400	2,000 - 2,400	2,250 - 2,825		2,585
Marguertie Scott	Asst.Addressograph Operator	2,700	2,250 - 2,700	2,250 - 2,825		2,825 [July 1st]
*New Classification	Assessor (Grade I) - After successful completion of Assessor's Course)					
<u>COLLECTION DEPARTMENT</u>						
	Municipal Collector		5,630 - 6,730	6,710 - 8,140		6,710 [when appointed]
Gerard J. Kelly	Asst. Municipal Collector	4,590	4,590 - 5,430	4,590 - 5,710		5,150
Mrs. Mary Clark	Stenographer	2,250	2,250 - 2,700	2,500 - 3,150		2,500

Proposed Salary Structure - Continued

Name	Position	Present Salary	Present Salary		Recommended Scales	Recommended Salary with effect January 1st., 1963
			Salary	Scale		
Norma Currie	Cashier	\$ 2,250	\$ 2,250 -	\$ 2,700	\$ 2,500 - \$ 3,150	\$ 2,500
Jean Gregory	Tax Ledger Posting	2,700	2,250 -	2,700	2,500 - 3,150	2,875
Mrs. Muriel Jennex	Special Accts & Poll	2,700	2,250 -	2,700	2,250 - 2,825	2,825
Gladys Johnson	Cashier	2,700	2,250 -	2,700	2,500 - 3,150	2,875
Ina K. Langley	Supervisor Tax Posting	3,000	2,500 -	3,000	2,750 - 3,485	3,115
<u>ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT</u>						
<u>DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING - AND BUILDING INSPECTOR</u>						
John Jay	Director of Engineering	7,070	7,070 -	8,630	7,810 - 9,640	7,810
<u>BUILDING INSPECTION</u>						
George Wm. Jerram	Asst. Chief Bldg. Inspector	5,620	4,930 -	5,850	4,930 - 6,080	5,850 (July 1st)
Gerald P. Foley	Deputy Bldg. Inspector	4,260	3,610 -	4,260	3,610 - 4,475	4,475
William A. MacLean	Deputy Bldg. Inspector	4,260	3,610 -	4,260	3,610 - 4,475	4,475
Russell J. Power	Deputy Bldg. Inspector	4,045	3,610 -	4,260	3,610 - 4,475	4,260
James P. Slaunwhite	Deputy Bldg. Inspector	3,610	3,610 -	4,260	3,610 - 4,475	3,720 (Feb. 1st)
Hawley S. Turner	Deputy Bldg. Inspector	4,045	3,610 -	4,260	3,610 - 4,475	4,475
Donald A. Vincent	Deputy Bldg. Inspector	5,200			3,610 - 4,475	5,200
Jacqueline Chapman	Stenographer	2,700	2,250 -	2,700	2,500 - 3,150	2,875
Patricia Ann Nolen	Stenographer	2,700	2,250 -	2,700	2,500 - 3,150	2,875
<u>PLANNING DEPARTMENT</u>						
	Planning Engineer		6,350 -	7,660	7,070 - 8,630	
Joseph D. McGinn	Asst. Planner	5,390	4,930 -	5,850	4,930 - 6,080	5,620 (Apr. 1st)
Robert F. Gough	Provincial Land Surveyor	5,030	4,260 -	5,030	4,260 - 5,290	5,290
Marie Sylvia d'Entremont	Sect'y-Planning Board	3,000	2,500 -	3,000	2,500 - 3,150	3,150
Ronald Hebb	Jr. Draftsman	2,990	2,990 -	3,630	2,990 - 3,775	2,990
Sharon McCarthy	Stenographer	2,470	2,250 -	2,700	2,500 - 3,150	2,625
Lorraine Vincent	Stenographer	2,585	2,250 -	2,700	2,500 - 3,150	2,750
James Wigglesworth	Draftsman	3,260	2,990 -	3,630	2,990 - 3,775	3,495
<u>PUBLIC WORKS</u>						
Martin Gallagher	I/C Public Works	5,770	5,270 -	6,280	5,630 - 7,005	6,180
Gordon Jenkins	Design Engineer	7,250	New		6,710 - 8,140	7,250
Kenneth Colpitts	Design Engineer	5,500	New		5,630 - 7,005	5,500
F. T. Wdowiak	Design Engineer	5,200	New		5,630 - 7,005	5,200
Allan Downie	Provincial Land Surveyor	4,770	4,260 -	5,030	4,260 - 5,290	5,030 (July 1st)
James K. Power	Draftsman - Technician	3,530	2,990 -	3,630	3,610 - 4,475	3,720 (July 1st)

Proposed Salary Structure

Name	Position	Present Salary	Present Salary Scale	Recommended Scales	Recommended Salary with effect January 1st., 1963
<u>Public Works Continued</u>					
Thomas Guinan	Draftsman	3,260	2,990 - 3,630	2,990 - 3,775	3,495
Howard McCully	I/C Sewer Maintenance	3,890	3,300 - 3,890	3,300 - 4,085	3,890
F. K. Forbes	Sewer Maintenance	3,000		Hourly Basis	3,000 (Approx.)
Wilfred R. Morgan	Sewer Maintenance	3,000		Hourly Basis	3,000 (Approx.)
Emery Taylor	Sewer Maintenance	3,000		Hourly Basis	3,000 (Approx.)
Margaret Gray	Stenographer	2,585	2,250 - 2,700	2,500 - 3,150	2,700 (July 1st)
<u>SANITARY INSPECTORS</u>					
Donald Moors	Sanitary Inspector C.S.I.	4,050	3,750 - 4,980	3,750 - 4,980	4,050 (Pd.by Prov)
	do	4,025	3,750 - 4,980	3,750 - 4,980	4,050 do
<u>MUNICIPAL CLERK'S OFFICE - AND ATTACHED PERSONNEL</u>					
R. G. Hattie	Municipal Clerk and Treasurer	12,000	9,290 - 12,000	10,500 - 14,000	13,000
H. G. Bensted	Asst. Municipal Clerk & Treasurer	7,660	6,350 - 7,660	7,810 - 9,640	8,725
Gwen Harnish	Executive Secretary	3,600	3,000 - 3,600	3,250 - 4,150	3,900
Doris Leonard	Secretary I	3,300	2,750 - 3,300	3,300 - 3,800	3,600
Sharon Young	Stenographer	2,700	2,250 - 2,700	2,500 - 3,150	2,875
Helen Blackler	Telephone Operator	2,400	2,000 - 2,400	2,000 - 2,500	2,500
Gerald Spears	Multilith Operator	2,000	1,750 - 2,100	2,380 - 2,900	2,380
Mrs. Pauline Hamilton	Warden's Secretary	2,585	2,250 - 2,700	2,500 - 3,150	2,750
<u>CONSTABLES</u>					
Charles Mitchell	County Constable	2,690	2,710 - 3,190	2,710 - 3,310 (inc.W.F.)	2,810 + W.Fees
(Inc. Warrant Fees at \$500)					
(Inc. \$600 Apt)					
<u>JANITORS</u>					
Herbert Boutilier	Caretaker	2,590	2,710 - 3,190	2,710 - 3,310	2,710 + \$600 Apt.
William Thornton		2,400			2,400
<u>REGIONAL LIBRARY</u>					
Mrs. Ann Nyland	Chief Librarian	6,200	5,150 - 6,200	5,630 - 7,005	6,455
John Archibald	Bookmobile Driver	2,710	2,710 - 3,190	2,710 - 3,310	2,710
Mrs. Mable Bond	Clerk	2,100	2,000 - 2,400	2,250 - 2,825	2,250
John C. Hollowell	Bookmobile Driver	2,830	2,710 - 3,190	2,710 - 3,310	2,830
Mrs. Phyllis Hanrahan	Custodian	2,585	2,250 - 2,700	2,500 - 3,150	2,700

40 -



Proposed Salary Structure

Name	Position	Present	Present Salary	Recommended Scales		Recommended
		Salary	Scale			Salary with effect January 1st., 1963

Regional Library - Continued

Joan Jollimore	Clerk	2,400	2,000 - 2,400	2,250 - 2,825	2,470
Barbara Ann Kincaid	Asst. Librarian	5,600	4,650 - 5,600	4,930 - 6,080	5,600
Barbara McKinnon	Bookmobile Librarian	4,400	3,800 - 4,600	4,200 - 5,325	4,400
Ann Janette Murdock	Stenographer	2,700	2,250 - 2,700	2,500 - 3,150	2,875
Aleksandra Wawrzyszko	Bookmobile Librarian	4,000	3,800 - 4,600	4,200 - 5,325	4,000

WELFARE DEPARTMENT

H. Edward Newell	Director of Welfare	7,500	5,270 - 6,280	7,500 - 8,500	7,700 (Sept. 15)
Kevin Burns	Welfare Worker -Co.Hosp	5,000	(No scale at present)	4,260 - 5,290	5,000 (qualified)
Mrs. Freda Butler	Stenographer	2,360	2,250 - 2,700	2,500 - 3,150	2,500
Mrs. Patricia Fitzgerald	Welfare Worker	4,045	3,610 - 4,260	3,610 - 4,475	4,260
Rebecca Hepburn	Clerk-Typist	2,700	2,250 - 2,700	2,250 - 2,700	2,700
Clarence G. Smith	Welfare Worker	4,045	3,610 - 4,260	3,610 - 4,475	4,260
Lionel C. Trivett	Welfare Worker	4,045	3,610 - 4,260	3,610 - 4,475	4,260

OCEAN VIEW MUNICIPAL HOME SUPERINTENDENT

J. T. Lynch	Superintendent	5,620	4,930 - 5,850	5,270 - 6,535	6,025
-------------	----------------	-------	---------------	---------------	-------

(This scale includes \$1,000 for accommodation)

HALIFAX COUNTY HOSPITAL SUPERINTENDENT

E. J. Davies	Superintendent	12,000	7,440 - 9,130	8,180 - 10,170	12,000
--------------	----------------	--------	---------------	----------------	--------

REPORT OF THE PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

The Public Works Committee attended a meeting at the Public Service Commission in Halifax to discuss the water installation in the Spryfield area. A detailed report on this proposed Spryfield Water System was presented to the Committee at that time. The following is a part of this detailed study which outlines the agreement required between the Municipality and the Public Service Commission. It will be noted, however, that the detailed statistical schedules referred to have been omitted.

"PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

BRIEF ON THE PROPOSED SPRYFIELD WATER SYSTEM"

General

The Municipality of the County of Halifax has requested the Commission to install a central water system in the Spryfield-Armdale-Jollimore-Herring Cove area at the same time as they are installing a central sewer system. The County intend to start their construction in the immediate future and their present schedule plans completion of the sewer project by 1965.

The area to be served with water extends generally from the limits of the present gravity water system in the north to the intersection of Herring Cove Road and Barclay Avenue on the south and from the boundaries of certain Crown Lands and County Park Lands and the ridge line of the Commission's watershed on the west to boundaries of similar Crown and County Lands and the shores of the Northwest Arm of the east. The main sewer line is to be extended further south to an outfall into the sea south of Herring Cove.

Our studies indicate that a portion of a new transmission line planned for future entrance into the south end of the City, across the proposed Northwest Arm Bridge, can be incorporated in the construction of the new "Spryfield System" with a saving in cost to both the customers of the existing system and the new system. Connections would also be made to the present system at certain points in the Armdale area, but due to the higher pressure in the new system, these would be valved connections. However these connections could provide as required, increased volume of water at higher pressures for fire demands in the western and northern sections of the existing system.

Population and Consumption

In the Metro Report of 1956, the consulting engineers proposed that a new transmission line should be constructed from the south end of Long Lake across the proposed Northwest Arm Bridge to enter the south end of the City. They suggested that this line should be designed to service a population of

approximately 50,000 (one third of the ultimate City population).

In the 1961 Distribution Study, the Pitometer Engineers recommended a similar large sized connection to the south end of the City stating that such a new line with its allied storage would bring greatly improved flexibility in operation and improve fire flows to the standards recommended by the Nova Scotia Board of Underwriters.

The Metro Report of 1956 projects for the County area of Armdale to Herring Cove population figures of 21,400 in 1970; 39,000 in 1985 and an ultimate of 42,000.

Recent surveys made by the County show that from an actual house count there are 2,551 houses in the proposed service area. Using a family density of 4 (similar to our Rockingham study), this means a present population of 10,204. See Appendix 2, Schedule 1.

From the records of the County Assessment Department there is an additional potential of 9,319 customers, representing a potential population of 37,276, made up of:

1. present vacant lots, and undeveloped areas fronting on or immediately adjacent to streets itemized in Schedule 1. (See Appendix 2 - Schedule 2).
2. existing houses, vacant lots, undeveloped areas on streets within the general area but which were not included in the specific list of streets designated for service by the County. (See Appendix 2 - Schedule 3).

These three schedules thus indicate a total potential of 11,870 customers, or a total potential population of 47,480. This of course would be considered as an ultimate population. It compares fairly well with the ultimate population projection of the 1956 Metro Report.

Our design consumption figures for sizing mains and equipment are based on a daily per capita demand of 100 gallons for the City use and range from 50-90 gallons (Metro estimates) for County use. These of course are average demands to meet fire flow requirements.

#### Present Facilities

The existing supply mains serving the City are closely grouped at the south end of the isthmus. From a security point of view this concentration is poor. From the viewpoint of flexibility of operations, a dispersion of supply mains entering the City would produce greater efficiency in meeting demands from the various load centers. With such dispersion water pressures would vary only a few pounds between maximum and minimum demands; shut down of principal feeders for inspection or repair could be made without noticeable effect on pressures or available fire flows, outside of the section actually shut off.

Planned in this program of dispersed supply entrances is the feeder main that will eventually enter the north end of the City from the proposed Chain Lake Plant System. With the development of the Spryfield System an opportunity is provided to construct part of a new supply line that will eventually enter the south end of the City across the future Northwest Arm Bridge. Early construction of both of these new lines is made possible by incorporating their planning with the design of the two systems required to service the County areas with resulting advantages to both the existing system and the new County systems.

In the Armdale to Herring Cove Area, there is presently of course no existing central water system. There are a few so-called central systems servicing scattered individual areas, but they completely lack fire protection facilities and there is some question about their adequacy to provide normal domestic service.

This lack of a reliable water supply is a hazard to public health and to proper fire protection and it certainly limits the standard of domestic amenity and the development of the area.

#### Proposed Facilities

It is proposed that a new plant to service the supply line to the City and the demand of the Armdale to Herring Cove area will be constructed at the south end of Long Lake and designed to provide an average daily demand of approximately 9 million gallons a day. Of course such a capacity will not be required in the immediate future, and wherever possible, design will allow for the progressive installation of equipment in accordance with the demand growth. Unfortunately certain parts of the plant and the main pipe lines will have much greater capacity than the immediate requirements and thus part of the capital expended now will in effect be used for a future generation. However, the logical schedule of construction requires installation at this time.

The proposed plant will consist of the necessary intake structure, a modern waterworks building and facilities for treatment with chlorine, lime and fluoride. If results with our microstraining pilot plant prove satisfactory, this type of treatment will be included. An auxiliary power generator will be installed to meet the requirements of the entire plant in case of interruption to regular power service. Automation will be used where the expense is warranted.

The necessary pumps will be installed in the new building and the required large supply main laid to a storage reservoir at Kline Heights from which water will be transmitted to serve the various sections of this County area. The main transmission line from the pumping station to the reservoir and from the reservoir southerly will be sized to also accommodate the demand from the south end of the City. This extra capacity will not be needed of course till the proposed Northwest Arm Bridge is constructed and the necessary connections made to the existing system. However it is logical to install the main capacity through the county area during the construction program.

Due to the high elevations in the Leiblin Park area of Spryfield, it will be necessary to construct a small booster pumping station and elevated storage reservoir in this area to provide adequate service.

Included in this project besides the primary plant and facilities will be the necessary transmission mains, feeder lines, distribution mains, services and meters.

The present planning is based on the assumption that design and construction of the waterworks project will take three years. As water mains must be installed jointly with sewer mains, along various streets long before the treatment and pumping plant and equipment are constructed and in operation, it is planned to construct a temporary plant to include an intake chlorination and pumping equipment only in order to provide immediate domestic service.

Preliminary estimated costs for this proposed Spryfield System are attached as Appendix 3.

#### FINANCIAL DATA

##### Capital Contribution

Experience with revenue returns from the serviced areas in the County along with our 1961 study of the proposed Rockingham System indicate that at current rates the metered revenue and fire protection revenue will be sufficient to provide an adequate return on the cost of the distribution system in this general area. The problem appears to be the lack of capital or the lack of revenue to provide debt charges on the capital required to build the new primary plant and transmission mains necessary to bring water to these new distribution systems.

In the case of the proposed Spryfield System, the primary plant facilities must be built before any water would be available for distribution. Capital contributions must therefore be required from all potential consumers. It is impractical to assume for this area that the capital contributions would be available on a lump sum basis from potential customers to offset capital borrowings. Therefore in the calculations it has been assumed that these contributions would be paid over a five year period (as approved by the Board of Commissioners of Public Utilities for the New Rockingham System in 1961) and in effect these contributions are treated as revenue in our calculations. In theory however, we consider these contributions as payment of the capital required for the primary plant.

Appendix 4 shows the estimated cost of the primary plant and transmission mains against which the capital contributions are allocated.

As in the Rockingham study we have felt that the most equitable way of assessing capital contributions was on the basis of water demand. Appendix 5 shows the capacity of the various sizes of meters at different head losses. The relation between flows through the different sizes of meter is more or less the same for the different head losses. This table also shows the relation

between minimum charges in our present rate schedule for purposes of comparison. The second last column showing the suggested relation between amounts of capital contribution for the various sizes of meters has been set partially from information in this table, but arbitrarily for the larger meters as we feel that any higher charges would be impractical. Suggested capital contributions according to meter size are shown in the last column.

Approximately 98% of all existing meters in the County are 5/8 inch in size. We have assumed that this large percentage will also prevail in the Spryfield Area and have based all calculations for capital contributions on this one size.

We have assumed for this study that it would be practical to anticipate in the near future capital contribution payments from 80% of the potential customers shown in Schedules 1 and 2 of Appendix 2. By trial and error it was found that a capital contribution of \$200. from each of these 6,100 potential customers would produce \$1,220,000. which compares fairly well with the estimated cost for the Primary Plant and System of \$1,252,000. as shown in Appendix 4. This \$200. amount, and also the higher amounts for the larger meters, are identical to the capital contributions approved in 1961 for the Rockingham System.

Assumptions for Revenue Calculations

To facilitate financial planning for this project the following assumptions were made:

1. a three year program for construction
2. during the construction program borrow the required capital from the bank and capitalize the interest at the end of the construction period with this new total to be borrowed by a bond issue
3. the capital contribution required from each customer before service is granted to be \$200. (more for meters larger than 5/8 inch) payable over 5 years
4. cost of distribution systems in presently undeveloped areas to be the responsibility of developers
5. alternative programs of development to be:
  - (a) 60% of existing houses (1,500) to become customers by the end of three year construction period
  - 500 additional at end of year following construction
  - 200 annually from then on to the total potential of 2,551 existing houses plus 5,065 vacant lots (Schedules 1 and 2 of Appendix 2)

OR

- (b) 1,000 existing houses to become customers by the end of three year construction period
- 200 annually from then on to the total potential as in (a)

Detailed calculations of revenue, return and deficits are shown in Appendix 6 and Appendix 7 for the two alternate programs of development noted above.

Guaranteed Revenue Required

Appendix 8 is a Statement showing the annual costs of the proposed Spryfield System. This statement indicates that immediately following completion of the proposed project the annual cost would be approximately 9% of the capital invested and that this would increase in say three to five years to approximately 11% depending on the number of customers, and the required maintenance on the plant.

It would therefore appear reasonable for the Commission to expect, and equitable for the County to guarantee, an annual return on the capital invested in the proposed Spryfield System according to the following schedule:

- 9% annually for the first three years inclusive following completion of the three year construction program
- 10% annually for the fourth and fifth years following completion of the three year construction program
- 11% annually for the sixth, seventh and eighth years following completion of the three year construction program
- 12% annually for all succeeding years

Based on the optimistic plan of development (See Appendix 6) no deficit payment would be required from the County based on the above Schedule. The estimated surplus revenue of approximately \$102,000. from metered rates during the three year construction program would balance any deficits."

\* (It should be noted further that if this plan of development transpires, a surplus would result during the first 15 years as outlined below:

	<u>Surplus</u>	<u>Deficit</u>	<u>Balance</u>
	\$	\$	\$
End of 3 year construction program	102,000		102,000

<u>At 9% return</u>	<u>Surplus</u>	<u>Deficit</u>	<u>Balance</u>
	\$	\$	\$
End 1st year after construction		36,250	65,750
End 2nd year after construction			65,750
End 3rd year after construction	21,000		86,750

<u>At 10% return</u>			
End 4th year after construction	17,500		104,250
End 5th year after construction	38,500		142,750

<u>At 11% return</u>			
End 6th year after construction	24,500		167,250
End 7th year after construction	31,500		198,750
End 8th year after construction	44,500		243,250

\* -- Not included in Public Service Commission report.

<u>At 12% return</u>	<u>Surplus</u>	<u>Deficit</u>	<u>Balance</u>
	\$	\$	\$
End 9th year after construction	32,500		275,750
End 10th year after construction	45,500		321,250
End 11th year after construction	58,500		379,750
End 12th year after construction	71,500		451,250
End 13th year after construction	84,500		535,750
End 14th year after construction	97,500		633,250
End 15th year after construction	110,500		743,750)

"Based on the conservative plan of development (See Appendix 7) the difference between the required annual revenue according to the above schedule and the anticipated annual revenue from metered sale of water and fire protection would result in annual guaranteed payments as follows:

	<u>Surplus</u>	<u>Deficit</u>	<u>Balance</u>
	\$	\$	\$
End of 3 year construction program	53,000		53,000

<u>At 9% return</u>			
End 1st year after construction		93,500	40,500
End 2nd year after construction		72,500	113,000
End 3rd year after construction		51,500	164,500

<u>At 10% return</u>			
End 4th year after construction		56,500	221,000
End 5th year after construction		35,500	256,500



<u>At 11% return</u>	<u>Surplus</u>	<u>Deficit</u>	<u>Balance</u>
	\$	\$	\$
End 6th year after construction		44,500	301,000
End 7th year after construction		31,500	332,500
End 8th year after construction		18,500	351,000

<u>At 12% return</u>			
End 9th year after construction		31,500	382,500
End 10th year after construction		18,500	401,000
End 11th year after construction		5,500	406,500
End 12th year after construction	7,500		399,000
End 13th year after construction	20,500		378,500
End 14th year after construction	33,500		345,000
End 15th year after construction	46,500		298,500"

\*(It is reasonable to assume that the actual plan of development in Spryfield will be somewhere between these two plans. The following table is compiled from the figures.

\* -- Not included in Public Service Commission Report.

given above and indicates the situation that would prevail if the development proceeded halfway between:

	<u>Surplus</u>	<u>Deficit</u>	<u>Average</u>	
	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Surplus</u>	<u>Deficit</u>
	<u>1st. Plan</u>	<u>2nd. Plan</u>		
End of 3 year construction program	\$102,000 -	53,000	77,500	

<u>At 9% return</u>			
End 1st year after construction	67,750	40,500	13,625
End 2nd year after construction	67,750	113,000	22,625
End 3rd year after construction	86,750	164,500	38,875

<u>At 10% return</u>			
End 4th year after construction	104,250	221,000	58,375
End 5th year after construction	142,750	256,500	56,875

<u>At 11% return</u>			
End 6th year after construction	167,250	301,000	66,875
End 7th year after construction	198,750	332,500	66,875
End 8th year after construction	243,250	351,000	53,875

<u>At 12% return</u>			
End 9th year after construction	275,750	382,500	63,375
End 10th year after construction	321,250	401,000	39,875

End 11th year after construction	379,750	406,500		13,375
End 12th year after construction	451,250	399,000	26,125	
End 13th year after construction	535,750	378,500	78,625	
End 14th year after construction	633,250	345,000	144,125	
End 15th year after construction	743,750	298,500	222,625	

From the above it can be seen that if the development proceeds in between the two trial proposals, that it will be self-supporting without cost to the Municipality.)

"Legal Requirements

There are certain legal aspects of this project that require careful consideration before final agreement.

Firstly there is the formal agreement with the County covering primarily the guarantee of deficits. The agreement could be made to cover a fifteen year term and thus allow the County to recover at least a portion of the annual deficit payments of the early years by the anticipated surpluses of later years. If development is at a more rapid rate than that indicated in the suggested conservative program, the term of the agreement could become shorter as no money will be paid to the County above the total of the deficit payments. Determination of the County's legal authority to execute such an agreement covering annual deficit payments in connection with a plan owned by the Commission of course must be made.

Secondly, it must be agreed that if the Commission is required to pay the County, School Trustees, or any other taxing authority, rates and taxes on the Distribution system other than on buildings and plant equipment, the the County will repay the Commission annually the sum equal to such rates and taxes.

Thirdly the County must assure the Commission of the legal right to install mains and services along those streets which are presently served by private central water systems and hold the Commission blameless from any claims that may be made by the owners of such central water systems or by customers of such systems.

Conclusions

The County have already started the installation of sewer facilities in the so-called Spryfield Area. It is logical and economical and in fact could be considered necessary to install the water system at the same time. The Commission at its regular meeting on October 29, 1962, approved of this project in principle.

The estimated cost of this project is \$2,800,000. and it is anticipated that it will take three years to construct. Two assumptions for rate of development have been considered in this brief and it is probably that actual development will lie somewhere between these limits. Based on the more conservative assumption the project will be fully self-supporting in about twelve

years after the end of the construction program and the annual rate of return will increase from this time on. Even during the early years when the development is naturally slow, the County's guarantee of revenue according to the suggested schedule will provide the Commission with a minimum 9% return increasing to 11% return to assure approximately the "out of pocket" expenses."

Your Committee recommends that this method of installing a water distribution system in the Spryfield Area be proceeded with to insure and adequate supply of safe water for domestic use, together with fire protection and that the solicitors be authorized to draft an agreement for the approval of the Public Works Committee and signing by the Warden and Clerk for this undertaking with the Public Service Commission of Halifax.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee).

REPORT OF THE SCHOOL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

1961 PROGRAM -

Jollimore - 6 Classroom

- Seeding portion of contract held until Spring 1963.

1961 FALL PROGRAM -

Graham Creighton High School

- Awaiting delivery of basketball back stops shipped January 2nd from Toronto. Small gymnasium equipment ordered for immediate delivery.

Upper Musquodoboit Elementary

- Exterior grading work held until Spring 1963.

New Lower Sackville School

- Steel erected. Completion date changed to May 31, 1963, due to adverse weather conditions.

Upper Sackville (Maxwell)

- Disposal field awaiting inspection by Department of Health.

Fall River

- Municipal School Board examining new proposals and extension to school.

1962 PROGRAM -

Herring Cove School

- Survey completed. Preliminary drawings underway.

Purcell's Cove

- Exterior work 85% complete. Interior finish underway.

Lakeside

- Survey of property underway.

Sheet Harbour High School

- Tenders close on January 11, 1963.

Bedford Junior High School

- Site purchased; road 60% complete; Preliminary drawings underway.

Waverley - 2 Classroom

- Tender awarded J. W. Lindsay Construction Company.

1963 PROGRAM -

Cole Harbour

- Committee investigating sites. .

Eastern Passage

- Existing school plant being measured and as built drawings being prepared.

Enfield - Oldham

- Plans being prepared.

Rockingham Grosvenor Park

- Plans are now underway.

Sheet Harbour

- Tenders being called for heating only.

REQUEST FOR NAMES OF NEW SCHOOLS

- (a) Sheet Harbour High School
- (b) Bedford Junior High School
- (c) Lakeside
- (d) Herring Cove.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

January Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, January 8th., 1963.

REPORT OF THE WELFARE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

It has become apparent to the Welfare Committee that in the operation of the Ocean View Municipal Home considerable savings could be effected if a Commercial type Washer and Dryer were purchased and installed at the Home, as this would provide for washing of many small items at the Home itself rather than send these smaller items out to the Laundry.

Your Committee feels that the cost of laundering towels, face clothes, linens and personal items would be much reduced with the installation of the Washer and Dryer, and your Committee therefore recommends an expenditure of \$890.00 to cover the cost of these two items. It is the Committee's intention to include this amount in the operating budget for the Home for the year 1963. The \$890.00 is the exact amount required as prices have already been obtained and the only additional cost would be a small amount for installation charges.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

January Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, January 8th., 1963.

WELFARE EXPENDITURES

FOR THE TWELVE MONTH PERIOD, JANUARY TO DECEMBER, 1962

<u>Dist.</u>	<u>Jan.</u>	<u>Feb.</u>	<u>March</u>	<u>April</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>June</u>
1	\$ 220.02	\$ 191.80	\$ 221.10	\$ 66.00	\$ 232.14	\$ 209.50
2	349.60	552.00	444.90	123.00	111.00	153.00
3	905.88	920.46	957.35	751.86	845.49	797.52
4	809.29	602.56	632.36	273.91	460.67	683.72
5	101.75	264.00	182.00	152.00	117.00	350.00
6	1,186.11	1,203.65	812.03	498.90	363.69	328.00
7	169.00	208.50	219.26	206.50	404.50	271.00
8	312.00	224.75	223.40	217.50	157.50	83.00
9	578.89	494.30	548.50	454.50	453.35	215.00
10	1,392.84	904.38	1,327.60	1,156.90	929.85	1,045.70
11	141.84	164.50	70.00	133.18	218.00	202.00
12	716.50	517.00	561.50	232.00	250.00	122.00
13	586.50	353.59	522.11	466.48	531.07	355.00
14	218.25	153.50	212.68	284.00	158.50	89.00
15	--	--	--	--	83.00	53.00
16	247.00	274.00	166.00	165.00	283.00	261.00
17	257.50	297.00	454.00	339.50	215.00	280.00
18	260.00	227.50	144.00	170.00	110.20	89.00
19	680.60	556.50	761.00	423.50	503.00	368.00
20	217.00	228.50	346.50	291.00	252.00	259.00
21	717.56	482.06	279.50	172.00	75.00	52.90
22	408.00	264.50	244.50	275.50	320.00	310.00
23	215.50	211.19	136.24	70.84	28.00	41.00
24	81.00	110.00	202.00	258.80	223.00	127.90
25	71.00	36.00	50.00	210.00	125.23	186.00
26	287.24	140.22	148.22	218.00	159.84	153.05
27	854.48	937.88	963.33	663.16	674.77	603.17
<u>TOTALS</u>	<u>\$11,985.35</u>	<u>10,520.34</u>	<u>10,830.08</u>	<u>8,254.03</u>	<u>8,284.80</u>	<u>7,688.46</u>

Welfare Expenditures  
Continued:-

January Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, January 8th., 1963.

<u>July</u>	<u>Aug.</u>	<u>Sept.</u>	<u>Oct.</u>	<u>Nov.</u>	<u>Dec.</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ 329.85	\$ 244.00	\$ 212.64	\$ 407.11	\$ 661.04	\$ 634.56	\$ 3,629.76
177.00	212.00	209.00	533.40	609.40	634.56	4,013.20
1,028.70	1,036.57	755.20	1,114.69	1,745.60	1,694.76	12,554.08
489.08	289.00	285.44	235.44	287.48	325.28	5,374.23
112.00	243.00	234.00	258.50	352.50	231.45	2,598.20
271.50	468.00	666.40	519.05	713.60	540.20	7,571.13
473.00	718.50	433.50	968.31	890.51	918.11	5,880.69
76.00	320.50	380.50	244.50	302.49	387.09	2,929.23
295.50	375.60	303.00	338.50	492.20	643.74	5,193.08
1,209.10	1,235.50	1,076.00	1,370.63	2,426.68	2,053.18	16,128.36
156.00	107.00	134.00	126.00	87.00	262.00	1,801.52
160.00	160.00	221.00	481.66	413.00	755.21	4,589.87
477.49	503.50	486.50	686.42	915.42	921.08	6,785.16
80.00	70.00	70.00	145.00	95.00	141.00	1,716.93
119.56	36.00	39.28	39.00	144.00	124.50	638.34
175.00	233.00	238.00	417.80	319.50	565.60	3,334.90
254.50	467.50	358.04	485.32	423.00	436.32	4,267.68
200.50	215.00	108.50	166.20	224.00	247.00	2,161.90
509.80	751.00	617.90	634.50	1,003.90	1,123.78	7,933.48
153.00	248.00	336.50	480.50	588.00	317.00	3,717.00
40.00	120.00	274.00	232.00	468.60	271.50	3,185.12
291.50	433.00	343.50	487.50	299.50	422.75	4,100.25
35.00	28.00	28.00	35.00	230.50	153.00	1,212.27
150.00	20.00	171.65	31.50	60.00	16.00	1,451.85
125.00	96.00	142.30	110.00	54.00	131.00	1,336.53
162.40	104.70	252.63	398.69	464.90	378.09	2,867.98
427.70	531.52	453.25	620.97	513.50	549.65	7,793.38
<u>\$ 7,979.18</u>	<u>\$ 9,256.89</u>	<u>\$ 8,830.73</u>	<u>\$ 1,568.19</u>	<u>\$14,785.32</u>	<u>\$14,782.75</u>	<u>\$124,766.12</u>



*[Handwritten signature]*

MINUTES AND REPORTS

of the

SECOND YEAR MEETINGS

of the

THIRTY-FOURTH COUNCIL

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

FEBRUARY COUNCIL SESSION - February 12th., 1963.

MARCH SPECIAL SESSION - March 11th., 1963.

MINUTES AND REPORTS

of the

SECOND YEAR MEETINGS

of the

THIRTY - FOURTH COUNCIL

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

FEBRUARY COUNCIL SESSION - February 12th., 1963.

MARCH SPECIAL SESSION - March 11th., 1963.

I N D E X     O F     M I N U T E S

Amendment to Zoning By-Law by re-zoning the properties now owned or assessed to Wilfred H. Walker and Dorothy Walker, N. S. Light and Power Co. Ltd. and Mrs. Eva M. Dicks, from C-2 use and R-2 use to "M" Motel use-----	2
Authorization of Warden and Clerk to negotiate a loan with a Trust Co. in the amount of \$1,000,000.00-----	50
Authorization of Warden and Clerk to arrange with the Royal Bank of Canada for borrowing by way of note an amount exceeding 50% of the Tax Levy for the year 1962 or an amount of \$2,130,000.00 for the ordinary running expenses of the Municipality for the Current Year-----	51
Bill re Act Relating to the Municipality of the County of Halifax-----	28
By-Law To Amend the Municipal Council By-Law-----	29
Draft Only re Estimate of the amount of Sewer Maintenance in the Municipality for the Coming Year-----	28
Expropriation of Land at Oyster Pond - Jeddore for School Purposes-----	14
Expropriation of Land at Herring Cove for School Purposes-----	15
Issuing Resolution in the amount of \$90,000 - Bedford Fire Hall-----	30
Issuing Resolution in the amount of \$116,000 - \$71,250 - Armdale - Stonehaven \$23,000 - Alderwood - Birchwood \$21,750 - Withrod Drive-----	33
Issuing Resolution in the amount of \$100,000 - \$27,000 - Fairview High Pressure Area \$33,000 - Fairview Extension \$40,000 - School Avenue-----	37
Issuing Resolution in the amount of \$896,000 - \$110,000 - Herring Cove School \$500,000 - Sheet Harbour High \$225,000 - Bedford Junior High \$ 23,300 - Upper Hammonds Plains \$ 23,600 - Sambro \$ 10,500 - Upper Tantallon \$ 3,600 - Ingram River-----	42
Issuing Resolution in the amount of \$20,000 - Fire Equipment and Fire Hall District 14D Service Commission Cole Harbour-----	47
Letter from Fairview Ratepayers' Association re winter parking bans in Fairview-----	50
Partial Release of Expropriation at Fairview-----	22
Partial Release of Expropriation at Armdale-----	24
Report of - Board of Management - Halifax County Hospital-----	17
Finance and Executive Committee-----	27
Municipal School Board-----	2- 8
Public Works Committee-----	21
School Capital Program Committee-----	11
Welfare Committee-----	19

Index of Minutes Continued:-

Resolution re Agreement between the Municipality and Central Mortgage and Housing for construction of Spryfield Trunk Sewer-----	22
Resolution re Agreement between the Municipality and Central Mortgage and Housing for construction of Rockingham Trunk Sewer-----	22
Resolution re statements made by the Chairman of the National Harbours Board and endorsation of action taken to preserve Atlantic Ports' business-----	10
Temporary Borrowing - \$75,000 - Sheet Harbour High School-----	11- 12
- \$12,000 - Timberlea School Sewerage Treatment Plant----	13
- \$9,500 - Laundry Equipment Halifax County Hospital----	17
- \$14,000 - Auxiliary Power Unit Halifax Co. Hospital----	18
- \$185,631 - Rockingham Sewers-----	25
- \$934,720 - Sewers - Armdale, Spryfield, Fairview, Jollimore-----	26

I N D E X   O F   R E P O R T S

Board of Management of the Halifax County Hospital-----	52- 53
Building Inspectors' Report for January 1963-----	54- 60
Finance and Executive Committee Report-----	61- 62
Municipal School Board Report-----	63- 71
Public Works Committee Report-----	72- 87
School Capital Committee Report-----	88- 89
Welfare Committee Report-----	90- 95
Welfare Expenditure Statement-----	96

March Special Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, March 11th., 1963.

I N D E X     O F     M I N U T E S

An Act Relating to the Municipality of the County of Halifax approved and to be presented to the present Session of the Legislature-----	98
Authorization of the Solicitors to appear before the Labour Relations Board re application of the Halifax County Fire Fighters' Assoc. Local 1465-----	99
Proposed Agreement with the Public Service Commission re Spryfield Water System-----	99
Report of the Public Works Committee-----	97

I N D E X     O F     R E P O R T S

An Act Relating to the Municipality of the County of Halifax-----	100-103
Report of the Public Works Committee-----	104-112

MINUTES

of the

SECOND YEAR MEETINGS

of the

THIRTY - FOURTH COUNCIL

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

FEBRUARY COUNCIL SESSION - February 12th., 1963.

MARCH SPECIAL SESSION - March 11th., 1963.

MINUTES OF THE FEBRUARY SESSION  
OF THE THIRTY-FOURTH COUNCIL OF  
THE MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

---

February 12th., 1963.

MORNING SESSION

Council convened at 10:10 a.m., with Warden George D. Burris in the Chair.

Following the Lord's Prayer, the Municipal Clerk called the Roll.

Councillors Bell and Williams moved:-

"THAT the Minutes of the Session of January 8th., be adopted." Motion carried.

Councillor Eld called attention to the Agenda, which was much improved in its book form over the previous system. He said the new method should make it much easier for Councillors to find pages.

The Municipal Clerk told Council that there was no correspondence.

Warden Burris called on Mr. Joe McGinn, of the Engineering Department, to display maps in connection with a re-zoning application on property now owned or assessed to Wilfred H. and Dorothy Walker, Nova Scotia Light and Power Company Limited, and Mrs. Eva M. Dicks. The property is located on Dutch Village Road and School Avenue. The application was for re-zoning from C-2 and R-2 use to an "M" Zone (Motel).

The Municipal Clerk said that the re-zoning had been recommended by the Planning Board, originally, had been sent back to the Planning Board by a meeting of Council, and was recommended for a second time by the Board. He said the Public Hearing had been advertised and that there were no written objections on hand.

Mr. McGinn explained the suggested re-zoning for the area. He told Council that adequate parking spaces had been provided by planners of the motel.

Mrs. David Jenkins, School Avenue, spoke from the Public Gallery, and asked why School Avenue had been turned on to Melrose Avenue. She wanted to know if this turning of the street was because of the Motel.

Mr. McGinn said that the street turning had been because of the over-pass from Bicentennial Highway.

Mrs. Jenkins asked if the backers of the motel project could be revealed in Council.

A Mr. Jones spoke from the Public Gallery, saying he represented a group of interested parties, who did not wish the names revealed at this time.

Councillor Bell said that the land could have been used for the Bicentennial Overpass instead of using Melrose Avenue, as had been done.

Councillor Hanrahan said that Councillor Bell's statement was irrelevant.

Councillor Bell said that the applicant had once been turned down by the Department of Highways.

Mr. McGinn noted that an original plan for parking had been turned down by the Department of Highways, but said that a second plan submitted by the motel planners had since been approved by the Department.

Councillor McGrath asked Mr. McGinn if the Engineering Department approved use of the land for a motel.

Mr. McGinn replied that the Department did. He said that School Avenue continued to Melrose Avenue at the present time.

A representative of the motel backers spoke from the Gallery and said that Melrose Avenue had been moved because of the motel. He said that a party of about ten men were interested in the project.

Councillors Henley and Roche moved:-

"THAT the Zoning By-Law be amended by re-zoning the properties now owned or assessed to Wilfred H. Walker and Dorothy Walker, Nova Scotia Light and Power Company Limited and Mrs. Eva M. Dicks, Dutch Village Road and School Avenue from C-2 use and R-2 use to an "M" Zone (Motel)." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk told Council there would be no report this month from the County Planning Board.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Municipal School Board.

Councillor Bell asked if there had been insurance on the New Road School.

Mr. Marriott said that there had been.

Mr. Marriott then stood before Council to explain the School Board's Report. He said that the 1962 surplus had been put into the estimated revenue for 1963. He said that new grants which might be coming from the Provincial Government, following the Spring Legislature, would mean the County would have to



Morning Session  
Continued:-

February Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, February 12th., 1963.

spend more money in order to qualify for the extra grants. He said that in these cases one had to spend money in order to make it. Mr. Marriott noted that the Federal Government and the Provincial Government pay for supplies and school costs in schools on National Defence property and said the County did not have to pay money, except for the indirect expense of administration of these schools.

Councillor Isenor asked about the cases in which Halifax County was paying tuition for Halifax County students to attend school in Hants County. Councillor Isenor said that there were two schools in District #26, one with outdoor sanitation and another with rotten joists, which were not being improved at the present time. He said \$10,000.00 had been allocated for the first school at some time previously. He said the money had been appropriated by Council for the project.

Mr. Marriott replied that the matter should be studied further before the School Board would make a final decision on the matter.

Councillor Isenor said he believed that District #26 was being short-changed and felt the School Board was dragging its feet.

Mr. Marriott said that in the cases where Halifax County was paying tuition for County children to attend school in Hants County, that this was a cheaper way of operating than taking them to Halifax County schools. He said they were just in the backdoor of Hants County.

Councillor McCabe asked Mr. Marriott if the School Board knew about the School, which had a broken lock.

Mr. Marriott said that in the cases of this kind, that School Trustees could buy a lock, have it placed on a school door and then the School Board could be billed for the cost.

Councillor Hanrahan said that he saw no need for Industrial Arts classes if the School couldn't put a lock on its own door.

Councillor McCabe replied that the school in question was an one-room school in the rural areas of the County.

Councillor Curren asked Mr. Marriott if the request for money from Council for operation of the School Board would be the final request for money until 1964.

Mr. Marriott replied that he could not answer definitely, since everything depended on enrolment and quality of teachers, which started off the new school year, next September. He said he hoped that it would be the last request, until 1964, for money.

Councillor Daye said that he agreed with Councillor Isenor. He said he was extremely disappointed with the Report. He noted that Head of Jeddore and Ostrea Lake had been recommended as areas for a new consolidated school. He said that a majority of about 95% of the residents in the Head of Jeddore wanted a new elementary school and were now putting children into a cold hall for classes. He said that now a High School was going to be built and noted that the residents had been told earlier to get a piece of land on which to build a school. He said that the residents were now being asked to take their children from Ostrea Lake to the new High School. He said he could not see that spending money for a new school, instead of building an addition to existing ones was saving money. He recommended that the School Board build an addition onto the Robert Jamieson School. He said that this was the second time and the second year that the matter had been continuing in District #19. He said ever since he had asked Council for a school, residents of the area had been told to consolidate. He said that if the situation arose when the County could not build on to its existing schools, then the time had come to get rid of its Architects. He said that no ratepayer would want to stop transporting children to school within 2 1/4 mile limit. He noted that the bus at Oyster Pond was available to get children in from Salmon River. He said that he agreed with Councillor Bell's statement at an earlier meeting of Council, that staggered bus services should be investigated for the County school bus routes.

Councillor Williams said that he agreed with Councillor Daye's statements in most things. He said that some children in his area were travelling thirty miles a day, to and from school, in school buses, but he said he believed the School Board's staff could best determine where new schools should go.

Councillor Baker said that the Shad Bay School of ten rooms, built four years ago, had grounds which had been supposed to be brought up to a certain standard, but had not been improved. He said that one child got a broken arm in 1962, after a fall in ruts and he said another girl had received a broken arm two weeks ago for the same reason. He said that for four years nothing had been done. He said that three loads of crushed stone had been put in, but said that the grounds still required more. He said that the play area needs attention. He noted that seed had been spread in the Spring of 1962, but that no grass had ever come up.

Mr. Marriott said that perhaps the School Capital Program Committee had not finished its work.

Councillor Curren replied that the Committee had finished its work.

Mr. Marriott said that one of the two groups should do something and suggested that the two groups meet to determine areas of responsibility.

Councillor Turner asked about indoor sanitation for a school in the Moser River area.

Mr. Marriott said that the Board would make a survey of the situation to see if indoor sanitation was the best solution. He noted that the School

Morning Session  
Continued:-

February Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, February 12th., 1963.

Board had to guard itself against installing indoor sanitation for a price of \$10,000.00 and then finding that two or three years later a new school was needed which would mean that the original \$10,000.00 would be largely wasted.

Councillor Turner asked about the Moser River School. He said Mr. Marriott had told him once that children would not be taken to Sheet Harbour if teachers could be found for the Moser River School up to Grade ten. He said that now a school inspector had told the Moser River School Trustees not to hire teachers for above Grade six. Councillor Turner said that the residents of the area had voted against consolidation with the Sheet Harbour Consolidated School.

Mr. Marriott replied that at the present time, he would stand behind the School Inspector's statement. He said he would enquire into the matter.

Councillor Gaetz said that he himself had driven the school bus to which Councillor Daye had been referring and said that he did not see why children in Councillor Daye's area should be picked up when in other areas children were not picked up within the 2 1/4 mile limit.

Councillor Gaetz said that people in the area of the Porter's Lake School would like to see an addition built onto that School and were not in favour of building a new school.

Councillor MacKenzie noted that a whole school at Tangier was being closed down, although the people were against consolidation with the Sheet Harbour School.

Mr. Marriott said that a later vote of the residents had determined the residents were in favour of the move.

Councillor MacKenzie replied that only a small minority of ratepayers were present at the second meeting.

Councillor MacKenzie asked about the \$60,000.00 insurance on the burned School at New Road. He asked if insurance in the future could be obtained on replacement costs rather than on original building costs.

Mr. Marriott said the matter was under consideration.

Councillor MacKenzie asked about fuel tanks which had been installed in some schools.

Mr. Marriott said that almost 20¢ a gallon was being saved by this move.

Councillor McGrath said he had seen one tank which had been left open and said that anyone could have taken all the gasoline he wanted to from the tank. He said he believed that the extra money should be paid to the retail gasoline outlets in order that we would have better control as to the gasoline used.

Mr. Marriott said that logs were being kept for all buses.

Councillor McGrath asked about the Fall River East School and about the request for a portable classroom. He said he believed the County would be getting off on a new tangent with a portable classroom and asked where the move would leave the County.

Mr. Marriott replied that the portable classroom was a recommendation by the County Architect, who said an addition could not be built to the existing school. He said he understood the cost would be about \$10,000.00 for the classroom.

Councillor McGrath asked Mr. Marriott if the School Board intended to eventually remove the classroom to another area and Mr. Marriott replied that it did.

Councillor McGrath asked about the septic tank required for such a classroom and asked if Councillor Curren had been asked about the matter of the new classroom, as Chairman of the School Capital Program Committee.

Councillor Curren replied that he had not been consulted.

Councillor McGrath said that the matter did not appear to have been honestly done, since the School Capital Program Committee had not been consulted. He also asked about the new Enfield-Oldfield School and said that the people in the area wanted the old school reopened since it was a good school. He asked, also, about the cause of fire in the New Road school.

Mr. Marriott replied that he had no statement giving cause of fire, but said it was generally assumed that the furnace had malfunctioned.

Councillor McGrath asked about the Uplands Park School and enquired if a young Grade was being dismissed at noontime and then kept waiting around the School until the middle of the afternoon, in order to obtain bus service home.

Mr. Marriott said that the matter would be investigated.

Councillor McGrath asked if plans had been made to cope with the crowded conditions in the Uplands Park area and he asked for a written reply from Mr. Marriott on the matter, in the near future.

Councillor Myers asked how the County was saving 20¢ a gallon on gasoline for school buses. He said he himself ran a service station and was not making that much profit.

Mr. Cox, Solicitor, replied that gas stations came under the Public Utilities Act and were confined to a certain profit per gallon of gas.

Councillor Daye asked if the County could afford to empty good schools. He said that taxpayers were already staggering under a heavy tax load and noted that if the County did not do something to hold the tax rate, then something would

Morning Session  
Continued:-

February Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, February 12th., 1963.

happen in the County.

Councillor Curren referred to the Fall River East and West Schools and said that a great number of schools had been built up in the year that they were built all over the County. He said that to add onto the Fall River School at the present time would be a great cost and noted that the temporary classroom might answer the problem for a time, but not for very long.

Mr. Marriott said he did not think the Fall River School would ever be closed.

Councillor Henley asked if the contractor of the Shad Bay School to which Councillor Baker had referred to, had fulfilled his obligations.

Councillor Henley asked Councillor Curren if he felt that the contractor had finished his job with the School.

Councillor Curren replied that he would like to see the plans of the School before making a comment.

Councillor Hanrahan said he felt the contractor had not finished his job and said that similar situations were occurring far too often and were causing confusion.

Councillor Henley asked Councillor Curren to take the matter up with the School Capital Committee.

Councillor Curren replied that he would and noted that any finishing touches to schools cost extra money. He said if Council wanted these extra touches done, the School Capital Program Committee should be advised in the first place.

Councillor Bell said that he felt that it would be better to spend money at the first and then save money in the longrun.

Councillor Baker said that several Shad Bay School Trustees were coming to Council in the afternoon.

Councillor Myers said he had figured out that the School Board was saving 11¢ a gallon and not 20¢ a gallon on gasoline bought for its school buses, from its own tanks.

Councillor Gaetz enquired about the great length of time that school buses were spending in County garages.

Mr. Marriott replied that over \$20,000.00 had been paid out to garages in the County over one period and said he also believed that it was high and suspected it was too high. He said the cost of insurance against paying too much money to garages might be even higher. He said the Department of Highways had inspectors on the road at all times and were constantly making recommendations and he noted that the school buses were probably far better cared for than many

Morning Session  
Continued:-

February Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, February 12th., 1963.

cars. He said that he felt that this was necessary in order to avoid any accident which might occur when children were in the bus and which would be due to faulty or careless maintenance.

Councillor Williams asked how often the buses were inspected and Mr. Marriot replied that each bus was inspected at least twice a year.

Councillors Baker and Henley moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Municipal School Board be adopted." Motion carried.

Councillors Hanrahan and Henley moved:-

"THAT Council adjourn until 2:15 p.m." Motion carried.

Council adjourned until 2:15 p.m.

February Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, February 12th., 1963.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Council convened at 2:40 p.m. Warden George D. Burris in the Chair.

The Municipal Clerk called the Roll.

The Municipal Clerk read a letter from the Interim Committee, signed by Mrs. Eileen Stubbs, a member of the Committee, regarding a meeting that night at 8:00 p.m. in the Fire Hall on King Street, in Dartmouth, concerning a Welfare Council for the Dartmouth and County areas.

Warden Burris noted that the C.B.C. was planning tentatively to film Council proceedings on Wednesday, in the third week of March.

Council agreed at this time, that this would be suitable.

Councillor Spears mentioned an announcement by Mr. Howard Mann, Chairman of the National Harbours Board, recently, and said he felt that the statement had a bearing on the economy of Halifax County. He said that many residents of the County gained a living from the Halifax Waterfront and stated he felt Council should support anything that might be done to hold back the changes and expenses that might be incurred in making the St. Lawrence River ice-free. He said he realized that Canada might benefit from the move, but said that the County area would not benefit, in any way. He said that the cost for the changes would be borne by the taxpayers of Canada, including those in Halifax County. He said that if necessary Council should send a representative to Ottawa, with an delegation that might be going to protest the matter.

Councillor Quigley said he agreed with Councillor Spears, and noted that Council should go on record as opposing the statement made by Mr. Mann, because Mr. Mann was a public servant and not a policy maker and had stepped out of his job, when he made the statement.

Councillor MacKenzie asked what such a motion would entail.

Councillor Quigley said that two different matters were involved.

Councillor Bell said that he agreed with Councillors Spears and Quigley. He said such a move would be a wonderful thing.

The Municipal Clerk asked what the motion would be.

Councillor Hanrahan said that a statement of policy should be asked for from the National Harbours Board on such matters.

Councillor Spears replied that perhaps Mr. Mann's statement was the policy of the Board.

Mr. Cox said that the matter was in the hands of the Department of

Afternoon Session  
Continued:-

February Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, February 12th., 1963.

Transport and not the National Harbours Board and said that Mr. Mann was clearly stepping out of his bounds, when he made the statement.

Councillor MacKenzie noted that many people in his area derived their income from the Halifax Waterfront.

Councillor Quigley said the motion should incorporate the two resolutions.

Councillors Spears and Bell moved:-

"THAT this Council deprecates the recent statements made by the Chairman of the National Harbours Board.

AND THAT this Council endorses the action taken to date by those interested in preserving the business of our Atlantic ports and pledges its support to future efforts made to protect the present position of these ports which form such an important part of the Atlantic economy." Motion carried.

Warden Burris said that the President and other Executive of the Canadian Federation of Mayors and Municipalities would be in Halifax this coming Friday, at 4:00 p.m., at the Nova Scotian Hotel. He asked if Council felt that representation should be made at the informal meeting and dinner and Councillor McGrath suggested that Warden Burris and six other councillors, appointed by the Warden, should make up the delegation.

Warden Burris asked those who would be interested in going to indicate their interest and Councillors Spears, McGrath, Eld, Bell, Roche, Curren and Gaetz, Hanrahan and Deputy Warden Settle so indicated and were appointed as delegates to the Meeting.

Councillor MacKenzie said he felt that the temporary borrowing of \$215,000.00 for the recommended Capital Program in 1963 was too high.

The Municipal Clerk suggested that perhaps the matter could be put off until the next month.

Councillor Henley said that he agreed with the suggestion.

Councillor Hanrahan said that the program could be adopted and then Council could still deal with the particular amounts of money, at a later date. He said he would like to see the program approved.

Councillors Eld and Grant moved:-

"THAT the matter of temporary School Borrowings be deferred until the March Session." Motion carried.



The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the School Capital Program Committee.

Councillor Henley asked for assurance that when tenders were called for heating of the Sheet Harbour Consolidated School, that they contain the specifications. He said that otherwise the best tender could not be decided upon, if only invitation forms were used.

Mr. Hattie replied that Councillor Henley would be a member of the final group concerned with asking for tenders.

Councillor Curren said that Mr. Page and Mr. Booth had been down on the previous day to see the Sheet Harbour School and investigated its heating problems. He said that the report would be forthcoming. He said that a request would then be brought before the School Capital Program Committee.

Councillor Spears asked about schools that were going to be built in the County. He said he was concerned with the type being built and noted that Council should also be concerned. He said he wondered if the County was not going overboard in the type of schools being built and asked if such big schools, with such big windows, etc., were really necessary. He noted that in the case of the big windows, big drapes had to be purchased later, in order to keep the sunlight out. He said the children were no more fitted to meet the world coming away from the big schools than they were from little schools. He asked that Architects tread lightly in the matter of building new schools and said that conservation should take place. He said that the schools could be built at much cheaper rates than at the present time. He said that he believed Architects were trying to out-do each other in the construction of new schools. He said he would hate to see an elaborate school built in the Herring Cove area and said that good education depended upon the teachers and not on the school.

Councillor Daye said that he agreed with Councillor Spears and noted that he himself had told Council this many times previous.

Councillors Curren and MacKenzie moved:-

"THAT the Report of the School Capital Program Committee, be adopted." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk explained the temporary borrowings required for the Sheet Harbour High School and the Timberlea Sewerage Treatment Plant.

Councillors McGrath and Baker moved:-

"THAT Municipality of the County of Halifax  
\$75,000 - Sheet Harbour High School

WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the said Act and notwithstanding any of the

provisions of any special or general Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the Municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for schools, garages and other buildings for school purposes in the Sheet Harbour area of the Municipality;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of the said The Municipal Affairs Act is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000) for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for schools, garages and other buildings for school purposes in the Sheet Harbour area of the Municipality;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow such sum, not exceeding Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000) as may be necessary for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax, Nova Scotia, the sum so borrowed to be repaid said Bank from the proceeds of said debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, under and by virtue of the Municipal Affairs Act, and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the said Municipality, a sum not exceeding Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000) for the purposes aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 (1) of Chapter 7 of the Act, of 1955, the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow a sum or sums of money not exceeding Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax, Nova Scotia.

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months with interest to be paid said Bank at the rate of 5 3/4 per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold." Motion carried.

Councillors Quigley and Moser moved:-

"THAT

Municipality of the County of Halifax  
\$12,000 - Timberlea School Sewerage  
Treatment Plant.

WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the said Act and notwithstanding any of the provisions of any special or general Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the Municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for schools, garages and other buildings for school purposes in the Timberlea area of the Municipality;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of the said The Municipal Affairs Act is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding Twelve Thousand Dollars (\$12,000) for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for schools, garages and other buildings for school purposes in the Timberlea area of the Municipality;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow such sum, not exceeding Twelve Thousand Dollars (\$12,000) as may be necessary for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax, Nova Scotia, the sum so borrowed to be repaid said Bank from the proceeds of said debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, under and by virtue of the Municipal Affairs Act, and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the said Municipality, a sum not exceeding Twelve Thousand Dollars (\$12,000) for the purposes aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 (1) of Chapter 7 of the Act, of 1955, the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow a sum or sums of money not exceeding Twelve Thousand Dollars (\$12,000) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax, Nova Scotia.

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months with interest to be paid said Bank at the rate of 5 3/4 per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold." Motion carried.

Councillor Gaetz asked what the problem was with regard to the expropriation of the Douglas Mitchell property at Oyster Pond, Jeddore.

The Municipal Clerk said that it was just a matter of title and that there would be further negotiations for actual purchase price after expropriation had been approved.

Councillors Daye and McGrath moved:-

"WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter described land is required for school purposes at Oyster Pond, Jeddore, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the hereinafter described lands, and that the compensation for the said lands be \$400.00.

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Oyster Pond, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, said lot being shown as lot "C" on a plan showing Oyster Pond School property, prepared by J. Forbes Thompson, P.L.S., dated 24th September 1962, said lot being more particularly described as follows:-

BEGINNING at an iron pin set on the eastern boundary of the gravel road running from #7 Highway to East Jeddore. Said pin also marking the south west angle of the present school lot.

THENCE by the magnet of the year 1961 south eighty-two degrees and thirty minutes east (S82° 30'E) along the south side line of the present school lot, a distance of two hundred twenty-four point five feet (224.5') to an (X) on a whin rock;

Afternoon Session  
Continued:-

February Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, February 12th., 1963.

THENCE north ten degrees and twenty-eight minutes east (N10° 28'E) a distance of one hundred one point four feet to a point (101.4').

THENCE south eighty-two degrees and thirty minutes east (S82° 30'E) a distance of one hundred sixty-three point zero feet (163.0') to an iron pin.

THENCE south ten degrees and twenty-eight minutes west (S10° 28'W) a distance of one hundred fourteen point four feet (114.4') to a point on a stone wall.

THENCE north eighty-one degrees and thirty-five minutes west (N81° 35'W) along a stone wall and fence on the north side line of Jessie Beaver, a distance of three hundred ninety point three feet (390.3') to a stake set on the eastern boundary of said gravel road.

THENCE north fifteen degrees and thirty minutes east (N15° 30'E) along the boundary of said road, a distance of ten point zero feet (10.0') to the place of beginning.

CONTAINING zero point four seven acres more or less (0.47)." Motion carried.

Councillor Spears asked what the problem was in regard to the expropriation of property at Herring Cove for school purposes. He asked if the present owners were negotiating with the School Capital Program Committee at the present time.

The Municipal Clerk said that this was also matter of title.

Councillor Spears asked if expropriation could be rescinded.

Councillor Curren replied that the present owners would like to submit a price for the property once expropriation had been approved.

Mr. Cox said that the only reason for the expropriation was as a time saving device.

Councillors McGrath and Spears moved:-

"WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter described land is required for school purposes at Herring Cove in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the hereinafter described lands, and that the compensation for the said lands be \$1.00.

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being on the Eastern end of St. Paul's Avenue at Herring Cove in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia. Being lot "A" as shown on a plan of the proposed school lot prepared by J. Forbes Thompson, P.L.S., dated the 1st day of February, A.D., 1963, and which may be more particularly described as follows:-

BEGINNING at a wood stake and stones marking the South East angle of lot #1 of St. Paul's Subdivision, said point also marking the South West angle of the lot herein described;

THENCE by the magnet of the year 1962 North thirty-three degrees and thirty-six minutes East ( $N33^{\circ} 36'E$ ) along the East side line of lot #1 and continuing along the road boundary, a total distance of four hundred point zero feet to a point (400.0');

THENCE South fifty-six degrees and twenty-four minutes East ( $S56^{\circ} 24'E$ ) a distance of two hundred twenty-three point zero feet (223.0') to a point;

THENCE South thirty-three degrees and thirty-six minutes West ( $S33^{\circ} 36'W$ ), a distance of four hundred point zero feet (400.0') to a point;

THENCE North fifty-six degrees and twenty-four minutes West, ( $N56^{\circ} 24'W$ ) a distance of two hundred twenty-three point zero feet (223.0') to the place of beginning.

CONTAINING two point one (2.1) acres more or less." Motion carried.

Councillor Daye asked the Chairman of the Welfare Committee to clarify the situation at the County Jail.

The Municipal Clerk asked him if the matter could be brought up during the reading of the Report of the Welfare Committee. Councillor Daye agreed.

Councillor McGrath asked if the standby generating station at the Halifax County Hospital was actually necessary.

Councillor Baker said he believed it was necessary. He said that the matters of heat, light, etc. entered into it and said that one-half of the patients at the Hospital had to be watched at all times. He said he did not believe the plant would be a frill.

Councillor Myers asked if this would be a third generator. He said he agreed with Councillor McGrath and noted that the last one had been bought at a cost of \$4,800.00 and said that there would be many cheaper ways to buy new plants.

Councillor McGrath asked if there were Provincial Hospital Grants to cover such a capital cost, as this.

The Municipal Clerk replied that he did not believe so.

Afternoon Session  
Continued:-

February Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, February 12th., 1963.

Councillor MacKenzie said that the buying of the new plant would not effect the tax rate, but said that it would be paid for from Hospital revenue.

Councillor Gaetz noted that a power loss could cause much confusion with the type of patient which was kept in the Hospital.

Councillor Baker and Deputy Warden Settle moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Board of Management of the Halifax County Hospital, be adopted." Motion carried.

Councillors Baker and Gaetz moved:-

"THAT Municipality of the County of Halifax  
\$9,500 - Laundry Equipment - Halifax County  
Hospital."

WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the said Act and notwithstanding any of the provisions of any special or general Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of purchasing laundry equipment for the laundry room at the Halifax County Hospital, in the Cole Harbour area of the Municipality;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of the said The Municipal Affairs Act it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding Nine Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$9,500) for the purpose of purchasing laundry equipment for the laundry room at the Halifax County Hospital, in the Cole Harbour area of the Municipality;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow such sum, not exceeding Nine Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$9,500) as may be necessary for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax, Nova Scotia, the sum so borrowed to be repaid said Bank from the proceeds of said debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, under and by virtue of the Municipal Affairs Act, and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the said Municipality, a sum not exceeding Nine Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$9,500) for the purposes aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 (1) of Chapter 7 of the Acts of 1955, the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow a sum or sums of money not exceeding Nine Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$9,500) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax, Nova Scotia.

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at the rate of 5 3/4 per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold." Motion carried.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Baker moved:-

"THAT

Municipality of the County of Halifax  
\$14,000 - Auxiliary Power Unit - Halifax  
County Hospital.

WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the said Act and notwithstanding any of the provisions of any special or general Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of purchasing and installing an auxiliary power unit at the Halifax County Hospital, in the Cole Harbour area of the municipality;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of the said The Municipal Affairs Act it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding Fourteen Thousand Dollars (\$14,000) for the purpose of purchasing and installing an auxiliary power unit at the Halifax County Hospital, in the Cole Harbour area of the municipality;



Afternoon Session  
Continued:-

February Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, February 12th., 1963.

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow such sum, not exceeding Fourteen Thousand Dollars (\$14,000) as may be necessary for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax, Nova Scotia, the sum so borrowed to be repaid said Bank from the proceeds of said debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, under and by virtue of the Municipal Affairs Act, and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the said Municipality, a sum not exceeding Fourteen Thousand Dollars (\$14,000) for the purposes aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 (1) of Chapter 7 of the Acts of 1955, the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow a sum or sums of money not exceeding Fourteen Thousand Dollars (\$14,000) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax, Nova Scotia.

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at the rate of 5 3/4 per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Welfare Committee.

Councillor Myers said that he did not believe that cheques were any improvement over the earlier system of payment of welfare relief.

Councillor Baker said that he objected to Section 8 in the statement of Social Assistance Policy drawn up by the Director of Welfare. He said he had called attention to the Section, earlier, in a meeting with the Director of Welfare and other members of the Committee. He said he felt that this Section would be taking away the rights of responsible people. He asked that the Section be deleted.

Councillor King-Myers said that she agreed with Councillor Baker. She said that every person should have the right of appeal and asked what right of appeal would exist for a person who had applied for welfare and who was turned down, if the Section were kept in the Policy statement.

The Municipal Clerk said that he believed that the Welfare Department was trying to help people not hinder them, and said that he saw nothing wrong with the Section. He noted that people did not ask the patients how they were progressing, but rather asked their doctors.

Councillor King-Myers said that people could go from one doctor to another and that the situation did not apply here.

Councillor Hanrahan said that he believed that Section 8 was superfluous.

The Municipal Clerk said that perhaps Mr. Newell, Director of Welfare, might have something to say on the matter.

Councillor Bell said that he believed the Welfare Department tried to be fair, but said that sometimes the applicant needed the right to go to his Councillor.

Councillor Baker said he believed that the Director of Welfare was asking that the rights of Councillors be taken away from them. He said he definitely would not abide by this Section, if the Section were passed.

Mr. Cox said that the system was the same as under the old system, which involved Overseers of the Poor. He said that now the Welfare Committee was responsible for the poor and not the overseers.

Councillor Curren said that he saw nothing wrong with Section 8.

Councillor King-Myers repeated that applicants needed the right of appeal.

Mr. Cox said that the Section was not taking away the right of appeal at all and said that the Section was not restricting the applicant, but rather the person who had first referred him to the Department of Welfare.

Councillor Baker said he was prepared to move that Section 8 be deleted.

Councillor Spears suggested that discussion on the Policy Statement should be deferred until the March Session of Council.

Councillors Spears and Baker moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Welfare Committee,  
be tabled until the March Session of Council."  
Motion carried.

Councillor Hanrahan noted that Section 8 was probably in the Statement of Policy in order to keep some of the Councillors out of the Welfare Department.

Afternoon Session  
Continued:-

February Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, February 12th., 1963.

Councillor Quigley noted that the Section was badly written.

Councillor Daye asked about the stories in the Press about the County Jail.

Councillor MacKenzie said he believed that there was definitely something wrong with the County Jail and said that the Committee was waiting for a report from the Deputy Sheriff in a few days.

Councillor Baker agreed with Councillor MacKenzie, and said that there was something about the Jail that did not add up. He said that he had asked the Sheriff if he was satisfied with the staff and the Sheriff reported that he was. Councillor Baker said that he asked if a certain man had been living at the Jail, who was a weekend cook. He said that the man was briefed on what to say and when he was asked if he slept there, he replied that he did not.

Councillor Baker said that he asked another man, if the weekend cook slept there, and the man replied that he had slept there on Thursday night. He said that two other men had been living there since their Jail sentences had expired over a month ago. He said that his charges were true and said that men had been eating and sleeping there as free-loaders. He said he felt that the report, which was forthcoming from the Deputy Sheriff, would be whitewashed. He said that guards at the Jail were afraid to tell the truth. He said that if the report did not confirm his charges, that he would be prepared to carry out an investigation under oath, in which people giving testimony would be liable to perjury.

Councillor Williams asked if the background of the Jailer was ever investigated by the Welfare Committee.

Councillor Baker replied that the Committee had nothing to do with the hiring of staff, that its hands were tied in such matters.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Public Works Committee.

Councillor Gaetz asked about the loan required.

The Municipal Clerk said that the money would be spent over a period of two years.

Councillor Gaetz noted that the Report should have been mailed out to Councillors.

The Municipal Clerk replied that it had been earlier.

Councillor Hanrahan noted that the items had been spelled out in the past, before Councillor Gaetz became a Councillor.

The Municipal Clerk agreed that all the items had been discussed by Council.

Councillors Hanrahan and Myers moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Public Works Committee, be adopted." Motion carried.

Councillors Moser and Eld moved:-

"THAT the Warden and the Clerk be and they are hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Municipality an Agreement with Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, a copy of which is attached hereto dealing with the construction of the Spryfield Trunk Sewer." Motion carried.

Councillors Curren and Williams moved:-

"THAT the Warden and the Clerk be and they are hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Municipality an Agreement with Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, a copy of which is attached hereto, dealing with the construction of the Rockingham Trunk Sewer." Motion carried.

Councillors Hanrahan and Henley moved:-

"THAT

WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter described rights and the hereinafter described land are not required for the purpose of constructing and maintaining sewer and water mains through portions of Fairview, in the County of Halifax;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council release the right at any time to enter upon the lands hereinafter described, for the purpose of laying down and constructing sewers and drains and pipes for water and gas and conduits for wires of all kinds, in, under and upon the said lands, and of keeping and maintaining the same, at all times in good condition and repair and for every such purpose, the Municipality of the County of Halifax shall have access to the said lands at all times by its servants, employees, workmen and agents;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the lands to be effected by these rights are in:-

BEING all that lot, piece or parcel of land expropriated by the Municipality of the County of Halifax on 7th September, 1960, and being all that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Fairview in the

Afternoon Session  
Continued:-

February Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, February 12th., 1963.

County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows:-

BEGINNING on the southern boundary of a road now or formerly known as Melrose Avenue, at the north-west corner of a lot of land shown as Lot No. 167 on a plan of Blocks E to F, Sunnybrae Subdivision made by G. M. Hilchie, C.E., P.L.S., dated September 18, 1950, showing Lots 123 to 167 inclusive as being approved by the Halifax County Planning Board on September 25, 1950;

THENCE southerly along the western boundary of Lot No. 167, a distance of one hundred and twenty-one and four tenths (12.4) feet to the northern boundary of the Oscar Boutilier Subdivision;

THENCE westerly along the northern boundary of said Oscar Boutilier Subdivision, a distance of sixty-six (66) feet more or less, to the south-east corner of Lot No. 588 of the Sunnybrae Subdivision;

THENCE northerly along the eastern boundary of said Lot No. 588, one hundred and twenty-seven and two-tenths (127.2) feet to the north-east corner of said Lot No. 588;

THENCE south-easterly a distance of sixty-seven (67) feet, more or less, to the place of beginning;

ALL as shown on a plan dated December 10, 1959, and signed by F. R. Fraser, Municipal Engineer for the County of Halifax, and shown outlined in red on the accompanying plan dated 6th February, 1963.

SAVING and excepting all that certain lot, piece or parcel of land bounded and more particularly described as follows:-

BEGINNING on the said southern boundary of said Melrose Avenue at the north-east corner of a lot of land shown as Lot No. 588 on a plan of Brookdale and Sunnybrae Subdivisions in Fairview, Halifax County, made by G. M. Hilchie, P.L.S., dated the 15th November, 1955, said plan showing said Lot No. 588 as being one of a number of lots approved by the Halifax County Planning Board on 26th January, 1956;

THENCE southerly along the eastern boundary of said Lot No. 588, a distance of one hundred and twenty-seven and two tenths (127.2) feet to the northern boundary of the Oscar Boutilier Subdivision;

THENCE easterly along the northern boundary of said Oscar Boutilier Subdivision, a distance of twenty (20) feet;

THENCE northerly and parallel to the said eastern boundary of said Lot No. 588, a distance of one hundred and twenty-five and five tenths (125.5) feet more or less to the said southern boundary of Melrose Avenue;

THENCE w4sterly along the southern boundary of said Melrose Avenue to the north-east corner of said Lot No. 588 and the place of beginning.

ALL of the above said lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land shown as Lot "B" on a plan showing Lots "A, B & C" made by G. M. Hilchie, P.L.S., and dated 19th March, 1962, said above described lot, piece and parcel of land shown outlined in green on the accompanying plan dated the 6th February, 1963." Motion carried.

Councillors Curren and Bell moved:-

"THAT

WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter described rights and the hereinafter described land are not required for the purpose of constructing and maintaining sewer and water mains through portions of Armdale, in the County of Halifax;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council release the right at any time to enter upon the lands hereinafter dscribed, for the purpose of laying down and constructing sewers and drains and pipes for water and gas and conduits for wires of all kinds, in, under and upon the said lands, and of keeping and maintaining the same, at all times in good condition and repair and for every such purpose, the Municipality of the County of Halifax shall have access to the said lands at all times by its servants, employees, workmen and agents;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the lands to be effected by these rights are in:-

ALL that certain lot, piece and parcel of land situate, lying and being in Armdale in the County of Halifax, Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows:-

BEGINNING at a point on the prolongation southerly of the western boundary of Lot No. 2 at a point distant thirty (30) feet measured in a southerly direction along the prolongation southerly of the western boundary of Lot No. 2 from the south-west corner of said lot, said Lot No. 2 appearing on a plan of subdivision of lands of William Tapp, said plan being on file in the office of the Registry of Deeds in Halifax as Plan No. 469;

THENCE in an easterly direction parallel to the southern boundary of said Lot No. 2, a distance of twenty-one and two tenths (21.2) feet;

THENCE southerly and perpendicular to the east described line a distance of four and two tenths (4.2) feet;

Afternoon Session  
Continued:-

February Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, February 12th., 1963.

THENCE easterly and perpendicular to the second described line a distance of twenty-five and three tenths (25.3) feet;

THENCE northerly and perpendicular to the third described line a distance of four and two tenths (4.2) feet;

THENCE westerly and parallel to the said southern boundary of said Lot No. 2 a distance of forty-six and five tenths (46.5) feet to the place of beginning.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being all that land shown outlined in red on a plan showing a partial release of an expropriation of part of lands now or formerly owned by Clarence A. Beckett and expropriated by the Municipality of the County of Halifax at the September Session of Council, 1958." Motion carried.

Councillor Curren and Deputy Warden Settle moved:-

"THAT

Municipality of the County of Halifax  
\$185,631.00 - Rockingham Sewers

WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the said Act and notwithstanding any of the provisions of any special or general Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving public sewers or drains in the Rockingham Area of the Municipality and acquiring or purchasing of materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of the said The Municipal Affairs Act it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding One Hundred Eighty-five Thousand, Six Hundred Thirty-one Dollars (\$185,631.00) for the purpose of constructing, extending and improving public sewers or drains in the Rockingham area of the Municipality and acquiring or purchasing of materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow such sum not exceeding One Hundred Eighty-five Thousand, Six Hundred Thirty-one Dollars (\$185,631.00) as may be necessary for the purpose aforesaid from the proceeds of said debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, under and by virtue of the Municipal Affairs Act, and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the said Municipality a sum not exceeding One Hundred Eighty-five Thousand, Six Hundred Thirty-one Dollars (\$185,631.00) for the purposes aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 (1) of Chapter 7 of the Acts of 1955, the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow a sum or sums of money not exceeding One Hundred Eighty-five Thousand, Six Hundred Thirty-one Dollars (\$185,631.00) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax, Nova Scotia.

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at the rate of 5 3/4 per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold." Motion carried.

Councillors Roche and Bell moved:-

"THAT Municipality of the County of Halifax  
\$934,720 - Sewers - Armdale, Spryfield,  
Fairview, Jollimore

WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the said Act and notwithstanding any of the provisions of any special or general Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving public sewers or drains in the Armdale, Spryfield, Fairview, Jollimore areas of the Municipality and acquiring or purchasing of materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of the said The Municipal Affairs Act it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;



AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding Nine Hundred Thirty-four Thousand, Seven Hundred Twenty Dollars (\$934,720) for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving public sewers or drains in the Armdale, Spryfield, Fairview, Jollimore areas of the Municipality and acquiring or purchasing of materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow such sum not exceeding Nine Hundred Thirty-four Thousand Seven Hundred Twenty Dollars (\$934,720) as may be necessary for the purpose aforesaid from the proceeds of said debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, under and by virtue of the Municipal Affairs Act, and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the said Municipality a sum not exceeding Nine Hundred Thirty-four Thousand Seven Hundred Twenty Dollars (\$934,720) for the purposes aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 (1) of Chapter 7 of the Acts of 1955, the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow a sum or sums of money not exceeding Nine Hundred Thirty-four Thousand, Seven Hundred Twenty Dollars (\$934,720) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax, Nova Scotia.

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at the rate of 5 3/4 per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the Proceeds of the said debentures when sold." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee.

Mr. Cox explained the draft for approval in principle regarding the sewer maintenance charges. Council approved the draft in principle.

"

DRAFT ONLY

FOR APPROVAL IN PRINCIPLE

AND SUBJECT TO NECESSARY REDRAFTING

1. The Municipal Engineer shall each year prior to the annual meeting of Council prepare an estimate of the amount required for sewer maintenance in the Municipality for the coming year and such estimate shall be placed before Council at its annual meeting.

2. (1) Council shall determine the amount to be authorized and raised for such maintenance and the amount so required shall be

- (a) rated on the assessed value of the real and personal property within the district or area served by the sewers so maintained; or
- (b) rated by a flat rate, not to exceed two dollars per month, on each residence in the area; or
- (c) rated in proportion to frontage

and shall be levied and collected as other municipal rates and taxes.

(2) For the purpose of this section "residence" shall mean a self-contained dwelling unit, whether it is in a single unit structure or a multiple unit structure, and shall include mobile homes.

(3) For the purpose of this section Council may, by resolution, define the district or area to which any of the rates levied hereunder shall apply."  
Approved in principle.

Councillors Henley and Gaetz moved:-

"THAT Council approve -

No. BILL 1963.

An Act relating to the Municipality of the County of Halifax.

BE IT ENACTED by the Governor and Assembly as follows:

- 1. In this Act
  - (a) "Council" means the Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax;
  - (b) "Municipality" means the Municipality of the County of Halifax.

2. Section 2 of Chapter 86 of the Acts of 1962 is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

"If the Council by resolution so determines automatic machines as defined in clause (79) of section 189 of the Municipal Act situated within the Municipality shall be exempt from assessment under the Assessment Act."

3. This Act shall come into force on the first day of January, A.D. 1964." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read a By-Law to Amend the Municipal Council  
By-Law.

Councillors Quigley and Eld moved:-

"THAT Council approve:-

1. Subsection (1) of Section 1 of the Municipal Council By-Law of the Municipality is amended by striking out the word second in the second line thereof and substituting therefor the word "third".

2. Subsection (1) of Section 9 of the said Municipal Council By-Law is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

" 9. (1) Each member of the council, including the warden shall be paid the sum of twelve hundred dollars per year."  
Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read a resolution regarding issuing of \$1,222,000.00 in debentures to be dated March 1st., 1963.

Councillor Gaetz asked if District #17 could borrow money through the Council, this year, for fire equipment purposes.

The Municipal Clerk replied that probably it could if it worked on it at once.

Councillor Curren and Deputy Warden Settle moved:-

"THAT

Municipality of the County of Halifax  
Issuing Resolution  
\$90,000 - Bedford Fire Hall

WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax is authorized by law to borrow or raise by way of loan by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality a sum not exceeding One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) for the purpose of acquiring, purchasing or improving land or erecting buildings for the fire department in the District of Bedford in the said County;

AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148(1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 10th day of April A.D. 1962, it did, with the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow from the Bank of Nova Scotia at Bedford a sum not exceeding One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) for the purpose aforesaid;

AND WHEREAS such sum was borrowed from the said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months with interest at the rate of 5 1/2 per centum per annum, and it is now deemed necessary to issue and sell debentures and to repay the said Bank the sum so borrowed;

AND WHEREAS the said Council deems that the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to the amount of Ninety Thousand Dollars (\$90,000) as hereinafter mentioned will be necessary to raise the sums required;

AND WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of said the Municipal Affairs Act that the Council of every Municipality of a county or district is empowered to authorize such committee as the council may determine, on behalf of the municipality to change the rate of interest from that set out in the resolution of the council which provided for the issue of debentures, to such other rate as the committee may determine;

AND WHEREAS it is further provided that a resolution of the committee under this Section must be passed before the debentures are sold and shall not be effective unless a true copy thereof certified by the clerk of the municipality as having been duly passed unanimously, or certified by members purporting to be all the members of the committee, has been filed with the Minister and the Minister has approved thereof;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that 90 debentures of the said Municipality for \$1,000 each be accordingly issued and sold;

THAT the said debentures be numbered consecutively 63-C-0001 to 63-C-0090 inclusive, be dated the 1st day of March A.D. 1963, and be payable as follows;

Debenture Numbers:

63-C-0001 to 63-C-0004 incl. maturing in one year from date thereof;  
63-C-0005 to 63-C-0008 incl. maturing in two years from date thereof;  
63-C-0009 to 63-C-0012 incl. maturing in three years from date thereof;  
63-C-0013 to 63-C-0016 incl. maturing in four years from date thereof;  
63-C-0017 to 63-C-0020 incl. maturing in five years from date thereof;  
63-C-0021 to 63-C-0024 incl. maturing in six years from date thereof;  
63-C-0025 to 63-C-0028 incl. maturing in seven years from date thereof;  
63-C-0029 to 63-C-0032 incl. maturing in eight years from date thereof;  
63-C-0033 to 63-C-0036 incl. maturing in nine years from date thereof;  
63-C-0037 to 63-C-0040 incl. maturing in ten years from date thereof;  
63-C-0041 to 63-C-0045 incl. maturing in eleven years from date thereof;  
63-C-0046 to 63-C-0050 incl. maturing in twelve years from date thereof;  
63-C-0051 to 63-C-0055 incl. maturing in thirteen years from date thereof;  
63-C-0056 to 63-C-0060 incl. maturing in fourteen years from date thereof;  
63-C-0061 to 63-C-0065 incl. maturing in fifteen years from date thereof;  
63-C-0066 to 63-C-0070 incl. maturing in sixteen years from date thereof;  
63-C-0071 to 63-C-0075 incl. maturing in seventeen years from date thereof;  
63-C-0076 to 63-C-0080 incl. maturing in eighteen years from date thereof;  
63-C-0081 to 63-C-0085 incl. maturing in nineteen years from date thereof;  
63-C-0086 to 63-C-0090 incl. maturing in twenty years from date thereof;

THAT the said debentures be payable at any office of the Royal Bank of Canada in Nova Scotia and at the principal office of the said Bank in Saint John, Charlottetown, Montreal or Toronto at the option of the holder, and debentures numbered 63-C-0001 to 63-C-0040 inclusive shall bear interest at the rate of 5 1/2 per centum per annum, and debentures numbered 63-C-0041 to 63-C-0090 inclusive shall bear interest at the rate of 5 3/4 per centum per annum payable semi-annually at any said office at the option of the holder;

THAT the Finance Committee of the Municipality be hereby authorized on behalf of the Municipality to change the rate of interest from the rate set out in this resolution;

THAT a resolution of this Committee changing the interest rate must be passed before the debentures are sold and shall not be effective unless a true copy thereof certified by the clerk of the municipality as having been duly passed unanimously, or certified by members purporting to be all the members of the Committee, has been filed with the Minister and the Minister has approved thereof;

THAT the Warden of the said Municipality do sign the said debentures or have them impressed with a printed facsimile of his signature and the Clerk thereof do countersign the said debentures, that they do seal the same with the corporate seal of the said Municipality, and that the said Clerk do sign the interest coupons or if the same are lithographed, either sign the same or have them impressed with a facsimile of his signature;

February Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, February 12th., 1963.

THAT the Warden and Clerk of the said Municipality do sell and deliver the said debentures at such price, to such person and in such manner as they shall deem proper;

THAT the proceeds of the debentures when sold be used so far as necessary to repay any sum so borrowed as aforesaid from the said Bank.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that the resolution of which the foregoing is a true copy was duly passed at a duly called meeting of the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax duly held on the 12th day of February A.D. 1963.

GIVEN under the hands of the Warden and the Municipal Clerk and under the corporate seal of the said Municipality this 13th day of February A.D. 1963.

..... George D. Burris

Warden

..... R. G. Hattie

Municipal Clerk.

Councillors Curren and Myers moved:-

"THAT

Municipality of the County of Halifax  
Issuing Resolution  
\$116,000-Sewers-\$71,250-Armdale-Stonehaven  
23,000-Alderwood-Birchwood  
21,750-Withrod Drive.

---

1. WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax is authorized by law to borrow or raise by way of loan by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality a sum not exceeding One Hundred and Two Thousand Dollars (\$102,000) for the purpose of constructing sewers or drains in the Stonehaven, Edgell and Shady Lane districts in Armdale in the said County of Halifax;

2. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148(1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 20th day of March A.D. 1962, it did, with the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax a sum not exceeding One Hundred and Two Thousand Dollars (\$102,000) for the purpose set forth in paragraph 1 hereof;

3. AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax is authorized by law to borrow or raise by way of loan by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality a sum not exceeding Twenty-Three Thousand Dollars (\$23,000) for the purpose of constructing, extending or improving public sewers or drains on Alderwood Drive and Birchwood Drive in Armdale in the said County of Halifax;

4. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148(1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 13th day of June A.D. 1961, it did, with the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax a sum not exceeding Twenty-Three Thousand Dollars (\$23,000) for the purpose set forth in paragraph 3 hereof;

5. AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax is authorized by law to borrow or raise by way of loan by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality a sum not exceeding Twenty-One Thousand, Seven Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$21,750) for the purpose of constructing, altering or extending public sewers or drains on Withrod Drive, Hillside Court and Sullivan Terrace in Armdale in the said County of Halifax;

6. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148(1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 12th day of September A.D. 1961, it did, with the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax a sum not exceeding Twenty-One Thousand, Seven Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$21,750) for the purpose set forth in paragraph 5 hereof;

7. AND WHEREAS the said Municipality by resolution passed by the Council thereof on the 14th day of November A.D. 1962 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 27th day of November A.D. 1962 was authorized to postpone the issue and sale of debentures for a further period not exceeding twelve months;

8. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the resolutions hereinbefore recited and pending the issue and sale of debentures, the Municipality of the County of Halifax has borrowed by way of temporary loan from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax for the respective purposes therein authorized, the following respective sums aggregating One Hundred and Sixteen Thousand Dollars (\$116,000) for the respective purposes hereinafter set forth:

For the purpose set forth in paragraph 1 hereof the sum of Seventy-One Thousand, Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars	\$ 71,250
For the purpose set forth in paragraph 3 hereof the sum of Twenty-Three Thousand Dollars	23,000
For the purpose set forth in paragraph 5 hereof the sum of Twenty-One Thousand, Seven Hundred and Fifty Dollars	21,750
	<u>\$116,000</u>

9. AND WHEREAS such sums were borrowed from the said Bank for periods not exceeding 12 months with interest at the rate of 5 3/4 per centum per annum, and it is now deemed necessary to issue and sell debentures and to repay the said Bank the sums so borrowed;

10. AND WHEREAS the said Council deems that the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to the amount of One Hundred and Sixteen Thousand Dollars (\$116,000) as hereinafter mentioned will be necessary to raise the sums required;

11. AND WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of said the Municipal Affairs Act that the Council of every Municipality of a county or a district is empowered to authorize such committee as the council may determine, on behalf of the municipality to change the rate of interest from that set out in the resolution of the council which provided for the issue of debentures, to such other rate as the committee may determine;

12. AND WHEREAS it is further provided that a resolution of the committee under this Section must be passed before the debentures are sold and shall not be effective unless a true copy thereof certified by the clerk of the municipality as having been duly passed unanimously, or certified by members purporting to be all the members of the committee, has been filed with the Minister and the Minister has approved thereof;

13. BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that 116 debentures of the said Municipality for One Thousand Dollars each be accordingly issued and sold;



14. THAT the said debentures be numbered consecutively 63-B-0001 to 63-B-0116 inclusive, be dated the 1st day of March A.D. 1963, and be payable as follows:

Debenture Numbers:

63-B-0001 to 63-B-0005 incl. maturing in one year from date thereof;  
63-B-0006 to 63-B-0010 incl. maturing in two years from date thereof;  
63-B-0011 to 63-B-0015 incl. maturing in three years from date thereof;  
63-B-0016 to 63-B-0020 incl. maturing in four years from date thereof;  
63-B-0021 to 63-B-0026 incl. maturing in five years from date thereof;  
63-B-0027 to 63-B-0032 incl. maturing in six years from date thereof;  
63-B-0033 to 63-B-0038 incl. maturing in seven years from date thereof;  
63-B-0039 to 63-B-0044 incl. maturing in eight years from date thereof;  
63-B-0045 to 63-B-0050 incl. maturing in nine years from date thereof;  
63-B-0051 to 63-B-0056 incl. maturing in ten years from date thereof;  
63-B-0057 to 63-B-0062 incl. maturing in eleven years from date thereof;  
63-B-0063 to 63-B-0068 incl. maturing in twelve years from date thereof;  
63-B-0069 to 63-B-0074 incl. maturing in thirteen years from date thereof;  
63-B-0075 to 63-B-0080 incl. maturing in fourteen years from date thereof;  
63-B-0081 to 63-B-0086 incl. maturing in fifteen years from date thereof;  
63-B-0087 to 63-B-0092 incl. maturing in sixteen years from date thereof;  
63-B-0093 to 63-B-0098 incl. maturing in seventeen years from date thereof;  
63-B-0099 to 63-B-0104 incl. maturing in eighteen years from date thereof;  
63-B-0105 to 63-B-0110 incl. maturing in nineteen years from date thereof;  
63-B-0111 to 63-B-0116 incl. maturing in twenty years from date thereof;

15. THAT the said debentures be payable at any office of the Royal Bank of Canada in Nova Scotia and at the principal office of the said Bank in Saint John, Charlottetown, Montreal or Toronto at the option of the holder, and debentures numbered 63-B-0001 to 63-B-0056 inclusive shall bear interest at the rate of 5 1/2 per centum per annum, and debentures numbered 63-B-0057 to 63-B-0116 inclusive shall bear interest at the rate of 5 3/4 per centum per annum payable semi-annually at any said office at the option of the holder;

16. THAT the Finance Committee of the Municipality be hereby authorized on behalf of the Municipality to change the rate of interest from the rate set out in this resolution;

17. THAT a resolution of this Committee changing the interest rate must be passed before the debentures are sold and shall not be effective unless a true copy thereof certified by the clerk of the municipality as having been duly passed unanimously, or certified by members purporting to be all the members of the Committee, has been filed with the Minister and the Minister has approved thereof;

18. THAT the Warden of the said Municipality do sign the said debentures or have them impressed with a printed facsimile of his signature and the Clerk thereof do countersign the said debentures, that they do seal the same with the corporate seal of the said Municipality, and that the said Clerk do sign the interest coupons or if the same are lithographed, either sign the same or have them impressed with a facsimile of his signature;

February Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, February 12th., 1963.

19. THAT the Warden and Clerk of the said Municipality do sell and deliver the said debentures at such price, to such person and in such manner as they shall deem proper;

20. THAT the proceeds of the debentures when sold be used so far as necessary to repay any sum so borrowed as aforesaid from the said bank.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that the resolution of which the foregoing is a true copy was duly passed at a duly called meeting of the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax duly held on the 12th day of February A.D., 1963.

GIVEN under the hands of the Warden and the Municipal Clerk and under the corporate seal of the said Municipality this 13th day of February A.D., 1963.

George D. Burris  
.....  
Warden

R. G. Hattie  
.....  
Municipal Clerk.

Councillors Bell and Quigley moved:-

"THAT

Municipality of the County of Halifax  
Issuing Resolution  
\$100,000-Sewers-\$27,000-Fairview High Pressure  
Area  
33,000-Fairview Extension  
40,000-School Avenue

---

1. WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax is authorized to borrow or raise by way of loan by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality a sum not exceeding Five Hundred and Ninety-Five Thousand Dollars (\$595,000) for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving the Fairview High Pressure Area and the Armdale-Fairview Trunk Sewer from Springvale Avenue to the underpass at Fairview in the Municipality of the County of Halifax and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefore, and acquiring or purchasing or leasing land for such Municipal purposes;
2. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148(1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 2nd day of March A.D. 1960, it did, with the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax a sum not exceeding Five Hundred and Ninety-Five Thousand Dollars (\$595,000) for the purpose aforesaid;
3. AND WHEREAS the said Municipality by resolution passed by the Council thereof on the 22nd day of April A.D. 1960 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 26th day of April A.D. 1960 was authorized to issue and sell debentures to the amount of Four Million Dollars (\$4,000,000) of which amount the sum of Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$250,000) was applied to the cost of constructing the aforesaid Trunk Sewer leaving the amount of Three Hundred and Forty Thousand Dollars (\$340,000) still authorized to be borrowed for the aforesaid purposes;
4. AND WHEREAS the said Municipality by resolution passed by the Council thereof on the 11th day of April A.D. 1961 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 26th day of April A.D. 1961 was authorized to issue and sell debentures to the amount of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) of which the sum of One Hundred and Ninety-Six Thousand, Five Hundred Dollars (\$196,500) was applied to the cost of the purpose aforesaid leaving the amount of One Hundred and Forty-Three Thousand, Five Hundred Dollars (\$143,500) still authorized to be borrowed for the purpose aforesaid;
5. AND WHEREAS the said Municipality by resolution passed by the Council thereof on the 11th day of May A.D. 1961 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 31st day of October A.D. 1961 was authorized to postpone the issue and sale of debentures for a further period not exceeding twelve months;

6. AND WHEREAS the said Municipality by resolution passed by the Council thereof on the 27th day of March A.D. 1962 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 18th day of April A.D. 1962 was authorized to postpone the issue and sale of debentures for a further period not exceeding twelve months;

7. AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax is authorized by law to borrow or raise by way of loan by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality a sum not exceeding Thirty-Three Thousand Dollars (\$33,000) for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving public sewers or drains in the Fairview area of the Municipality and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefore;

8. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148(1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 8th day of March A.D. 1960, it did, with the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax a sum not exceeding Thirty-Three Thousand Dollars (\$33,000) for the purpose set forth in paragraph 7 hereof;

9. AND WHEREAS the said Municipality by resolution passed by the Council thereof on the 20th day of March A.D. 1961 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 10th day of April A.D. 1961 was authorized to postpone the issue and sale of debentures for a further period not exceeding twelve months;

10. AND WHEREAS the said Municipality by resolution passed by the Council thereof on the 27th day of March A.D. 1962 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 18th day of April A.D. 1962 was authorized to postpone the issue and sale of debentures for a further period not exceeding twelve months;

11. AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax is authorized by law to borrow or raise by way of loan by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality a sum not exceeding Forty Thousand Dollars (\$40,000) for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, extending or improving public sewers or drains on School Avenue, Fairview, and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

12. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148(1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 12th day of April A.D. 1960, it did, with the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax a sum not exceeding Forty Thousand Dollars (\$40,000) for the purpose set forth in paragraph 11 hereof;

13. AND WHEREAS the said Municipality by resolution passed by the Council thereof on the 11th day of April A.D. 1961 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 19th day of April A.D. 1961, was authorized to postpone the issue and sale of debentures for a further period not exceeding twelve months;

14. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the resolutions hereinbefore recited and pending the issue and sale of debentures, the Municipality of the County of Halifax has borrowed by way of temporary loan from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax for the respective purposes therein authorized, the following respective sums aggregating One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) for the respective purposes hereinafter set forth;

For the purpose set out in paragraph 1 hereof the sum of Twenty-Seven Thousand Dollars	\$ 27,000
---	-----------

For the purpose set out in paragraph 7 hereof the sum of Thirty-Three Thousand Dollars	33,000
---	--------

For the purpose set out in paragraph 11 hereof the sum of Forty Thousand Dollars	40,000
	<u>\$100,000</u>

15. AND WHEREAS such sums were borrowed from the said Bank for periods not exceeding 12 months with interest at the rate of 5 3/4 per centum per annum, and it is now deemed necessary to issue and sell debentures and to repay the said Bank the sums so borrowed;

16. AND WHEREAS the said Council deems that the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to the amount of One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) as hereinafter mentioned will be necessary to raise the sums required;

17. AND WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of said the Municipal Affairs Act that the Council of every Municipality of a county or a district is empowered to authorize such committee as the council may determine, on behalf of the municipality to change the rate of interest from that set out in the resolution of the council which provided for the issue of debentures, to such other rate as the committee may determine;

18. AND WHEREAS it is further provided that a resolution of the committee under this Section must be passed before the debentures are sold and shall not be effective unless a true copy thereof certified by the clerk of the municipality as having been duly passed unanimously, or certified by members purporting to be all the members of the committee, has been filed with the Minister and the Minister has approved thereof;

19. BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that 100 debentures of the said Municipality for One Thousand Dollars each be accordingly issued and sold;

20. THAT the said debentures be numbered consecutively 63-A-0001 to 63-A-0100 inclusive, be dated the 1st day of March A.D. 1963 and be payable as follows;

Debenture Numbers:

63-A-0001 to 63-A-0005 incl. maturing in one year from date thereof;  
63-A-0006 to 63-A-0010 incl. maturing in two years from date thereof;  
63-A-0011 to 63-A-0015 incl. maturing in three years from date thereof;  
63-A-0016 to 63-A-0020 incl. maturing in four years from date thereof;  
63-A-0021 to 63-A-0025 incl. maturing in five years from date thereof;  
63-A-0026 to 63-A-0030 incl. maturing in six years from date thereof;  
63-A-0031 to 63-A-0035 incl. maturing in seven years from date thereof;  
63-A-0036 to 63-A-0040 incl. maturing in eight years from date thereof;  
63-A-0041 to 63-A-0045 incl. maturing in nine years from date thereof;  
63-A-0046 to 63-A-0050 incl. maturing in ten years from date thereof;  
63-A-0051 to 63-A-0055 incl. maturing in eleven years from date thereof;  
63-A-0056 to 63-A-0060 incl. maturing in twelve years from date thereof;  
63-A-0061 to 63-A-0065 incl. maturing in thirteen years from date thereof;  
63-A-0066 to 63-A-0070 incl. maturing in fourteen years from date thereof;  
63-A-0070 to 63-A-0075 incl. maturing in fifteen years from date thereof;  
63-A-0076 to 63-A-0080 incl. maturing in sixteen years from date thereof;  
63-A-0081 to 63-A-0085 incl. maturing in seventeen years from date thereof;  
63-A-0086 to 63-A-0090 incl. maturing in eighteen years from date thereof;  
63-A-0091 to 63-A-0095 incl. maturing in nineteen years from date thereof;  
63-A-0096 to 63-A-0100 incl. maturing in twenty years from date thereof;

21. THAT the said debentures be payable at any office of the Royal Bank of Canada in Nova Scotia and at the principal office of the said Bank in Saint John, Charlottetown, Montreal or Toronto at the option of the holder, and debentures numbered 63-A-0001 to 63-A-0050 inclusive shall bear interest at the rate of 5 1/2 per centum per annum, and debentures numbered 63-A-0051 to 63-A-0100 inclusive shall bear interest at the rate of 5 3/4 per centum per annum payable semi-annually at any said office at the option of the holder;

22. THAT the Finance Committee of the Municipality be hereby authorized on behalf of the Municipality to change the rate of interest from the rate set out in this resolution;

23. THAT a resolution of this Committee changing the interest rate must be passed before the debentures are sold and shall not be effective unless a true copy thereof certified by the clerk of the municipality as having been duly passed unanimously, or certified by members purporting to be all the members of the Committee, has been filed with the Minister and the Minister has approved thereof;

24. THAT the Warden of the said Municipality do sign the said debentures or have them impressed with a printed facsimile of his signature and the Clerk thereof do countersign the said debentures, that they do seal the same with the corporate seal of the said Municipality, and that the said Clerk do sign the interest coupons or if the same are lithographed, either sign the same or have them impressed with a facsimile of his signature;

25. THAT the Warden and Clerk of the said Municipality do sell and deliver the said debentures at such price, to such person and in such manner as they shall deem proper;

February Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, February 12th., 1963.

26. THAT the proceeds of the debentures when sold be used so far as necessary to repay any sum so borrowed as aforesaid from the said Bank.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that the resolution of which the foregoing is a true copy was duly passed at a duly called meeting of the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax duly held on the 12th day of February A.D. 1963.

GIVEN under the hands of the Warden and the Municipal Clerk and under the corporate seal of the said Municipality this 13th day of February A.D. 1963.

..... George D. Burris .....  
Warden

..... R. G. Hattie .....  
Municipal Clerk

Councillors Williams and Gaetz moved:-

"THAT

Municipality of the County of Halifax

Issuing Resolution

\$896,000 Schools - \$110,000-Herring Cove

500,000-Sheet Harbour High

225,000-Bedford Junior High

23,300-Upper Hammonds Plains

23,600-Sambro

10,500-Upper Tantallon

3,600-Ingram River

---

1. WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes of Nova Scotia 1954, the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of said Act every municipality shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for schools, garages and other buildings for school purposes and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such buildings;
2. AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of said the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be so borrowed until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;
3. AND WHEREAS by said the Municipal Affairs Act the said sum shall, in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;
4. AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax is authorized by law to borrow or raise by way of loan by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality a sum not exceeding One Hundred and Ten Thousand Dollars (\$110,000) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing or equipping buildings for a new four-room school at Herring Cove in the County of Halifax;
5. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148(1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 9th day of January A.D. 1962, it did, with the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax a sum not exceeding One Hundred and Ten Thousand Dollars (\$110,000) for the purpose aforesaid;
6. AND WHEREAS the said Municipality by resolution passed by the Council thereof on the 11th day of September A.D. 1962 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 13th day of September A.D. 1962 was authorized to issue and sell debentures to the amount of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) of which amount the sum of One Thousand, Three Hundred Dollars (\$1,300) was applied to the cost of the purpose set out in paragraph 4 hereof leaving the amount of One Hundred and Eight Thousand, Seven Hundred Dollars (\$108,700) still authorized to be borrowed for the purpose aforesaid;



7. AND WHEREAS such sum was borrowed from the said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months with interest at the rate of 5 3/4 per centum per annum, and it is now deemed necessary to issue and sell debentures and to repay the said Bank the sum so borrowed;

8. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the resolution hereinbefore recited in paragraph 5 hereof the Municipal Council deems it necessary to borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality in addition to the sum borrowed pursuant to the said resolution by way of temporary loan, as hereinbefore set forth, a sum not exceeding One Thousand, Three Hundred Dollars (\$1,300) for the purpose aforesaid in paragraph 4 hereof;

9. AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax deems it necessary to borrow a sum not exceeding Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing or equipping buildings for a high school at Sheet Harbour in the said County and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such school;

10. AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax deems it necessary to borrow a sum not exceeding Two Hundred and Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$225,000) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing or equipping a junior high school at Bedford in the said County and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such building;

11. AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax deems it necessary to borrow a sum not exceeding Twenty-Three Thousand Three Hundred Dollars (\$23,300) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing or equipping a school at Upper Hammonds Plains in the said County and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such building;

12. AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax deems it necessary to borrow a sum not exceeding Twenty-Three Thousand, Six Hundred Dollars (\$23,600) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing or equipping a school at Sambro in the said County and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such school;

13. AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax deems it necessary to borrow a sum not exceeding Ten Thousand, Five Hundred Dollars (\$10,500) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing or equipping a school at Upper Tantallon in the said County and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such building;

14. AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax deems it necessary to borrow a sum not exceeding Three Thousand, Six Hundred Dollars (\$3,600) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing or equipping a school at Ingram River in the said County and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such school;

15. AND WHEREAS the said Council deems that the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to the aggregate amount of Seven Hundred and Eighty-Six Thousand Dollars (\$786,000) as hereinafter mentioned will be necessary to raise

the sums required for the respective purposes hereinafter set forth:

For the purpose set forth in paragraph 9 hereof the sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars	\$500,000
For the purpose set forth in paragraph 10 hereof the sum of Two Hundred and Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars	225,000
For the purpose set forth in paragraph 11 hereof the sum of Twenty-Three Thousand, Three Hundred Dollars	23,300
For the purpose set forth in paragraph 12 hereof the sum of Twenty-Three Thousand, Six Hundred Dollars	23,600
For the purpose set forth in paragraph 13 hereof the sum of Ten Thousand, Five Hundred Dollars	10,500
For the purpose set forth in paragraph 14 hereof the sum of Three Thousand, Six Hundred Dollars	3,600
	<u>\$786,000</u>

16. AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the County of Halifax deems it necessary to issue and sell debentures of the Municipality in the aggregate principal amount of Eight Hundred and Ninety-Six Thousand Dollars (\$896,000) to raise the sum required to repay the said temporary loan amounting to One Hundred and Eight Thousand, Seven Hundred Dollars (\$108,700) as previously recited in paragraph 6 hereof, and to raise in part to the extent of One Thousand, Three Hundred Dollars (\$1,300) for the purpose set forth in paragraph 8 hereof in addition to the said sum borrowed pursuant to the resolution hereinbefore set forth by way of temporary loan for the aforesaid purpose, and to raise in part, to the extent of the balance of the net proceeds of the issue and sale thereof, the sum of Seven Hundred and Eighty-Six Thousand Dollars (\$786,000) for the purposes set forth in paragraph 15 of this resolution in addition to the said sum borrowed pursuant to the resolution hereinbefore set forth by way of temporary loan for the aforesaid purpose;

17. AND WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of said the Municipal Affairs Act that the Council of every Municipality of a county or a district is empowered to authorize such committee as the council may determine, on behalf of the municipality to change the rate of interest from that set out in the resolution of the council which provided for the issue of debentures, to such other rate as the committee may determine;

18. AND WHEREAS it is further provided that a resolution of the committee under this Section must be passed before the debentures are sold and shall not be effective unless a true copy thereof certified by the clerk of the municipality as having been duly passed unanimously, or certified by members purporting to be all the members of the committee, has been filed with the Minister and the Minister has approved thereof;

19. BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that under and by virtue of said the Municipal Affairs Act the said Municipality do, subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality the said sum of Eight Hundred and Ninety-Six Thousand Dollars (\$896,000) for the purposes aforesaid;

20. THAT under and in accordance with said the Municipal Affairs Act, the said sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to an amount not exceeding Eight Hundred and Ninety-Six Thousand Dollars (\$896,000);

21. THAT 896 debentures of the said Municipality for One Thousand Dollars (1,000) each be accordingly issued and sold;

22. THAT the said debentures be numbered consecutively 63-E-0001 to 63-E-0896 inclusive, be dated the 1st day of March A.D. 1963, and be payable as follows:

Debenture Numbers:

63-E-0001 to 63-E-0046 incl. maturing in one year from date thereof;  
63-E-0047 to 63-E-0092 incl. maturing in two years from date thereof;  
63-E-0093 to 63-E-0138 incl. maturing in three years from date thereof;  
63-E-0139 to 63-E-0184 incl. maturing in four years from date thereof;  
63-E-0185 to 63-E-0229 incl. maturing in five years from date thereof;  
63-E-0230 to 63-E-0274 incl. maturing in six years from date thereof;  
63-E-0275 to 63-E-0319 incl. maturing in seven years from date thereof;  
63-E-0320 to 63-E-0364 incl. maturing in eight years from date thereof;  
63-E-0365 to 63-E-0409 incl. maturing in nine years from date thereof;  
63-E-0410 to 63-E-0454 incl. maturing in ten years from date thereof;  
63-E-0455 to 63-E-0497 incl. maturing in eleven years from date thereof;  
63-E-0498 to 63-E-0540 incl. maturing in twelve years from date thereof;  
63-E-0541 to 63-E-0583 incl. maturing in thirteen years from date thereof;  
63-E-0584 to 63-E-0626 incl. maturing in fourteen years from date thereof;  
63-E-0627 to 63-E-0669 incl. maturing in fifteen years from date thereof;  
63-E-0670 to 63-E-0714 incl. maturing in sixteen years from date thereof;  
63-E-0715 to 63-E-0759 incl. maturing in seventeen years from date thereof;  
63-E-0760 to 63-E-0804 incl. maturing in eighteen years from date thereof;  
63-E-0805 to 63-E-0850 incl. maturing in nineteen years from date thereof;  
63-E-0851 to 63-E-0896 incl. maturing in twenty years from date thereof;

23. THAT the said debentures be payable at any office of the Royal Bank of Canada in Nova Scotia and at the principal office of the said Bank in Saint John, Charlottetown, Montreal or Toronto at the option of the holder, and debentures numbered 63-E-0001 to 63-E-0454 inclusive shall bear interest at the rate of 5 1/2 per centum per annum, and debentures numbered 63-E-0455 to 63-E-0896 inclusive shall bear interest at the rate of 5 3/4 per centum per annum payable semi-annually at any said office at the option of the holder;

24. THAT the Finance Committee of the Municipality be hereby authorized on behalf of the Municipality to change the rate of interest from the rate set out in this resolution;

25. THAT a resolution of this Committee changing the interest rate must be passed before the debentures are sold and shall not be effective unless a true copy thereof certified by the clerk of the municipality as having been duly passed unanimously, or certified by members purporting to be all the members of the Committee, has been filed with the Minister and the Minister has approved thereof;

26. THAT the Warden of the said Municipality do sign the said debentures or have them impressed with a printed facsimile of his signature and the Clerk thereof do countersign the said debentures, that they do seal the same with the coporate seal of the said Municipality, and that the said Clerk do sign the interest coupons or if the same are lithographed, either sign the same or have them impressed with a facsimile of his signature;

27. THAT the Warden and Clerk of the said Municipality do sell and deliver the said debentures at such price, to such person and in such manner as they shall deem proper;

28. THAT the net proceeds from the sale of the said debentures be applied to the repayment in full of the said temporary loan amount to One Hundred and Eight Thousand, Seven Hundred Dollars (\$108,700) referred to in paragraph 6 hereof, and to the extent of any balance of such net proceeds to the purposes hereinbefore referred to in paragraphs 8 and 15 hereof and authorized to be borrowed in addition to the temporary loans pursuant to the aforesaid resolutions.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that the resolution of which the foregoing is a true copy was duly passed at a duly called meeting of the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax duly held on the 12th day of February A.D. 1963.

GIVEN under the hands of the Warden and the Municipal Clerk and under the coporate seal of the said Municipality this 13th day of February A.D. 1963.

George D. Burris

.....  
WARDEN

R. G. Hattie

.....  
MUNICIPAL CLERK

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Curren moved:-

"THAT

Municipality of the County of Halifax  
Issuing Resolution  
(\$20,000)-Fire Equipment and Fire Hall  
-District 14(D) Service Commission  
-Cole Harbour

---

1. WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes of Nova Scotia, 1954, the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of said Act every municipality shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of equipping a fire department and acquiring or purchasing apparatus, machinery and implements for use in extinguishing fires and for acquiring, purchasing or improving land or buildings for any such equipment;
2. AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of said Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be so borrowed until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;
3. AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;
4. AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax deems it necessary to borrow a sum not exceeding Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000) for the purpose of equipping a fire department and acquiring or purchasing apparatus, machinery and implements for use in extinguishing fires and for acquiring, purchasing or improving land or buildings for any such equipment at Cole Harbour, in the said County, for the District 14(D) Service Commission;
5. AND WHEREAS the said Council deems that the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to an amount not exceeding Twenty Thousand dollars (\$20,000) as hereinafter mentioned will be necessary to raise that sum;
6. AND WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of said the Municipal Affairs Act that the Council of every Municipality of a county or a district is empowered to authorize such committee as the council may determine, on behalf of the municipality to change the rate of interest from that set out in the resolution of the council which provided for the issue of debentures, to such other rate as the committee may determine;
7. AND WHEREAS it is further provided that a resolution of the committee under this Section must be passed before the debentures are sold and shall not be effective unless a true copy thereof certified by the clerk of the municipality as having been duly passed unanimously, or certified by members purporting to be all the members of the committee, has been filed with the Minister and the

Minister has approved thereof;

8. BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that under and by virtue of said the Municipal Affairs Act the said Municipality do, subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality the said sum of Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000) for the purposes aforesaid;

9. THAT under and in accordance with said the Municipal Affairs Act, the said sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to an amount not exceeding Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000);

10. THAT 20 debentures of the said Municipality for One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) each be accordingly issued and sold;

11. THAT the said debentures be numbered consecutively 63-D-0001 to 63-D-0020 inclusive, be adted the 1st day of March A. D. 1963, and be payable as follows:

Debenture Numbers:

63-D-0001 maturing in one year from date thereof;  
63-D-0002 maturing in two years from date thereof;  
63-D-0003 maturing in three years from date thereof;  
63-D-0004 maturing in four years from date thereof;  
63-D-0005 maturing in five years from date thereof;  
63-D-0006 maturing in six years from date thereof;  
63-D-0007 maturing in seven years from date thereof;  
63-D-0008 maturing in eight years from date thereof;  
63-D-0009 maturing in nine years from date thereof;  
63-D-0010 maturing in ten years from date thereof;  
63-D-0011 and 63-D-0012 maturing in eleven years from date thereof;  
63-D-0013 and 63-D-0014 maturing in twelve years from date thereof;  
63-D-0015 and 63-D-0016 maturing in thirteen years from date thereof;  
63-D-0017 and 63-D-0018 maturing in fourteen years from date thereof;  
63-D-0019 and 63-D-0020 maturing in fifteen years from date thereof;

12. THAT the said debentures be payable at any office of the Royal Bank of Canada in Nova Scotia and at the principal office of the said Bank in Saint John, Charlottetown, Montreal or Toronto at the option of the holder, and debentures numbered 63-D-0001 to 63-D-0010 inclusive shall bear interest at the rate of 5 1/2 per centum per annum, and debentures numbered 63-D-0011 to 63-D-0020 inclusive shall bear interest at the rate of 5 3/4 per centum per annum payable semi-annually at any siad office at the option of the holder;

13. THAT the Finance Committee of the Municipality be hereby authorized on behalf of the Municipality to change the rate of interest from the rate set out in this resolution;

14. THAT a resolution of this Committee changing the interest rate must be passed before the debentures are sold and shall not be effective unless a true copy thereof certified by the clerk of the municipality as having been duly passed unanimously, or certified by members purporting to be all the members of the Committee, has been filed with the Minister and the Minister has approved thereof;

15. THAT the Warden of the said Municipality do sign the said debentures or have them impressed with a printed facsimile of his signature and the Clerk thereof do countersign the said debentures, that they do seal the same with the corporate seal of the said Municipality, and that the said Clerk do sign the interest coupons or if the same are lithographed, either sign the same or have them impressed with a facsimile of his signature;

16. THAT the Warden and Clerk of the said Municipality do sell and deliver the said debentures at such price, to such person and in such manner as they shall deem proper.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that the resolution of which the foregoing is a true copy was duly passed at a duly called meeting of the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax duly held on the 12th day of February A.D. 1963.

GIVEN under the hands of the Warden and the Municipal Clerk and under the corporate seal of the said Municipality this 13th day of February A.D. 1963.

George D. Burris

.....  
Warden

R. G. Hattie

.....  
Municipal Clerk

The Municipal Clerk explained a resolution that the Warden and Clerk be and they are hereby authorized to negotiate a loan with a Trust Company doing business in Halifax, in an amount of \$1,000,000.00 and at an interest rate of 5%.

Councillor Baker asked what the total present overdraft of the County was.

The Municipal Clerk replied that it was about \$2,000,000.00 in the Banks and about \$1,000,000.00 in Trust Companies.

Councillor Henley explained the breakdown of District Balance by School Sections. He said that the Sheet Harbour Board of Trade needed money to run its fire hall and equipment and asked about borrowing money or getting money from the Council.

Mr. Cox replied that District Funds could be spent in proportion, but could not be given to individual Boards of Trade.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Eld moved:-

"THAT the Warden and Clerk be and they are hereby authorized to negotiate a loan with a Trust Company doing business in Halifax, in an amount of \$1,000,000.00 and at an interest rate of 5%." Motion carried.

Councillor Bell read a letter from the Fairview Ratepayers' Association regarding winter parking bans in Fairview. He said he wished to move that Council intervene on behalf of Fairview and other communities.

Mr. Cox said that the responsible authority was the traffic authority, in this case, the Department of Highways and said the Council might find itself involved in something it wished it was not.

Councillor Myers said that such an authority was already in effect.

Councillor Quigley referred to Sackville Downs and taxing of the pari-mutual betting for 6%. He said that the matter had been going on for two years.

Deputy Warden Settle said that a special committee had been working on the problem and said that the Nova Scotia Government was also anxious to levy such a tax.

Mr. Cox said that he would be glad to report on his meetings with the Provincial Government to a Committee of the Whole or to a Special Committee.



Councillor Gaetz and Deputy Warden Settle moved:-

"THAT the Warden and Clerk be and they are hereby authorized to arrange with the Royal Bank of Canada, for borrowing by way of note an amount not exceeding 50% of the Tax Levy for the year 1962 or an amount of \$2,130,000.00 for the ordinary running expenses of the Municipality for the Current Year." Motion carried.

Councillor Gaetz asked about having the item - New Business on future Agendas and he mentioned the time of the C.J.C.H. - Television program "Scope" which was at 11:50 p.m., which he believed was too late for many County television watchers.

Councillor Gaetz asked about the complaints regarding lateral charges in cases where a person owned two lots and had only one house built on the two lots.

Mr. Cox said that one such complaint had been made by a lady over television, who had received a letter of explanation from the County.

Councillor Gaetz referred to Mr. Hattie's title as Municipal Clerk and Treasurer, and mentioned the complaints from the public about the salary given to Mr. Hattie and asked if his title could be changed from County Clerk to County Manager.

Mr. Hattie replied that legislation would be involved in such a move.

Councillor Myers said he agreed with Councillor Gaetz in the matter of the Television program "Scope" and said that the time was certainly too late.

Councillor MacKenzie said that Council should not be wrecking the work of the Public Relations Officer, who had arranged the programs.

Councillor Quigley said that earlier times were commercial and revenue times for the Station and that that was the reason that "Scope" was put on late in the evening.

Councillor Bell referred to the \$250.00 service charge per lot and mentioned cases when people have one house built on two lots. He said that there was talk of discrimination in levying the charges in the County and said that these things should be looked into.

Councillors Eld and Moser moved:-

"THAT Council adjourn." Motion carried.

Council adjourned at 6:05 p.m. with the singing of "The Queen".

REPORTS

of the

SECOND YEAR MEETINGS

of the

THIRTY - FOURTH COUNCIL

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

FEBRUARY COUNCIL SESSION - February 12th., 1963.

MARCH SPECIAL SESSION - March 11th., 1963.

February Council Session - 1963

February 12, 1963.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT - HALIFAX COUNTY HOSPITAL

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

Council will recall that when the plans for the new boiler room and laundry at the Halifax County Hospital were being discussed by the Council, it was pointed out that eventually some additional laundry equipment would have to be purchased to enable the laundry to better meet the needs of the Hospital and perhaps be in a position where the laundry from Ocean View Municipal Home could also be done at the Halifax County Hospital rather than send it out as we do at the present time.

This matter of laundry equipment and sorting out what is essential and what would be nice to have, is a matter that has occupied the attention of the Board for some months. The Board has been assisted by experts in the laundry business in the Halifax area and although the original recommendations called for an expenditure of something in the vicinity of \$37,000 in order to modernize our plant, it is now found, after very careful analysis that by the addition of certain pieces of equipment and using what we now have, the Board can bring the efficiency of our laundry up to what it should be by an expenditure of \$9,357.00.

The actual equipment that has been recommended and approved by the Board is as follows:-

1 only 30" - 70 lb. Pellerin Milnor Extractor	-	\$ 2,240.00
1 only Huebsch 42 x 42 Dryer #100	-	1,289.00
1 only Ajax Model 451 Utility Air Operated Press	-	1,415.00
2 only Musharoom Presses @ \$958.00	-	1,916.00
2 only Corner pieces to join above	-	50.00
1 only Egg Puff Iron 2 x 4	-	68.00
1 only Howe Model 2435 Installed Scale	-	1,350.00
1 only DeVilbiss 100 air compressor	-	629.00
1 only Hanging Type Water Gun	-	13.00
1 only Superior Textile Marking Machine	-	387.00
		<hr/>
		\$ 9,357.00

The Board proposes to present to Council, separate and apart from this report, a temporary borrowing in an amount of \$9,500 to cover this capital expenditure.

The last power failure in the Halifax area in the early part of January caused considerable inconvenience at the Hospital, as the present auxiliary power plant is not large enough or has not sufficient power to operate the boiler plant and pumps, circulators and other machinery throughout the Hospital and at the same time provide any lighting. This perhaps is not as serious in the summer months as it is in the winter time. We have been fortunate in the Halifax area in that the history in power failures in the whole of the area has been good. Power failures are generally infrequent and a fairly short duration, although the last one lasted some six hours at the Halifax County Hospital. Fortunately too, the Halifax area seems to be in a weather belt that is favourable, insofar as sleet storms are concerned but there is always the possibility that a severe sleet storm might leave the Hospital isolated for a considerable period of time. Council will recall that this very thing happened in our own Province near the New Brunswick border some two or three years ago and some places were isolated from power supply for a matter of weeks rather than days.

With this possibility in the background, your Committee has asked for an analysis of the situation from F. C. O'Neill and Associates, Electrical and Mechanical Engineers. These people have made a very comprehensive report to the Hospital Board and are recommending the installation of a 100 KW Diesel operated Generator Unit, which will cost in the vicinity of \$14,000 complete installed, if purchased new. This new 100 KW Diesel Generator will be in addition to the present Gasoline Generator Units at the Hospital and the proposed hook-up would be that with the additional source of power, the new Unit would be connected to operate all Power Units throughout the Building and the older Units would be hooked up to operate the electric lighting, with modern electronic controls, so that in the event of power failure, the Generator Units would automatically start and proceed to supply both power and light to both Hospital Buildings.

There is always the possibility of acquiring a plant of this nature that has been used elsewhere and if this is possible and if there is a substantial savings, the Board proposes to do this. One such plant that we have already heard about has been investigated but unfortunately it is not adequate in power output.

The Board proposes to introduce to Council, separate and apart from this report, a temporary borrowing resolution in an amount of \$14,000 to cover this capital expenditure.

Respectfully submitted,  
(Signed by the Committee)

FEBRUARY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963

Tuesday, February 12, 1963

REPORT OF THE BUILDING INSPECTOR FOR JANUARY 1963

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	41	\$ 447,440.00	\$285.00
Church	1	200,000.00	20.00
Motel	2	190,000.00	50.00
Repairs, res.	5	2,250.00	10.00
Additions, res.	8	4,905.00	18.00
Apartments	2	155,000.00	80.00
Garages	5	2,500.00	10.00
Shed	3	100.00	6.00
Relocation	7	80,500.00	42.50
Fire Hall	<u>1</u>	<u>5,000.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
Totals	75	\$1,087,695.00	\$526.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	8	\$ 95,000.00	\$58.00
Office	1	500.00	2.00
Service Station	<u>1</u>	<u>15,000.00</u>	<u>10.00</u>
Total	10	\$110,500.00	\$70.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	16	\$214,000.00
Additions, res.	11	34,700.00
Store	2	15,000.00
Apartment	<u>1</u>	<u>80,000.00</u>
Total	30	\$343,700.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	4	\$40,000.00	\$32.50
Additions, res.	1	1,000.00	2.00
Shed	1	1,500.00	5.00
Septic Tank	<u>1</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	7	\$43,000.00	\$41.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	5	\$38,500.00	\$32.50
Repairs, res.	1	6,000.00	7.50
Garage	2	800.00	2.00
Additions, res.	1	200.00	2.00
Store	<u>1</u>	<u>3,500.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
Total	10	\$43,000.00	\$49.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, res.	1	\$12,000.00	\$10.00
Additions, res.	1	2,000.00	2.00
Relocate	<u>1</u>		<u>2.00</u>
Total	3	<u>\$14,000.00</u>	<u>\$14.00</u>

The following pages show a complete breakdown of building types and permits issued for individual districts.

Respectfully submitted,



G. W. Ferram  
Assistant Building Inspector

DISTRICT 1

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Church	1	\$200,000.00	\$ 20.00
Motel	1	160,000.00	20.00
New Building, res.	<u>13</u>	<u>210,800.00</u>	<u>160.00</u>
Total	15	<u>\$570,800.00</u>	<u>\$200.00</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERLIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$43,000.00	\$35.00

DISTRICT 2

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$31,000.00	\$10.00
Repairs, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>850.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	3	<u>\$31,850.00</u>	<u>\$12.00</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$8,000.00	\$7.50

DISTRICT 3

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$11,000.00	\$10.00
Repair, res.	2	1,200.00	4.00
Additions, res.	<u>2</u>	<u>1,700.00</u>	<u>7.00</u>
Total	5	<u>\$13,900.00</u>	<u>\$21.00</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMITS</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
Additions, res.	3	\$ 5,400.00
New Building, res.	3	37,000.00
Store	<u>1</u>	<u>15,000.00</u>
Total	7	\$57,400.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	4	\$38,500.00	\$32.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$12,000.00	\$10.00
Additions, res.	1	1,000.00	2.00
Storage shed	<u>1</u>	<u>1,500.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
Total	3	\$14,500.00	\$17.00

DISTRICT 4

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$ 23,000.00	\$19.50
Apartments	<u>2</u>	<u>155,000.00</u>	<u>80.00</u>
Total	5	\$178,000.00	\$99.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$24,000.00
Additions, res.	1	8,000.00
Open Store	<u>1</u>	
Total	4	\$32,000.00

DISTRICT 5

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$26,000.00	\$22.50
Garage	<u>1</u>	<u>700.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	3	\$26,700.00	\$24.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Office	1	\$500.00	\$2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1		
Repairs, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>\$6,000.00</u>	<u>\$7.50</u>
Total	2	\$6,000.00	\$7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMITS</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	6	\$97,000.00

DISTRICT 5

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
Addition, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>\$ 2,500.00</u>
Total	7	\$99,500.00

DISTRICT 6

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Garage	1		\$2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Service Station	1	\$15,000.00	\$10.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Garage	1	\$300.00	

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50

DISTRICT 7

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$25,640.00	\$22.50
Additions, res.	1	40.00	2.00
Shed	<u>1</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Totals	5	\$25,780.00	\$26.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$12,000.00	\$10.00
Additions, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>2,000.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	2	\$14,000.00	\$12.00

DISTRICT 8

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2		\$22.50
Additions, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>\$3,000.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
Total	3	\$3,000.00	\$27.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50



DISTRICT 8

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Additions, res.	1	\$200.00	\$2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Relocate	1		\$2.00

DISTRICT 9

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$14,000.00	\$ 9.00
Motel	<u>1</u>	<u>30,000.00</u>	<u>30.00</u>
Total	4	\$44,000.00	\$39.00

DISTRICT 10

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Shed	1		\$2.00
Garage	<u>1</u>	<u>\$300.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	2	\$300.00	\$4.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50
Septic Tank	<u>1</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	2	\$10,500.00	\$9.50

DISTRICT 11

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$2,000.00	\$ 5.00
Repair, res.	1	100.00	2.00
Shed	1		2.00
Additions, res.	<u>2</u>	<u>165.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>
Total	5	\$2,165.00	\$13.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$5,000.00	\$5.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMITS</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
Additions, res.	4	\$13,800.00

DISTRICT 12

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition, res.	2	\$1,100.00	\$4.00

DISTRICT 12

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Repairs, res.	<u>1</u>	\$ 100.00	\$2.00
Total	3	\$1,200.00	\$6.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$15,000.00	\$5.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$ 8,000.00
Apartment	1	80,000.00
Addition, res.	<u>2</u>	<u>5,000.00</u>
Total	4	\$93,000.00

DISTRICT 13

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 7.50
Garage	1	500.00	2.00
Relocation	<u>6</u>	<u>65,500.00</u>	<u>32.50</u>
Total	8	\$79,000.00	\$42.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$12,000.00

DISTRICT 14

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$39,000.00	\$30.00
Fire Hall	1	5,000.00	5.00
Relocate	1	15,000.00	10.00
Garage	<u>1</u>	<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	6	\$50,000.00	\$47.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$29,000.00

DISTRICT 15

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

DISTRICT 16

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$1,000.00	\$2.00

DISTRICT 17

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

DISTRICT 18

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

DISTRICT 21

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

DISTRICT 24

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

DISTRICT 27

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	6	\$56,000.00	\$44.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$12,000.00	\$10.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Garage	1	\$ 500.00	\$2.00
Store	1	<u>3,500.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
Total	2	\$4,000.00	\$7.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$7,000.00

February Council Session - 1963

February 12, 1963.

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

Council will recall that representations were made by the Vending Machine Operators in the area, recommending that Council should again amend its legislation to assess Vending Machines the same as other store equipment, rather than to license them as Council had approved and obtained legislation for at the last session of the Legislature.

Your Committee is loathed to change the licensing of these machines until such time as the Committee can ascertain what revenues might be derived from the licensing fees for the year 1963. We are, therefore, recommending and introducing separately from this report a proposed amendment to the Legislation that will permit Council to change to the assessment of these machines by resolution of the Council if this is considered advisable later in 1963.

With respect to the assessment on Aircraft, your Committee has studied this matter to a considerable extent and where aircraft are assessed in other Municipalities in the Province and where there is no specific exemption for them under the Assessment Act, your Committee recommends that the matter be left the way it is at the present time. Four operators of aircraft have appealed the assessment on their aircraft and it is your Committee's considered opinion that if approaches are to be made to the Legislature to provide exemption of aircraft that the approach should be made by the operators themselves rather than by the Municipality.

Where the Municipality's capital requirements will be increased during the summer months, both on sewers and on school construction, it is deemed advisable at this time to go to the market to sell \$1,222,000.00 in debentures, which will have the effect of cleaning up all the old sewer borrowings in Fairview and Armdale, the Bedford Fire Hall and the District 14 Fire Equipment and will fund \$500,000.00 for the Sheet Harbour High

February Council Session - 1963

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee  
Continued

School, \$225,000.00 for the Bedford Junior High School and \$110,000.00 for Herring Cove, as these schools will be started in the near future and when they get under construction this will mean expenditures at the rate of approximately \$200,000.00 per month, starting in the month of May. The detail of the Bond Issue would be as follows:-

Fairview Sewer	\$ 100,000.00	20 years
Armdale Sewer	116,000.00	20 years
Bedford Fire Hall	90,000.00	20 years
District 14 Fire Equipment	20,000.00	15 years
School Buildings	896,000.00	20 years

Your Committee proposes to introduce separate and apart from this report an Issuing Resolution to issue debentures in the above amount.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

FEBRUARY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963

Tuesday, February 12th., 1963

REPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL SCHOOL BOARD

To His Honour, the Warden, and Members of the Council of the Municipality of Halifax County.

The Municipal School Board herewith presents to the Municipal Council its annual report and estimates for the year 1963.

The pattern of increased school enrollments begun some years ago, continued in 1962 and in September we faced an increase of 1581 pupils above the previous term's enrollment. This brought our total enrollment to 23,535. Obviously an increase of these proportions necessitated an increase in transportation, classrooms, teachers and general maintenance.

The total cost of providing education during 1962 was \$4,087,939.82. This leaves us with a surplus of \$117,156.07. Part of this surplus is explained by a large proportion of young teachers and some economics effected in the Transportation and Maintenance Accounts. During the year gasoline tanks were placed in a number of schoolyards and we were thus enabled to purchase our gasoline at tank prices duly tendered among the various Companies. Beginning in the year 1963 we are becoming responsible for delivery of our janitorial and classroom supplies and we anticipate a significant saving as a result of this decision.

In December, 1962, the Premier of Nova Scotia announced a new proposed Grant Scale for teachers' salaries and maintenance costs. This proposal will be presented to the Legislature of the Province this Spring and on the basis of its being accepted, the new grants will begin on August 1, 1963. The Municipal School Board Budget has been drawn up, taking the present Foundation scale as the basis for grants for the period January 1, 1963, to July 31, 1963, and the new scale for the period August 1, 1963, to December 31, 1963. If the new scale is passed by the Legislature the Municipality will receive significantly larger grants from the Province in both teachers' salaries and maintenance costs. However, during this year these grants will be enjoyed for 40% of the fiscal period.

During the past year the Provincial Government carried out a revaluation of the Provincial - Municipal share of educational costs. As a result of this study the Provincial Government will pay 42.99% of the Foundation Program costs in Halifax County during 1963 as compared with 44.07% in 1962.

After placing the 1962 surplus into the current account, the Municipal School Board must request an appropriation of \$2,500,724.20 to cover the costs of maintenance, teachers' salaries, conveyance and tuition for the year 1963.

BURSARIES

For the past number of years the Municipal School Board has awarded twelve bursaries of \$100.00 each to graduates of Halifax County High Schools. The Board requests that these bursaries be continued and that they be awarded

REPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL SCHOOL BOARD (CONT'D)

as follows:

- (a) Four to students proceeding to University or other higher education.
- (b) Eight to students proceeding to the Nova Scotia Teachers' College.

In addition to these Bursaries, the Council has, in the past, authorized the School Board to offer assistance up to a total of \$1,000.00 to teachers taking special physical education and mathematics courses at the Nova Scotia Summer School. Last year three teachers took advantage of this opportunity and \$300.00 was used from this account. It is the intention of the Municipal School Board, if the \$1,000.00 is made available for 1963, to include teachers taking the Block Programs in Auxiliary Education and Guidance.

NAMING OF SCHOOLS

The trustees of Sheet Harbour have requested the Municipal School Board to submit the name "DUNCAN MacMILLAN HIGH SCHOOL" to the Municipal Council as the name for the new high school in Sheet Harbour.

SURPLUS SCHOOLS

As a result of the building of the Upper Musquodoboit Consolidated School, the Municipal School Board wishes to declare the following schools in the area surplus:

Chaplin	MacKenzie
Dean	Caribou Gold Mines
Upper Musquodoboit	Greenwood

RECOMMENDED CAPITAL PROGRAM 1963

FALL RIVER EAST

10,000.

In February, 1962, the Municipal Council accepted a recommendation to add one classroom to the Fall River East School. Subsequently the Board was advised by the County Architect that the design of this building made an addition impossible. The Board, therefore, recommends that a portable classroom be erected adjacent to the Fall River East School for September of this year.

OLDFIELD

60,000.

In November, 1962, the Municipal School Board requested an addition of two rooms to the Oldfield Consolidated School. More recent information leads us to believe that this addition would satisfy the needs for only about one year and since it appears more economical to build four rooms at one time rather than two additions at close intervals, we are recommending the addition of four rather than two rooms to this school.

NEW ROAD

180,000.

As the Council is already aware, the seven room school at New Road was completely destroyed by fire in January of this year. The Board is now housing the children in William Ross and Graham Creighton Schools. However, indications are that in September neither of these schools will be able to accommodate extra pupils so the Board recommends that an eight room school with provision to add four rooms at a later date, be built at

REPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL SCHOOL BOARD (CONT'D)

NEW ROAD (CONT'D) New Road. This school should have, in addition to the classrooms, a crush room, a teachers' room, a library and a principal's office.

ESTIMATED COST OF THIS PROGRAM

\$215,000.00

Respectfully submitted,

MUNICIPAL SCHOOL BOARD



G. D. Burris  
Chairman



MUNICIPAL SCHOOL BOARD - MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX  
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1962

REVENUE

	Estimate 1962	Actual 1962	Estimate 1963
1. Appropriation from Municipal Council:			
A. Requisition of Municipal School Board	2,376,096.74	2,376,096.74	2,500,724.20
B. Area Rates	<u>38,917.50</u>	<u>38,917.50</u>	<u>45,391.01</u>
	2,415,014.24	2,415,014.24	2,546,115.21
2. Foundation Program Grant - Prov. of Nova Scotia	1,474,787.50	1,526,901.46	1,616,334.02
3. Dominion of Canada:			
A. Service Schools-Teachers' Salaries	116,688.00	120,245.70	126,563.05
B. Overseas Teachers' Salaries	7,510.00	6,506.68	6,000.00
C. Tuition	1,920.00	3,480.00	1,500.00
D. Commuting Allowance	<u>1,550.00</u>	<u>1,530.00</u>	<u>1,500.00</u>
	127,668.00	131,762.38	135,653.05
4. Tuition:			
A. Other School Boards	7,554.00	7,554.00	-
B. Individuals	<u>-</u>	<u>224.50</u>	<u>200.00</u>
	7,554.00	7,778.50	200.00
5. Other Revenue:			
A. Rents-Municipality Owned Bldgs.	1,000.00	1,680.00	1,680.00
B. Shatford Memorial Bequest	4,200.00	4,200.00	4,200.00
C. Miscellaneous	<u>-</u>	<u>603.24</u>	<u>-</u>
	5,200.00	6,483.24	5,880.00
6. Surplus of Previous Year in this year's estimates	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>117,156.07</u>
Totals	<u>4,030,423.74</u>	<u>4,087,939.82</u>	<u>4,421,338.35</u>

CALCULATION OF FOUNDATION PROGRAM GRANT - 1962

Approved for Grants under Sec.  
90 - 6 of the Education Act

	<u>Within Reg. 19 Rates</u>	<u>In Excess of Reg. Rates</u>
1. Cost of Foundation Program Services	3,497,722.42	139,093.30
2. Deduct - Revenue from Tuition	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
3. Total	<u>3,497,722.42</u>	<u>139,093.30</u>

4. Provincial Proportion:

A. 42.99% of Line 3	=	1,563,467.07
B. Service Schools	=	<u>52,866.95</u>
		1,616,334.02

MUNICIPAL SCHOOL BOARD - MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX  
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1962

EXPENDITURE

	Estimate 1962	Actual 1963	Estimate 1963
Foundation Program Services:			
A. Teachers' Salaries (including substitutes)	2,652,810.00	2,642,091.00	3,040,928.30
B. Service and Overseas Schools	178,075.00	184,467.48	185,430.00
C. Correspondence Study Supervisors	2,500.00	-	-
	<u>2,833,385.00</u>	<u>2,826,558.48</u>	<u>3,226,358.30</u>
2. Maintenance			
A. Classroom Instructional supplies & equipment school bldg operation & maintenance	587,036.00	536,361.14	595,727.00
B. General Maintenance & Insurance	34,502.08	30,251.77	41,950.00
	<u>621,538.08</u>	<u>566,612.91</u>	<u>637,677.00</u>
3. Conveyance			
A. By Contract	25,000.00	15,283.00	15,000.00
B. Municipally Owned Busses	248,900.00	255,171.67	298,500.00
C. Repayment on Loans	95,132.07	95,132.32	92,934.38
D. New Busses	-	32,572.59	-
	<u>369,032.07</u>	<u>398,159.58</u>	<u>406,434.38</u>
4. Tuition	<u>82,128.00</u>	<u>63,289.52</u>	<u>30,000.00</u>
5. Total - Foundation Program Services	3,906,283.15	3,854,620.49	4,300,469.68
6. Other Expenditures:			
A. Administration Costs	72,844.25	70,382.59	72,478.66
B. Area Rates	38,917.50	38,917.50	45,391.01
C. Miscellaneous	3,000.00	1,471.95	1,500.00
D. Commuting Allowance - Service Schools	1,500.00	1,530.00	1,500.00
	<u>116,311.75</u>	<u>112,302.04</u>	<u>120,869.67</u>

Con't on page (7)

7. Deficit of Previous Year

7,828.84

3,861.22

-

8. Surplus of Current Year

-

117,156.07

-

4,030,423.74

4,087,939.82

4,421,338.35

MUNICIPAL SCHOOL BOARD  
ANALYSIS OF FOUNDATION PROGRAM SERVICE EXPENDITURE  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1962

Approved for grants  
under Section 90-6  
of Education Act

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Within</u> <u>Regulation</u> <u>19 Rates</u>	<u>Not included</u> <u>in or in</u> <u>excess of</u> <u>Regulation</u> <u>Rates</u>	<u>Not</u> <u>Approved</u> <u>for Grants</u>
1. Teachers' Salaries	3,040,928.30	2,555,646.64	139,093.30	346,188.33
2. Maintenance	637,677.00	523,641.40	-	114,035.60
3. Conveyance:				
Contract Conveyance	15,000.00	10,000.00	-	5,000.00
Municipally Owned Busses	298,500.00	298,500.00	-	-
Payment of Loans	92,934.38	92,934.38	-	-
	<u>406,434.38</u>	<u>401,434.38</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,000.00</u>
4. Tuition	<u>30,000.00</u>	<u>17,000.00</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,000.00</u>
5. Total	<u>4,115,239.68</u>	<u>3,497,722.42</u>	<u>139,093.30</u>	<u>478,822.93</u>

AMOUNTS REQUESTED FOR AREA RATES 1963  
SECTION 66-1 OF THE EDUCATION ACT 1956  
AND AMENDMENTS THERETO

<u>S.S. #</u>	<u>Name of Section</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Under- Expended 1962</u>	<u>Net Amount to be Raised</u>
1	Armdale	27957.98	9728.89	18229.09
4	Beaverbank-Kinsac	528.35	128.35	400.00
6	Bedford	9685.00	830.35	8854.65
8	Black Point	770.98	170.98	600.00
34	Eastern Passage-Cow Bay	872.01	272.01	600.00
56	Herring Cove	408.33	349.18	59.15
58	Hubbards	887.13	287.13	600.00
62	Jollimore	1750.00	1093.80	656.20
75	Lower Sackville	6584.79	2048.79	4536.00
83	Middle Sackville	1197.07	587.07	610.00
115	Rockingham	10526.20	1030.28	9495.92
117	St. Margaret's	1285.59	535.59	750.00
		<u>62453.43</u>	<u>17062.42</u>	<u>45391.01</u>

Tuesday, February 12, 1963.

REPORT OF THE PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:  
COUNCILLORS:

1. The Public Works Committee wish to recommend that the Warden and Clerk be authorized to enter into agreements with Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation on behalf of the Municipality for loans under Part VIB of the National Housing Act for the Rockingham and Spryfield trunk sewer projects; a copy of the agreement is attached to this report.

2. The Committee wishes to recommend that the deed for a small piece of parkland in Musquodoboit Harbour be accepted by the Council.

3. The Committee wishes to recommend the abandonment of a portion of an easement on Baker's Drive in Armdale by resolution to be introduced separate and apart from this report; the description of the easement is attached to this report.

4. The Committee wishes to recommend the abandonment of a portion of an easement at Hillcrest Street in Fairview by resolution to be introduced separate and apart from this report; the description of the easement is attached to this report.

5. The Public Works Committee wishes at this time to submit for the approval of Council a Capital Works Budget for the year 1963-1964.

Since the Engineering Department has undertaken the design of the balance of the Sewer Program, an investigation has been carried out to establish the proper construction schedule for the sewer system in the Spryfield-Jollimore-Armdale-Fairview-Rockingham areas.

It is the hope of the Committee that all of the projects on the attached lists will be started in the calendar year of 1963. It is doubtful, however, if many of them will be finished before the end of 1964. It is expected, however, that the tenders will be awarded in this year and, of course, the borrowing must be approved by the Minister prior to the calling for tenders.

The legislation with respect to sewers as passed by the Provincial Legislature in the spring of 1962 outlines the procedure for the construction of a

Municipal Sewer System. In part, it says as follows:-

- "Part 6: (1) A public sewer shall be built only upon the order of Council.
- (2) The Council shall not make an order until it has received
- (a) an affirmative recommendation from the Committee;
  - (b) a report thereon from the Municipal Engineer.
- (3) If the proposed sewer is not in accordance with the general sewerage plan of the Municipality, the Council shall not order it to be built.
- (4) If the Municipal Engineer reports that the proposed sewer is practicable and in accordance with the general sewerage plan of the Municipality he shall further report
- (a) the total length of the sewer proposed to be built;
  - (b) the probable cost thereof;
  - (c) such other information or remarks as he considers proper.
- (5) The Council, upon consideration of the report shall, decide whether to construct the sewer or not, and if it orders it to be constructed, the work shall be done in accordance with the provisions of this Act and the Public Health Act."

The attached list, (sheets 1 to 5) is submitted by this Committee in accordance with our legislation. The projects contained in this list are in accordance with the general sewerage plan of the Municipality.

The Committee wishes to recommend the borrowing in the amount of \$1,120,351.00 for the construction of the projects on the attached lists.

Respectfully submitted,  
(Signed by the Committee).



CENTRAL MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION

1032 Gottingen St., Halifax, N.S.

January 10, 1963

Mr. R.G. Hattie,  
Municipal Clerk & Treasurer,  
Municipality of the County of Halifax,  
P. O. Box 300,  
Armdale, N. S.

Re: 220-STP-1 Rockingham, Halifax Co., N.S.  
220-STP-2 Spryfield, Halifax Co., N.S.  
Sewage Treatment Projects

Dear Mr. Hattie:

On January 4th I forwarded to you Agreements covering our sewage treatment loans for Rockingham and Spryfield for execution by County officials.

I have now been advised that Part VIB of the National Housing Act has been amended to allow partial forgiveness of principal and interest relating to eligible work completed by March 31, 1965. This represents a two year extension to the terminal date provided for in the initial legislation covering sewage treatment projects which was introduced in December 1960.

If the agreements referred to above have not been signed, sub-clauses (c) and (d) of Clause 3 may be amended to extend this terminal date to March 31, 1965 rather than March 31, 1963. If the Agreements have been signed by the County, will you please regard this letter as the official amendment of the Agreement extending this terminal date to March 31, 1965.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) H. W. Schaven

H.W. Schaven  
Assistant Manager

HWS/ns

AGREEMENT - MUNICIPAL SEWAGE TREATMENT PROJECT  
(Spryfield Trunk Sewer)

THIS AGREEMENT made in duplicate this 17th day of December, 1962.

B E T W E E N:

CENTRAL MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION,  
(hereinafter called "the Corporation"),

OF THE FIRST PART:

- and -

THE CORPORATION OF THE MUNICIPALITY OF THE  
COUNTY OF HALIFAX,  
in the Province of Nova Scotia,  
(hereinafter called "the Borrower"),

OF THE SECOND PART:

WHEREAS under the National Housing Act, 1954, hereinafter referred to as "the Act", the Corporation is authorized with the approval of the Governor in Council to make a loan to a municipality or a municipal sewerage corporation for the purpose of assisting in the construction of a sewage treatment project;

AND WHEREAS the Borrower is a municipality within the meaning of the Act;

AND WHEREAS the Borrower has undertaken the construction of a sewage treatment project (hereinafter referred to as "the project") as described in Appendix "A" hereto annexed, and has furnished evidence satisfactory to the Corporation of the need for the project in the municipality for the control of water and soil pollution;

AND WHEREAS by Order-in-Council P.C. 1962-1435 dated the 11th day of October, 1962, the Governor in Council has approved the making of a loan to the Borrower;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual undertakings hereinafter set forth, the parties hereto respectively agree as follows:-

1. DEFINITIONS

(a) "Cost of the project" shall mean the total of:

- (i) actual costs of design and supervision of construction of the project in accordance with the rates established by the Association of Professional Engineers of the Province of Nova Scotia;

- (ii) amounts actually and properly paid by the Borrower to contractors for the performance of the work covered by the plans and specifications for the project;
  - (iii) amounts actually paid by the Borrower for materials used in or located on the site and required in connection with the project, where such amounts are not included under item (ii);
  - (iv) amounts actually paid for legal services;
  - (v) interest paid or payable during the period of construction of the project;
  - (vi) such other costs and amounts as may be approved by the Corporation.
- (b) "Loan" shall mean the loan to be made by the Corporation to the Borrower.
  - (c) "Project completion date" shall mean the first day of the calendar month following the month in which the construction of the project has, in the opinion of the Corporation, been completed.

2. LOAN

- (a) The Corporation agrees to make a loan to the Borrower pursuant to the provisions of Part VIB of the Act, in an amount equal to two-thirds of the difference between the cost of the project as determined by the Corporation and all sums received by the Borrower in respect of the project by way of Federal capital grants other than the amounts for which payment is forgiven pursuant to clause 3 (c) or (d) hereof.
- b During the period of construction of the project the Corporation agrees to advance, not more frequently than monthly, on advance certificates satisfactory to the Corporation, two-thirds of the cost of the project that has been paid, less an amount equal to the advances previously made to the Borrower in respect of the loan.
- (c) Upon completion of construction of the project and payment by the Borrower of the cost thereof the Corporation agrees to advance to the Borrower the balance of the loan.

3. REPAYMENT OF LOAN

- (a) The amount of principal money shall be the amount of the loan advanced to the Borrower as aforesaid and the rate of interest chargeable thereon shall be five and one-eighth per centum (5 1/8%) per annum calculated half-yearly not in advance, as well after as before maturity

2.

of the loan, until paid, and the said interest shall be chargeable on the amounts from time to time advanced, computed from the respective dates of such advances until the project completion date as designated by the Corporation, at which date two-thirds of the said interest shall be consolidated with and be deemed to be a part of the principal money, and thereafter the principal money together with interest thereon at the aforesaid rate, computed from the project completion date, shall become due and be paid semi-annually in equal blended payments of principal and interest on the first day of January and the first day of July in each and every year commencing on the first day of January or the first day of July whichever shall first occur after the project completion date, for a period of forty years, when the full balance of principal and interest shall become due and be paid;

- (b) In the event that the Borrower fails to complete the project by the date covenanted by the Borrower under clause 6 (a) hereof, the Corporation, upon not less than thirty days' notice delivered to the Borrower in writing, may designate as an interest adjustment date the first day of any month following the date covenanted by the Borrower under clause 6(a). Interest as provided in paragraph (a) of this clause shall be chargeable on the amounts from time to time advanced, computed from the respective dates of such advances until the said interest adjustment date, at which date two-thirds of the said interest shall be consolidated with and be deemed to be a part of the principal money, and thereafter the principal money together with interest thereon at the aforesaid rate, computed from the interest adjustment date, shall become due and be paid semi-annually in equal blended payments of principal and interest on the first day of January and the first day of July in each and every year commencing on the first day of January or the first day of July whichever shall first occur after the interest adjustment date, for a period of forty years, when the full balance of principal and interest shall become due and be paid;

PROVIDED that the Borrower shall have the privilege, at any time before the expiry of the said period of forty years, of paying the whole amount owing hereunder or any part thereof.

- (c) If the construction of the project is completed to the satisfaction of the Corporation on or before the 31st day of March, 1963, the Corporation shall forgive payment by the Borrower of

- (i) 25% of the principal money, and

- (ii) an amount equal to 25% of the interest that has accrued on the amounts of principal money from time to time advanced as of the date of completion of the project.
- (d) If the construction of the project is not completed on or before the 31st day of March, 1963, the Corporation shall forgive payment by the Borrower of
  - (i) an amount equal to 25% of the principal money advanced or warrantable by construction progress as at the 31st day of March, 1963, and
  - (ii) an amount equal to 25% of the interest that has accrued on the amount of principal money actually advanced as at the 31st day of March, 1963.

#### 4. SECURITY

The Borrower agrees to deliver to the Corporation, upon request, a debenture of the Borrower in the form annexed hereto as Appendix "B", or in such other form as may be requested by the Corporation, equal in principal amount to the principal amount of the loan, or to deliver debentures in the forms as aforesaid, in such smaller denominations as may be requested by the Corporation, the total of the debentures so delivered to be equal in principal amount to the principal amount of the loan. The Borrower's obligation to repay the loan together with interest thereon pursuant to clause 3 hereof shall, upon delivery of the said debenture or debentures in such form and in such amounts as are satisfactory to the Corporation, be deemed to be substituted by the Borrower's obligation to repay the said debenture or debentures in accordance with the terms thereof, and the Borrower further covenants and agrees that, upon the request of the Corporation, the Borrower will deliver to the Corporation in exchange for the said debenture or any or all of the debentures previously delivered to the Corporation pursuant to this clause, debentures of a lesser value and in such denominations as the Corporation may request, the total of the debentures so exchanged to be equal in principal amount to the principal amount of the loan then outstanding.

#### 5. VERIFICATION OF COST OF THE PROJECT

- (a) The Borrower shall submit to the Corporation an application for each advance, setting forth the cost of the work for which an advance is requested, itemized in such form and supported by such evidence as the Corporation may direct.
- (b) The Borrower agrees to permit the Corporation to enter upon the project for the purpose of inspection of the work and shall, at the request of the Corporation from time to time permit examination of the Borrower's books

records and accounts maintained in respect of the project for the purpose of verifying the cost thereof.

6. CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

- (a) The Borrower shall cause construction of the project to be commenced by November 1st, 1962, and thereafter to be proceeded with in a substantial and workmanlike manner, in accordance with the plans and specifications submitted to the Corporation with the Borrower's application for loan dated September 28th, 1962, and the Borrower agrees to complete the project by April 1st, 1963.
- (b) The Borrower shall use its best efforts to ensure that in the hiring and employment of labour engaged on the project, no person shall be refused employment or otherwise discriminated against in regard to employment because of that person's race, colour, religion or national origin.
- (c) To the full extent to which the same are procurable, the Borrower shall use its best efforts to see that all persons employed upon the work comprehended in the project are residents of Canada, and that Canadian parts and materials are used in the construction of the project unless the Corporation is of the opinion that Canadian employment is not available or that special circumstances exist which render it impracticable for the Borrower to carry out this provision.

7. DEFAULT

The Borrower covenants and agrees with the Corporation that in the event of default in the payment of any instalment or any other monies payable hereunder by the Borrower, or upon breach of any covenant or agreement herein contained, after all or any part of the monies have been advanced hereunder, the whole of the principal together with interest thereon remaining unpaid shall, at the option of the Corporation, forthwith become due and payable.

8. CONDITION OF LOAN

The Borrower acknowledges that it is a condition of the loan that the project is part of an overall plan of the Borrower designed to prevent water and soil pollution in the Municipality, and the Borrower undertakes to carry out such plan as expeditiously as possible.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said parties have hereunto caused their corporate seals to be affixed, duly attested to by their proper officers in that behalf.

CENTRAL MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION

---

---

THE CORPORATION OF THE MUNICIPALITY OF  
THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX

---

---

APPENDIX "A"

Description of Project - Municipality of the County of Halifax

Construction of a sewage treatment project known as the Spryfield Trunk Sewer consisting of approximately 23,410 feet of collector sewer from 15" to 36" in diameter, 3 pumping stations and approximately 10,650 feet of forcemain, 8" to 20"; in accordance with plans and specifications prepared by "Canadian British Engineering Consultants", Engineers.



PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME 1962-63

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>AREA</u>	<u>AUTHORIZED DATE OF BORROWING</u>	<u>AUTHORIZED AMOUNT</u>	<u>SEWER</u>	<u>WATER</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
SHADY LANE FENWOOD ROAD ETC.	ARMDALE	MARCH, 1962	\$ 102,000	\$ 102,000		WORK IN PROGRESS
VINY AVENUE	FAIRVIEW	JUNE, 1962	25,000	25,000		
ROCKINGHAM TRUNK SEWERS STAGE 1	ROCKINGHAM	JUNE, 1962	184,000	184,000		WORK IN PROGRESS
ROCKINGHAM TRUNK SEWERS STAGE 2	ROCKINGHAM	OCTOBER, 1962	316,000	316,000		
SPRYFIELD TRUNK SEWERS STAGES 1, 2, 3 and 4	SPRYFIELD	JULY, 1962	1,250,000	1,250,000		1 & 2 IN PROGRESS
VALLEYVIEW SUB- DIVISION	BEDFORD	NOVEMBER, 1962	<u>182,000</u>	<u>120,000</u>	<u>62,000</u>	
			<u>\$2,059,000</u>	<u>\$1,997,000</u>	<u>\$62,000</u>	

NO.	STREET	APPROX. LENGTH	ESTIMATED COST	SPRYFIELD AREA		ESTIMATED COST OF HOUSE CONNECTIONS	SCHEME #1 CODE (RED) TOTAL ESTIMATED COST
				HOUSES THAT CAN BE SERVICED			
4-49A	DENTITH ST., SAMBRO TO MacINTOSH RUN	1,570 ft.	\$21,100	25		\$ 8,000	\$ 29,100.00
4-46	DENTITH ST., HERRING COVE RD., TO 600' NORTH	610	8,050	18		5,750	13,800.00
4-47	HERRING COVE RD. TO SUSSEX TO MacINTOSH RUN	1,100	16,500	16		5,300	21,800.00
4-67	HERRING COVE RD. TO & INC. ALDERGROVE	800	10,700	16		3,200	13,900.00
4-68	HERRING COVE RD., AUBURN TO MacINTOSH RUN	1,800	19,600	22		4,400	24,000.00
4-58	HERRING COVE RD., CARSON TO AND ALONG AUTUMN DRIVE	930	12,300	15		4,200	16,500.00
4-61	HERRING COVE RD., TO MacINTOSH AND 1600' SOUTH	1,600	21,000	14		4,500	25,500.00
4-62	GREEN ACRES	3,900	50,200	41		11,300	61,500.00
4-70	HERRING COVE RD. WOODCREST TO FOTHERBY	2,350	26,500	44		14,100	40,600.00
		14,660 ft.	\$185,950	211		\$ 60,750	\$ 246,700.00

PROPOSED ARMADLE, SPRYFIELD, JOLLIMORE, SEWER SYSTEMS - 1963

SPRYFIELD AREA

SCHEME #1 CODE (RED)

<u>NO.</u>	<u>STREET</u>	<u>APPROX. LENGTH</u>	<u>ESTIMATED COST</u>	<u>HOUSES THAT CAN BE SERVICED</u>	<u>ESTIMATED COST OF HOUSE CONNECTIONS</u>	<u>TOTAL ESTIMATED COST</u>
4-60	MacINTOSH STREET	1,300 ft.	\$16,300	19	\$ 6,100	\$ 22,400.00
4-59	LYNNET ROAD	850	11,300	15	4,800	16,100.00
2-1	TRUNK SEWER CORNER SYLVIA RD.	1,900	27,000	19	4,000	31,000.00
2-2	TRUNK SEWER PUMPING STATION TO HERRING COVE ROAD	1,900	35,000	9	1,700	36,700.00
3-11	MacINTOSH SAMBRO	1,350	13,100	--	--	13,100.00
4-51	TREE TOP DRIVE	580	7,700	10	3,200	10,900.00
4-48	SUSSEX STREET	980	12,900	16	5,300	18,200.00
4-54	CONNECTION AT WEST SPRYFIELD SCHOOL	370	6,200	--	--	6,200.00
4-55	LEVIS STREET	450	6,200	7	2,200	8,400.00
4-64	CHARLTON DRIVE	300	2,400	5	1,600	4,000.00
3-7	CONNECTOR AT WOODCREST AVENUE	650	8,700	5	1,000	9,700.00
		<u>10,630 ft.</u>	<u>\$146,800</u>	<u>105</u>	<u>\$29,900</u>	<u>\$ 176,700.00</u>

FORWARD FROM SHEET #1 246,700.00  
 ACCUMULATIVE TOTAL \$423,400.00

- 84 -

PROPOSED ARMDALE, FAIRVIEW, JOLLINORE, SPRYFIELD SEWERS - 1963

SHEET #3

SPRYFIELD, ARMDALE, FAIRVIEW

SCHEME #2 CODE (GREEN)

<u>NO.</u>	<u>STREET</u>	<u>APPROX. LENGTH</u>	<u>ESTIMATED COST</u>	<u>HOUSES THAT CAN BE SERVICED</u>	<u>ESTIMATED COST OF HOUSE CONNECTIONS</u>	<u>TOTAL ESTIMATED COST</u>
3-2	COLLECTOR TO SAMBRO	3,400 ft.	\$ 56,000	31	\$ 6,800	\$ 62,800.00
3-1	PINEGROVE TO DENTITH	1,600	23,400	46	9,100	32,500.00
4-45	HARTLEN AVENUE	820	11,000	18	5,700	16,700.00
4-69	HERRING COVE ROAD	1,600	19,700	18	3,600	23,300.00
4-44	FERGUSON ROAD	270	3,610	3	950	4,560.00
4-56	HERRING COVE TO SAMBRO ROAD (BOTH SIDES)	2,400	36,400	31	5,700	42,100.00
4-42	PT CIRCLE DRIVE	400	5,600	7	2,200	7,800.00
4-17	HERRING COVE TO CHERRY LANE	1,680	23,400	24	4,500	28,000.00
4-18	SEAVIEW AVENUE	800	11,700	15	2,900	14,600.00
4-20	LAYTON AVENUE (ETC.)	1,150	16,400	19	5,800	22,200.00
4-21	PENNY AVENUE (ETC.)	711	9,800	17	3,300	13,100.00
4-38	SPENCER AVENUE	580	7,700	21	6,700	14,400.00
		<u>15,411 ft.</u>	<u>\$224,710</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>\$ 57,250</u>	<u>\$ 282,060.00</u>

FORWARD FROM SHEET #2 423,400.00  
 ACCUMULATIVE TOTAL \$ 705,460.00

PROPOSED ARMDALE, FAIRVIEW, JOLLIMORE, SPRYFIELD SEWERS - 1963

SHEET #4

SPRYFIELD, ARMDALE, FAIRVIEW SCHEME #2 CPDE (GREEN)

<u>NO.</u>	<u>STREET</u>	<u>APPROX. LENGTH</u>	<u>ESTIMATED COST</u>	<u>HOUSES THAT CAN BE SERVICED</u>	<u>ESTIMATED COST OF HOUSE CONNECTIONS</u>	<u>TOTAL ESTIMATED COST</u>
4-39	SPRY AVENUE	880 ft.	\$ 10,850	14	\$ 4,450	\$ 15,300.00
4-40	SCHNARE STREET (ETC.)	2,230	30,700	27	8,600	39,300.00
4-41	SPENCER & LEWIS	1,820	26,000	22	7,000	33,000.00
	QUARRY ROAD AND ALTON DRIVE	1,361	19,060	13	4,500	23,560.00
	WALTON DRIVE AND ROCKWOOD	3,550	73,030	56	16,970	90,000.00
	MAIN AVENUE	1,037	17,100	30	11,000	28,100.00
		<u>10,878 ft.</u>	<u>\$176,740</u>	<u>162</u>	<u>\$ 52,520</u>	<u>\$ 229,260.00</u>

FORWARD FROM SHEET #3	<u>705,460.00</u>
ACCUMULATIVE TOTAL	<u>\$ 934,720.00</u>

PROPOSED ROCKINGHAM SEWERS - 1963

SHEET #5

<u>NO.</u>	<u>STREET</u>	<u>APPROX. LENGTH</u>	<u>ESTIMATED COST</u>	<u>HOUSES THAT CAN BE SERVICED</u>	<u>ESTIMATED COST OF HOUSE CONNECTIONS</u>	<u>TOTAL ESTIMATED COST</u>
	MELODY DRIVE	1,700 ft.	\$ 23,640	48	\$ 15,014	\$ 38,654.00
	ARMADA DRIVE	1,450	22,650	15	4,591	27,241.00
	BONAVENTURE AND D'ANVILLE DRIVES	675	10,750	16	4,844	15,594.00
	PIONEER DRIVE	1,260	18,350	20	6,048	24,398.00
	QUEENS AVENUE	90	1,280	1	158	1,438.00
	FORREST HILL DRIVE	1,460	21,000	36	10,726	31,726.00
	TREMONT DRIVE	850	11,900	14	3,220	15,120.00
	BEDFORD HIGHWAY			17	5,150	5,150.00
	SHERBROOKE DRIVE	1,350	20,250	20	6,060	26,310.00
		<u>8,835 ft.</u>	<u>\$ 129,820</u>	<u>187</u>	<u>\$ 55,811</u>	<u>\$ 185,631.00</u>

FORWARD FROM SHEET #4      \$ 934,720.00

ACCUMULATIVE TOTAL \$ 1,120,351.00

February 12, 1963

REPORT OF THE SCHOOL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

1961 PROGRAM

Jollimore - 6 Classroom

- Seeding portion of Contract held until Spring 1965.

1961 FALL PROGRAM

Graham Creighton High School

- Equipment Lists complete.

Upper Musquodoboit Elementary

- Exterior grading work held until Spring 1963.

New Lower Sackville School

- Building closed in. Work proceeding slowly - 40% completed.

Upper Sackville (Maxwell)

- Construction completed. Pump to be installed.

Fall River

- Municipal School Board presenting new proposal to Council.

1962 PROGRAM

Herring Cove School

- Survey completed. Expropriation proceedings being undertaken. Preliminary drawings underway.

Purcell's Cove

- School completed and taken over.

Lakeside

- Survey of property underway. Expropriation ready for March Session.

Sheet Harbour High School

- Re-tendering of school. Tenders close on February 27, 1963.

February Council Session - 1963

Report of the School Capital Program Committee -  
Continued

- Bedford Junior High School - Site purchased; road 60% complete. Preliminary drawings underway. Waiting direction from Municipal School Board.
- Waverley - 2 classroom - School addition underway.
- 1963 PROGRAM
- Cole Harbour - Committee investigating sites.
- Eastern Passage - Existing school plant heating system being checked. Final drawings underway.
- Enfield - Oldham - Preparation of plans being held waiting increase of requirement from Municipal School Board.
- Rockingham - Grosvenor Park - Tenders to close February 27, 1963.
- Sheet Harbour Elementary - Tenders being called for heating only. Present heating being checked by Engineers.

REQUEST FOR NAMES OF NEW SCHOOLS -

- (a) Sheet Harbour High School
- (b) Bedford Junior High School
- (c) Lakeside
- (d) Herring Cove

Respectfully submitted,  
(Signed by the Committee)



February Council Session - 1963

February 12, 1963.

REPORT OF THE WELFARE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

For some time now the Director of Welfare has been working on the matter of spelling out in writing the policies and procedures with respect to the operation of the Welfare Department in administering Social Assistance. The idea of having a policy statement is good, not only because it is a sort of rule book that can be followed by the Social Workers in the Department but is a general statement of the policy and is available to all Councillors or other interested people who can see at a glance what the operational procedures are in connection with the administration of Social Assistance in this Municipality.

Your Committee has met with the Director and has reviewed the policy statement, amended where they felt it should be amended, and now present to Council for their information and adoption the policy statement that is attached to this report.

Respectfully submitted,  
(Signed by the Committee)

## MUNICIPAL SOCIAL ASSISTANCE POLICY

All persons in need residing within the Municipality of the County of Halifax shall be eligible for Municipal Social Assistance.

"Person in need" means a person who, by reason of adverse conditions, is in need of assistance in the form of food, shelter, fuel, clothing, medical care or other necessities.

Need shall be determined according to the following classification:

1. Any individual or family where the breadwinner is unemployed and without any source of income, shall be deemed to be in need. As Family Allowances are a Federal program aimed at providing extras for each child in the County, it is not classified as income. Application should be made by the breadwinner when he is in the home.

2. All applicants must be treated with respect as citizens of the area at the time of request and the principles of casework practice observed throughout, even though the interview may result in not approving the application.

3. The initial interview should include a clear interpretation to the applicant of the Welfare Department's role, both in providing assistance and in rehabilitation counselling. The applicant should be made aware of his rights in this relationship and of his responsibility in overcoming his problem. He should be made aware of policies relative to his eligibility for assistance and his use of the assistance.

4. Clients whose application is being denied should be given a clear statement of the reasons for the refusal.

5. The form (Application for Social Assistance) should be completed during the initial interview. Where this is not feasible it should be completed not later than the second interview. The Budget Sheet should be completed if there is any indication that the client has many outstanding bills or is incapable of handling finances.

6. A visit to the applicant's home should be made as soon as possible after the first interview.

7. Applicants for Social Assistance must make representation in their own behalf before assistance is granted.

Exceptions: Where the applicant is living a considerable distance from the office and some responsible person makes the referral but this should be only in cases of where the Welfare Worker considers this to be an emergency.

8. When any responsible person in the community makes a referral, and the Welfare Officer agrees to act upon this referral, under no circumstances should that person re-enter the client's problem to see what has been done; he should call the Director of Welfare to check on the matter, rather than discuss with the client.

9. As of January 1, 1963, all Social Assistance will be issued by cheque made payable to the recipient.

10. Since a small percentage of clients will be unable to spend money wisely, 10% of these cheques can be issued in the form of joint cheques.

N.B. The Province of Nova Scotia will not reimburse for more than 10% of the total number of cases for any one month in the form of joint cheques issued to the recipient and to the person or business who will be supplying the goods and services.

11. Wherever necessary, Social Assistance cheques will be issued to cover a two-week period.

12. Unless it is absolutely necessary, rents will not be paid in advance. Where clients are receiving cheques which include rental payment as part of their assistance, the last cheque issued in the month will include the amount for rent.

13. Clients will be required to produce a receipt for our file that rent has been paid before the next cheque at the beginning of the month is issued.

NOTE: The client should get a receipt from the landlord for his own protection. It will protect the landlord assuring him of his rent. It will protect the Welfare Department insofar as clients may be evicted if they do not pay their rent.

In all cases where rent is paid on behalf of a client, the landlord will be advised in writing, whether or not rent is to be paid must be evaluated by the Welfare Officer each month.

14. After several interviews the cause of the problem should be determined and remedial plans will be formulated and these should appear in the notes. In determining the cause of the problems of clients who are very passive and unwilling to work, particular attention should be paid to physical health, intelligence potential, and emotional factors. Undiagnosed physical illnesses are often a major factor in causing the loss of energy in these people. Medical diagnosis may be required as part of the rehabilitation. Inadequate social functioning may also be a mark of very poor intelligence potential. The Welfare Officer should be prepared to indicate if emotional malfunctions can be handled by casework service or if psychiatric referral is indicated. Medical or psychiatric referrals should be made to the out-patient department of the V. G. Hospital by the Welfare Worker after consultation with the Director of Welfare.

15. If the settlement of the applicant is in doubt or settlement is outside the County of Halifax, a settlement disposition must be taken. If settlement is still not clear, the applicant should be taken, as soon as possible, before a Magistrate for determination of settlement. The Municipality where a person has settlement will be billed.

16. As many community resources as necessary should be used in meeting the financial or treatment needs of clients. Where possible, community groups should be encouraged to provide for those necessary extras that are beyond the scope of the Social Assistance Program.

17. Recipients of Social Assistance who own or have possession of a car may be permitted to use the car if it is used in securing income or if it is used to obtain employment. Use of the car for pleasure while on Social Assistance cannot be permitted. The Welfare Officer should consider having the applicant turn his licence plates in to the office if any problem exists. The selling of the car should be considered where the recipient is receiving social assistance on a long term basis.

18. Where applicants are living in quarters provided by relatives, rent will not be paid unless it can be shown that the relatives are themselves in a Social Assistance category; in which case, partial rental assistance may be considered.

19. Recipients of Social Assistance may be permitted part-time earnings. These earnings will be considered as income and included in the Assistance budget.

20. Where children are living in the home and are working they shall be required to make reasonable payments for board and lodging. If they are not working, they should be included in the rehabilitation planning. If they are attending school they shall then be classed as dependents and figured in the family budget. If working children refuse to contribute and the family is not prepared to assist on this, assistance will be reduced by the amount that the child should be contributing.

21. Parents should be encouraged to seek assistance from working children or other relatives living outside the home, where this is at all feasible.

22. An individual or family taken on Assistance shall be provided Assistance with food according to the following weekly scale:-

1 person	-	\$ 5.00	4 persons	-	\$ 11.00
2 persons	-	7.00	5 persons	-	13.00
3 persons	-	9.00	6 persons	-	14.50
			7 persons	-	\$ 16.00

Additional persons each - \$ 1.00

Exception - Council has already approved a policy which permits the Director of Welfare to increase these amounts where, in his discretion, it is deemed necessary.

23. Clothing needs may be met where the need is indisputable. Clothing Bureaus should be used whenever possible.

24. Fuel needs may be met where absolutely necessary to a maximum of \$16.00 per month.

25. Board and lodging, where necessary, for an individual may be approved to a maximum of \$60.00 per month or \$15.00 per week.

26. Other items -- personal and household, may be approved to a limited extent if it is clear that they are essential to the health and well-being of the individual or the children.

27. CAUTION: Prescribed drugs may be provided only if a medical doctor signifies they are absolutely vital to prevent hospitalization or will help in returning a person to work. Prescribed drugs can not be reclaimed through Federal/Provincial sharing. Halifax Visiting Dispensary will be used wherever possible.

28. Council has approved that arrangements for funerals for deceased indigent people should be referred to the Welfare Department. If a Councillor or other responsible person is contacted by relatives or the Funeral Director the matter should be referred immediately to the Welfare Department. The Welfare Department will pay the cost of funerals only when the family of the deceased are considered eligible for Social Assistance, or have an income equivalent to the amount they would receive if they were on Social Assistance and if arrangements have been made through the Welfare Department. The Funeral Director willing to perform the ceremony for the least cost shall be asked to inter the remains.

29. All admissions to the Ocean View Home shall be as approved by Council through an administrative Committee composed of the Director of Welfare, the Superintendent of Ocean View Home and the Municipal Clerk. Any appeal from a decision of the administrative Committee shall be to the Welfare Committee.

30. Whenever possible, the applicant or the applicant's family will be asked to share the cost of maintenance and care at the Home. Where the applicant owns property, the Director of Welfare shall consider asking for the conveyance of title to the Municipality of the property in the County of Halifax to defray expenses for the applicant while in the Home, and funeral expenses in case the applicant dies.

#### COMMUNITY RESIDENCE PROGRAM

31. The Halifax County Welfare Department is responsible for the Community Residence Program being conducted from the Halifax County Hospital.

32. The Director of Welfare and the Social Worker in the Community Residence Program will be responsible to the Superintendent of the Halifax County Hospital during the preparation of patients for foster care, such as the rehabilitation unit.

33. The decision to have a patient placed in a foster home shall rest jointly with the Welfare Department and the medical officer and/or the psychiatrist at the Hospital.

34. The cost of boarding a patient in a foster home and the cost of personal needs, clothing, medical expenses and drugs will be borne by the Halifax County Hospital for three months after release. After three months if the patient is discharged from the Hospital, the Welfare Department will then pay for the patient's board and lodging, etc., until the patient becomes able to support himself or herself in the Community.

35. After the patient has been out of Hospital for a period of one year, the Social Worker in the Community Residence Program will normally no longer be responsible for the supervision of that patient. Each case shall be reviewed at the end of one year. If only a minimum of supervision is then required, it may be possible for that supervision to be carried out by the Welfare Officer where the patient is residing.

36. All applications from foster homes will be processed by the Social Worker in the Community Residence Program. Applicants, whenever possible, will be given the reason if their home is not considered appropriate for use as a foster home. Every attempt will be made to find a home which will meet the particular needs of the patient being considered for placement.

37. The Social Worker in the Community Residence Program shall decide upon the board rate for each patient. The foster home will be informed at the beginning that if the patient becomes capable of working he shall earn his own board or be taken from the home to be placed in a work situation. This same home could be used several times for care of new patients being released from the hospital.

Whenever possible, the patient's family will be asked to share the cost of maintenance and care of the home. Where the patient owns property, the Director of Health shall consider making for the convenience of the patient, the property of the County of Halifax to be used for the patient's care. The patient shall be responsible for the maintenance of the property in case the patient dies.

COMMUNITY RESIDENCE PROGRAM

The Halifax Health Department is responsible for the Community Residence Program and for the Halifax County Hospital. The Director of Health shall be responsible for the Community Residence Program and for the Halifax County Hospital. The Director of Health shall be responsible for the Community Residence Program and for the Halifax County Hospital.

The decision to place a patient in a foster home shall rest with the patient, his family and the medical officer in charge of the patient's care.

The cost of board and care of a patient in a foster home and the cost of treatment shall be shared equally between the patient and the Halifax County Hospital. The patient shall be responsible for the maintenance of the property in case the patient dies.

After the patient is released from a foster home, the patient shall be responsible for the maintenance of the property in case the patient dies. The patient shall be responsible for the maintenance of the property in case the patient dies.

February Council Session - 1963  
February 12, 1963.

WELFARE DEPARTMENT

FOR THE MONTH ENDING JANUARY, 1963

<u>District Number</u>	<u>Month of January</u>
1	\$ 750.03
2	662.40
3	1,542.28
4	494.52
5	368.88
6	620.03
7	959.50
8	482.88
9	889.10
10	1,401.51
11	171.00
12	462.58
13	1,235.03
14	257.00
15	88.00
16	414.00
17	341.62
18	38.50
19	639.00
20	500.20
21	358.50
22	402.75
23	208.00
24	109.00
25	207.00
26	450.33
27	570.97
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>\$14,624.61</u>

MINUTES      A N D      REPORTS

of the

SPECIAL      MARCH      SESSION

of the

THIRTY - FOURTH      COUNCIL

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX

Date of Meeting

March 11th., 1963.



March Special Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, March 11th., 1963.

I N D E X     O F     M I N U T E S

An Act Relating to the Municipality of the County of Halifax approved and to be presented to the present Session of the Legislature-----	98
Authorization of the Solicitors to appear before the Labour Relations Board re application of the Halifax County Fire Fighters' Assoc. Local 1465-----	99
Proposed Agreement with the Public Service Commission re Spryfield Water System-----	99
Report of the Public Works Committee-----	97

I N D E X     O F     R E P O R T S

An Act Relating to the Municipality of the County of Halifax-----	100-103
Report of the Public Works Committee-----	104-112

MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MARCH SESSION  
OF THE THIRTY-FOURTH COUNCIL OF THE  
MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX

March 11th., 1963.

Council opened with the Lord's Prayer and the Municipal Clerk called the Roll.

The Warden explained to Council the necessity of holding this Special Session of Council was due to the fact that the proposed legislation had to be dealt with before the current session of the Legislature closed.

The Warden reminded Councillors that as this was a Special Session of Council, that Council could only deal with those items on the Agenda and any other items would have to be dealt with at the regular monthly session.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Public Works Committee.

Councillors Hanrahan and Sellars moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Public Works Committee be adopted." Motion carried.

The Warden asked the Solicitor if he would read the proposed legislation and Mr. Cox agreed, asking the Councillors to approve of each section as they were read.

Mr. Cox explained Section #2, dealing with automatic machines, advising Council that this would allow Council to decide by resolution as to whether they wished to assess these machines or whether to obtain revenue by means of a license.

The Municipal Clerk explained that for this year these machines were all being licensed and the Finance Committee would like to have an opportunity to see how much revenue was obtained this year and compare this with the revenue that might be obtained by assessment. When this information was obtained, then the Committee would be in a position to make a recommendation to Council.

Mr. Cox explained that under the existing legislation, all operators were required by law to submit a monthly list, as to location of machines. This assisted greatly in the licensing of these machines.

Mr. Cox explained Section #4, with regard to amendment of the Sewer Legislation with regard to the Capital Charge re Trunk Sewer.

Councillor Baker asked if a person had a large lot, not subdivided, could it be presumed to be subdivided and the owner charged on two or more lots.

The Solicitor replied in the affirmative.

March Special Council Session - 1963.  
Monday, March 11th., 1963.

Councillor Henley said that he was concerned as to the net result of this change of legislation and wonder whether or not the sewer charge would be sufficient to pay the cost and whether or not the deficit, if any, would have to be paid out of the general rate.

Mr. Jay stated that he did not have the figures at hand, as to how many lots this might apply to, but stated that this applied to the Capital Charge for trunk sewer only and did not have any effect on the foot frontage with regard to the \$6.45 charge per foot for sewer laterals.

Councillor McGrath asked the Clerk as to how many cases this might apply to, and the Clerk advised that he thought it was between 35 and 50.

The Solicitor explained Sections #5 with regard to authority to borrow or spend money for the paying of sums under an agreement with the Public Service Commission; #6 with regard to Municipal Engineer placing before the Annual Session of Council an estimate of requirements for sewer maintenance; and #7 outlining three different methods in which the amount required for sewer maintenance could be raised.

The Solicitor then read the various rates to be applied under Section #7 (b). Council discussed these in detail.

In reply to a question by Councillor Bell, Mr. Jay stated that he felt that where motels were used for permanent use, rather than transients, that there would be less water used.

Councillors Eld and Spears inquired as to the charge re laundermats, whether this amount was per machine or per place of business.

Mr. Jay confirmed that this rate was per place of business and not per machine.

Councillor Spears inquired as to when these proposed rates would go into effect and the Solicitor advised that it could not be before 1964 and that the present system of rating on the assessment would have to be carried out in the year 1963.

There being no further questions, the Warden put the motion for adopting the Public Works Committee Report, and the motion carried.

Councillors Hanrahan and Eld moved:-

"THAT the proposed Legislation entitled "An Act Relating to the Municipality of the County of Halifax" be approved and the Solicitors be instructed to present it to the present Session of the Legislature."  
Motion carried.

March Special Council Session - 1963.  
Monday, March 11th., 1963.

The Municipal Clerk stated that the next Item on the Agenda would be the proposed Agreement with the Public Service Commission of the City of Halifax.

Councillors Hanrahan and Curren moved:-

"THAT Council go into "Committee of the Whole".  
Motion carried.

Councillors Turner and Henley moved:-

"THAT Council re-convene from "Committee of the Whole"." Motion carried.

Councillors Roche and Bell moved:-

"THAT Council approve the proposed agreement with the Public Service Commission of Halifax relative to the Spryfield Water System, and that the Warden and Clerk be and are hereby authorized to execute the Agreement as approved, on behalf of the Municipality." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk stated that the next Item was to consider the Municipality making representation before the Labor Relations Board with regard to paid personnel at Fire Stations at Spryfield, Armdale, Fairview, and Lakeside.

Councillors Quigley and Roche moved:-

"THAT the Solicitors be and are hereby authorized to appear before the Labor Relations Board on behalf of the Municipality in connection with the application of the Halifax County Fire Fighters' Association, Local 1465, for certification." Motion carried.

Councillors Daye and McGrath moved:-

"THAT Council adjourn." Motion carried.

The March Special Session of Council adjourned with the singing of "The Queen".

Special Council Session - March 11, 1963

BILL NO.

1963

AN ACT RELATING TO THE MUNICIPALITY OF  
THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX

Be it enacted by the Governor and Assembly as follows:

1. In this Act
  - (a) "Council" means the Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax;
  - (b) "Municipal Engineer" means the Municipal Engineer of the Municipality;
  - (c) "Municipality" means the Municipality of the County of Halifax.
2. Section 2 of Chapter 86 of the Acts of 1962 is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

"If the Council by resolution so determines automatic machines as defined in clause (79) of Section 189 of the Municipal Act situated within the Municipality shall be exempt from assessment under the Assessment Act."
3. Section 2 shall come into force on the first day of January, A.D., 1964.
4. Chapter 87 of the Acts of Nova Scotia, 1962, is amended by adding thereto immediately following Section 48 thereof the following:

"48A (1) Where a person owns two or more adjacent lots having a total continuous frontage of less than 120 feet and on which is located only one single family self-contained dwelling unit and its ancillary buildings, if any, the owner shall be liable for the tax on one lot only.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of Sub-section (1) the owner shall be liable for an additional tax on each lot in such group of lots for which he could obtain a building permit to erect a building, other than the said dwelling unit and ancillary buildings without remodelling, relocating or removing the said building."

5. The Municipality may borrow and spend money for the purposes of paying any sums due under any agreement with the Public Service Commission of Halifax duly approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs for the operation, maintenance, construction, acquiring, altering, extending or improving waterworks or a water system for the municipality or any part thereof, and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements and plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor.

6. The Municipal Engineer shall each year prior to the annual meeting of Council prepare an estimate of the amount required for sewer maintenance in the Municipality for the coming year and such estimate shall be placed before Council at its annual meeting.

7. (1) Council shall determine the amount to be authorized and raised for such maintenance and the amount so required shall be

(a) rated on the assessed value of the real and personal property within the district or area served by the sewers so maintained; or

(b) rated by a flat rate in accordance with the following schedule:

(i) On each residential building in the area - not to exceed \$2.00 per self-contained dwelling unit per month;

- (ii) On each building in the area, containing one or more of the following occupancies; a mercantile store, a grocery store, a professional office, a wholesale warehouse, a bakery, a garage, a service station without racks, a kindergarten - not to exceed \$3.00 per occupancy per month;
- (iii) On each building in the area, containing one or more of the following occupancies; a garage and service station with wash racks, a barber shop, a beauty shop, a medical or dental clinic, a cafe, a restaurant, a theatre, a railroad or bus station, a drug store with fountains, a tavern, a public building, a cleaning or pressing establishment, an ice cream parlor, a recreation parlor, a billiard parlor - not to exceed \$5.00 per occupancy per month;
- (iv) On each building in the area, containing a laundromat - not to exceed \$12.00 per laundromat per month;
- (v) On each building in the area, containing one or more of the following occupancies: a laundry, a rest home, an elementary school, a hotel or motel with fifty or fewer rooms, a bottling plant - not to exceed \$16.00 per occupancy per month;
- (vi) On each building in the area, containing one or more of the following occupancies; a motel with more than fifty rooms, a hospital, a junior or senior high school, a milk processing plant - not to exceed \$24.00 per occupancy per month;
- (vii) On each building in the area, containing a rooming house or a mortuary - not to exceed \$8.00 per rooming house or mortuary per month;

- (viii) On each manufacturing plant - not to exceed  
without industrial wastes \$24.00 per month;  
and having one hundred or  
more employees
- (ix) On each manufacturing plant - not to exceed  
without industrial wastes \$16.00 per month;  
and having fewer than one  
hundred employees

(c) rated in proportion to frontage

and shall be levied and collected as other municipal rates  
and taxes.

- (2) For the purpose of this Section "residential building"  
shall include a mobile home.
- (3) For the purpose of this Section the Council may by resolution  
define the district or area to which any of the rates levied  
under this Section shall apply.



Special Council Session - March 11, 1963

REPORT OF THE PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

The proposed Legislation entitled "An Act Relating to the Municipality of the County of Halifax" together with a proposed agreement with the Public Service Commission of Halifax, have been circulated for the information of all Councillors.

Insofar as the Legislation is concerned, from Section 4 on your Committee is endeavouring to change the legislation to compensate for irregularities in the old Subdivision Regulations. Section 5 merely provides for the Municipality to borrow for the purposes of paying any sums under the agreement of the Public Service Commission rather than take money out of current revenue if this becomes necessary, and from Section 6 on it merely sets forth sewer maintenance charges on various types of buildings which are estimated to be roughly on the same basis as the amount of water consumed by each type of building.

Your Committee recommends the approval of these sections of the Legislation.

The attached proposed agreement with the Public Service Commission of Halifax has been negotiated with the Commission after many meetings and is a follow-up of the type of agreement that has already been approved by the Council at the last regular meeting. Your Committee recommends the approval of this agreement and authorization of the Warden and Clerk to execute such an agreement on behalf of the Municipality.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

Special Council Session - March 11, 1963

THIS AGREEMENT, made this                      day of                      in  
the year of Our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Sixty-three,

BETWEEN:

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF HALIFAX,

OF THE FIRST PART,

-and-

THE MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX,

OF THE SECOND PART.

In this Agreement unless the context otherwise  
requires:

(a) "Commission" means the Party of the First Part, a body  
corporate, with its head office at Halifax, Nova Scotia.

(b) "Municipality" means the Party of the Second Part, a body  
corporate, with its head office at Armdale, Halifax County, Nova  
Scotia.

(c) "Board" means Board of Commissioners of Public Utilities  
appointed under the provisions of the Public Utilities Act, Chapter  
243, R.S.N.S. 1954, and Amendments thereto.

WHEREAS, the Commission has agreed to supply water  
to consumers of water and to provide necessary hydrants for fire  
protection in the Spryfield-Armdale-Jollimore-Herring Cove area in

the County of Halifax (hereinafter referred to as the "Spryfield System") during the period of time that the Municipality is installing a central sewer system in the said area, upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth;

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants and agreements of the Municipality and the Commission, IT IS HEREBY AGREED AS FOLLOWS:-

1. The Commission will provide or construct, operate and maintain a distribution system and provide water service and necessary hydrants for fire protection for those areas in the County of Halifax, the boundaries of which are approximately the limits of the present gravity water system in the north, to the intersection of Herring Cove Road and Charlton Drive on the south, and from the boundaries of certain Crown lands and Municipality park lands and the ridge line of the Commission's watershed on the west to boundaries of similar Crown and Municipality lands and the shore of the North West Arm on the east, together with such extension of such system and service as shall be approved by the Commission, the Municipality in all cases where its guarantee of revenue is required, and the Board; PROVIDED ALWAYS that the Commission shall only be required to proceed with the development to the extent that the availability of materials and labour will permit.

2. The Commission will provide and install service pipes and appurtenances in trenches supplied by others from the main to the property line of the customer.

3. All engineering fees and necessary and incidental costs incurred prior to and subsequent to the date of this Agreement in planning and completing the said development shall form a part of the capital cost of the Spryfield System whenever development under this Agreement proceeds.

4. All interest costs on moneys borrowed by the Commission for the purpose of carrying out the installation of the Spryfield System during construction until the entire project is declared by the Commission to be completed, shall be capitalized by adding the said interest to all other costs of construction.

5. The total of all capital contributions paid or agreed to be paid by customers in accordance with the Board's approval on or prior to the declared date of completion shall for the purposes of determining the "Borrowed Capital" under this Agreement be deducted from the capital expended by the Commission for the installation of the Spryfield System.

6. When in the opinion of the Commission it becomes necessary to make enlargements to the source of supply, source pumping and treatment facilities, that portion of the resulting capital costs that will be of benefit to the Spryfield System shall be allocated by agreement between the Parties hereto to the said system and shall form part

of the Borrowed Capital for the Spryfield System as defined in Section 7.

7. The total of all expenditures made by the Commission for the construction, installation, extension or purchase of the Spryfield System, plus engineering fees and necessary and incidental costs, and interest costs, as set out in Clauses 3, 4 and 6 of this Agreement, less Capital Contributions as set out in Clause 5 of this Agreement shall be known as the "Borrowed Capital" for the Spryfield System.

8. The Commission shall install water mains, hydrants, service pipes, appurtenances, etc., on those streets owned by the Province of Nova Scotia within the designated area for which a permit for such installation can be obtained from the Department of Highways, and also on privately owned streets or lands where an easement or agreement satisfactory to the Commission is first obtained.

9. Any claims allowed to the owner, operator or customer of a private central water system within the Spryfield System for damages arising out of the installation of the Spryfield Water System not due to the negligence of the Commission shall be added to the borrowed capital.

10. After the Spryfield System has been completed as so declared by the Commission, the Municipality shall pay the Commission one year from the said completion date and annually thereafter an annual revenue equal to the total of the following:-

(a) The actual amount required to pay principal and interest installments for the immediately preceding year on Commission Bonds to be issued in an amount equal to the borrowed capital of the Spryfield System;

(b) The actual amount of operating expenses, as determined by the Commission, for the Spryfield System for the immediately preceding year;

(c) The actual amount required to provide for depreciation of plant of the Spryfield System for the immediately preceding year, determined in accordance with an Order or Orders of the Board with respect to depreciation on plant;

(d) The total of taxes or rates for the immediately preceding year, both real and personal, levied by the Municipality, school district, service commission, or other body of the Municipality that are based on the assessed value of the Commission's plant comprising the Spryfield System.

Any payment required to be made by the Municipality to the Commission in accordance with the aforementioned annual revenue shall be reduced by:

(i) A payment by the Municipality to the Commission for fire protection relating to the area covered by the Spryfield System for the immediately preceding year in accordance with rates approved by the Board;

(ii) Moneys collected during the immediately preceding year by the Commission from water consumers taking service from the Spryfield System in accordance with rates approved by the Board;

(iii) The total of capital contributions paid during the immediately preceding year to the Commission by customers subsequent to the completion date of the Spryfield System in accordance with an Order of the Board.

11. As construction of the Spryfield System proceeds, the Commission will provide a temporary water service (excluding fire protection) to customers desiring service on all streets within the area, where, in the Commission's opinion, it is feasible and practical to do so. During the term of such temporary service, customers will be charged in accordance with rates as set out in Schedule "D" of the Rates for Water Service as approved by the Board effective 1 January 1963, or such other rates as may be approved by the Board from time to time.

From the total amount of revenue collected from such temporary water service, the Commission shall deduct the operating costs of providing the temporary services, taxes, or other rates on the Spryfield System charged by the Municipality or any of its agencies, school districts or commissions and depreciation on the Spryfield System as authorized by the Board.

Any balance remaining of revenue from temporary service after deductions as aforesaid shall be held by the Commission and deducted from the amount payable by the Municipality under Clause 10 of this Agreement at the time of the first payment by the Municipality under the said Clause 10.

12. If and when total revenue as defined in Section 10, Sub-section (i), (ii) and (iii), exceeds the amount as determined to be the payment of revenue from the Municipality in accordance with the terms of that section, the excess shall be paid by the Commission to the Municipality annually until the total of the aforesaid annual payments equals the total amount paid by the Municipality to the Commission as annual revenue (as herein defined).

13. Any dispute between the Parties concerning the interpretation of this Agreement or concerning the Agreement referred to in Section 6 shall be settled by arbitration under the provisions of the Arbitration Act of Nova Scotia.

IT IS HEREBY UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED by the Parties hereto that the terms of this Agreement shall be subject to the approval of the Board and no work shall be commenced or undertaken under These Presents until such approval has been obtained.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties hereto have  
executed THESE PRESENTS by the hands of their proper officers  
the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED and DELIVERED )  
in the presence of: )

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF  
HALIFAX

per: .....

per: .....

THE MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF  
HALIFAX

per: .....

per: .....

MINUTES

of the

SECOND YEAR MEETINGS

of the

THIRTY-FOURTH COUNCIL

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

MARCH (ANNUAL) SESSION - 1963.

I N D E X     O F     M I N U T E S

MARCH (ANNUAL) SESSION

Appointment of Charles Leonard Stowe, George Wm. Isenor, as Special Constables for Social Functions at the Spryfield Legion Hall-----	74
Appointment of Cox, Palmeter and Rogers, as County Solicitors for the ensuing year-----	1
Appointment of Dr. Kevin Smith, as Jail Physician for the ensuing year-----	63
Appointment of Jeremiah P. Larkin as Special Constable whilst employed by the City of Dartmouth as a Collector-----	74
Appointment of Kenneth Snair, Charles W. Welburne, Aubrey Brown, Wm. Drysdale, Arthur Mitchell as Special Constables for patrolling Watershed Area - Public Service Commission-----	74
Appointment of Morgan Watts as Special Constable for serving papers for James W. Hardy, Provincial Constable.-----	74
Appointment of Mr. Andrew Thompson as a member of the Municipal Building Board-----	63
Appointment of Mr. Robert MacDonald as a member of the Municipal Building Board-----	63
Appointment of Mr. F. G. H. Leverman as a member of the Municipal Building Board-----	63
Appointment of Mr. Austin MacKay and Mr. Havelock Erskine to the Halifax-Musquodoboit Veterinary Assistance Board-----	63
Appointment of Mr. Ross Kenney as a member of the Halifax-South-East Veterinary Assistance Board-----	63
Appointment of Mr. Henry Bonang as a member of the Halifax-South-East Veterinary Assistance Board-----	63
Appointment of Mr. Richard Tolson, Mr. Earle C. Laybolt, and Mr. Samuel F. Rhuda as members of the Board of Appeal for the ensuing year-----	63
Appointment of Mr. Walter Stech and Messrs. H. R. Doane & Company as Auditors-----	64
Appointment of Mrs. Reginald White as a member of the Visiting Committee of the Ocean View Municipal Home-----	62
Appointment of Reverend Father Heffler and Reverend Eric Fullerton as members of the Visiting Committee of the Ocean View Municipal Home-----	62
Approval of Budgets for District Rates for the year 1963-----	69
Authorization given to Clerk and Warden to sign the Royal Bank of Canada forms re Safety Deposit Box and that they and the Deputy Warden have access to same-----	60
Authorization given to the Clerk to take deliver of paid coupons and bonds charged to the Municipality of the County of Halifax "Bond Redemption Accounts"-----	61
Banking Resolution-----	27
Council approve in principle the "Municipal Social Assistance Policy"-----	31
Council request the Minister of Fisheries to investigate the possibility of establishing a fish hatchery at Moose River Gold Mines-----	74
District Officers appointed for the ensuing year-----	69
Easements required for construction of sewer and water mains through portions of Spryfield-----	12-26

Estimates for the Halifax County Hospital for 1963-----	53
Estimates for the Ocean View Municipal Home for 1963-----	57
Expropriation of lands at Lakeside for School Purposes-----	58
Final Report of the Finance and Executive Committee-----	73
Financial Statements of the Halifax County Hospital-----	53
Financial Statements of the Municipality of the County of Halifax-----	70
Financial Statements of the Municipal School Board-----	71
Financial Statements of the Ocean View Municipal Home-----	55
Halifax County Hospital Meeting-----	47
Joint Estimates approved for the year 1962-----	69
Letter of Application for appointment as County Solicitor from Cox, Palmer and Rogers-----	1
Letter from Chairman of the Lighting Committee of the Long Pond Community Association-----	2
Letter from Chairman of the Port of Halifax Commission-----	2
Letter from H. A. Mann, Chairman of the National Harbour's Board-----	2
Letter from Rockingham Ratepayers' Association re extension of Winter Works Program-----	48
Levyng of Area Rates for School purposes for 1963-----	64
Matter of Improving C-3 Roads-----	7
Matter re Persons under 21 paying Poll Tax be referred to Finance and Executive Committee-----	5
Matter re possible relaxation of regulations re Central Water and Sewer Systems in planned areas-----	10
Ocean View Municipal Home Meeting-----	47
Petition from Ratepayers of District #19 re construction of a new school in District #19 to serve West Jeddore and Head Jeddore-----	48
Poll Tax of 30¢ not to be levied for the year 1963-----	60
Preliminary Report of the Finance and Executive Committee-----	5
Property at 136 St. Margaret's Bay Road referred to the Planning Board under "Unightly Premises" legislation-----	9
Renewal of Temporary Borrowing in the amount of \$55,000.00 for miscellaneous school purposes-----	66
Renewal of Temporary Borrowing in the amount of \$11,500.00 for Armdale Sidewalks-----	66
Renewal of Temporary Borrowing in the amount of \$16,300.00 for sewers-----	66
Report of the Auditors-----	71
Report of the Board of Appeal-----	4
Report of the Board of Management of the Halifax County Hospital-----	52
Report of the County Planning Board-----	5
Report of the County Planning Board (Second)-----	8
Report of the Director of Assessment-----	4
Report of the Finance and Executive Committee-----	45
Report of the Finance and Executive Committee - Preliminary-----	5
Report of the Halifax-Musquodoboit Veterinary Assistance Board-----	62
Report of the Halifax-South-East Veterinary Assistance Board-----	61
Report of the Jail Physician-----	71
Report of the Medical Health Officer for 1962-----	2
Report of the Medical Health Officer for the Halifax County Hospital-----	52
Report of the Municipal Collector-----	45
Report of the Municipal School Board-----	32

Report re Outstanding Taxes-----	45
Report of the Public Works Committee-----	10
Report of the Regional Library Board-----	64
Report of the School Capital Program Committee-----	40
Report of the Special Committee on Taxation-----	67
Report of the Welfare Committee-----	55
Request that the two new Federal members sit in on the reviewing of the Halifax County assessments this spring-----	75
Request to establish a fire tower in the Glenmore, Middle Musquodoboit Area---	75
Resolution re Daylight Saving Time-----	27
Resolution re Education Tax of 2% on all sales and services-----	45
Resolution re increase in electrical rates-----	44
Special Report of the Finance and Executive Committee re Area Rates-----	68
Statement of District Revenue and Expenditure for 1962-----	60
Statement of Municipal Taxes Paid and Outstanding for 1962-----	60
Temporary Borrowing Resolution in the amount of \$60,000.00 for school purposes at West Armdale-----	39
Visiting Committee for the Halifax County Hospital-----	62
Vote of Thanks to Chief Accountant and staff for the excellent presentation of the Financial Statements-----	75
Vote of Thanks to Mr. Bruce Cochran and Associates for the splendid work done for the Municipality over the past year-----	75
Vote of Thanks to Mr. Davies, the Staff and the Volunteer Workers at the Halifax County Hospital-----	54
Vote of Thanks to Mr. and Mrs. Lynch and Staff of the Ocean View Municipal Home-----	55

M I N U T E S

of the

S E C O N D    Y E A R    M E E T I N G S

of the

T H I R T Y - F O U R T H    C O U N C I L

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

MARCH (ANNUAL) SESSION - 1963.

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL SESSION  
OF THE THIRTY-FOURTH COUNCIL  
OF THE  
MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX

March 19th., 1963.

MORNING SESSION

Council convened at 10:15 a.m., with Warden George D. Burris in the Chair.

Following the Lord's Prayer, the Municipal Clerk called the Roll.

Councillors Bell and Curren moved:-

"THAT the Minutes of the Sessions of February 12, 1963 and Special Session of March 12, 1963, be approved." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read a letter of application for appointment as County Solicitor from the Firm of Cox, Palmetoer and Rogers, signed by Mr. William Cox.

Councillor Baker inquired about the cost of the Solicitors' services in 1962.

The Municipal Clerk said that it was \$12,500.00.

Councillor Baker noted that the Counsellor had been hired at a retaining fee of \$3,500.00.

The Municipal Clerk said that the retainer covered attendance by the Solicitor at all routine Council Sessions and any Committee meetings. He said that legal expense included attendance at Court, drawing up legal papers and registering deeds, etc., including out-of-pocket expenses.

Councillors Baker and McGrath moved:-

"THAT the firm of Cox, Palmetoer and Rogers be appointed as Municipal Solicitors for the ensuing year, on the same terms as for the past year." Motion carried.

Warden Burris said he was happy to see Councillor Kehoe back at the Council Sessions.

Councillor Kehoe replied that he was feeling very well and said he was glad to be back and thanked Council members for the letters and visits while he had been sick.

The Municipal Clerk read a letter from the Chairman of the Port of Halifax Commission, in which Mr. Mingo, the Chairman, said he was preparing a submission concerning the Port of Halifax for the Atlantic Development Board.

The Municipal Clerk read a letter from Mr. H. A. Mann, Chairman of the National Harbours Board, saying he had been misquoted by the Press on his statements concerning the St. Lawrence Waterway operating in winter.

The Municipal Clerk read a letter from the Minister of Transport acknowledging the County's letter to the Minister and referring Council to the letter of Mr. Mann.

Mr. Hattie suggested that the County should follow up the Port of Halifax Commission's endeavours on the matter and recommended that this letter be referred to the Finance and Executive Committee.

The Municipal Clerk read a letter from the Chairman of the Lighting Committee of the Long Pond Community Association. The letter was referred to the Finance and Executive Committee.

Dr. J. R. Cameron read the Report of the Medical Health Officer for 1962.

Councillor MacKenzie asked about the percentage of children who have been immunized and also about Miss Lorna Seaman's educational program.

Dr. Cameron said that the Department was considering obtaining help from Miss Seaman.

Councillor Moser asked about building permits being slow in being issued and therefore holding up builders. He asked if the program might be hurried up.

Dr. Cameron replied that weather had held up the program and said that the number of men engaged in doing soil tests had doubled. He said that there was a present back-log of about 120 applications.

Councillor Eld asked about advising contractors and builders with plans to build in the winter, so that they could get soil tests done in good weather.

Councillor Gaetz asked if Dr. Cameron would come back on Friday morning to answer any questions the Councillors might have at that time.

Councillor Hanrahan said that the Report looked straight forward and said the contractors should know about the regulations by now.

Councillor McCabe asked what happened when people did not get permits for building.



Dr. Cameron replied that such instances were becoming rarer and said that when such instances did occur it was because the law was relatively new.

Councillor Baker asked whether Inspectors or owners decided where the soil test would be taken on the lot. He asked the Doctor if the Department of Health of the County had helped people to find good locations for their septic tanks. He also asked about cases in which subdivision builders had been turned down because of mossy surfaces on the ground.

Dr. Cameron said that only 12 out of some 560 applications had been turned down.

Councillor McGrath suggested that a small brochure listing the Inspectors be sent out with the tax bills to enlighten the general public. He said that Mr. Cochran and the Planning Department and the Medical Health Officer's Department could get such a pamphlet out and said that many builders were not informed about the law and did not know how to get applications for permits.

Dr. Cameron said he would investigate the matter.

Councillor MacKenzie asked about roadside eating places without toilets or drinking water. He said there were several such instances on the No. 7 Highway.

Councillor Williams said that many people were buying lots which had not been inspected and which could mean they were not able to be built on.

Councillor Bell said that many lots which had been first turned down were later accepted.

Councillor King-Myers asked what was entailed in improving a lot.

Dr. Cameron said that only certain sections of the lot in which the septic tank would go had to be improved.

Councillor Williams asked about tuberculosis control and asked if T.B. in the County were decreasing or increasing.

Dr. Cameron replied that cases were staying much the same, with 16 or 20 cases found each year.

Councillor Baker asked if the Doctor's office could force a person to take the tuberculosis test and Dr. Cameron replied that the Department could.

Councillor Baker commended the Doctor and his staff for the cooperation they had given to the County Councillors during the year.

Councillor Bell asked about mobile T.B. Clinics and Dr. Cameron said that his office had a testing truck that was used at the present time.

Councillors Roche and Bell moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Medical Health Officer be accepted, and a vote of thanks go to Dr. Cameron and his staff for the excellent co-operation with the people and with the Municipality."  
Motion carried.

Mr. Cox said that four appeals had been received against the Board of Appeal's decisions on Assessment Appeals. He said that they were from the Halifax Power and Pulp Company Limited, Mr. MacMillan mentioned in Section 76 of the Appeal Board's Report, Mr. Cody mentioned in Section 28 and A. M. Smith and Company Limited mentioned in Section 14. The last two appeals dealt with assessment of private aircraft. He said that the last three appeals would be dealt with in the April Sessions of County Court.

Councillors Henley and Daye moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Board of Appeal be received and filed." Motion carried.

Mr. Purcell read the Report of the Director of Assessment.

Councillor Eld said that he was very pleased with the Report and said that Halifax County had a very bright future.

Councillor Bell asked if the Department assessed every house, every year. He said that there were a lot of non-conforming houses which had basement apartments, but which were not being assessed for the extra apartments. He said that he felt that the assessments were running very high and said that the poor men cannot afford to appeal their assessment, as rich men could.

Councillor Henley said he wished to congratulate the Assessment Department. He asked about a person paying Poll Tax, who lived in the County and worked in the City.

Mr. Cox said he would investigate the matter and inform Mr. Henley at a later date.

Councillor McGrath asked how much of a grant the County was receiving from the Canadian National Railways.

Mr. Purcell said that the County was receiving none.

Councillor McGrath asked about the \$8,000,000.00 exemption on Provincial properties in the County.

Mr. Purcell replied that they were receiving only a small grant in lieu of such taxes.

The Municipal Clerk said that the federal grant amounted to \$150,000.00.

Councillor McGrath asked when the last time had been, when the County had tried to get some more money from the Federal Government.

The Municipal Clerk said that the Airport was the major bone of contention between the County and the Federal Government. He said that the C.N.R. did not normally pay any taxes anywhere in Canada.

Councillor MacKenzie asked how many people under the age of 21 and who are making reasonably high salaries were exempt from Poll Tax.

Mr. Cox said that because 21 was the legal age and also because the law was a hold-over from older days when people did not earn such high salaries, were probably the reasons why this rule was in effect.

Councillor Williams said that the matter should be looked into.

Councillor Bell asked if the Poll Tax was getting the right people, and mentioned cases where the home was in the wife's name. He said that the ratio of Poll Tax payers to the population, seemed very small.

Councillor Isenor asked if such cases involved were not because of joint ownership.

Mr. Purcell replied that they were.

Councillors Eld and Roche moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Director of Assessment be adopted." Motion carried.

Councillors Henley and Williams moved:-

"THAT the matter of persons under the age of 21 paying Poll Tax, be referred to the Finance and Executive Committee for study and report." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Preliminary Report of the Finance and Executive, with the preliminary estimates and Council agreed to receive the Report, and discuss it at a later date.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the County Planning Board.

Councillor Hanrahan mentioned the case of so-called private roads, C-3 roads, which had to be brought up to C-2 standards before the Department of Highways would take them over. He said the people living on the roads were paying taxes and some companies had refused to deliver goods and services on the roads.

Morning Session  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, March 19th., 1963.

He said the Department of Highways should do something about the matter.

Councillor Curren said that he agreed with Councillor Hanrahan and said that the problem existed in all districts, where the roads had been developed by people selling lots years ago, and that such roads were now completely impassable in some of the Rockingham area. He said the people living on them were assessed very highly and noted that Mr. Hattie was well aware of the complaints coming from the area, but that nothing had been done about the matter.

Councillor Bell said that the County was losing revenue from reduced assessments on such places.

The Municipal Clerk said that the Department of Highways felt that they were not responsible for building new roads in subdivisions.

Councillor Curren asked about the case of Rockingham, and asked how sewer lines could be laid in the streets which were not owned by anyone. He said that the problem was to get someone to give deeds for the properties in the first place.

The Municipal Clerk said that there was no difficulty about laying pipes on the roads and said that perhaps the matter should be referred to a Committee of Council.

Councillor McGrath asked about the reversed situation, when people wanted a road improved and the Department of Highways owned it, but would not improve it. He asked how pressure could be brought to bear on the Department to get Meadow Brook Drive improved. He said the abutters on Meadow Brook Drive were ready to pay for the improvement of the road, but the Department said its hands were tied.

Mr. McGinn said that he had written the Department about the matter, but had not yet received a reply.

Councillor Hanrahan suggested that the matter be referred to the Planning Board and said that he believed the Department of Highways should be responsible. He said the people had paid for years and years and were not getting anything for their tax money.

Councillor Kehoe said that he agreed with Councillor McGrath and noted that there were 12 such private roads in his area, with half of District #2's assessment being on these roads.

Councillor Roche said that some roads were outside the planned areas.

Mr. McGinn said that such roads existed from Herring Cove to Bedford with perhaps one or two in the Terence Bay - Prospect areas, some 41 roads in all.

Morning Session  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, March 19th., 1963.

Councillor Baker asked if more roads could be included on that list and Mr. McGinn said that they could, by request.

Councillor Grant said that there was no paved road in Meagher's Grant and the pavement that had been laid down had later broken up.

Councillor Bell said that there was often poor service by the Department of Highways in Fairview.

Councillor Baker noted that there had always been good service in District #10.

Councillor Hanrahan said that he had only wanted the roads to be built up out of general revenue.

Councillor McCabe said he had a right to drive on good roads, since he was paying taxes while living on bad ones.

Councillor Daye said that one such road had been taken over by the Department of Highways in his area.

Councillor Curren said he was willing to refer the matter to the Planning Board instead of to the Public Works Committee.

Councillors Roche and Curren moved:-

"THAT the Report of the County Planning Board be adopted." Motion carried.

Councillors Curren and McGrath moved:-

"THAT the County Planning Board look into the matter of improving C-3 roads, to see if something could be worked out with the Department of Highways to speed up the taking over of these roads by the Department." Motion carried.

Councillor Spears asked if Councillor Hanrahan would like a new agreement drawn up with the Department.

Councillor Hanrahan said that the matter should be left in the hands of the County Planning Board.

Councillors Moser and Williams moved:-

"THAT Council adjourn until 2:00 p.m." Motion carried.

March Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, March 19th., 1963.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Council reconvened for the Afternoon Session at 2:15 p.m.

The Municipal Clerk called the Roll.

Councillor Baker asked for a situation report on a request to have Legislation changed regarding the County Jail.

Mr. Cox replied that no such request had been received for a change in Legislation by the Provincial Government.

Councillor Baker agreed to bring up the matter later.

The Municipal Clerk read the second Report of the County Planning Board.

Councillor Baker asked about junk cars which were lining the highway in one district of the County.

Councillor Eld said that the people concerned were operating a business and paying taxes. He said that while the matter was unfortunate, there was no Legislation that said that junk cars must be placed out of sight.

Councillor Baker said that a minor case of this sort in Hatchett Lake had been looked into and the owners were forced to erect a fence. He asked Mr. Hattie to inquire as to how much taxes were paid yearly by the business in question.

Councillor Curren asked if the complaint was not out of the jurisdiction of the Planning Board, which did not plan the mess and if it did not come under the jurisdiction of the Public Works Committee or Sanitary Inspectors.

The Municipal Clerk said that the Minister of Highways could also put pressure on the owners of unsightly premises.

Councillor Moser said he would never make another report to the Department of Highways, until the Department cleared up the mess it was making itself in expropriation.

Councillor Hanrahan said that the site in question had existed for many years and that only by re-zoning another area into an R-4 area zone had a similar problem been cleared up.

Mr. McGinn said that the matter had arisen before and that letters had been sent to the violators and now it was up to higher officials in the Highways Department.

Councillor Moser asked Mr. McGinn to inquire about other situations existing in the County.

Councillor MacKenzie asked Mr. McGinn to inquire about two violations on the Eastern Shore.

The Municipal Clerk replied to Councillor Baker's question regarding taxes on the property and said that \$222.60 had been paid in taxes in 1962.

Councillor Curren asked if anyone had the power to make a violator clean up such a mess.

Mr. Cox read to Council the County Legislation passed in 1953 on the matter, which puts the onus on the County Planning Board.

Councillor Eld said that used car parts were part of the business and therefore were not junk. He said any such clean up would have to be on a voluntary basis.

Councillor Baker said that car bodies were definitely junk and that some of it was piled on a public highway.

Councillor Curren asked about the word "offence" to the public.

Councillor Bell said that no one would be telling the operator to stop doing business, but just to clean the mess up.

Councillors Curren and Daye moved:-

"THAT the second Report of the County Planning Board, be adopted." Motion carried.

Councillors Baker and Hanrahan moved:-

"THAT a property located at 136 St. Margaret's Bay Road, be referred to the County Planning Board under the "Unsightly Premises" Legislation for report back at the April Session of Council." Motion carried.

Deputy Warden Settle then referred to the Planned Area Legislation effecting most of District #14. He said that since the regulations had come into effect, many hardships had been imposed on people in the area. He said that in one case, a building was being held up for lack of central water and sewage units and because of a lack of a master plan. He asked about some relaxing of regulations, which he said would help a lot of people.

Councillor Eld asked when the water and sewage would be installed in the particular area.

Deputy Warden Settle replied that it would be about 15 years.

Councillor Henley said that the Board had on a previous day, reversed its policy on such matters.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Eld moved:-

"THAT the matter of possible relaxation of regulations with respect to central water and sewer systems in planned areas be referred to the Planning Board for study." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Public Works Committee.

Councillor Eld referred to garbage collection in the County. He said it was costing far too much at the present time and suggested that a large area be found and they could put a bull-dozer to fill in the garbage and use it as a garbage dump.

Councillor Baker said he had had experience with such dumps in the Hatchett Lake Area and that they resulted in rats infesting the area for miles around.

Councillor Spears asked if the Engineer had visited this particular site, mentioned in Item #3 of the Report.

The Municipal Clerk said that an Engineer had.

Councillor Hanrahan said that the site was a hundred miles from the City and that the residents of the area approved of the dump.

Councillor Henley asked about Item #8 and asked if the money was for a park and not for a fire hall. He asked about a grant for a rink in Sheet Harbour on school property.

Councillor Daye said that the money should be available to all Councillors on an equal basis.

The Municipal Clerk said that under the Legislation, money was available for parks only.

Councillor Eld said that 1/3 of the funds should be kept in reserve for Districts with no parks at the present time.

Councillor Gaetz said that he agreed with Councillor Eld.

Councillor Hanrahan noted that a rule had been made, which said that work would only be done on areas for which the County had a deed. He said he had earlier exhorted all the Councillors to reserve an area in their area, which could be used for a park.



Afternoon Session  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, March 19th., 1963.

Councillor Kehoe said that he had not yet been advised on the suitability of a perspective park site in his District.

The Municipal Clerk replied that this site had been visited in the winter-time and that it would be re-visited in the summer-time.

Councillor Kehoe said it had been visited last winter.

Councillor Hanrahan said that the Committee would soon look into the matter.

Councillor McCabe asked what contribution would be made by the County to acquire such properties.

Councillor Hanrahan replied that it would be up to Council and not up to the Public Works Committee.

Councillor Moser said that perhaps all the money would be coming from remote areas and said that this should be set down and the money should be allocated over the whole County.

Councillor Hanrahan replied to Councillor McCabe's question, and said that the Council would not discriminate against any District.

Councillor MacKenzie said that a park in Spry Harbour had space for a ball-park, rink and swings and that the area had been obtained quite easily.

Councillor Moser noted that there was no park in his area.

Councillor MacKenzie said that the park in his area was at one end of the District.

Councillor Eld said that the time had come to allocate some of the money to areas without any parks.

Councillor Baker said that the door was open for Councillors to say they wanted some of the money. He commended the Committee and the Engineers for the work they had done in his area.

Councillor Henley asked if the door was closed after this Report was approved, and when told it was not, he said that he had been under the impression that money was available for parks only after the County had a deed for the area and that the money was not available to buy land.

Councillor Curren said he also had been under that same impression.

Deputy Warden Settle said that the parks were the idea of Mr. Bird on the County Staff and said that the idea meant that donated land would not be used for dumps.

Mr. Cox said that a contingent liability applied to this money and so therefore the money was not used until five years after it came into the County's possession. He said the money was that which had accumulated from surplus on Tax Sales, which no one had ever claimed.

The Municipal Clerk read Legislation pertaining to the money.

Councillors Hanrahan and Sellars moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Public Works Committee be adopted." Motion carried.

Mr. Cox read the proposed resolution for expropriation of easements for sewer purposes in connection with the Spryfield Sewer System.

The following resolution applies to the following easements:-

WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter described rights in the hereinafter described land are required for the purpose of constructing sewer and water mains through portions of Spryfield, in the County of Halifax;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the right at any time to enter upon the lands hereinafter described for the purpose of laying down and constructing sewers and drains, and pipes for water and gas, and conduits for wires of all kinds, in, under and upon the said lands and of keeping and maintaining the same at all times in good condition and repair, and for every such purpose the Municipality of the County of Halifax shall have access to the said lands at all times, by its servants, employees, workmen and agents, and that the compensation for the said rights to the land be \$1.00.

AND BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that the lands to be affected by these rights are:-

Afternoon Session  
Continued:-

March-Council Session - 1963.

Tuesday, March 19, 1963.

Councillors McGrath and Hanrahan moved:-

"THAT

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM WALTER BRUNT

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Spryfield, in the County of Halifax, Nova Scotia, and being more particularly;

ALL those lands within fifteen feet (15') measured perpendicularly on either side of a centre line, said centre line beginning at a point on the southern boundary on a lot of land shown as lot #3 on a plan showing lots 1, 2 and 3 divided from lands owned by Walter Brunt at Spryfield, Halifax County, made by Orrin A. Clarke, P.L.S. and dated the 6th of May, 1960, said plan showing lots 1, 2 and 3 as being approved by the Halifax County Planning Board on the 2nd of August, 1961, said point of beginning being distant sixty-seven and two tenths feet (67.2') measured easterly along the southern boundary of said lot #3 from the south-west corner of said lot.

THENCE North twenty-eight degrees and thirteen minutes west (N28°13'W) a distance of seven and one tenth feet (7.1');

THENCE North twelve degrees and thirty minutes west (N12°30'W) a distance of sixty-five and two tenths feet (65.2') to the southern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot #2 on said plan.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land shown as lot #3 on said plan and shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 18th of March, 1963.

Motion carried.

Afternoon Session  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.

Councillors Roche and Eld moved:-

Tuesday, March 19, 1963.

"THAT

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM WALTER BRUNT ET AL

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Spryfield, in the County of Halifax, Nova Scotia and being more particularly:

ALL those lands within fifteen feet (15') measured perpendicularly on either side of a centre line, said centre line beginning on the southern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot #3 on a plan showing lots 1, 2 and 3 divided from lands owned by Walter Brunt at Spryfield, Halifax County, made by Orrin A. Clarke, P.L.S. and dated the 6th day of May, 1960, said plan showing lots 1, 2 and 3 as being approved by the Halifax County Planning Board on the 2nd of August, 1961, said point of beginning being distant sixty-seven and two tenths feet (67.2') measured easterly along the southern boundary of said lot #3 along the south-west corner of said lot.

THENCE South twenty-eight degrees and thirteen minutes west (S28°-13'W) across lands of Walter Brunt and a right-of-way sixty-six feet (66') in width now or formerly as the Old Ferguson Road a distance of four hundred and fifty-one feet (451').

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land owned by said Walter Brunt and a right-of-way sixty-six feet (66') in width now or formerly known as the Old Ferguson Road, said portion of said Walter Brunt lot and said Old Ferguson Road shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 18th of March, 1963.

Motion carried.

Afternoon Session  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.

Councillors Bell and Roche moved:-

Tuesday, March 19, 1963.

"THAT

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM WALTER BRUNT

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Spryfield, in the County of Halifax, NAVA Scotia, and being more particularly;

ALL those lands within fifteen feet (15') measured perpendicularly on either side of a centre line, said centre line beginning at a point on the northern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot #2 on a plan showing lots 1, 2 and 3 divided from lands owned by Walter Brunt at Spryfield, Halifax County, and made by Orrin A. Clarke, P.L.S. dated the 6th. of May, 1960, said plan showing lots 1, 2 and 3 as being approved by the Halifax County Planning Board on the 2nd. of August, 1961, said point of beginning being distant one hundred and nine and seven tenths feet (109.7') measured easterly along the northern boundary of said lot #3 from the north-west boundary of said lot.

THENCE North twelve degrees and thirty minutes west (N12°30'W) a distance of seventy-two and seven tenths feet (72.7') to the southern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot "C" on a plan made by H. F. R. Hall, P.L.S., dated the 3rd. of September, 1956, showing boundaries of the Estate of Alonzo Brunt at Spryfield, Halifax County.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land shown as lot #1 on said plan made by Orrin A. Clarke and shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 18th. of March 1963.

Motion carried.

Afternoon Session  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.

Councillors Roche and Curren moved:-

Tuesday, March 19, 1963.

"THAT

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM JAMES S. CHADDOCK

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Spryfield in the County of Halifax, Nova Scotia, and more particularly being;

ALL those lands within fifteen (15) feet measured perpendicularly on either side of the centre line;

BEGINNING on the northern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot #3 on a plan showing lots 1, 2, and 3 divided from lands owned by Walter Brunt at Spryfield, Halifax County, said plan made by Orrin A. Clarke, P.L.S. and dated 6th of May, 1960, showing lots 1, 2, and 3 as being approved by the Halifax County Planning Board on the 2nd. of August, 1961, said point of beginning being distant ninety and four tenths feet (90.4) measured easterly along the northern boundary of said lot #3 from the north-west corner of said lot.

THENCE north twelve degrees and thirty minutes west (N12°30'W) a distance of seventy-two and seven tenths feet (72.7) to the southern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot #1 on said plan.

ALL of the above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land shown as lot #2 on said plan and shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S., and dated 18th. March, 1963.

Motion carried.

Afternoon Session  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor

Tuesday, March 19, 1963.

Williams  
moved:-

"THAT

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM R. H. YEADON ET AL

ALL those certain lots, pieces or parcels of land situate, lying and being in Spryfield in the County of Halifax, Nova Scotia, and being more particularly;

ALL those lands within fifteen feet (15') measured perpendicularly on either side of the centre line, said centre line beginning on the northern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot C on a plan showing boundaries of the Estate of C. Alonzo Brunt, Spryfield, Halifax County, made by H. F. R. Hall, P.L.S. dated the 3rd. of September, 1956, said point of beginning being distant one hundred eighty-five and eight tenths feet (185.8') measured in an easterly direction along the northern boundary of said lot C; from the north-west corner of said lot.

THENCE north seventeen degrees and seven minutes west (N17°7'W) a distance of seventy-four and eight tenths feet (74.8) to the southern boundary of a right-of-way shown on said plan;

THENCE in continuance of the first above described line a further distance of twelve and eight tenths feet (12.8) to the northern boundary of the right-of-way shown on said plan;

THENCE in continuance of the first above described line a bearing north 17 degrees and seven minutes west (N17°7'W) a further distance of seventy-four and eight tenths (74.8') feet to the southern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot F on said plan;

ALL of the said above described lots, pieces or parcels of land being a portion of lots of land shown as lot B, a twelve foot right-of-way, and lot A on said C. Alonzo Brunt plan, and shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 18th. of March, 1963.

Motion carried.

Afternoon Session  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.

Councillors Roche and Gaetz moved:-

Tuesday, March 19, 1963.

"THAT

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM R. H. YEADON

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Herring Cove, Halifax County, N'va Scotia, and being more particularly;

ALL those lands within fifteen (15) feet measured perpendicularly on either side of a centre line, said centre line beginning on the southern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot B on a plan showing the boundaries of the Estate of C. Alonzo Brunt at Spryfield, Halifax County, and made by H. F. R. Hall, P.L.S. dated the 3rd. day of September, 1956, said point being distant one hundred and eighty-five and eight tenths (185.8) feet measured in an easterly direction along the southern boundary of said lot B from the south-west corner of said lot;

THENCE South seventeen degrees and seven minutes East (S17°7'E) a distance of twenty-three and six tenths (23.6) feet;

THENCE South twelve degrees and thirty minutes East (S12°30'E) a distance of one hundred and eleven and four tenths (11.4') feet to the northern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot number 1 on a plan showing lots 1, 2, and 3 divided from lands owned by Walter Brunt, Spryfield, and made by Orrin Clark, P.L.S. dated May 6, 1960.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land shown as lot C on the said plan showing boundaries of the Estate of C. Alonzo Brunt, made by H. F. R. Hall, P.L.S. and being shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S., dated the 18th, day of March, 1963.

Motion carried.



Afternoon Session  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.

Councillors Bell and Daye moved:-

Tuesday, March 19, 1963.

"THAT

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM W. G. CLARKE

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Spryfield, in Halifax County, Nova Scotia, and being more particularly;

ALL those lands within fifteen feet (15') measured perpendicularly on either side of a centre line, said centre line beginning on the northern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot F on a plan showing boundaries of the Estate of C. Alonzo Brunt of Spryfield and made by H. F. R. Hall, P.L.S. dated the 3rd. of September, 1956, said point of beginning being distant three hundred and six and five tenths feet (306.5') measured in an easterly direction from the north-west corner of said lot F on said plan.

THENCE north seventeen degrees and seven minutes west (N17°7'W) a distance of thirty-five and nine tenths (35.9') feet;

THENCE north twenty-nine degrees and seven minutes west (N29°7'W) a distance of one hundred and one and four tenths feet (101.4') to the southern boundary of a lot of land now or formerly owned by Edward Hanrahan and being on file in the Registry of Deeds in Halifax in Book 887, Page 109.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land now or formerly owned by W. G. Clarke and shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 18th of March, 1963.

Motion carried.

Afternoon Session  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.

Councillors Roche and Curren moved:-

Tuesday, March 19, 1963.

"THAT

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM JEAN C. ORMAN

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Spryfield, in the County of Halifax, Nova Scotia, and being more particularly:

ALL those lands within fifteen feet (15') measured perpendicularly on either side of a centre line, said centre line beginning on the northern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot F on a plan showing boundaries of the Estate of C. Alonzo Brunt, made by H. F. R. Hall, and dated the 3rd. of September, 1956, said point being distant three hundred and six and five tenths feet (306.5') measured in an easterly direction along the northern boundary of said lot F from the north-west boundary of said lot.

THENCE south seventeen degrees and seven minutes east (S17°7'E) a distance of one hundred and seventeen and one tenth (117.1') feet to the northern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot A on said plan showing boundaries of the Estate of C. Alonzo Brunt.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land shown as lot F on the said plan and shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 18th of March, 1963.

Motion carried.

Afternoon Session  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.

Councillors Roche and Bell moved:-

Tuesday, March 19, 1963.

"THAT

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM ONE METZLER

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Spryfield, in the County of Halifax, Nova Scotia, and being more particularly;

ALL those lands within fifteen feet (15') measured perpendicularly on either side of a centre line, said centre line beginning at a point on the northern boundary of a lot of land now or formerly owned by Edward Hanrahan and being on file in the office of the Registry of Deeds in Halifax in Book 887, Page 109, said point of beginning being distant three hundred and sixty-seven and nine tenths feet (367.9') measured in an easterly direction along the northern boundary of the said Hanrahan lot from the north-west corner of said lot;

THENCE north fifty degrees and twenty-one minutes east (N50°21'E) a distance of ninety-three and three tenths feet (93.3').

THENCE north fourteen degrees and thirty minutes west (N14°30'W) a distance of one hundred and twenty-six feet (126') to the southern boundary of a lot of land now or formerly owned by Alymer Burton and being on file in the office of the Registry of Deeds in Halifax in Book 984, Page 461.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land now or formerly owned by one Metzler and shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 18th of March, 1963.

Motion carried.

Afternoon Session  
Continued:-

March Council Session -- 1963

Councillors Grant and Daye moved:-

Tuesday, March 19, 1963

"THAT

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM EDWARD HANRAHAN

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Spryfield, in the County of Halifax, Nova Scotia, and being more particularly:

ALL those lands within fifteen feet (15') measured perpendicularly on either side of a centre line, said centre line beginning at a point on the northern boundary of a lot of land now or formerly owned by Edward Hanrahan and being on file in the Office of the Registry of Deeds in Halifax in Book 887, Page 109, said point of beginning being distant three hundred and sixty-seven and nine tenths feet (367.9') from the north-west corner of the said Hanrahan lot.

THENCE south fifty degrees and twenty-one minutes west (S50°-21'W) a distance of sixteen and seven tenths feet (16.7').

THENCE south twenty-nine degrees and seven minutes east (S29°-7'E) a distance of one hundred and thirty-three and six tenths feet (133.6') to the northern boundary of a lot of land now or formerly owned by W. G. Clarke, said Clarke lot being on file in the Registry of Deeds in Book 588, Page 1099.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land now or formerly owned by the said Edward Hanrahan, and shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P. L. S. and dated the 18th of March, 1963.

Motion carried.

Afternoon Session  
Continued:-

March Council Session -- 1963

Councillors Moser and Turner moved:-

Tuesday, March 19, 1963

"THAT

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM KATHLEEN OAKLEY  
AND  
EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM HARRY J. OAKLEY

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Spryfield in the County of Halifax, Nova Scotia and being more particularly:

ALL those lands within fifteen (15') feet measured perpendicularly on either side of the centre line, said centre line beginning at a point on the northern boundary of a lot of land now or formerly owned by Alexander P. Allen known as lot "A". A description of lot "A" being on file in the office of the Registry of Deeds in Halifax in Book 1563, Page 113, said point being distant two and nine tenths feet (2.9') measured in a westerly direction along the northern boundary of said lot "A" from the south-west corner of the lot of land owned by Kathleen Oakley.

THENCE North thirty-seven degrees and thirty-eight minutes west (N37°-38'W) a distance of one hundred and fifty and three tenths feet (150.3') to the southern boundary of MacIntosh Street now or formerly so called.

ALL the said above described lot, piece and parcel of land being portions of lots of land owned by Harry J. Oakley and Kathleen Oakley and shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P. L. S., dated the 18th of March 1963.

Motion carried.

Afternoon Session  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.

Councillors Williams and Curren moved:-

Tuesday, March 19, 1963.

"THAT

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM ALEXANDER G. ALLEN ET AL

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Spryfield in the County of Halifax, NOva Scotia and being more particularly:

ALL those lands within fifteen (15) feet measured perpendicularly on either side of the centre line, said centre line beginning at a point on the northern boundary of a lot of land now or formerly owned by Bridget Roche, said point of beginning being distant five hundred and eighty-seven and four tenths (587.4') feet measured in an easterly direction along the northern boundary of the said Bridget Roche lot from the north-west corner of said lot;

THENCE North thirteen degrees and forty-seven minutes West (N13°47'W) a distance of thirty-three and five tenths feet (33.5');

THENCE North forty-one degrees and fifteen minutes West (N41°15'W) a distance of two hundred and eighteen and nine tenths feet (218.9');

THENCE North twenty-two degrees and thirty-four minutes West (N22°34'W) a distance of three hundred and sixty-two and five tenths feet (362.5');

THENCE North twenty-six degrees and thirty minutes West (N26°13'W) a distance of two hundred and eighty-three feet (283');

THENCE North forty-two degrees and thirty-eight minutes West (N42°38'W) a distance of one hundred and sixty-five and three tenths feet (165.3');

THENCE North thirty-one degrees and thirty-eight minutes West (N31°38'W) a distance of three hundred and sixty feet (360');

THENCE North thirty-seven degrees and thirty-eight minutes West (N37°38'W) a distance of one hundred and fifty and two tenths feet (150.2') to the southern boundary of a lot of land now or formerly owned by Harry J. Oakley said lot being on file in the office of the Registry of Deeds in Halifax in Book 1749, Page 633.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land now or formerly owned by Alexander G. Allen known as lot "A" and being on file in the office of the Registry of Deeds in Halifax in Book 1563, Page 113. All of the said above portion of lot A shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. dated the 18th of March, 1963.

Motion carried.

Afternoon Session  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.

Councillors Roche and Bell moved:-

Tuesday, March 19, 1963.

"THAT

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM BRIDGET ROCHE

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Spryfield, in the County of Halifax, Nova Scotia and being more particularly;

ALL those lands within fifteen feet (15') measured perpendicularly on either side of a centre line, said centre line beginning at a point on the northern boundary of a lot of land now or formerly owned by Aylmer Burton and being on file in the office of the Registry of Deeds in Halifax in Book 984, Page 461, said point of beginning being distant four hundred and sixty-three and four tenths feet (463.04') measured in an easterly direction along the said northern boundary of said Burton lot from the north-west corner of said lot.

THENCE North twenty-two degrees and forty-seven minutes West (N22°47'W) a distance of one hundred and twenty-seven and four tenths feet (127.4');

THENCE North eighteen degrees and seventeen minutes West (N18°17'W) a distance of three hundred and twenty-seven feet (327');

THENCE North twenty-three degrees and seventeen minutes west (N23°17'W) a distance of one hundred and sixty-seven feet (167');

THENCE North thirteen degrees and forty-seven minutes west (N13°47'W) a distance of four hundred and seventy and four tenths feet (470.4') to the southern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot "A" on the accompanying plan, said lot "A" now or formerly owned by Alexander G. Allen, said lot being on file in the office of the Registry of Deeds in Halifax, in Book 1563, Page 113.

ALL of the above said described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land now or formerly owned by Bridget Roche and shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. dated the 18th of March, 1963.

Motion carried.

Afternoon Session  
Continued:-

March Council Session -- 1963

Councillors Daye and McGrath moved:-

Tuesday, March 19, 1963

"THAT

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM AYLMER BURTON

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Spryfield, in the County of Halifax, Nova Scotia, and being more particularly:

ALL those lands within fifteen feet (15') measured perpendicularly on either side of a centre line, said centre line beginning at a point on the northern boundary of a lot of land now or formerly owned by Aylmer Burton said lot being on file in the Office of the Registry of Deeds in Halifax in Book 984, Page 461, said point of beginning being distant four hundred and sixty-three and four tenths feet (463.4') measured in an easterly direction along the northern boundary of said Burton lot from the north-west corner of said lot.

THENCE South twenty-two degrees and forty-seven minutes east (S22°-47'E) a distance of two hundred and twenty-two and six tenths feet (222.6')

THENCE South fourteen degrees and thirty minutes east (S14°-30'E) a distance of two hundred and twelve and four tenths feet (212.4') to the northern boundary of a lot of land now or formerly owned by one Metzler.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land owned by said Aylmer Burton and shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P. L. S. and dated the 18th of March, 1963.

Motion carried.



Councillor McGrath asked if the width of the land in such easements was 30 feet and asked if anyone had considered getting more right-of-way at the same time in order to construct a road when the sewer lines were being laid and therefore effect better planning.

Mr. Jay said that it was not the intention of laying trunk sewers to put a finished road surface above it, but that they were so laid out that a road could be constructed later, which would be incidental with the sewer.

The Municipal Clerk said that the cost of obtaining enough land to build roads on would be much more than that required for obtaining easements for a sewer.

Councillor Curren asked if a man could be restricted from future building because of the sewer line.

Mr. Cox explained that the easement meant that there would not be much hinderance involved.

The Municipal Clerk read the Resolution regarding Daylight Saving Time.

Councillors Curren and Eld moved:-

"THAT Council confirm that the offices of the Municipality of the County of Halifax will operate on Daylight Saving Time as of 12:01 a.m. April 28, 1963, until 12:00 a.m. October 27, 1963 and that the residents of the Municipality be asked to co-operate by conforming to Atlantic Daylight Time as of those dates." Motion carried.

Councillors Moser and Grant moved:-

"THAT Council adjourn until tomorrow morning."  
Motion defeated.

The Municipal Clerk explained the proposed Banking Resolution.

Councillors Eld and Roche moved:-

"THAT Council authorize the borrowing of certain moneys from THE ROYAL BANK OF CANADA to meet the current expenditure of the Corporation of the Municipality of the County of Halifax for the year 1963.

WHEREAS it is necessary to borrow the sum of Two Million One Hundred and Thirty Thousand -----00/100 dollars from THE ROYAL BANK OF CANADA to meet the now current expenditure of the Corporation until such time as the taxes to be levied therefor can be collected.

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED by the Municipal Council of the Corporation of

the Municipality of the County of Halifax as follows:

1. That the Warden with the Treasurer of the said Corporation, be and they are hereby authorized under the seal of the Corporation to borrow from THE ROYAL BANK OF CANADA the sum of Two Million One Hundred and Thirty Thousand-----00/100 dollars as the same may be required from time to time to meet the now current expenditure of the said Corporation which said expenditure has been duly authorized by the Council.
2. That the said Warden with the Treasurer aforesaid, be, and they are hereby authorized to pay or allow to the said bank interest on that part of the said sum of Two Million One Hundred and Thirty Thousand -----00/100 dollars that has been advanced to the Municipality and evidenced by notes at the rate of 5 3/4 per cent per annum, which may be paid or allowed in advance by way of discount or otherwise howsoever as they may deem best.
3. That the said sum of Two Million One Hundred and Thirty Thousand---00/100 dollars so to be borrowed shall be made payable on demand and the promissory notes of the said Corporation, if any, given therefor, may be renewed by the said Warden and Treasurer from time to time, but no renewal thereof shall fall due later than the said 31st day of March, 1964.
4. That the promissory note or notes of the said Corporation, sealed with the corporate seal and signed by the Warden and Treasurer of the said Corporation be given from time to time as required, in security for the amounts borrowed from time to time under the provisions of this resolution.
5. That the giving of such renewal note or notes, as aforesaid, shall not be deemed satisfaction to the said bank of the said advance or interest, but as evidence only of indebtedness.

Passed in open council this 19th day of March 1963." Motion carried.

Councillor Baker said the Welfare Committee had discussed the Social Assistance Policy and said that it was only being brought up for presentation to Council. He asked if the Policy had to be adopted by Council.

Mr. Cox replied that it did not matter whether Council approved of the Policy or not.

Councillor King-Myers said she was confirming her previous objection to Section #8 of the Policy. She said it was unjust and unfair and contradictory to Section #16. She said she wished to go on record as being opposed to Section #8.

Councillor Baker said he also was still opposed to Section #8 and said he would never abide by it, if it were passed.

Councillor Quigley said that at the time the Policy was brought in he had agreed with the two Councillors, but since the Director of Welfare had

Afternoon Session  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, March 19th., 1963.

explained the reason for the clause, he was in agreement with the Clause.

Councillor Baker asked Mr. Hattie to read Section #8 and Mr. Hattie read the clause.

Councillor Curren said he saw nothing wrong with the clause.

Councillor Hanrahan said that the Councillors should be allowed the right to speak for individuals.

Councillor Baker repeated that he would never abide by the clause, if it were adopted.

Councillor Curren asked if Councillor Baker believed he would not get a true statement from the Director of Welfare on work done in some cases.

Councillor Baker said he felt he would not get a true statement in all cases.

Councillor Curren said that therefore the Council did not have the right staff employed.

Councillor Bell said that Councillors should be allowed to see that individuals received a fair deal.

Councillor Moser asked if anyone had objected to the matter when it was before the Committee.

Councillor Baker said that he had objected.

Councillor Eld said that he saw nothing wrong with the clause and said that any persons would be fairly dealt with by the Welfare Director. He said he had faith in the Department.

Councillor McCabe asked about people, who lived far away from the Administration Building and inquired if they would receive the same assistance as other people.

Mr. Newell assured him that they would.

Councillor MacKenzie said that Clause #30 should be deleted. He said that older residents should not have to convey their property to the County. He said that many were receiving welfare that did not need it and saw no reason why the older person should be persecuted.

Councillor Baker asked that these matters be referred back to the Welfare and said that he agreed with Councillor MacKenzie.

Mr. Newell said that he had followed the Provincial Welfare Legislation quite closely in drawing up the Policy.

Councillor Turner said that he felt that Section #8 should be deleted.

Mr. Cox explained Section #30 and said that it was taken from the Legislation and such provision had been provided for under the old system of the Overseers of the Poor.

Councillor Hanrahan asked about cases in which children were living on property belonging to indigent people and therefore getting a bonus, because the older person was depending on welfare.

Mr. Cox said that the Director had to give welfare to people, even though such people refused to convey their property to the County.

Councillor MacKenzie said that a certain woman was in the Ocean View Municipal Home just for the winter months and was paying her Old Age Pension to the County during the summer.

Councillor Eld said he saw nothing wrong with Section #30.

Councillor Curren asked if the Old Age Pension of the lady in question, went to the County Home.

Councillor MacKenzie said that part of it did.

Councillor Moser said that he believed Clause #30 was a good clause.

Councillor Williams asked if Clause #30 had ever been used by the County and Mr. Hattie replied that it had.

Councillor MacKenzie asked if anyone had ever been taken to Court over Section #30, and Mr. Hattie said no, he said that such a rule had been in the old Overseers of the Poor Legislation.

Councillor MacKenzie asked about people living in Ocean View Home and whose residences were being rented.

Mr. Hattie said in such cases rent could be credited to the Welfare Department as a whole.

Mr. Cox said that the County held property as a Trustee.

Councillor Baker moved that the matter be referred back to the Welfare Committee.

Councillor Hanrahan asked why the word "responsible" was included in Section #8.

Mr. Cox said that the word could be taken out.

Councillor Henley asked about Child Welfare and asked if the Department took active part in child care.

Mr. Newell said that Child Welfare cases were referred to the Provincial Department of Child Welfare, if health were involved.

Councillor Gaetz said that the Report had been adopted as a whole by the Welfare Committee.

Councillor Baker said that he had been against it at the time.

Councillors Quigley and Roche moved:-

"THAT Council approve in principle the  
"Municipal Social Assistance Policy"  
as laid before Council this date." Motion carried.

Councillors Baker and King-Myers said that they wished to be recorded as being against Section #8.

Councillor Baker then asked where approving the Policy in principle left the whole matter.

Councillor MacKenzie said that he was now satisfied with Section #30.

Councillors Eld and Quigley moved:-

"THAT Council adjourn until tomorrow morning  
at 10:00 a.m." Motion carried.

SECOND DAY MORNING

Council convened at 10:20 a.m., with Warden George D. Burris in the Chair.

Following the Lord's Prayer, the Municipal Clerk called the Roll.

The Municipal Clerk said that the Principal of the Jollimore School would be bringing in his senior class on the Friday Session of the Annual Council Session.

Mr. Marriott read the Report of the Municipal School Board.

Councillor Baker questioned the present system of hiring teachers. He asked Mr. Marriott if the Board had ever considered having all applicants for teaching positions come into the Board, instead of to the specific schools.

Mr. Marriott said that local Trustees would then not be able to recommend a teacher whom they knew. He said that under the present system, those recommendations came to the School Board and the School Board in turn processed them, and said that there were two sides to the question.

Councillor Baker asked about running one block ads in newspapers.

Mr. Marriott said that that system had been recently adopted by the School Board.

Councillor Baker noted that in his District advertisements were often placed only two weeks before school opened.

Mr. Marriott said that unless the Trustees gave the Board their needs for the coming year, then the Board could not act on requests.

Councillor Baker asked if Mr. Marriott had received any information about six or seven teachers, which would be needed for the coming year in his area.

Mr. Marriott said that Mr. Briggs was aware of the situation.

Councillor Curren asked if the new scale increase would include the present overpayment on TL-3 and TL-2 licenses.

Mr. Marriott said that it did not. He said that the old scale would be dispensed with and the new scale would be coming into effect.

Councillor Curren said that the County would still be paying more to its teachers than the new proposed scale would require.

Mr. Marriott then explained the different scales, using a blackboard, to Council. He said that the present County scale of TL-3 licenses would no longer

be issued after this year.

Councillor Curren noted that TL-3 teachers would still be starting out at \$300.00 more than the Provincial Government was reckoning and he said that therefore Halifax County should be able to get better teachers.

Mr. Marriott noted that some other Counties in the Province would also be paying above the Foundation Grants.

Councillor Curren asked about the comparison of the County teaching salary rate with the City of Halifax rate.

Mr. Marriott said that the City rates sometimes ran as much as \$800.00 higher than the proposed Provincial rate.

Councillor Bell asked about high school teachers' rates.

Mr. Marriott replied that the County's top salary would be \$6,700.00 for a PC-1 license, this year. That would be a teacher with a Master's Degree and teacher training.

Councillor Bell said he felt that many teachers did not want to improve their licenses and said that the County was being caught in a rut with low licensed teachers.

Mr. Marriott said that some of the TL-3 teachers were the finest to be found anywhere in the Province. He said it was easier for teachers to improve their license than perhaps members of any other profession.

Councillor Bell asked if the County had done anything about encouraging its teachers to take more training.

Mr. Marriott said that the TL-3 and the TL-2 licenses would no longer be given in the future and said that many of the present TL-3's and TL-2's will be improving their licenses.

Councillor Grant said that many low licensed teachers were doing as good a job in the County as high salaried teachers. He suggested a merit scale be worked out.

Councillor Spears asked the approximate percentage of TL-2 and TL-3 teachers in the County.

Mr. Marriott said that they covered about three-quarters of the teachers.

Councillor Spears asked about the difference between the highest paid teacher holding a TL license and the lowest salary that could be earned by someone holding a PC license.

Mr. Marriott replied that the difference would be about \$200.00.

Councillor Spears said he hoped that those in the TL-2 and TL-3 categories would take advantage of the proposed increases to go on to higher training. He said that this new system should give high school graduates more incentive to go on with higher training.

Councillor Williams said that the TL-2 and TL-3 teachers in the County were doing an excellent job. He asked if they would be going out.

Mr. Marriott said that the lower licenses would be getting a higher increase in recognition of those with low licenses who have given good service to the County in the past.

Councillor Williams said that many teachers holding B.A.'s were not good teachers.

Councillor Williams asked if teachers had to hold a TL-1 license to teacher lower grades.

Mr. Marriott said he believed that the County needed the best teachers it could get for the junior grades.

Councillor Williams said he could not see this viewpoint.

Mr. Marriott said he believed teaching was becoming more and more a technical profession and said that trained people with at least two years of specialized training were necessary.

Councillor Williams asked if the new system would make teachers scarce.

Mr. Marriott replied that it would not.

Mr. Marriott said he believed that an increase in population which had been the elementary school problem in the past, would soon provide large numbers of young people from which teachers could be drawn.

Councillor Williams asked if the County had produced enough teachers in the past to meet the demand.

Mr. Marriott said that it definitely had not.

Councillor Williams said that the new system would make teachers more scarce.

Mr. Marriott replied that he did not think this was true.



Councillor Hanrahan noted that teachers reached their maximum salary much quicker under the new system than under the old system. He said that this would eventually cause more financial problems for the County. He said that teaching was one of the few professions in which people got annual increases whether they deserved it or not.

Deputy Warden Settle mentioned the new tax rate for the coming year and asked if any of the new education figures had been taken into the previous estimates.

Mr. Marriott replied that they had not and suggested that the School Board leave the estimates the way they stand. He said it was conceivable that the deficit could arise amounting to \$25,000.00, but said perhaps it would balance out. He recommended leaving the 1963 estimates as they stood.

Councillor McCabe then read a letter from Peter Stewart, Agricultural Representative, regarding United States booklets on farming being used in Halifax County Schools.

Mr. Marriott said that such booklets were not being used in public schools and must have been used in some vocational schools. He said he was checking into the matter.

Councillor McCabe asked why some school sections preferred lower licensed teachers, when higher licensed teachers were available. He also asked about students' progress under lower licensed teachers.

Mr. Marriott said that often such sections were hiring the lower licensed teachers because the teacher was known in the community.

Councillor Moser asked when the education system would level off and said that many taxpayers did not know where the tax money was going. He said that 70% of present County taxes were going to school salaries. He said the County should seek more revenue from the Government and suggested a small tax on liquor sold in Nova Scotia.

Mr. Marriott predicted that high school enrolment would double in the County in the next seven years.

Councillor MacKenzie mentioned the Sheet Harbour High School and Mr. Marriott said that a special meeting had been called for Friday night of this week, and said the Inspector of Schools was planning to call an appropriate meeting following that meeting.

Councillor MacKenzie said the Inspector of Schools was neglecting his duty and Mr. Marriott replied that such was not the case.

Councillor MacKenzie asked that the School Board consider getting highly qualified teachers for the new Sheet Harbour School.

Councillor Quigley said a Provincial Tax on all sales and services throughout the Province might be a better way of obtaining School Tax money. He said such a 2% tax would relieve the Municipalities of much of their burden. He said that then people 70 years and over would not have to pay for education of generations two times removed from them.

Councillor Moser repeated that a 2% liquor tax would be a good idea.

Councillor Daye said he agreed with Councillor Moser. He asked if anything further had been done by the School Board on the Head of Jeddore elementary school. He said that the residents of the area no longer knew where to go on the matter.

Mr. Marriott said he was powerless to act against the Provincial Act regarding transporting children within the 2 1/4 mile limit.

Councillor Daye asked about children who had to walk a mile to catch a bus.

Mr. Marriott said the system was in effect all through the County and that the children were being given reasonable service.

Councillor Daye asked what was going to happen about the area's elementary school.

Mr. Marriott replied that he had been at a meeting at Oyster Pond the night before, in which residents said that they wanted a new high school and not an addition to an existing elementary school. He said that the people in the area had to come up with a request in which they all agreed upon.

Councillor Gaetz said he believed that not all high licensed teachers were good teachers and said that perspective teachers should be put on a probation period.

Mr. Marriott said that this problem was being considered. He said that the previous year, the School Board had met with some Trustees and hoped that more opportunity for such meetings would develop in the future.

Councillor Gaetz said he hoped that there would be more liaison between the School Board and Boards of Trustees in the future. He asked about the Provincial Government's basis in determining the salaries for teachers.

Mr. Marriott said that the Government probably did not mean an actual salary by the figures it suggested, but rather suggested a basic minimum foundation scale in which it would share 50%.

Councillor Gaetz asked if the extra amount could be called a bonus for the teachers and Mr. Marriott replied it could not, but rather represented what the County felt it could pay in relation to what the teachers were worth.

Councillor Curren asked Mr. Marriott's opinion of the Provincial Government taking over the entire cost of education in the Province.

Mr. Marriott said that he would rather not answer that question, since he said education on such a scale would pose many problems. He said that education was and would be costing a great deal and said that people would have to be prepared to pay for the service and that no way of raising the money would ever be easy.

Councillor Bell said that the Federal Government paid for the education of children of servicemen and therefore should be responsible for educating all children. He suggested education tax be met in the Income Tax.

Councillor Spears said that the new system would make the cost to the County, in future years, higher. He suggested that the School Board's Report be put before the Finance Committee for its consideration.

Councillor Henley said he thought that the new system should be adopted and asked if the N.S.T.U. were prepared to recommend the Report of the Mediation Committee.

Mr. Marriott replied that he believed the N.S.T.U. were ready to recommend the Report.

Councillor Henley then recommended that Council adopt the Report of the Municipal School Board.

Councillors Hanrahan and Bell moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Municipal School Board be adopted." Motion carried.

Councillors Baker and Eld moved:-

"THAT Council adjourn until 2:00 p.m." Motion carried.

SECOND DAY AFTERNOON

Council reconvened at 2:10 p.m., with Warden George D. Burris in the Chair.

The Municipal Clerk called the Roll.

Councillor Baker mentioned the possibility of having evening sessions of Council during the three summer months.

Councillor Moser said he would not agree to such a system.

Councillor Eld said that he also was against such a move, and said that perhaps Councillors who wished such a move were those involved in business.

Councillor Baker said he objected to Councillor Eld's statement.

Councillor Eld said that there were many spectators, who could come and visit the Council and sit in the gallery during the day, but did not. He said that perhaps one night session might be held during the summer as a test. He said the job could not be done efficiently at night.

Councillor Baker said that Councillor Eld must be claiming that the City of Halifax and Dartmouth aldermen were not representing their electors properly.

Councillor Moser repeated he did not support any such move.

Councillors Baker and Hanrahan moved:-

"THAT the By-Law with respect to the time of holding Council Meetings be amended so that the regularly monthly meetings be held at 7:00 p.m., instead of 10:00 a.m. during the months of June, July and August."

Councillors Baker and King-Myers asked for a recorded vote.

SUPPORTING THE RESOLUTION were Councillors representing Districts Nos. 2, 10, 12, 14, 17, 18, 21, 25, and 26.

OPPOSING THE RESOLUTION were Councillors representing Districts Nos. 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 15, 16, 19, 20, 22, 23, and 24.

The Motion was LOST.

The Municipal Clerk read a borrowing resolution arising out of the Report of the Municipal School Board.

Councillors Hanrahan and Eld moved:-

"THAT

Municipality of the County of Halifax  
\$60,000.00 - School Purposes - West  
Armdale

WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the said Act and notwithstanding any of the provisions of any special or general Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for schools, garages and other buildings for school purposes in the Armdale area of the Municipality;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of the said The Municipal Affairs Act is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding Sixty Thousand Dollars (\$60,000) for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for schools, garages and other buildings for school purposes in the Armdale area of the Municipality;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow such sum, not exceeding Sixty Thousand Dollars (\$60,000) as may be necessary for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax, Nova Scotia, the sum so borrowed to be repaid said Bank from the proceeds of said debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, under and by virtue of the Municipal Affairs Act, and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the said Municipality, a sum not exceeding Sixty Thousand Dollars (\$60,000) for the purposes aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 (1) of Chapter 7 of the Act, of 1955, the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow a sum or sums of money not exceeding Sixty Thousand Dollars (\$60,000) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax, Nova Scotia.

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months with interest to be paid said Bank at the rate of 5 3/4 per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the School Capital Program Committee.

Councillor Baker referred to the muddy conditions at the Shad Bay "Atlantic Memorial" School. He mentioned the Goodwood School and asked if there was something in the estimates for work to be done on this school.

Councillor Curren said that he had met the Trustees of the Shad Bay and that it had been left in abeyance until Spring. He said that the School Capital had no jurisdiction on the Goodwood School and said that the Terence Bay School had had considerable gravel put in around the building and that the grounds cannot be completed in bad weather. He said that the Terence Bay program would come under the School Maintenance Committee and not under the School Capital Program Committee.

Councillor Spears said that Council was wasting its time on trivial matters and said that school sites were better cared for than most areas in the County.

Councillor Quigley said he was very pleased that Mr. Marriott was keeping his main object of quality education in view. He then mentioned the Ferguson's Cove School and called attention to the lack of work that was being done on it.

Councillor Curren said that the particular situation involved out-door sanitation and that the School Capital Program Committee had investigated moving the School to another site. He said he had passed the Report to the Municipal School Board and had not heard from the School Board since. He said that the matter was now in the hands of the Municipal School Board.

Councillor Quigley asked Mr. Hattie to bring the matter to the attention of the Municipal School Board. Mr. Hattie replied that he would.

Councillor Thomas asked about the New Road School.

Councillor Curren said that a new school will be located on the site of the old school that had burned down.

Councillor Henley commended the School Capital Program Committee for attempting to standardize school designs and to reduce window area in schools. He asked if the faulty ground work at the Atlantic Memorial School in Shad Bay was the fault of the contractor or the Municipal School Board.

Councillor Curren said that the contractor had not done the work he was supposed to, that the County would now do it and not pay the contractor for the work.

Councillor Williams asked how far contractors were obliged to go in improving the school yards.

Councillor Curren said the Provincial Government would not share in the improvement of school yards. He said that the grounds were made as good as possible with the money which was provided by Council.

Councillor Williams asked if the taxpayers were losing money by paying for work done on grounds on two different occasions.

Councillor Curren said that school grounds were often greatly improved after the work was done. He said the School Capital Program Committee was always limited to the amount of money available.

Councillor Eld said the County had to build schools, but said that the County should at the same time cut out the frills in order to keep from increasing taxation. He said that the fiasco of calling tenders twice should be cut out also.

The Municipal Clerk read the Appendix to the School Capital Program Committee.

Councillor Gaetz asked what was being done for a high school on the Eastern Shore. He said the Graham Creighton School would be overcrowded within two years.

Councillor Hanrahan said the matter was being considered by the Municipal School Board and said that people in the area were divided about what they wanted for the children.

Councillor Gaetz said that some people had not been contacted about the matter.

Councillor Williams said that the people of Musquodoboit Harbour understood the problem which had been discussed for a long time. He said he believed that Councillor Daye's 95%, which Councillor Daye quoted in the morning, was incorrect.

Councillor Daye said that 95% of the people in the area were against taking their children thirty miles away to a School. He said he had a petition in his possession, signed by 95% of the residents of the area requesting an

Second Day Afternoon  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.  
Wednesday, March 20th., 1963.

addition to the elementary school. He felt that work should be going ahead on this project.

Councillor Hanrahan asked Councillor Henley to inform the Council of the situation regarding school children in the area.

Councillor Spears said that the Council was wasting its time on the matter.

Warden Burris said that the matter had been thoroughly discussed in the morning session.

Councillor Curren said that the problem was not the School Capital Program Committee's responsibility.

Councillor Gaetz said he had been cut off by Councillor Curren during the morning session, when the matter had been discussed.

Warden Burris asked Councillor Gaetz if he had received the answers to the questions he had asked during the afternoon session and Councillor Gaetz replied that he had.

Councillor Spears mentioned the County Architect's Department. He noted that it had become bogged in some work and that the work had to be sent out to outside architects and asked whether more work should not be sent out to outside architects. He said that this might speed up the process of building new schools.

Councillor Curren replied that the Lower Sackville School and the Waverley School had been let out to outside contractors and the work was being held up by the weather, but would soon go ahead.

Councillors Curren and Roche moved:-

"THAT the Report of the School Capital Program Committee, including Appendix "A", be adopted."  
Motion carried.

Councillor McGrath asked if the County was being represented during negotiations concerning the amalgamation of the Nova Scotia Light and Power Electrical Utility with the Transit System of Halifax. He said he was opposed to any amalgamation between the two utilities and said that the Nova Scotia Light and Power Company was trying to bury some of its excess profit in a loss Company, which was a transit company. He said that such a move would eventually raise electrical rates in Halifax County in order to pay for the costs of Halifax City transit. He said it was very unnatural to marry two utilities which would effect all users of electrical power. He said he would like the County's legal representative to attend all meetings concerning the matter.



Councillor Bell said he agreed with Councillor McGrath.

Councillor Hanrahan said he would like to investigate the matter further before voting on it.

Councillor Quigley agreed with Councillor Hanrahan.

Mr. Cox said that there were two steps involved in the matter and said that two Bills were involved. He said that one would permit the N.S.L.P. to merge its two utilities and he said this Bill may well be before the Provincial Legislature at the present time.

Councillor McGrath said that the Bill was now in its second reading. He said that the County should take immediate steps to make its position known.

Councillor Bell repeated that he agreed that immediate steps should be taken.

Mr. Cox read Bill No. 60 concerning the matter.

Councillor Hanrahan said that only the area involved would pay extra rates.

Councillor McGrath said that the Company was trying to reduce its profit in order to stay within the 6%, which it was allowed by Legislation. He said it would own and operate a diesel system within ten years time. He said it was trying to keep from reducing electrical rates.

Councillor Hanrahan said that Mr. Cox could sit in as an observer at the meetings.

Councillor Henley said that Councillor McGrath's was that the County would be in direct opposition to such a merger.

Councillor McGrath said his motion would be that the County would be in direct opposition to such a merger, if such a move would effect County electrical rates.

Deputy Warden Settle said that Councillor Hanrahan's idea was what had been arrived at by the Finance and Executive Committee.

Councillor Bell asked how the matter could be defeated after it has arrived at the Board of Public Utilities.

Councillor Hanrahan said that it was not the County's business to concern itself with the amalgamation of the two utilities.

Councillor Eld said that he disagreed with Councillor Hanrahan.

Second Day Afternoon  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.  
Wednesday, March 20th., 1963.

Councillor McGrath asked Mr. Cox what the difference in the two proposed motions was.

Councillor Bell repeated that the rates would not be lowered, but might be raised.

Mr. Cox said that the second step concerning the item would have to appear before the Public Utilities Board and that the County could be represented at both levels.

Councillor Spears asked just exactly what the Council was voting on.

Councillors McGrath and Baker moved:-

"THAT this Council go on record as being opposed to any amalgamation, between the Electric Utility of the Nova Scotia Light and Power Company and the Transit System of the Nova Scotia Light and Power Company, if it is going to effect the rate in Halifax County and that the Solicitor be instructed to represent the Municipality at both the Legislature and the Board of Public Utilities."

Councillors Henley and Quigley moved:- (Amendment)

"THAT the Municipality have legal representation before the Law Amendments Committee of the Legislature and the Board of Public Utilities, to protect the interests of the Municipality of the County of Halifax, and its residents, against any increase in electrical rates in the County Area."

Recorded Vote on Amendment:- FOR - (13); AGAINST - (8). Amendment carried.

Councillor Quigley said that a 2% sales and services tax should be introduced into the Province, in order to make the cost of education more equitable.

Councillor Roche said that such a move would also help people starting out in small businesses.

Councillor Hanrahan suggested that the jurisdiction of school education should not pass out of the hands of the Municipalities.

Councillor Eld said that Mr. Mooney, President of the Canadian Federation of Mayors and Municipalities, felt that educational tax should be included in Federal Income Tax.

Deputy Warden Settle said that the County should have representation at any negotiations on the matter.

Councillor Henley said that such a move might remove self-determination. He suggested that such a tax be allocated on a basis of school enrolment or population.

Councillor Quigley said that no Provincial Government would allocate money in the way Councillor Henley had suggested.

Councillors Quigley and Roche moved:-

"THAT this Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax, go on record as favouring the Provincial Government assuming responsibility for full Educational Costs for the Province of Nova Scotia, thus relieving the Municipalities of the Province of the \$22 million per year now assessed against real property; and it is recommended that a tax of approximately 2% should be placed on all sales and services to cover this tax to be known as an "Educational Tax"." Motion carried.

Mr. Bensted read the Report of the Municipal Collector.

Councillor Baker noted that the total number of warrants were down from previous years. He asked if a replacement for Constable Veinotte had been sought.

The Municipal Clerk said that a replacement would soon be obtained.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Turner moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Municipal Collector be adopted." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk referred to the report re outstanding taxes.

Councillor Henley asked if the percentage of o/s taxes was around 5 to 6 percent and Mr. Hattie replied that it was.

The Municipal Clerk explained the Detail of Expenditures regarding District Rates.

Council agreed to take up the matter on Friday.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee.

Councillor Baker noted that there was a decrease in revenue from the sale of dog licenses and asked what the reason was for the decrease.

Second Day Afternoon  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.  
Wednesday, March 20th., 1963.

The Municipal Clerk said that the size of the area made the problem of obtaining revenue difficult and said that a number of complaints of roving dogs were decreasing.

Councillor MacKenzie questioned what he called "high mileage expenses".

The Municipal Clerk said that errands and work done for the Welfare Department had in the past made Constables' expenses higher and he added that such expenses had been charged as expenditure on the Dog Tax Account.

Councillor McGrath asked about a survey on machines required by the Department.

The Municipal Clerk said that a complete study had been done on the matter.

Councillor Spears asked about revenues and expenditures pertaining to dog licenses and said he was getting more complaints about dog packs than ever before. He said that the County should appoint a full-time Dog Constable or Dog Catcher.

Councillor Eld said that the Finance and Executive Committee had investigated the dog situation thoroughly. He said that a man in District #7 had done an excellent job working for the Department.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Bell moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee be adopted." Motion carried.

Councillors Moser and Turner moved:-

"THAT Council adjourn until 10:00 a.m. tomorrow morning." Motion carried.

Council adjourned at 4:25 p.m.

Third Day

March Council Session - 1963.  
Thursday, March 21st., 1963.

THIRD DAY MORNING

Council convened at 10:00 a.m., at the Ocean View Municipal Home.

Roll called.

Council then adjourned to inspect the facilities at the Home.

Following the inspection, they proceeded to the County Hospital for  
lunch.

THIRD DAY AFTERNOON

Council reconvened at 2:00 p.m. at the Halifax County Hospital.

Roll called.

Council then adjourned to carry out it's annual visit to and inspection  
of the Hospital and Farm facilities.

FOURTH DAY MORNING

Council convened at 10:15 a.m., with Warden George D. Burris in the Chairman.

The Municipal Clerk called the Roll.

Warden Burris welcomed the Principal and Class from the Fleming Tower School in Jollimore.

MacKenzie

Councillor //2 said that in the Minutes of Tuesday's Session, it should be amended to read "restaurants" instead of roadside tables. He said that on Page 30 of the Minutes, regarding the Ocean View Municipal Home, that he was referring to patients spending the winter months in the home and not the summer months. He also said he had been referring to anyone living in Ocean View Home and whose residence was being rented.

Councillor Williams referred to Page 3 and said that where he was attributed as saying "buying lots which were useless", he meant that advertisements should be placed saying that such lots might not be able to be used.

The Municipal Clerk suggested the wording read "which could mean they were able to be built on".

Councillors Bell and Gaetz moved:-

"THAT Minutes of Tuesday March 19th., 1963, be approved as amended." Motion carried.

Council agreed to act upon Wednesday's minutes at a later time.

The Municipal Clerk read a letter from the Rockingham Ratepayers' Association, a circulate letter, regarding an extension of the Winter Works Program from April 30th., to May 31st.; and a petition from the Ratepayers of District #19 requesting construction of a new school in District #19 to serve West Jeddore and Head Jeddore.

Councillor Daye said that the petition had been circulated in District #19 after meetings with the School Inspector had produced no results. He said that only two residents of West Jeddore had voted against the Petition and the vote in Head Jeddore had been 25 to 17. He said he had brought the Petition before Council because people in the area were asking if the elementary school would be completed.

Councillor Curren referred to the letter concerning the Winter Works Program and asked when contractors would again start sewer work in the Rockingham area.

Councillor Hanrahan asked that Councillor Curren's question be put on the order paper for the Afternoon Session.

Councillor Baker noted that Council did not usually go against the wishes of the people and asked Councillor Daye if he would ask the Municipal School Board to bring a report on the situation to the April Session of Council.

Councillor Williams said that such a motion would ask the School Board to go ahead with the wishes of the people.

Councillor Baker said that the request for such a report would let the people in the area know the Municipal School Board was thinking on the matter.

Councillor Hanrahan said that it might be difficult to have an answer within a month from the School Board. He said the Board would bring a report in as soon as possible.

Councillor Spears said that the Municipal School Board had been aware of the problems and said he was not prepared to vote on such a motion. He said Council would then be telling the School Board, what the School Board should be doing and this was not Council's prerogative.

Councillor Curren said he agreed with Councillor Spears and noted that the School Board was quite capable of carrying on its own business. He said Council should not direct the Board in its programs.

Councillor Quigley said he agreed with Councillors Spears and Curren. He noted that Council had not right to direct the School Board and said that it would do the best it could.

Councillor Baker said that the intent of the resolution was to get some information on the problem in the area. He said the ratepayers were entitled to know what the School Board was thinking.

The Municipal Clerk read the Resolution, and noted that the Resolution was asking two separate things.

Councillor Eld said he sympathized with Councillor Daye and admired his tenacity, but said he agreed with Councillor Spears, Curren and Quigley.

Councillor Williams noted that the dates on the sheets were August and September of 1962. He said that since that time circumstances in the area had changed. He said that Council did not have the authority to tell the School Board what to do. He noted that the petitions had been taken before the School Board had seen the different situations developing in the area. He said that the School Board's long-term view would help the people in the area much more than the short-term project suggested. He said that Council had no right to order the Board what to do.

Fourth Day Morning  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.  
Friday, March 22nd., 1963.

Councillor Bell said he wondered if the petition had gone to the Municipal School Board. He said that if it had, then the School Board should be left alone to act upon it. He said that Councillor Daye needed a lot of credit for his work done for the District, but said that the petition should go to the School Board.

Councillor Hanrahan asked for legal ruling on whether or not the motion was an order and Mr. Cox replied that it was.

Councillor Gaetz asked if such a request might hold up the plan of a high school for the three adjacent districts.

Councillor Moser said the School Board should take a long look at education in the County and said that the some children in his area were travelling 70 miles a day, to and from school.

Councillor King-Myers said the motion had placed Council on an embarrassing situation and she asked what would become of the petition if the motion was voted down.

The Municipal Clerk said that a second resolution to forward the petition to the School Board would be quite in order.

Mr. Cox said that voting down the motion would certainly not destroy the petition.

Councillor Daye said that people in his District were confused. He said that they had had meetings with Inspector Perry, but still did not know what to do. He said that the people had been trying to get a school for two years. He told Councillor Williams, that District #18 could have a school if it wished, and noted that the people in his area were ready to go to the Provincial Government about the matter.

Warden Burris called to Councillor Daye's attention to the fact that the petition had been received by the School Board last September.

Councillor Henley said he wished to speak on behalf of the Municipal School Board, as a member of the Board, and noted that the Board did not look at District boundaries, but rather at the overall situation. He said that it was apparent that something had to be done for the Head Jeddore and West Jeddore and Musquodoboit Harbour areas, since he said there was a gap between the high schools in Sheet Harbour and Westphal area. He said the School Board had recommended that the Robert Jamieson High School be changed to an elementary school and then a new high school be built. He declared that it was quite apparent that the Graham Creighton School would be filled to capacity in a year or two. He said the School Board was considering building a sixteen-room high school in the area to fill the existing gap. He felt that there must be some petty grievances in the Districts which perhaps went back generations. He said that the children might suffer as a result of this and noted that the School Board had been completely aware of the problem for some time and had been working on it for months. He said the



School Board had sympathy for Councillor Daye and his problems, but said that the Board had to find the best answer. He said that the facilities in the Robert Jamieson School were not suitable for expansion and said the School Board was looking toward the educational needs of people in the area. He said that many people had asked the School Board to provide a school for children in the area.

Councillors Daye and Baker moved:-

"THAT this Council request the Municipal School Board to take the action indicated in the petition tabled this morning with regard to the building of a new school in District #19, and ask the Municipal School Board to report in detail on this matter at the next session of Council."

Results of Vote:- FOR:- (9) AGAINST:- (16). Motion defeated.

Councillors Roche and Curren moved:-

"THAT a copy of the Resolution of Wednesday's session re the Province assuming the Costs of Education, be forwarded to:-

The Minister of Education  
The Mayors and Warden of All Towns  
The Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities." Motion carried.

Councillor McGrath referred to Bill 60 passed by the Provincial Legislature recently. He referred to the Nova Scotia Light and Power assets and said that the last evaluation of their assets had been done in 1936 or 1937 by the Ontario Power Commission in order to see on what basis the Company's 6% earnings would be applicable. He wondered if there were any requirements in the Public Utilities Act of the Province as to the maximum number of years allowed between evaluations. He asked if the onus were upon the Company for such evaluations and said that if the Company were absorbing the loss of the Transit System, that it would be effecting electrical rates.

Mr. Cox replied that the Utilities Board had wide powers in such matters and said that evaluations were decided upon every time a rate change was requested. He said that the assets had probably been kept at a very true and up-to-date evaluation based on the original evaluation done in the 1930's. He said that Bill 60 had passed in the House in a much amended form. He said the Board could now charge the loss of electrically operated transport systems up against the account of electrical systems in the area. He then read the Bill. He said that surcharge would therefore be limited to the area of the City of Halifax, if the transport system were electric.

Councillor McGrath said that he felt that this was a still the thin edge of the wedge and said that the County should be receiving a reduction in its electric rates and that this latest move would offset such a reduction.

Councillor Henley asked if Nova Scotia Light and Power could say that the metropolitan area, since it was such a large user of electricity, was subsidizing the rest of the Province. He asked if it were not possible that the Company might request two rate scales, therefore increasing the cost of electricity in the rural areas.

Councillor Quigley said that Council had decided at an earlier session to have representation when the matter came before the Board of Public Utilities.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Board of Management of the Halifax County Hospital.

Councillors Baker and MacKenzie moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Hospital Management Board be adopted." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Medical Health Officer of the Halifax County Hospital.

Councillor Quigley asked if the Board could bring pressure to bear on other County Councils concerning patients from other Counties, who might be acceptable for foster home programs.

Councillor Baker replied that no such pressure could be brought to bear, but Mr. Hattie noted that the Board was having regular meetings with the Department of Health and Welfare in order to encourage other Councils to adopt the foster home programs. He said that the Antigonish County Council had indicated only yesterday, that they were interested in such a project.

Councillors Baker and Gaetz moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Medical Health Officer of the Halifax County Hospital, be received." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Financial Statements of the Halifax County Hospital.

Councillor McGrath asked about the Farm Revenue Expenditure.

Councillor Moser noted that he was glad to see that most of the early vegetables were going to be done away with. He said that the Farm had never been a paying proposition in the past and congratulated Mr. Davies for giving a true report, which showed that the Farm had made no money in 1962.

Councillor Isenor asked about a change in the milk contract and asked if it were by tender.

ourth Day Morning  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.  
Friday, March 22nd., 1963.

Councillor Baker replied that it was by tender and that the Firm now doing business with the Hospital, was very close to the Hospital. He noted that there had often been a shortage of milk while dealing with the previous Firm.

Councillor Bell said that the re-wiring of the Hospital and hiring of a permanent electrical maintenance man would cut electrical costs.

Councillor Isenor said he had been informed that the milk tender accepted was not the lowest tender received.

Councillor Baker replied that that was true, but said that there was now a flat price in effect for the milk regardless of the butter-fat in the milk.

The Municipal Clerk agreed that this would insure a higher price for the milk that the County was selling.

Deputy Warden Settle said that all milk from the County was running at about 3.1 or 3.2 butter-fat and said that the price had always been depreciated, therefore, under the old contract.

Councillor Moser asked about the shortage that Councillor Baker had mentioned and Mr. Hattie then explained the flat rate price which was now in effect.

Councillor Baker said that the milk could now be picked up early in the morning and this would save time of the Farm staff.

Councillor Moser asked what the difference in price would be under the new contract and Mr. Davies replied that it would be about \$700.00 or \$800.00 difference. Mr. Davies recommended the new system with the flat rate for the milk.

Councillor Curren referred to Page 41 of the Financial Report and asked if the Hospital might not soon become partially vacant because of the increasing foster home program.

The Municipal Clerk replied that there was no such chance.

Warden Burris commented that it would be a wonderful thing if no one had to be confined to mental hospitals.

Councillors Henley and Gaetz moved:-

"THAT the Financial Statements of the Halifax County Hospital including the Balance Sheet, the Revenue and Expenditure Statement, and the various exhibits in connection therewith, be adopted." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the 1963 Estimates for the Halifax County Hospital.

Fourth Day Morning  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.  
Friday, March 22nd., 1963.

Councillor Bell asked about Account No. 442 - Pension Contributions.

The Municipal Clerk said that this would be a new expenditure for the County.

Councillor McGrath asked about the salary increases and Mr. Hattie said that the increases included the new increases due to the new salary scale and due to future increased staff, which would be appointed in 1963.

Councillor Williams asked about travelling expenses expenditures and Mr. Hattie said that this covered the Hospital Superintendent's attendance at the Annual Convention of the Canadian Hospital Association.

Councillor Eld asked about Account No. 420 - Electrical.

The Municipal Clerk said that there had been much re-wiring done in the Hospital in 1962 and that this had put the electrical costs up. He said that this should save money in the future.

Councillor Eld asked about the totals and noted the small increase from 1962 to 1963 expenditures.

In connection with this, Mr. Hattie explained Account No. 439 and said that about \$120,000.00 had been paid out of current revenue into capital costs.

Councillor Bell asked about the general Farm expenses and Mr. Hattie said that they should be down in 1963.

Deputy Warden Settle noted that much of the Farm general expenses in 1962 were due to renovation of farm buildings.

Councillors Eld and Curren moved:-

"THAT a vote of thanks be extended to Mr. Davies and the Staff and the Volunteer Workers at the Halifax County Hospital for the excellent work carried out at the Hospital during the past year." Motion carried.

Warden Burris conveyed Council's thanks to Mr. Davies and Mr. Davies thanked Warden Burris. He said the County need take a back seat to no one in regard to Canadian Mental Hospitals, and he thanked Council for its advice in the past year.

Councillor Baker said that the Councillors had been very pleased with the improvements at the Hospital, they had seen in their tour yesterday. He said it had a record of being the best in Nova Scotia and one of the best in Canada.

Councillors Spears and Baker moved:-

"THAT the Estimates for the Halifax County Hospital for the year 1963 be adopted." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Welfare Committee.

Councillor Baker and Deputy Warden Settle moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Welfare Committee be adopted." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Financial Statements of the Ocean View Municipal Home.

Councillor Quigley asked about the charge of the Royal Bank of Canada.

The Municipal Clerk said that this was due to the fact that over-drafts were no longer allowed by Banks.

Mr. McMahon explained that there had been actually no over-drafts and that the cost was due to salaries paid at the end of 1962.

Councillors Henley and Baker moved:-

"THAT the Financial Statements of the Ocean View Municipal Home including the Balance Sheet, Revenue and Expenditure Statement and the various exhibits in connection therewith, be adopted." Motion carried.

Councillors Eld and Curren moved:-

"THAT a vote of thanks be extended to Mr. and Mrs. Lynch and the Staff at the Ocean View Municipal Home for the excellent work carried out at the Home during the past year." Motion carried.

Councillor Baker asked Mrs. Lynch if she had anything to say to Council and noted that Mr. Lynch was ill today.

Mrs. Lynch said that all the residents of the Home enjoyed the Council's visit yesterday and said that thanks should be extended to Councillor Baker, who installed the laundry equipment at the Hospital and which cut the cost to practically nothing. She suggested that a picture window be installed in the 10-room Home instead of a verandah.

Fourth Day Morning  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.  
Friday, March 22nd., 1963.

Mr. Pushie, the Acting Jailer, then appeared before Council and said he hoped he could continue to do the job he had started out to do.

Councillors Moser and Eld moved:-

"THAT Council adjourn until 2:00 p.m."  
Motion carried.

FOURTH DAY AFTERNOON

Council reconvened at 2:20 p.m.

The Municipal Clerk called the Roll.

The Municipal Clerk told Council that Councillor Smeltzer had had a bad case of the flu since the first day of Council.

Councillor Hanrahan said that Mr. Jay could answer Councillor Curren's question of the morning session.

Mr. Jay said that work would begin on the Rockingham Sewer project as soon as the frost left the ground, probably within a week or ten days.

Councillor MacKenzie asked Mr. Jay if this meant that the Winter Works Program could not be used for this project.

Mr. Jay replied that other costs, which resulted because of the frost being in the ground, meant that using the Winter Works Program would actually be more expensive than not using it. He mentioned such things as the cost of excavating, frozen material, extra labour involved and buying un-frozen material.

The Municipal Clerk agreed with Mr. Jay and said that the County was actually saving money.

Councillor Moser asked if the County was losing money by not taking advantage of the Government rebate in Winter Works Program labour.

The Municipal Clerk replied that the County was not losing money.

Councillor Moser asked if the County should be taking advantage of the rebate, since there was a flat rate for excavation work.

The Municipal Clerk replied that while there was a flat rate for excavation work involved in schools, on the sewer program cost was figured on a price per cubic yard of material excavated.

The Municipal Clerk read the 1963 Estimates for the Ocean View Municipal Home.

Councillor MacKenzie referred to Page 30 of the Estimates - Other Sources of Revenue. He asked if other municipalities paid the full cost of patients from these municipalities, who are in the Ocean View Municipal Home.

The Municipal Clerk replied that the municipalities did.

Councillor Moser asked the reason why patients were not feed more fish.

Councillor Baker said he agreed with Councillor Moser and said the Board was planning to bring in a dietician to see if more fish could be used.

The Municipal Clerk noted that fish was served twice a week and mentioned that fish was cheaper than meat. He said the Committee had been told that the patients did not want too much more fish.

Councillor Eld asked about the electrical charges.

The Municipal Clerk replied that the charges for electrical energy remained fairly stable.

Councillor Eld asked if the County Hospital electrical maintenance man could now go to the Ocean View Municipal Home for work that was required to be done there.

The Municipal Clerk replied that the matter would be looked into.

Councillors Roche and Gaetz moved:-

"THAT the Estimates for the Ocean View Municipal Home for the year 1963, be approved." Motion carried.

Mr. Cox read the proposed resolution for expropriation of lands at Lakeside required for school purposes.

Councillors Curren and Kehoe moved:-

"THAT

WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter described land is required for school purposes at Lakeside, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the hereinafter described lands, and that the compensation for the said lands be \$1.00.

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situated, lying and being on the Southern side of the Greenhead Road at Lakeside in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, shown as Lot "X" on a plan entitled Proposed School Lot, prepared by J. Forbes Thompson P.L.S., dated the 5th of March 1963. Said lot being more particularly described as follows:-



Fourth Day Afternoon  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.  
Friday, March 22nd., 1963.

BEGINNING at an iron pin set on the Southern boundary of the Greenhead Road. Said pin marking the North East angle of the lot herein described.

THENCE by the magnet of the year 1959 South fifty-seven degrees and twenty-three minutes East (S57° 23'E) a distance of three hundred sixty-five point three feet (365.3') to a point.

THENCE South fifty degrees and thirty-seven minutes West (S50° 37'W) along an old blazed line, a distance of five hundred point zero feet (500.0') to a point. Said point marking the South West angle of the said lot.

THENCE North fifty-seven degrees and twenty-three minutes West (N57° 23'W) a distance of six hundred twenty-eight point eight feet (628.8') to an iron pin set on the southern boundary of the Greenhead Road. Said pin also marking the North West angle of said lot.

THENCE in an Easterly direction following several courses of the southern boundary of the Greenhead Road, a distance of six hundred fifty feet more or less (650'±) to the point of beginning.

CONTAINING five point six (5.6) acres more or less." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Statement re Outstanding Taxes.

Councillor Bell asked if a pay garnishee could be put on workers' pay cheques for County Poll Tax.

The Municipal Clerk said that the County could do this in the County, but had no authority to carry out such methods in the Cities of Halifax and Dartmouth.

Councillor Bell said that this did not seem fair.

Councillor Curren asked if such a plan were in effect with County employees.

The Municipal Clerk said that in some cases the County did have a system worked out.

Councillor Spears asked about keeping Tax Collection offices open during the evening.

The Municipal Clerk replied that this system had been tried when the County was at its old location on Spring Garden Road, but he said the response had been very small.

Councillor Curren asked about the possibility of having Banks collect all taxes.

Fourth Day Afternoon  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.  
Friday, March 22nd., 1963.

Councillor Gaetz asked about the possibility of having a Dartmouth Collection office, for residents of the Eastern Shore.

The Municipal Clerk said that to his knowledge no Municipality in North America operated this way, since property taxes were involved.

Deputy Warden Settle said that the matter had been investigated previously and said that since 85% of the taxes were already coming in by mail, only a few would benefit.

The Municipal Clerk agreed with Deputy Warden Settle and said that the percentage was even higher than 85%.

Councillors Roche and Gaetz moved:-

"THAT the Statement of Municipal Taxes Paid and Outstanding for the year 1962 be received."  
Motion carried.

Councillors Eld and Gaetz moved:-

"THAT the Statement of District Revenues and Expenditures for the year 1962 be approved."  
Motion carried.

Council agreed to discuss the Joint Estimates at the Monday's Session Council.

The Municipal Clerk read the Resolution required annually for the annual Poll Tax.

Councillors Turner and Henley moved:-

"THAT the annual Poll Tax of thirty cents (\$0.30) for the support of the poor, as provided by Section 4 (3) of Chapter 100 of the Acts of Nova Scotia, 1938, be not levied for the year 1963." Motion carried.

Councillors Bell and Turner moved:-

"THAT the Municipal Clerk and Treasurer and the Warden or the Chairman of the Finance and Executive Committee be authorized to sign the Royal Bank of Canada forms re Safety Deposit Box and that the Clerk and Treasurer and the Warden or the Chairman of the Finance and Executive Committee have access to the said Safety Deposit Box."  
Motion carried.

Councillors Williams and Gaetz moved:-

"THAT the Municipal Clerk and Treasurer, or a person whom he delegates, be authorized to take delivery of paid coupons and bonds charged to the account operated in the name of the Municipality of the County of Halifax, Bond Redemption Accounts (both Municipal and School) in the Royal Bank of Canada." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Halifax South-East Veterinary Assistance Board.

Councillor Moser asked how the system worked.

The Municipal Clerk said that the object of the Assistance Board was to pay the difference in mileage on veterinary calls so that all calls in the County cost approximately the same amount.

Councillor Williams asked if any farmers in Council knew if the Veterinarians gave good service.

Councillor McCabe replied that most farmers were satisfied in the Musquodoboit Valley region.

Councillor Gaetz said that many services in District #17 were not given, that should have been. He cited two instances in particular and said many people were dissatisfied.

The Municipal Clerk said that the Veterinary Assistance Board should discuss the matter.

Councillor Gaetz said he believed the Veterinary Assistance Board's system was very slipshod.

Councillor McCabe said that some farmers were satisfied and some were not.

Councillor Grant said that farmers in his District were often put off and that other times the Veterinarians came at once.

Councillor Turner said that it was often hard to get a veterinarian and sometimes the farmer had to explain the case over the telephone and then the veterinarian would tell him what to do. He said the service was not too good in his area.

Warden Burris said that such problems were the responsibility of the Veterinary Assistance Board.

Fourth Day Afternoon  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.  
Friday, March 22nd., 1963.

Councillor Curren asked how many there were on the Board.

Councillor Moser asked for a Report on the Veterinary Service to be tabled at the April Session of Council.

Councillor Hanrahan said that the Veterinary Assistance System would explain itself when the Report of the Halifax-Musquodoboit Veterinary Assistance Board came up in Council.

Councillor Sellars said he believed the cost of the Veterinary Service was very reasonable, but he added that the service could be improved in a few instances.

Deputy Warden Settle said that much depended on the individual veterinarians involved.

Councillor Grant and Deputy Warden Settle moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Halifax South-East Veterinary Assistance Board, be adopted." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Halifax-Musquodoboit Veterinary Assistance Board.

Councillor Gaetz said that the difference in costs in the two reports should be looked into by the Boards.

Councillors McCabe and Moser moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Halifax-Musquodoboit Veterinary Assistance Board be approved." Motion carried.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Bell moved:-

"THAT the Visiting Committee for the Halifax County Hospital be re-appointed for the ensuing year." Motion carried.

Councillor Baker and Deputy Warden Settle moved:-

"THAT Reverend Father Heffler  
Reverend Eric Fullerton  
be appointed to the Visiting Committee of the Ocean View Municipal Home." Motion carried.

Councillors Gaetz and Curren moved:-

"THAT Mrs. Reginald White be appointed a member of the Visiting Committee of the Ocean View Municipal Home." Motion carried.

Councillors Moser and Baker moved:-

"THAT Mr. Andrew Thomson be appointed a member of the Municipal Building Board." Motion carried.

Councillors MacKenzie and Henley moved:-

"THAT Mr. Robert MacDonald of Sheet Harbour, be appointed a member of the Municipal Building Board." Motion carried.

Councillors Bell and Curren moved:-

"THAT Mr. Fred Leverman of Jollimore be appointed to the Municipal Building Board." Motion carried.

Councillors McCabe and Hanrahan moved:-

"THAT Mr. Austin MacKay  
Mr. Havelock Erskine  
be appointed to the Halifax-Musquodoboit Veterinary Assistance Board." Motion carried.

Councillors Eld and Daye moved:-

"THAT Mr. Ross Kenney - Cole Harbour be appointed a member of the Veterinary Assistance Board for Halifax South-East." Motion carried.

Councillors Gaetz and Williams moved:-

"THAT Mr. Henry Bonang be appointed to Halifax South-East Veterinary Assistance Board." Motion carried.

Councillors Spears and Roche moved:-

"THAT Dr. Kevin Smith be appointed as Jail Physician for the ensuing year." Motion carried.

Councillors MacKenzie and Baker moved:-

"THAT Mr. Richard Tolson  
Mr. Earle C. Laybolt  
Mr. Samuel F. Rhuda  
be appointed as members of the Board of Appeal for the ensuing year." Motion carried.

Councillors McGrath and Curren moved:-

"THAT Mr. Walter A. Stech, C.A.  
Messrs. H. R. Doane & Company  
be appointed auditors for the ensuing year."  
Motion carried.

Councillor MacKenzie noted that at a Home and School meeting held in Tangier during the week, the Public Health Nurse had suggested that parents take their children to another centre for the Public Health Clinics. He suggested that a letter go to the Board of Public Health, Dr. Cameron, asking for a full report at the April Session of Council, on this statement made by the Public Health Nurse.

Councillor Bell asked about the \$0.09 figure on area rates and asked why the increase had occurred in School Section #1.

The Municipal Clerk said that a rate had to be decided upon, which would produce the revenue needed to meet School expenses.

Councillor Bell said that the Trustees should not tell people that the rate increase would not be more than \$0.02.

Councillor Curren asked if that matter had not been set at the School Board's Annual Meeting.

Councillor Bell replied that people should not have been promised a certain rate increase by the Trustees.

Councillor Moser asked about the procedures regarding School Trustees in Council.

Mr. Cox explained that the local school meeting had the entire jurisdiction over School expenditures.

Councillors Eld and Quigley moved:-

"THAT the Area Rates for School purposes as recommended by the Municipal School Board and as laid before Council this date, be and are hereby levied on the various school sections, in accordance with the schedule of area rates for school purposes for 1963." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Regional Library Board.

Councillor King-Myers then commented on the Report. She said that the County was the last of six regional libraries to provide service to ratepayers and now was in second place regarding circulation per population. She said that the ratepayers were looking for expanded services and noted that Halifax County was a difficult County to serve. She said that now Bookmobile Service was one

stop every five weeks in one area and this was not adequate to meet the demand. She said that the Board could not recommend another Bookmobile, until more equalization grants were forthcoming from the Provincial Government. She noted that these grants were based on population figures.

Councillor Daye said he was surprised to see the request for another Bookmobile. He said that there was not enough money in the County and that a halt would have to be called to the process. He said that the Bookmobiles should be discarded and noted that bus services was not being extended to children within the 2 1/4 mile limit.

Councillor Baker said he had to disagree with Councillor Daye and noted that the Bookmobile Service was a service the County could not do without. He said it was a very cheap service, working out to about \$0.03 on a \$100.00 assessment. He said that the service was a real bargain and a must for the County ratepayers.

Councillor Bell said that he agreed with Councillor Baker. He noted that he read from \$500.00 to \$1,000.00 worth of books from the Bookmobile Service in 1962 and said that this was a wonderful service. He said that the puppet shows were wonderful things for younger children and noted that the money was money well spent.

Councillor Daye said that the County should get a special Bookmobile for Councillor Bell and suggested that it donate it to him. He said that the County needed everything else, but a Bookmobile.

Councillor McCabe said that the Bookmobiles were making a great contribution to the County and noted that it was the second year that Councillor Daye had asked for a "Breadmobile".

Councillor Eld noted the increase in Bookmobile circulation figures and said that the ratepayers really appreciated the service.

Councillor McGrath said he hoped that the Library would soon be able to expand and asked if there was any additional floor space available for the Library in the County Administration Building.

Councillor Moser said that the County could not afford Bookmobiles and said he was 100% against them. He said it was the adults that read the books anyway and not the children. He said that the Bookmobile service was the County laughing stock. He asked why the ratepayers did not rebel against the County.

Councillor MacKenzie commended the Library Staff and noted that the size of the circulation was good evidence of the way the County ratepayers were receiving the service. He questioned the \$800.00 insurance estimate for 1963 as opposed to the 1962 insurance figure of \$604.00.

Mrs. Nyland replied that the increase was because of a planned increase in library stock.

Fourth Day Afternoon  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.  
Friday, March 22nd., 1963.

Councillors King-Myers and McGrath moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Regional Library Board be adopted." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk explained the renewal of Temporary Borrowing Resolutions.

Councillors Curren and Roche moved:-

"THAT Council approve the renewal of a temporary borrowing in the amount of \$55,000.00 for miscellaneous School Purposes." Motion carried.

Councillors Hanrahan and Quigley moved:-

"THAT Council approve the renewal of a temporary borrowing in the amount of \$11,500.00 for Armdale Sidewalks." Motion carried.

Councillors Baker and Roche moved:-

"THAT Council approve the renewal of a temporary borrowing in the amount of \$16,300 for sewers." Motion carried.

Councillors Moser and Eld moved:-

"THAT Council adjourn until 10:00 a.m. Monday morning, March 25th., 1963." Motion carried.

Council adjourned at 4:35 p.m.



FIFTH DAY MORNING

Council convened at 10:10 a.m., with Warden George D. Burris in the Chair.

The Municipal Clerk called the Roll.

Warden Burris welcomed Councillor Smeltzer back to Council.

Councillor MacKenzie noted that in the Minutes of the Fourth Day Morning an amendment to Tuesday's Minutes should read "Restaurants" instead of "roadside tables". He also said that the statement should be attributed to him and not to Councillor Gaetz.

Councillor Curren and Deputy Warden Settle moved:-

"THAT the Minutes of Wednesday, March 20th, Thursday, March 21st., and Friday, March 22nd., be approved." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk said that there were no letters or communications.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Special Committee on Taxation.

Councillor Quigley said that he felt antiquated laws were being called into effect by the Province's Legislators in order to keep the County from receiving revenue from money bet in Pari Mutual machines in the County. He read an item from the Financial Post of March of this year and noted that while betters were not getting a good deal, he said he felt that this was still a field where the County could get revenue. He said people would not object to such a tax.

Deputy Warden Settle said the Committee was planning to follow this matter to a conclusion at a later date.

Councillor Henley said that many stumbling blocks had apparently been put in the County's way in this matter. He noted that the Report might indicate that the Special Committee did not do much work during 1962, but said that the Committee had worked hard at the problem of finding additional sources of revenue for the County. He referred to the suggested 2% sales tax in Halifax, Dartmouth and County and said that results from such a tax would be very good. He said that the Committee had hoped to have something more concrete to present to Council at this time.

Warden Burris said that the representatives of Halifax, Dartmouth and the County were planning to present their case on such a 2% sales tax to Premier Stanfield shortly.

After Day Morning  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.  
Monday, March 25th., 1963.

Councillor Henley said that County residents should know that the County was playing a leading role in the Sales Tax problem.

Councillor McGrath asked if the Committee had studied the possibility of taxing power boats. He suggested a \$2.00 license fee be made payable to the County on such boats.

Councillor Turner noted that power boats in his area were all registered in Canso.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor King-Myers moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Special Committee on Taxation, be adopted." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Special Report of the Finance and Executive Committee re Area Rates.

Councillor Bell asked about a levy which will be drawn up on a per kitchen basis.

The Municipal Clerk said that the present system would be for this year only.

Councillor Curren referred to Page 3 of the Report and noted a typographical error in the reference to Purcell's Cove School Section.

The Municipal Clerk said that the No. 115 should read 113.

Councillor McGrath noted that there were two Meadow Brook Drives in the County and asked that the matter be looked into.

Councillor Smeltzer asked about the \$0.18 rate for garbage collection in District #27. He asked for the amount of tonnage being disposed of in the area.

The Municipal Clerk replied that the \$0.18 rate was necessary to meet the costs of collection and said that about 20 tons a week were collected, and burned.

Councillor McCabe said that Peter Stewart wished to attend the April Session of Council. He said Mr. Stewart wanted to discuss re-forestation program under A.R.D.A.

Councillor MacKenzie referred to the Mooseland Street Lighting and asked about a \$0.02 rate on the W. D. Piercey Memorial Park Land.

Councillor Hanrahan said that much more work was planned for the Park.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Gaetz moved:-

"THAT the Special Report of the Finance and Executive Committee re Area Rates be approved, and the rates therein be duly levied."  
Motion carried.

Councillor Curren and Deputy Warden Settle moved:-

"THAT the Budgets for District Rates as shown in the Budgets for all District Rates, as laid before Council this date, be approved and duly levied for the year 1963." Motion carried.

Councillor Williams asked Deputy Warden Settle about Constables in District #14.

Deputy Warden Settle replied that appointment by the County was according to custom.

Councillors Turner and Williams moved:-

"THAT the District Officers as named in the lists of District Officers as laid before Council this date, be duly appointed as District and Municipal Officers for the ensuing year." Motion carried.

Councillor Baker asked about the Halifax-Dartmouth Regional Authority and about any progress that might have been made on the Jail situation.

Councillor Hanrahan replied that a Jail Committee had been appointed to study the problem and had as yet made no report to the Authority. He said the matter had apparently been held up because of the Federal Election.

The Municipal Clerk noted that a Sub-committee was apparently working on the matter.

The Municipal Clerk explained the 1963 Joint Estimates.

Councillor Moser and Deputy Warden Settle moved:-

"THAT the Joint Estimates including the Estimates for the Commissioners of the Court House and the Halifax County Jail, be approved." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk explained the graphs re the Municipal Revenue and Expenditure.

Councillor Hanrahan noted that it was "disturbing" to see that Welfare costs were now almost as high as those of Administration.

1st. Day Morning  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.  
Monday, March 25th., 1963.

The Municipal Clerk read the Auditors' Report for 1962, and the 1962 Financial Statements.

Councillor McGrath asked about collections being made for ambulance charges payable by accident victims in the County.

The Municipal Clerk said that he would have such figures available for the April Session of Council.

Councillor Bell questioned the grant made annually by T.C.A.

The Municipal Clerk noted that T.C.A.'s property did not include the airport proper or some of the hangar buildings.

Councillor McGrath asked about interest on past accounts due the County by the Federal Government.

The Municipal Clerk noted that the Defence Department educated service children and therefore paid less grants in lieu of taxes, than it otherwise would. He said that the grants were based on careful assessment of Federal properties made by the Federal Government.

Councillor Williams asked about the item "AID TO PERSONS IN NEED (not shareable)".

The Municipal Clerk said that none of this cost was due to bills being sent too late to the Provincial Government.

Councillors Eld and McGrath moved:-

"THAT the Financial Statements of the Municipality of the County of Halifax including the Revenue Fund Balance Sheet, the Revenue and Expenditure Statement, the Capital Fund Balance Sheets, Joint Expenditure Balance Sheet and Revenue and Expenditure Statements and Statements showing Continuity of Investment in Capital Assets and Continuity of Surplus be approved." Motion carried.

Councillors Moser and Turner moved:-

"THAT Council adjourn until 2:00 p.m." Motion carried.

Council adjourned at 12:00 noon.

FIFTH DAY AFTERNOON

Council reconvened at 2:05 p.m.

The Municipal Clerk called the Roll.

Councillors Roche and Moser moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Auditors for the year 1962 be received." Motion carried.

Councillors Baker and Moser moved:-

"THAT the Financial Statements of the Municipal School Board, be received." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Jail Physician.

Councillors Baker and MacKenzie moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Jail Physician be received." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk explained the 1963 Estimates for the County. He said the total figure of \$5,390,325.99 should be changed to read \$5,290,325.99. He said that one of the largest increases was in the Welfare Department and noted that one of the reasons for the increase was because Social Assistance was showing a marked increase.

Councillor Hanrahan inquired about this matter.

The Municipal Clerk said that quite a bit of unemployment had contributed toward the increase in Social Assistance.

Councillor MacKenzie asked if the new system of issuing cheques might have had anything to do with the increase. He said he had wondered about this aspect, when the new system was first introduced.

The Municipal Clerk explained that there should be no increase because of the new system.

Councillor Baker asked that the Director of Welfare be present. He noted that District #10 now included part of District #12, which contributed to the increase. He said he believed Terence Bay was now receiving a low rate of welfare.

Councillor Quigley referred to the effect the City of Halifax's Ordinance No. 50 might have had on the County. He said that many welfare cases now in the

County might have come from the City because of that Ordinance.

The Municipal Clerk noted that the Province of Nova Scotia would be giving an estimated grant of \$100,000.00 in 1963 to the County.

Councillor Baker said that under the circumstances he would like to see a higher figure allocated to Social Assistance. He said that many people were living in poverty until this system came in.

Councillor MacKenzie said that there had been cases in which men had left their jobs in order to receive welfare.

Councillor Myers said that in at least one case, a rent cheque had been cashed and spent for other purposes.

Councillor Bell noted that the 5% welfare expenditure was low compared with some other areas in the Province. He said that the average person receiving welfare needed it.

The Municipal Clerk noted that the County's population was increasing by about 4,000 each year and said that this would contribute to the increased costs of welfare.

Councillor McCabe recalled a man who was receiving \$5.00 a week welfare and said that the figure seemed rather low.

Councillor Gaetz mentioned the Halifax Visiting Dispensary.

The Municipal Clerk said that a grant for 1963 had been included in the Estimates for the Dispensary.

Councillor Baker said that he had questioned the grant for the Halifax-Dartmouth United Appeal and said he was concerned about the \$1,200.00 granted to the Halifax Visiting Dispensary. He wondered if the amount contributed by the County should be increased.

Warden Burris noted that the Dispensary also received a \$4,600.00 grant from the United Appeal.

The Municipal Clerk said the Dispensary was always looking to the County for more grants.

Mr. Newell said that there were more cases of Social Assistance of people out of work recently, but no more cases involving those in need.

Councillor Smeltzer asked about the present cheque system.

Mr. Newell said that sometimes a joint cheque was issued, when the Department was in doubt as to whether the cheque had been used for the reasons allocated.

Councillor MacKenzie asked about people getting change back from these cheques.

Councillor Baker said that these people being discussed were human beings and suggested that Council stop the discussion of the welfare cases.

Councillor Curren asked if any punishment were given to people who mis-used their cheques.

Councillor Baker commended Mr. Newell's Department for the excellent job it was doing.

Councillor MacKenzie questioned the revenue from Provincial and Federal Government enterprises.

The Municipal Clerk said that welfare and medical expenses were allocated in the Estimates on a basis of people actually receiving help now.

Councillor Baker questioned the Public Relations and Reporting item and asked if this office would be discontinued.

The Municipal Clerk replied that this was the case.

Councillor Baker asked if anything was pending on the Low-Cost Housing project.

The Municipal Clerk said that everything was ready to move ahead on the project. He said the matter was now before the Minister and subject to approval a bond issue could be sold as soon as early as the Fall.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Curren moved:-

"THAT the Estimates for the year 1963 be approved."  
Motion carried.

Council adjourned at 2:45 p.m., until 3:00 p.m. following a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee.

Council reconvened at 3:00 p.m.

The Municipal Clerk read the Final Report of the Finance and Executive Committee.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Henley moved:-

"THAT the Final Report of the Finance and Executive Committee, together with the estimates for the year 1963 be approved." Motion carried.

Councillors Hanrahan and Roche moved:-

"THAT Kenneth Snair - 13 Fenwood Road, Armdale  
Charles W. Welburne - Clovis Avenue, Spryfield  
Aubrey Brown - 47 Williams Lake Road, Spryfield  
William Drysdale - 71 Withrod Drive, Spryfield  
Arthur Mitchell - P. O. 1-5-44, Harrietsfield  
to be appointed Special Constables for patrolling Watershed  
Area - Public Service Commission, Halifax." Motion carried.

Councillors Quigley and Spears moved:-

"THAT Jeremiah P. Larkin of Purcell's Cove  
be appointed a Special Constable for serving  
papers whilst employed by the City of Dartmouth  
as a Collector." Motion carried.

Councillors Roche and Curren moved:-

"THAT Charles Leonard Stowe of 13 Joyce Avenue, Spryfield  
- and -  
George William Isnor of 10 Penny Avenue, Spryfield  
be appointed as Special Constables for Social Functions at  
the Spryfield Legion Hall." Motion carried.

Councillors Spears and Roche moved:-

"THAT Morgan Watts of 6058 Pepperell Street,  
Halifax, be appointed as Special Constable,  
for serving papers for James W. Hardy, Bedford,  
Provincial Constable." Motion carried.

Councillor Gaetz suggested creating a County Manager and asked that the  
Finance Committee submit a Report on the matter at the April Session of Council.

Warden Burris said that the matter had already been considered at some  
length.

The Municipal Clerk noted that the County already functioned in this way.  
He said such a move would require special Legislation.

Councillor McCabe referred to 25 or 30 lakes in the Moose River Gold  
Mine area, which were unpolluted and which might be used for a fish hatchery.

Councillors McCabe and MacKenize moved:-

"THAT this Council request the Minister of  
Fisheries to investigate the possibility of  
establishing a fish hatchery at Moose River  
Gold Mines." Motion carried.



Councillor Quigley called attention to the Report of the School Capital Program Committee, the increase in County Salaries, and the increase in Welfare Assistance, especially the education costs for 127 classrooms and noted that the ratepayers should be informed of where their tax money was going.

Councillors Grant and McGrath moved:-

"THAT the member for Halifax North-West, and the Minister of Highways be requested to use their influence to have the road from Musquodoboit Harbour to Middle Musquodoboit paved." Motion carried.

Councillor McCabe spoke of a fire tower in the Glenmore region in his District and suggested that the Provincial Government study the possibility of such a tower.

Councillors McCabe and Isenor moved:-

"THAT the Department of Lands and Forests be requested to establish a fire tower in the Glenmore, Middle Musquodoboit Area." Motion carried.

Councillors McGrath and Roche moved:-

"THAT the two new Federal members be asked to sit in when the auditors from the Municipal Grants division, The Department of Finance at Ottawa, are reviewing the Halifax County assessments this Spring." Motion carried.

Councillors McGrath and Henley moved:-

"THAT a Vote of Thanks be tendered to Mr. Bruce Cochran and Associates for the splendid work done by Mr. Cochran for the Municipality over the past year." Motion carried.

Councillors Quigley and Bell moved:-

"THAT a Vote of Thanks be tendered to the Chief Accountant and members of his Department for the excellent presentation of the Financial Statements." Motion carried.

Councillors McGrath and Henley moved:-

"THAT the Minutes of the Session of Monday, March 25th., 1963, be approved." Motion carried.

Fifth Day Afternoon  
Continued:-

March Council Session - 1963.  
Monday, March 25th., 1963.

Councillors MacKenzie and Bell moved:-

"THAT Council adjourn." Motion carried.

The March Session of Council adjourned at 3:55 p.m., with the singing of The Queen.

MINUTES AND REPORTS

of the

SECOND YEAR MEETINGS

of the

THIRTY - FOURTH COUNCIL

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

APRIL COUNCIL SESSION

April 16th., 1963

I N D E X      O F      M I N U T E S

APRIL COUNCIL SESSION

Appointment of Joseph Murphy, Site 13, Box 9, Boutilier's Point, as Constable for District #7-----	5
Appointment of Cecil W. Eisnor, 2528 MacDonald Street, Halifax, as Special Constable serving Weldon & Misener, Portland Street, Dartmouth-----	5
Appointment of Harris W. Young, 278 Dutch Village Road and Frederick Rout, 112 Melrose Avenue, Fairview as Constables for District #4-----	5
Appointment of Reginald Morris, Lower Sackville as Special Constable re Sackville Drive-In-----	6
Appointment of Kenneth Slaunwhite and Gordon Umlah, Terence Bay as Fire Wards for District #10-----	6
Letter from Kiwanis Club of Halifax inviting members of Council to attend luncheon-----	1
Letter from Municipal School Board declaring Hutchinson School surplus-----	1
Letter from Peter Stewart re inability to attend Council Session-----	1
Plan re Morash Property referred to Planning Board-----	3
Report of the Board of Management of the Halifax County Hospital-----	2
Report of the County Planning Board-----	1
Report of the Finance and Executive Committee-----	1
Report of the Welfare Committee-----	5
Request to the Minister of Lands and Forests re collection of Irish Moss---	7
Request to the R.C.M.P. to enforce law re hitch-hikers-----	7
Resolution re Assessment of Private Aircraft-----	6
Resolution re establishing of Liquor Store in Bedford-----	5
Resolution re establishing of Liquor Store in Spryfield-----	5
Temporary Borrowing in the amount of \$16,000.00 for Land Acquisition - Halifax County Hospital-----	3

I N D E X      O F      R E P O R T S

APRIL COUNCIL SESSION

Appointments re Committees and Board of 1963-----	9
Board of Management Report - Halifax County Hospital-----	10
Building Inspector's Report-----	11-16
County Planning Board Report-----	17
Finance and Executive Committee Report-----	18-19
Halifax County Hospital Revenue and Expenditure Statement-----	20-21
Ocean View Municipal Home Revenue and Expenditure Statement-----	22-23
Revenue and Expenditure Statements-----	24-28
Welfare Committee Report-----	29-30
Welfare Expenditure Statement-----	31

M I N U T E S

of the

SECOND YEAR MEETINGS

of the

THIRTY-FOURTH COUNCIL

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

APRIL COUNCIL SESSION

MINUTES OF THE APRIL SESSION OF  
THE THIRTY-FOURTH COUNCIL OF THE  
MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF  
HALIFAX

---

April 16th., 1963.

The April Session of Council convened at 10:10 a.m., with Warden George D. Burris in the Chair.

Following the Lord's Prayer, the Municipal Clerk called the Roll.

The Municipal Clerk read a letter from Mr. Peter Stewart, advising that he was unable to attend the April Session of Council due to a previous commitment, but that he would be only to glad to attend the May Session of Council.

The Municipal Clerk read a letter from the Kiwanis Club of Halifax, inviting members of Council to attend the luncheon at one of the regular meetings of the Club, during May or June.

It was agreed by Council that this invitation be accepted for the second Monday in May and all Councillors who wished to and were able to, would attend and would meet at the Kiwanis Club.

The Municipal Clerk read a letter from the Municipal School Board with regard to Hutchinson School, declaring this school surplus.

Councillors Henley and Curren moved:-

"THAT Hutchinson School in Upper Musquodoboit be declared surplus as recommended by the Municipal School Board." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the County Planning Board.

Councillor Roche and Deputy Warden Settle moved:-

"THAT the Report of the County Planning Board be adopted." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Bell moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee be adopted."

Councillor Curren asked, with regard to the Bedford Rifle Range property, what would happen to the title in three years time, when the amount had been paid off, as to whether or not it would vest in the Municipality or the Bedford Service Commission.

The Municipal Clerk advised that this would be a matter of policy, that would have to be determined at that time.

Councillor Henley stated that he disagreed with the Report with regard to Poll Tax for persons under 21 years of age, and that there were several flaws in the Report.

Councillors Henley and MacKenzie moved:- (AMENDMENT)

"THAT this Council, request the Government of the Province of Nova Scotia, to amend the Assessment Act of the Province so that persons would be eligible to pay Poll Tax at the age of 18 years, and that the number of persons made so eligible for payment of Poll Tax be determined by the Assessment Department, while making the assessment for the year 1963."

Councillor Daye stated that he disagreed with this Amendment, as it would only create a hardship to young people getting started in life.

A number of Councillors expressed their opinion with regard to the net benefit of such a Poll Tax and also with regard to persons under 21 years of age being required to pay Poll Tax and not having the right to vote.

The Warden called for a vote on the Amendment, which was defeated.

FOR:- (6)            AGAINST:- (15)

The Warden then called for a vote on the Motion, which was carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Board of Management of the Halifax County Hospital.

Councillors Baker and MacKenzie moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Board of Management of the Halifax County Hospital be adopted."

Councillor Smeltzer asked if there were any other properties adjacent to the Farm property, which might be subdivided.

Councillor Baker stated that the land in question was presently under lease to the Halifax County Hospital and that this land sloped quite sharply toward the Lake, whereas other lands in the area were flatter ground and would not create the same problem.

Councillor Henley questioned as to why the Board of Management of the County Hospital had recently opposed the setting up of watershed area around Bissett Lake, which would have eliminated this sort of development. He also

questioned the price for the property in question.

Deputy Warden Settle stated that he felt that it would be a great advantage to the operation of the Hospital to acquire this piece of land and that he did not feel that there should be any concern with regard to other areas contaminating Bissett Lake. He also stated that the proposed trailer court would be situated some two miles away from the Lake.

Councillor Henley stated that he thought that it would be a good step to obtain this piece of land, but he thought that we should look at the whole area with regard to zoning.

Councillor McGrath also questioned the wisdom in obtaining this piece of land, if unlimited building could be allowed on adjoining properties.

The Warden called for a vote on the Motion to adopt this Report. Motion carried.

Councillors McGrath and Henley moved:-

"THAT the plan of the Morash Property be referred to the Planning Board for study to determine whether there should be further restriction on lands surrounding Bissett Lake."  
Motion carried.

Councillors Baker and Gaetz moved:-

"THAT Municipality of the County of Halifax  
Temporary Borrowing - \$16,000.00 -  
Land Acquisition - Halifax County  
Hospital

WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the said Act and notwithstanding any of the provisions of any special or general Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for poorhouses, hospitals and asylums for the harmless insane and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such buildings;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of the said The Municipal Affairs Act it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no moneys shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;



AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding Sixteen Thousand Dollars (\$16,000) for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for poorhouses, hospitals and asylums for the harmless insane and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such buildings;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow such sum, not exceeding Sixteen Thousand Dollars (\$16,000) as may be necessary for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax, Nova Scotia, the sum so borrowed to be repaid said Bank from the proceeds of said debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, under and by virtue of the Municipal Affairs Act, and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the said Municipality, a sum not exceeding Sixteen Thousand Dollars (\$16,000) for the purposes aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 (1) of Chapter 7 of the Acts of 1955, the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow a sum or sums of money not exceeding Sixteen Thousand Dollars (\$16,000) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax, Nova Scotia.

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at the rate of 5 3/4 per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold." Motion carried.

Councillor Baker asked permission to speak on a welfare matter, and questioned an eviction order that had been issued with regard to a family occupying a house at Five Island Lake.

This matter was discussed by a number of Councillors and the Municipal Clerk advised that the Director of Welfare was aware of the situation and that the Board of Health would have to issue a warrant before the family could be evicted and that the warrant had not been issued as yet by the County Board of Health.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Welfare Committee.

Councillor Baker and Deputy Warden Settle moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Welfare Committee be adopted."

Councillor Bell questioned as to the hours that the guards worked in a week and also whether or not they received vacation pay and other benefits.

The Warden called for a vote on the Motion. Motion carried.

Councillors Eld and Roche moved:-

"THAT Joseph Murphy,  
Site 13, Box 9,  
Boutilier's Point,  
Halifax County, N. S.  
be appointed Constable for District #7." Motion carried.

Councillors Bell and Williams moved:-

"THAT Cecil W. Eisnor,  
2528 MacDonald Street,  
Halifax, N. S.  
be appointed as a Special Constable whilst serving  
papers and legal documents for Weldon and Misener,  
Barristers, Portland Street, Dartmouth, N. S." Motion carried.

Councillors Quigley and Bell moved:-

"THAT Harris W. Young, 278 Dutch Village Road, Fairview  
- and -  
Frederick Rout, 112 Melrose Avenue, Fairview  
be appointed as Constables for District #4." Motion carried.

Councillors McGrath and Roche moved:-

"THAT this Council go on record as being in favour  
of the Nova Scotia Liquor Commission establishing  
a Liquor Store in Bedford, Halifax County, Nova  
Scotia." Motion carried.

Councillors Roche and Baker moved:-

"THAT this Council go on record as being in favour  
of the Nova Scotia Liquor Commission establishing  
a Liquor Store in Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova  
Scotia." Motion carried.

Councillors Smeltzer and Isenor moved:-

"THAT Reginald Morris,  
Lower Sackville.  
be appointed as Special Constable with respect  
to the Sackville Drive-In." Motion carried.

Councillors Baker and Moser moved:-

"THAT Kenneth Slaunwhite, Terence Bay  
- and -  
Gordon Umlah, Terence Bay  
be appointed as Fire Wards, District #10."  
Motion carried.

Councillors Henley and MacKenzie moved:-

"THAT WHEREAS by Section 3, Clause (z) of Chapter 15, of the "Assessment Act", (R.S.N.S., 1954), the Council of any municipality is authorized to pass Resolutions, exempting from assessment aircraft registered under the Aeronautics Act, Canada, and being private aircraft.

AND WHEREAS it is considered that from an assessment standpoint aircraft, similar to private pleasure boats, should be specifically exempt in that they may be readily moved to other areas, or municipalities.

AND WHEREAS municipalities do not develop or contribute to the development, upkeep or maintenance of any facilities used by such aircraft.

AND WHEREAS all control of aircraft is exclusively a Federal matter.

AND WHEREAS it is expedient that such aircraft ownership be encourage for use in emergencies, disasters and other urgent uses.

AND WHEREAS the mobile nature of aircraft may frequently result in double taxation if taxed at the municipal level.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THIS COUNCIL that all aircraft based or normally based in the County of Halifax, and being aircraft registered under the Aeronautics Act, Canada as a private aircraft be exempt from assessment to the extent of One Hundred Percent (100%) of its value, as provided by Clause (z), Section 3, of Chapter 15, R.S.N.S., 1954, as amended, "The Assessment Act".

Councillor Henley stated that the private aircraft were providing a definite service to the area where they were located and the County as a whole, particularly with regard to firefighting and mercy-flights, etc.

The Municipal Clerk advised Council that there were approximately 12 private aircraft assessed in the Municipality, with a total assessment of

Minutes Continued:-

April Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, April 16th., 1963.

approximately \$55,000.00.

The Warden called for a vote on the Resolution. Resolution carried.

Councillor Baker brought to Council's attention the problem of hitch-hikers on the roads.

Councillors Baker and Roche moved:-

"THAT this Council request the Royal Canadian Mounted Police to enforce the law with respect to hitch-hikers." Motion carried.

Councillor Baker asked if the Planning Board had a report with regard to the junk-yard situated on St. Margaret's Bay Road.

Councillor Roche advised that the Planning Board would be visiting this site at their next meeting, and would report to Council at the May Session.

Councillor Myers questioned as to progress with regard to a plebiscite in District #13, under the Liquor Act.

The Municipal Clerk advised that this plebiscite had been delayed due to the Federal Election.

Councillor MacKenzie questioned as to what was being done by the Industrial Committee with regard to possible location of new industry in Halifax County. He stated that he felt that this was very urgent and that this Committee should be more active.

Councillor Henley concurred in Councillor MacKenzie's remarks.

Councillor Baker stated that he would like to have some assistance from this Committee with regard to obtaining a lease re Irish Moss in the Terence Bay area.

Councillors Baker and Roche moved:-

"THAT this Council request the Minister of Lands and Forests, that if any lease be granted for collection of Irish Moss, along the coastline from Pennant Point to Peggy's Cove, that the Atlantic Irish Moss Co-op. of Terence Bay be given first consideration." Motion carried.

Councillor MacKenzie requested information as to when a Board of Trustees would be set up for the new high school at Sheet Harbour. He stated that teachers were being hired without a Board of Trustees being in existence and that the local Trustees at Tangier were very concerned.

Councillor Henley stated that the Municipal School Board had been advised that a meeting had been called by Inspector Perry for April 24th., 1963 and the purpose of this meeting was the setting up of a Board of Trustees.

The Warden advised Council, that Councillor Hanrahan was taking part in a half-hour radio program, which would be broadcasted within the next two weeks, with regard to Municipal problems.

Alderman Stubbs, of Dartmouth and Alderman O'Brien, of Halifax, and a ratepayer from the Fairview area, would also be on the same program.

There being no further business,

Councillors McGrath and Williams moved:-

"THAT Council adjourn." Motion carried.

The April Session of Council adjourned with the singing of "The Queen".

R E P O R T S

of the

SECOND YEAR MEETINGS

of the

THIRTY-FOURTH COUNCIL

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

APRIL COUNCIL SESSION

April Council Session - 1963

April 16, 1963.

COMMITTEES AND BOARDS APPOINTED FOR THE YEAR 1963

VISITING COMMITTEE - HALIFAX COUNTY HOSPITAL

Rev. A. C. Snow	60 Raymoor Drive, Westphal
Mrs. A. C. Pettipas	150 Windmill Road, Dartmouth
Mrs. H. B. Merrick	Westphal, R. R. 1, Dartmouth
Very Rev. Monsignor Gerald Murphy	St. Peter's Glebe, Dartmouth
Rev. George L. MacNeill	Bedford

VISITING COMMITTEE - OCEAN VIEW MUNICIPAL HOME

Mrs. Reginald White	Eastern Passage
Rev. Eric Fullerton	Cole Harbour
Rev. Father Heffler	St. Theresa's Glebe, Halifax

MUNICIPAL BUILDING BOARD

Andrew Thomson	Glen Margaret
F. G. H. Leverman	Kirk Road, Jollimore
Robert MacDonald	Sheet Harbour

VETERINARY ASSISTANCE BOARD - HALIFAX-MUSQUODOBOIT

Havelock Erskine	Upper Musquodoboit
Austin MacKay	Middle Musquodoboit

VETERINARY ASSISTANCE BOARD - HALIFAX SOUTH-EAST

Ross Kinney	Cole Harbour
Henry Bonang	Head Chezzetcook

JAIL PHYSICIAN

Dr. Kevin P. Smith	349 Herring Cove Road, Spryfield
--------------------	----------------------------------

BOARD OF APPEAL

Richard F. Tolson	Bedford
Earle C. Laybolt	Tangier
Samuel F. Rhuda	Glen Margaret

AUDITORS

W. A. Stech, C.A.
H. R. Doane and Company

April Council Session - 1963

April 16, 1963

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT - HALIFAX COUNTY HOSPITAL

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

It has come to the attention of the Hospital Board that the property immediately adjacent to the Halifax County Hospital property may be subdivided by its owner Mr. Stanley J. Morash.

Council will recall that when the new addition was built to the existing Hospital, a portion of the Morash property was purchased to make room for the building. There are two things that concerns the Board, if this property is broken up into building lots and these are:-

- (1) That there will be individual houses on individual building lots immediately adjacent to the new building. Our property line between the Hospital property and the Morash property is roughly about fifteen feet to the north of where the farmer's residence has been located and it would mean that there would be dwellings relatively close to the Hospital building;
- (2) As there are 7.7 acres of land that are cleared or lightly wooded, this could mean quite a number of houses and not only that but the Board is fearful of the affluent from their septic tanks finding its way into Bissett Lake at a point not too far from where the water intakes for the Hospital is located.

For these reasons the Board is anxious to acquire the 7.7 acres of land owned by Stanley Morash and wish to advise Council that members of the Board have discussed this with Mr. Morash and have agreed on a purchase price in an amount of \$16,000.00 for the full 7.7 acres of land. As a matter of fact your Committee is holding a 60-day option on this land to give Council an opportunity to consider the matter. The Board recommends the purchase of this property as an addition to the Hospital property owned by the Municipality at Cole Harbour.

Respectfully submitted,  
(Signed by the Committee)



APRIL COUNCIL SESSION - 1963

Tuesday, April 16, 1963

REPORT OF THE BUILDING INSPECTOR FOR MARCH 1963

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	19	\$ 226,000.00	\$ 162.50
Additions, res.	9	11,800.00	27.00
Repairs, res.	10	14,900.00	26.00
Garage	5	2,900.00	13.00
Store	1	1,500.00	5.00
Relocate trailer	1	-----	-----
Relocation	1	11,500.00	10.00
Pump House	1	1,500.00	5.00
Refinery	1	9,166,000.00	2,351.00
Add. to Store	<u>1</u>	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>7.50</u>
Total	49	\$9,446,100.00	\$2,600.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	11	\$156,500.00	\$122.50
Three Unit Apt.	1	16,000.00	15.00
Store	1	2,000.00	5.00
Laundromat	<u>1</u>	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>7.50</u>
Total	14	\$184,500.00	\$150.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Service Station	1	\$20,000.00	\$10.00
Laundromat	1	10,000.00	7.50
Relocate	1	500.00	2.00
Addition, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>400.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	4	\$30,900.00	\$21.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	5	\$ 35,000.00	\$27.00
Apartment	1	71,500.00	40.00
Addition, res.	1	800.00	2.00
Repairs, res.	<u>2</u>	<u>300.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>
Total	9	\$107,600.00	\$73.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$14,500.00	\$9.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMITS</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	4	\$50,000.00

The following pages show a complete breakdown of building types and permits issued for individual districts.

Respectfully submitted,

*G. W. Jerram*  
 G. W. Jerram  
 Assistant Building Inspector

DISTRICT 1

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	7	\$110,000.00	\$65.00
Addition, res.	1	300.00	2.00
Garage	1	1,200.00	5.00
Relocate trailer	<u>1</u>	<u>-----</u>	<u>-----</u>
Total	10	\$111,500.00	\$72.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	5	\$86,500.00	\$70.00

DISTRICT 2

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Three Unit Apt.	1	\$16,000.00	\$15.00

DISTRICT 3

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$9,500.00	\$12.50
<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Store	1	\$2,000.00	\$5.00
<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Service Station	1	\$20,000.00	\$10.00
<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$5,000.00	\$5.00

DISTRICT 4

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$12,000.00	\$10.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Garage	<u>1</u>	<u>\$ 600.00</u>	<u>\$ 2.00</u>
Total	2	\$12,600.00	\$12.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Apartment	1	\$71,500.00	\$40.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$3,500.00	-----

DISTRICT 5

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition to Store	1	\$10,000.00	\$ 7.50
Store	1	1,500.00	5.00
Repairs, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>200.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	3	\$11,700.00	\$14.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$29,000.00	\$20.00
Laundromat	<u>1</u>	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>7.50</u>
Total	3	\$39,000.00	\$27.50

DISTRICT 6

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Relocate	1	\$11,500.00	\$10.00
Repairs, res.	2	1,500.00	5.00
Addition, res.	<u>2</u>	<u>1,500.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>
Total	5	\$14,000.00	\$19.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition, res.	1	\$800.00	\$2.00

DISTRICT 7

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Repairs, res.	1	\$2,000.00	\$5.00

DISTRICT 8

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Repairs, res.	1	\$700.00	\$2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Laundromat	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50
Relocate	<u>1</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	2	\$10,500.00	\$9.50

DISTRICT 9

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

DISTRICT 10

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$46,500.00	\$42.50
Addition, res.	2	2,500.00	7.00
Repairs, res.	<u>2</u>	<u>4,800.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
Total	7	\$53,800.00	\$53.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$23,000.00	\$17.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$1,000.00	\$2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Repairs, res.	1	-----	\$2.00

DISTRICT 11

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, res.	2	\$15,000.00	\$7.50
Repairs, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>2,000.00</u>	<u>---</u>
Total	3	\$17,000.00	\$7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Addition, res.	1	\$400.00	\$2.00

DISTRICT 12

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$ 7.50
Garage	1	500.00	2.00
Addition, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	3	\$11,500.00	\$11.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50

DISTRICT 13

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Garage	1	\$ 400.00	\$ 2.00
Pump House	1	1,500.00	5.00
Texaco Refinery	<u>1</u>	<u>9,166,000.00</u>	<u>2,344.00</u>
Total	3	\$9,167,900.00	\$2,351.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$8,000.00	\$7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$1,000.00	\$2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMITS</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$15,000.00

DISTRICT 14

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Garage	1	\$200.00	\$2.00
Addition, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	2	\$700.00	\$4.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Repairs, res.	1	\$300.00	\$2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMITS</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$35,000.00

DISTRICT 15

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

DISTRICT 16

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Repairs, res.	1	\$700.00	\$2.00

DISTRICT 17

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition, res.	1	\$1,500.00	\$5.00

DISTRICT 18

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

DISTRICT 21

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

DISTRICT 24

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

DISTRICT 27

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$23,000.00	\$17.50
Addition, res.	1	4,500.00	5.00
Repairs, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>3,000.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
Total	4	\$30,500.00	\$27.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>SONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$19,000.00	\$12.50

APRIL COUNCIL SESSION - 1963

Tuesday, April 16, 1963

REPORT OF THE COUNTY PLANNING BOARD

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

COUNCILLORS:-

Your Planning Board recommends a building line of fifteen (15') feet for the Reverend Monsignor Martin's property located on Shore Drive, Bedford. Reverend Martin wishes to enclose an existing porch and a modification of the building line is necessary. The building line, if approved by Council, will not be greater than other building lines already established on this road.

Your Planning Board recommends a building line of twenty-four (24') feet and sixteen (16') feet for the Douglas F. Power's property located in Herring Cove. This property is a corner lot and the modification will establish a building line on this property of twenty-four (24') feet from the new road and sixteen (16') feet from the old road leading to Purcell's Cove from Herring Cove. Mr. Power wishes to make an addition to his dwelling and this addition shall be used for a garage.

Your Planning Board recommends a building line of twenty-five (25') feet for lot #39, Laurentide Drive, Clayton Park Subdivision.

Your Planning Board recommends side yard clearances of five (5') feet for lot 7, Titus Street, Fairview. This modification is necessary so that the owner may utilize the property as a residential lot.

Respectfully submitted,

(SIGNED BY THE COMMITTEE).

April Council Session - 1963

April 16, 1963

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

At the Annual Session of Council the possibility of taxing power boats at a \$2.00 license fee was suggested and at the same time it was pointed out that all such boats were registered by the Federal Government at no cost to the individual. Your Committee has studied this possibility and has noted that many of the power boats in the eastern part of the County are not registered in Halifax but in the Canso area. It also would appear from the information your Committee had before it that costs of collection would be relatively high and it was felt further by the Committee that for the amount of money that might be produced by such a license fee, would be more than outweighed by the cost of collection and the loss in public relations that might ensue. Also at the present time there is no power under the Municipal Act for a Municipality to license boats. Your Committee therefore makes no recommendation in this regard at the present time.

The matter of persons under the age of 21 paying a Poll Tax was also referred to the Finance and Executive Committee for study and report, and your Committee went into this matter to some considerable extent. It is extremely difficult to determine just how many persons there are between the ages of 18 and 21 who are gainfully employed, as many of them are students attending High School or University; others are unemployed, and your Committee was of the opinion that the amount that would be raised would probably not warrant the poor public relations that might develop from such a move. A person now under many Acts of the Legislature, becomes of age at 21. A person is not permitted to vote until they are 21 and it seems to the Committee that in a great many cases if the age limit were lowered to 18, it would be a further tax that would have to be paid by the parent. This is another case where Provincial Legislation limits the Council's actions in this regard at the moment, as the Assessment Act of the Province of Nova Scotia only permits levying of Poll Tax on persons between the ages of 21 and 60. Your Committee, therefore, makes no recommendation with regard to any changes in this connection.



RELIEF FROM PAYMENT OF THE CURRENT YEAR'S TAXES

Your Committee has received a request for relief from the current's years taxes from Mrs. Robert E. Pineo of Terence Bay, and after reviewing all the circumstances surrounding this case, your Committee recommends that Mrs. Pineo be relieved from the payment of the current year's taxes, which amount to approximately \$28.00.

The Bedford Service Commission is interested in acquiring some 20 acres of land at the Bedford Rifle Range that has now been declared surplus by Crown Assets Disposal Corporation. This land lies immediately south of the new Bicentennial Highway. Some of it is low lying land that becomes flooded in the Spring but there are other parts that could be developed into ball fields and other park use. Negotiations have been carried out with Crown Assets Disposal Corporation and it is indicated that this land could be acquired by the Municipality on behalf of the Bedford Service Commission in an amount of \$6,800.

District No. 8 has levied a \$0.02 rate for park purposes, which would cover this amount in an three-year period. The request has been made that the Council acquire this land in the name of the Municipality for use of the Bedford Service Commission and your Committee recommends that the Municipality acquire the land at the stated price of \$6,800 and that the Municipality recover this amount through an area levy on District No. 8 for the next three-year period, sufficient to recover the full purchase price, together with any additional costs that might accrue.

Your Committee also recommends that the Warden and Clerk be authorized to sign an agreement covering the sale of this land to the Municipality, following which letters patent will be issued, transferring title to the Municipality of the County of Halifax.

Respectfully submitted,  
(Signed by the Committee)

HALIFAX COUNTY HOSPITAL

REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE REPORT

FOR TWO MONTH PERIOD ENDING FEBRUARY 28, 1963

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	REVENUE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	BALANCE TO BE COLLECTED
REVENUE BOARD OF PATIENTS	300	134,376.76	840,000.00	705,623.24 CR
CLOTHING	301		11,000.00	11,000.00 CR
INCOME ON INVESTMENTS	302		1,300.00	1,300.00 CR
MISCELLANEOUS	304	18.35		18.35 *
FIRM	306	8,527.96	44,000.00	35,472.04
		142,923.07	896,300.00	753,376.93 CR

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	EXPENDITURES TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	UNEXPENDED BALANCE
GENERAL EXPENSE	401	998.50	3,000.00	2,001.50 CR
PATIENTS SALARIES	4,011	481.50	2,000.00	1,518.50 CR
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY	4,012	364.54	1,500.00	1,135.46 CR
FURNITURE REPLACEMENT	4,013		7,500.00	7,500.00 CR
WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	4,014		2,000.00	2,000.00 CR
TRAVELLING EXPENSE	4,015		1,200.00	1,200.00 CR
GENERAL MAINTENANCE	402	1,698.14	20,000.00	18,301.86 CR
ADMINISTRATIVE	403	383.86	7,500.00	7,116.14 CR
ADVERTISING	404	117.60	400.00	282.40 CR
BEDDING	405	5,299.57	10,000.00	4,700.43 CR
BOND REDEMPTION & GOVT. LOANS	406		33,626.16	33,626.16 CR
CAR EXPENSE	407	95.23	1,500.00	1,404.77 CR
CLEANING MATERIALS	408	496.78	8,500.00	8,003.22 CR
FUEL	409	4,265.47	15,000.00	10,734.53 CR
COMMITTEES	410	1,181.84	3,500.00	2,318.16 CR
COOKS	411		1,000.00	1,000.00 CR
ELECTRIC BULBS	412	223.48	500.00	276.52 CR
ELECTRIC LIGHTS	413	2,216.66	8,000.00	5,783.34 CR
ELECTRIC POWER	414	1,261.60	4,000.00	2,738.40 CR
HARDWARE	415	49.50	1,000.00	950.50 CR
HOSPITAL EXPENSE	416	554.76	2,000.00	1,445.24 CR
INSURANCE	417	38.85	3,300.00	3,261.15 CR
INTEREST ON BONDS	418		11,074.12	11,074.12 CR
INTEREST EXPENSE	4,181	805.79	6,000.00	5,194.21 CR
MAINTENANCE - PLUMBING	419	360.78	6,500.00	6,139.22 CR
- ELECTRICAL	420	761.51	5,000.00	4,238.49 CR
- HEATING	421	228.88	1,500.00	1,271.12 CR
- KITCHEN	422	620.27	4,000.00	3,379.73 CR
LAUNDRY EXPENSE	423	995.35	3,000.00	2,004.65 CR
MOPS & BROOMS	424	233.06	700.00	466.94 CR
PAINT	426	769.95	1,500.00	730.05 CR
RADIO REPAIR	427	332.00	800.00	468.00 CR

SALARIES	428	64,960.70	401,400.00	336,439.30CR
SALARIES - HEALTH OFFICER	429		16,300.00	16,300.00CR
TELEPHONE	430	203.91	1,200.00	996.09CR
TRANSPORTATION	431	780.92		780.92CR
RELIGIOUS	432		400.00	400.00CR
UNIFORMS	433		1,000.00	1,000.00CR
X-RAY	435	261.68	200.00	61.68*
DENTAL LAB EXPENSE	436	62.76	500.00	437.24CR
DEPRECIATION	438		12,000.00	12,000.00CR
CAPITAL EXPENSE OUT OF REVENUE	440	5,501.84		5,501.84*
BUS EXPENSE	441	659.56		659.56*
PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	442		16,800.00	16,800.00CR
FARM EXPENSE				
CATTLE	501	1,874.23	6,000.00	4,125.77CR
PIGS	502	1,174.21	500.00	674.21*
CHICKENS	503	1,587.96	1,000.00	587.96*
GENERAL EXPENSE	504	49.29	5,000.00	4,950.71CR
ELECTRIC LIGHTS	505	192.85	900.00	707.15CR
STRAW & SHAVINGS	506	94.50	700.00	605.50CR
FEED - CATTLE	507	1,056.97	5,000.00	3,943.03CR
- POULTRY	5,071	3,332.10	10,000.00	6,667.90CR
- HOGS	5,072	650.00	2,000.00	1,350.00CR
FERTILIZER	508		600.00	600.00CR
SEED	509		100.00	100.00CR
SALARIES	510	1,747.50	10,600.00	8,852.50CR
TRUCK EXPENSE	511	66.98	500.00	433.02CR
TRUCK GAS	512	166.96	300.00	133.04CR
REPAIRS - FARM MACHINERY	513	12.30	200.00	187.70CR
TRACTOR & BULLDOZER EXPENSE	514	6.00	500.00	494.00CR
TRACTOR GAS	515		400.00	400.00CR
SUPPLIES				
DRUGS	601	3,065.43	18,000.00	14,934.57CR
GROCERIES	602	12,024.35	81,000.00	68,975.65CR
FRUIT & VEGETABLES	603	3,316.20	14,000.00	10,683.80CR
MEAT	604	7,239.06	46,000.00	38,760.94CR
FISH	605	916.78	6,000.00	5,083.22CR
FLOUR	606	92.88	1,600.00	1,507.12CR
BUTTER & MARGARINE	607	1,030.36	6,000.00	4,969.64CR
MILK	608	3,896.60	26,000.00	22,103.40CR
TEA & COFFEE	609	364.59	3,000.00	2,635.41CR
TOBACCO	610	1,510.45	8,500.00	6,989.55CR
BOOTS & SHOES	611	130.80	3,000.00	2,869.20CR
CLOTHING	612	2,566.99	12,000.00	9,433.01CR
		143,871.34	896,300.28	752,428.94CR

OCEAN VIEW MUNICIPAL HOME

REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT

FOR THE TWO MONTH PERIOD ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 1963

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	REVENUE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	BALANCE TO BE COLLECT
REVENUE BOARD OF PATIENTS	300	19,281.00	127,000.00	107,719.00CR
		<u>19,281.00</u>	<u>127,000.00</u>	<u>107,719.00CR</u>

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	EXPENDITURE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	EXPENDED BALANCE
GENERAL EXPENSE	401	208.52	1,500.00	1,291.48CR
GENERAL MAINTENANCE	402	15.47	2,800.00	2,784.53CR
ADMINISTRATIVE	403		4,200.00	4,200.00CR
ADVERTISING	404		150.00	150.00CR
BEDDING	405	69.20	300.00	230.80CR
BOND REDEMPTION	406		3,000.00	3,000.00CR
CAR EXPENSE	407	80.00	480.00	400.00CR
CLEANING MATERIALS	408	109.08	700.00	590.92CR
FUEL	409	935.05	3,800.00	2,864.95CR
COMMITTEES	410	247.82	1,000.00	752.18CR
DISHES	411	24.45	100.00	75.55CR
ELECTRIC BULBS	412		75.00	75.00CR
ELECTRIC LIGHTS	413	324.20	1,800.00	1,475.80CR
HARDWARE	415		150.00	150.00CR
HOME EXPENSE	416	202.10	400.00	197.90CR
INSURANCE	417		743.40	743.40CR
INTEREST ON BONDS	418		3,018.75	3,018.75CR
MAINTENANCE - PLUMBING	419		250.00	250.00CR
- ELECTRICAL	420	74.13	400.00	325.87CR
- HEATING	421		700.00	700.00CR
- KITCHEN	422	343.24	650.00	306.76CR
LAUNDRY EXPENSE	423	448.47	3,000.00	2,551.53CR
MOPS & BROOMS	424	3.05	50.00	46.95CR
MEDICAL EXPENSE RE PATIENTS	425	100.00		100.00*
PAINT	426	62.96	200.00	137.04CR
RADIO REPAIRS	427	7.55	100.00	92.45CR
SALARIES	428	10,024.30	67,268.00	57,243.70CR
SALARY - HEALTH OFFICER	429		2,000.00	2,000.00CR
TELEPHONE	430	39.16	250.00	210.84CR
RELIGIOUS	432		180.00	180.00CR
UNIFORMS	433	13.77	250.00	236.23CR
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE OUT OF REVENUE	439		2,200.00	2,200.00CR
PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	442		2,600.00	2,600.00CR

DRUGS	601	541.05	3,500.00	2,958.95CR
GROCERIES	602	1,025.90	5,800.00	4,774.10CR
FRUIT & VEGETABLES	603	269.03	1,500.00	1,230.97CR
MEAT	604	904.67	5,800.00	4,895.33CR
FISH	605	129.50	750.00	620.50CR
FLOUR	606		100.00	100.00CR
BUTTER & MARGARINE	607	132.84	500.00	367.16CR
MILK	608	702.88	2,300.00	1,597.12CR
TEA & COFFEE	609	121.87	400.00	278.13CR
TOBACCO	610		30.00	30.00CR
BOOTS & SHOES	611		50.00	50.00CR
CLOTHING	612	112.06	400.00	287.94CR
		<u>17,272.32</u>	<u>125,445.15</u>	<u>108,172.83CR</u>

REVENUE REPORT  
MARCH 31ST 1963

NAME OF ACCOUNT	NUMBER ACCOUNT	REVENUE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	BALANCE TO BE COLLECTED
REAL PROPERTY	300	2,143.52	3,898,460.58	3,896,317.06 CR
POLL TAXES	302	30,835.83	123,000.00	92,164.17 CR
MAR TEL AND TEL	303		31,493.00	31,493.00 CR
<u>SPECIAL CHARGES</u>				
STREET PAVING	304	34,996.53		34,996.53 *
SPRINGVALE SEWER	3,041	294.54		294.54 *
OLIE SUB DIVISION SEWER	3,042	407.87		407.87 *
STREET IMPROVEMENTS	3,043	517.86		517.86 *
TAPP SUB DIVISION SEWER	3,044	4.61		4.61 *
TRUNK SEWER	3,045	83,040.32		83,040.32 *
HATCHETT LAKE	3,046	140.00		140.00 *
DOG TAX	305	607.00	17,500.00	16,893.00 CR
PEDDLERS LICENSES ETC.	306	783.00	6,300.00	5,517.00 CR
INTEREST ON DEPOSITS AND BONDS	309	1,509.37	6,000.00	4,490.63 CR
INTEREST ON SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	3,091	2,082.15	15,000.00	12,917.85 CR
INTEREST ON TAX ARREARS	310	2,997.05	41,000.00	38,002.95 CR
GOVERNMENT OF CANADA IN LIEU OF TAXES	313		150,000.00	150,000.00 CR
GENERAL PURPOSE GRANT IN LIEU OF INCOME TAX	314		22,655.51	22,655.51 CR
SPECIAL GRANT	3,141		200,000.00	200,000.00 CR
CAPITAL DEBT CHARGES ON SCHOOL DEBT	315	98,111.00	338,000.00	239,889.00 CR
GRANT RE MENTALLY ILL	3,161		100,000.00	100,000.00 CR
GRANT RE POOR RELIEF	3,162		100,000.00	100,000.00 CR
REGIONAL LIBRARY	3,163	10,660.00		10,660.00 *
GRANT RE MUNICIPAL HOMES	3,164		37,000.00	37,000.00 CR
GRANT RE WELFARE ADMIN COSTS	3,165		20,000.00	20,000.00 CR
GRANT RE FOSTER CARE PROGRAMME	3,166		14,000.00	14,000.00 CR
DUES- LANDS AND FORESTS ACT	317		1,300.00	1,300.00 CR
GRANT RE CIVIL DEFENCE	319		3,600.00	3,600.00 CR
MUNICIPALITY CITY OR TOWN	320		1,970.99	1,970.99 CR
N.S. LIQUOR COMM IN LIEU OF TAXES	330		695.91	695.91 CR
O.V. HOME FOR ADMINISTRATION	334		4,000.00	4,000.00 CR
COUNTY HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION	335		6,800.00	6,800.00 CR
RENTALS	336		7,900.00	7,900.00 CR
DEED TRANSFER TAX	337	12,695.54	70,000.00	57,304.46 CR
SALE BUILDING PERMITS	338	1,613.00	11,000.00	9,387.00 CR
REGIONAL LIBRARY FEES AND FINES	340	593.02		593.02 *
N.S. HOSPITAL TAX REBATE	345	23,254.59		23,254.59 *
SUNDRY REVENUE	346	300.25	1,000.00	699.75 CR
UNCLASSIFIED REVENUE	347	1,546.93	1,500.00	46.93 *
C.B. CIN LIEU OF TAXES	348		1,500.00	1,500.00 CR
FROM OLD HOSPITAL ACCOUNTS	356	2,317.26	10,000.00	7,682.74 CR
RECOVERY FROM ENGINEERING DEPT	341		42,000.00	42,000.00 CR
TRANSFERS FROM REVENUE FUND RESERVES	351		6,650.00	6,650.00 CR

311,451.24    5,290,325.99    4,978,874.75 CR

EXPENDITURE REPORT

MARCH 31ST 19 63

NAME OF ACCOUNT	NUMBER OF ACCOUNT	EXPENDITURE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	BALANCE TO BE EXPENDED
<u>COUNCIL</u>	400	9,092.00	35,200.00	26,108.00CR 1
WARDEN-SECRETARY	4,001	687.48	2,750.00	2,062.52CR 1
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,004		750.00	750.00CR 1
REPORTING & PUBLIC REL	4,005	240.00	800.00	560.00CR 1
CONTINGENCY FUND	4,006	42.22	300.00	257.78CR 1
HONORARIUM	401	1,249.98	5,000.00	3,750.02CR 1
<u>COMMITTEES</u>				
COUNTY PLANNING BRD	4,023	600.96	5,200.00	4,599.04CR 1
FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE	4,021	454.16		
REGIONAL LIBRARY	4,022	322.68		
PUBLIC WORKS COMM	4,024	348.24		
WELFARE	4,025	468.80		
SCHOOL CAP COMM	4,026	1,463.12		
BOARD OF HEALTH	4,029	295.60		
VOCATIONAL HIGH	4,033	40.00		
CHILDRENS HOSP	4,034	40.00		
TAXATION	4,035	236.48		
LOW COST HOUSING	4,036	64.00		
HONORARIA AND TRAVELLING	- 402		15,000.00	11,266.92CR 1
<u>SALARIES</u>				
BUILDING INSPECTORS	4,059	9,533.43	37,974.00	28,440.57CR 1
CLERKS AND TREASURERS	406	9,243.06	36,980.00	27,736.94CR 1
COLLECTORS	4,061	6,314.00	28,550.00	22,236.00CR 1
ACCOUNTING	4,062	6,168.18	27,970.00	21,801.82CR 1
ASSESSORS	4,063	14,777.94	53,420.00	38,642.06CR 1
PLANNING	4,064	6,422.34	30,920.00	24,497.66CR 1
ARCHITECTS	4,065	6,432.36	25,730.00	19,297.64CR 1
SOLICITORS	4,066		3,500.00	3,500.00CR 1
AUDITORS	4,067		4,200.00	4,200.00CR 1
ENGINEERING DEPT	4,068	13,303.50	46,975.00	33,671.50CR 1
WELFARE	4,069	8,954.74	31,700.00	22,745.26CR 1
<u>MUNICIPAL CLERKS OFFICE</u>				
STATIONERY	407	1,670.40	5,500.00	3,829.60CR 1
PRINTING	4,071	5.32		5.32 * 1
TELEPHONE	4,072	897.90	5,000.00	4,102.10CR 1
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSES	4,073	361.53	4,000.00	3,638.47CR 1
LEGAL EXPENSES	4,074	515.40	9,000.00	8,484.60CR 1
ADVERTISING	4,076	16.34	1,800.00	1,783.66CR 1
STATIONERY - COLLECTORS	408	384.17	1,800.00	1,415.83CR 1
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,083	183.90	150.00	33.90 * 1
TAX COLLECTION EXP	4,084	6.75	100.00	93.25CR 1
CONSTABLES EXP	4,085	208.22	1,200.00	991.78CR 1
COMMISSION TO CONSTABLES-DOGS	4,086	142.00	4,000.00	3,858.00CR 1
DOG EXPENSES	4,087	2,523.90	12,500.00	9,976.10CR 1
POSTAGE	4,088	2,069.64	6,500.00	4,430.36CR 1
DEED TRANSFER TAX	4,089	328.28	2,000.00	1,671.72CR 1

ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT

STATIONERY	409	103.20	1,000.00	896.80CR
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSES	4,093	10.94	150.00	139.06CR
<u>WELFARE</u>				
STATIONERY	4,095	122.38		122.38 *
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSES	4,097	286.22	6,200.00	5,913.78CR
<u>ASSESSMENT DEPARTMENT</u>				
STATIONERY	410	1,145.81	1,000.00	145.81 *
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,103	492.07	8,000.00	7,507.93CR
<u>PLANNING</u>				
STATIONERY	411	8.25	800.00	791.75CR
AIR SURVEY MAPPING	4,112	100.00	1,200.00	1,100.00CR
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,113	795.18	5,500.00	4,704.82CR
<u>ENGINEERING OFFICE</u>				
MISCELLANEOUS	4,115	177.19	4,000.00	3,822.81CR
<u>ARCHITECTS</u>				
STATIONERY	412	64.00	100.00	36.00CR
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,123	1,713.49	7,000.00	5,286.51CR
MISCELLANEOUS	4,124		2,000.00	2,000.00CR
PAVING STREETS PAST SCHOOLS	4,125		3,146.00	3,146.00CR
<u>MUNICIPAL OFFICE</u>				
JANITOR SALARY	413	677.46	2,710.00	2,032.54CR
JANITORS ASSISTANT	4,131	600.00	2,600.00	2,000.00CR
JANITORS SUPPLIES	4,132	187.05	900.00	712.95CR
HEAT	4,133	380.91	1,700.00	1,319.09CR
LIGHT	4,134	726.74	4,300.00	3,573.26CR
WATER	4,135		250.00	250.00CR
INSURANCE	4,136	1,960.01		1,960.01 *
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	4,137	274.15	3,500.00	3,225.85CR
SERVICE CHARGES MACHINES	4,139		3,000.00	3,000.00CR
CONVENTIONS	416	30.00	500.00	470.00CR
UNION OF N.S. MUN-CONVENTIONS	4,161		770.00	770.00CR
DUES	4,163	1,293.69	1,293.69	.00 *
A.P.E.C.	4,164		200.00	200.00CR
CAN FED OF MAYORS	4,165		1,200.00	1,200.00CR
BOARD OF APPEAL	417	735.50	735.50	.00 *
LIEN LAW EXP	418	3.00	500.00	503.00CR
BUILDING BRD COMM	419	88.00	500.00	412.00CR
MARTIN ARCHIBALD	420	750.00	3,000.00	2,250.00CR
MARY ARCHIBALD	4,201	225.00	900.00	675.00CR
E.V. SMITH	4,202	450.00	1,800.00	1,350.00CR
PENSION FUND CONTRIBUTIONS	421	5,908.51	14,500.00	8,591.49CR
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	422	303.98	3,600.00	3,296.02CR
PRINTING DEBENTURES	425	384.00	2,500.00	2,116.00CR
SPECIAL STUDIES OR SURVEYS	427		2,100.00	2,100.00CR
NATIONAL COLLECTION AGENCY	4,313	289.20	2,700.00	2,410.80CR
SALARIES-COUNTY CONSTABLES	432	702.48	4,500.00	3,797.52CR
CORONERS	433	90.00	1,000.00	910.00CR
INQUESTS	434	343.25	3,200.00	2,856.75CR
CORRECTIONAL OR REFORMATORY INST	435		8,000.00	8,000.00CR



SHEEP PROTECTION ACT	437		100.00	100.00CR:
HFX EAST WEST VET ASSISTANCE	438	325.00	1,300.00	975.00CR:
MUSQUODOBOIT	4,381	225.00	900.00	675.00CR:
SOCIETY PREV CRUELTY ANIMALS	4,382		100.00	100.00CR:
<u>BOUNTIES</u> -RACOONS	439	22.00		
FOXES	4,391	34.00		
WILDCATS	4,392	136.00	1,200.00	1,008.00CR:
BUILDING INSPECTION	4,395	2,550.22	11,000.00	8,449.78CR:
COST OF PAVING STREETS	442		54,000.00	54,000.00CR:
COST OF EXPROPRIATION	4,421	7.00		7.00*:
WORKMENS COMPENSATION	443		100.00	100.00CR:
SANITATION AND WASTE	444	5,181.81		5,181.81*:
CERTIFICATES OF INSANITY	4,452		100.00	100.00CR:
OUT PATIENTS DEPARTMENT	446	271.15	3,600.00	3,328.85CR:
GRANT-HFX VISITING DISPENSARY	447		1,200.00	1,200.00CR:
PROVINCE OF N.S. HEAD TAX	4,487		85,746.00	85,746.00CR:
CONVEYANCE PATIENTS GEN HOSP	450	156.65	1,400.00	1,243.35CR:
IN HOSPITALS MENTALLY ILL	451	23,944.19	150,000.00	126,055.81CR:
HFX CTY HOSP FOSTER CARE	4,512	545.03	21,000.00	20,454.97CR:
CONVEYANCE PATIENTS MENTAL HOSP	453	52.60	50.00	2.60*:
AID TO PERSONS IN NEED	454	43,329.48	152,000.00	108,670.52CR:
'' '' '' (NON SHAREABLE BY PROVINCE)	4,541	956.16	3,000.00	2,043.84*:
CARE OF INDIGENTS	455	10,506.33	67,572.00	57,065.67CR:
CHILDRENS AID SOCIETIES	457	1,342.09	11,000.00	9,657.91CR:
DIRECTOR CHILD WELFARE	4,571	302.00	38,400.00	38,702.00CR:
HFX DART UNIT APPEAL-GRANT	458		1,000.00	1,000.00CR:
SALAVATION ARMY	459		500.00	500.00CR:
C.N.I.B.	460		500.00	500.00CR:
N.S. HOME COLORED CHILDREN	4,601		200.00	200.00CR:
CANADIAN PARAPLEGIC ASSOC	4,602		500.00	500.00CR:
JOHN HOWARD SOCY	4,603		200.00	200.00CR:
CANADIAN MENTAL HEALTH	4,604		1,000.00	1,000.00CR:
REQUISITION SCHOOL BRD	461	275,000.00	2,500,724.00	2,225,724.00CR:
MUNICIPAL COUNCIL SCHOLARSHIPS	462		2,200.00	2,200.00CR:
TUITION FOR DEAF	463		11,250.00	11,250.00CR:
TUITION SCHOOL FORBLIND	464		12,000.00	12,000.00CR:
VOCATIONAL HIGH	465		43,000.00	43,000.00CR:
N.C. PIERCEY MEM PARK	4,661		1,000.00	1,000.00CR:
PETPESWICK WEST WHARF	4,662		200.00	200.00CR:
WHIMSICAL LAKE PARK	4,665		450.00	450.00CR:
WEDGEWOOD PARK	4,667		500.00	500.00CR:
DISTRICT 14D	4,671	138.60	500.00	361.40CR:
SPRY BAY TANGIER	4,672	108.84	500.00	391.16CR:
UPLANDS PARK	4,673		1,000.00	1,000.00CR:
TERENCE BAY PARK	4,677	150.35	2,500.00	2,349.65CR:
CITY MARKET GRANT	468	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00*:
<u>REGIONAL LIBRARY</u>				
SALARIES	4,681	9,502.85		
BOOKS AND PERIODICALS	4,682	8,950.19		
BOOKMOBILE	4,683	1,141.35		

SUPPLIES STATY POSTAGE	4,685	278.11		
TRAVEL	4,686	191.73		
BINDING	4,687	27.30		
TELEPHONE	4,688	42.65		
MISCELLANEOUS	4,689	346.72	42,646.00	40,065.48CR
GRANT- MUSQUODOBIT EXHIBITION	469		250.00	250.00CR
N.S. FED AGRICULTURE	470		200.00	200.00CR
GED WASHINGTON CARVER REC	471		100.00	100.00CR
BEDFORD LION S CLUB	4,711		200.00	200.00CR
HALIFAX POLICE BOYS CLUB	4,712			.00CR
INTEREST ST PAVING CAP	472	2,635.77	15,000.00	12,364.23CR
INTEREST OLIE SUB DIV SEWER	4,726	109.28		109.28 *
INTEREST TRUNK SEWER	4,728	8,175.90	15,000.00	6,824.10CR
CITY OF DART DEBT CHARGES-PRINC	474	27,000.00		27,000.00CR
?? ?? INT	4,741	8,327.16		8,327.16CR
FAIRVIEW SEWERINTERESR	4,745		2,812.15	2,812.15CR
DEBT CHARGES FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB	4,746		2,500.00	2,500.00CR
INTEREST FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB	4,747		3,437.50	3,437.50CR
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB REDEEMED	4,752		5,000.00	5,000.00CR
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB INTEREST	4,753		5,100.00	5,100.00CR
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBT REDEEMED	4,754		14,090.42	14,090.42CR
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB INTEREST	4,755		14,340.60	14,340.60CR
ARMDALE SEWER DEN PRINC	4,756		12,500.00	12,500.00CR
ARMDALE SEWER DEB INT	4,757		13,343.75	13,343.75CR
ARMDALE SEWER INT 63 LOAN	4,759		3,265.00	3,265.00CR
SCHOOL DEBENTURES	477	70,010.54	452,045.20	382,034.66CR
SCHOOL DEBENTURES INT	4,771	71,419.70	477,756.09	406,336.39CR
SCHOOL SECTION DEB PRINC	4,772	19,010.00	126,148.92	107,138.92CR
SCHOOL SECTION DEBS INT	4,773	13,947.95	50,344.53	36,396.58CR
NEW MUNICIPAL BLDG PRIN	4,774		30,000.00	30,000.00CR
?? ?? INT	4,775		22,062.50	22,062.50CR
STREET PAVING PRINC	4,786		12,586.53	12,586.53CR
STREET PAVING INT	4,787		5,427.94	5,427.94CR
INT ON CAPITAL BORROWING	4,788	591.30	20,000.00	19,408.70CR
VOCATION SCHOOL ACT PRINC	479		5,640.79	5,640.79CR
VOCATIONAL SCHOOL ACT INT	4,791		3,607.33	3,607.33CR
DISCUNT SALE DEBS	4,794		15,000.00	15,000.00CR
BANKCOVERDRAFT INT	4,796	9,861.97	60,000.00	50,138.03CR
EXCHANGE	4,797	97.43	300.00	202.57CR
COUPON NEGOTIATION CHARGES	4,798	516.84	2,800.00	2,283.16CR
FOR UNCOLLECTABLE TAXES	480		50,000.00	50,000.00CR
FOR ELECTIONS	4,811		2,000.00	2,000.00CR
FOR REVISIONS OF VOTERS LISTS	4,812		2,000.00	2,000.00CR
FOR SCHOOLS NOT SHARED BY PROV	4,825	7.52		7.52 *
FDR SCHOOLS NOT SHARED BY PROV	4,826	188.08	1,000.00	811.92CR
FOR EQUIPMENT FOR OFFICE	4,827	1,956.30		1,956.30 *
INDUSTRIAL COMM	4,881	131.68	1,500.00	1,368.32CR
CIVIL DEFENCE	4,882	1,190.69	4,000.00	2,809.31CR
		661,309.49	5,238,521.44	4,577,211.95CR

April 16, 1963

REPORT OF THE WELFARE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

The Welfare Committee has been considering adjustments in the salaries of personnel at the Halifax County Jail. At the present time the Guards are taken on at \$2,800 per annum and after three months probationary period if they are satisfactory in the opinion of the Jailer and are so recommended to the Committee, the salary goes to \$3,000 per annum and this is as far as it goes.

The Assistant Jailer is paid at a rate of \$200 per annum more than the Guards, which means an Assistant Jailer starts at \$3,000 per annum and after a recommendation and approval, can go to \$3,200 per annum.

The salary of the Jailer presently is \$3,800 per annum and after a probationary period and having been approved by the Governor-in-Council the salary increases to \$4,000 per annum.

The matter of adjustment in salaries first came before the Committee as a result of a brief submitted by the Guards some time ago. The matter has been left in abeyance by the Welfare Committee until certain personnel matters have been straightened out. This has now been done and your Committee has reviewed the salaries presently in effect and after referring to the current City of Halifax salary scale for Guards, Jailors, etc., and having due regard for the new scales that have been adopted by the Municipality of the County of Halifax in January of this year, now recommend approval of the following salary scales for all personnel at the County Jail:-

	<u>Minimum</u>	<u>After 6 mos.</u>	<u>1 yr.</u>	<u>2 yrs.</u>	<u>3 yrs</u>
<u>Guards</u>	\$2,990	\$ 3,125	\$ 3,260	\$ 3,495	\$ 3,630
Charge Guard	3,090	3,225	3,360	3,595	3,730
Asst. <u>Jailor</u>	3,190	3,325	3,460	3,695	3,830
<u>Jailor</u>	3,990	4,125	4,260	4,495	4,630

In addition to this the Jailor has recommended and the Committee concurs that Charge Guards, who are the Guards in charge of a shift at times, during the night, etc., when the Jailor or the Assistant Jailor are not present, should receive \$100 per annum more than the salary scale set forth above for Guards. This is to give some recognition to his responsibilities over and above the responsibilities of a Guard.

If the above scales are approved, it is the Committee's recommendation that personnel who have been employed as Guards for a considerable length of time should receive the new scale with effect from the 1st of January, 1963 at the figure of \$3,260 per annum.

It is further recommended that new Guards who only have some months of service be paid at the minimum scale as noted above, with effect from the 1st of April, 1963.

Respectfully submitted,  
(Signed by the Committee)

WELFARE EXPENDITURES

FOR THE THREE MONTH PERIOD, JANUARY TO MARCH, 1963

<u>District</u>	<u>January</u>	<u>February</u>	<u>March</u>	<u>Total</u>
1	\$ 750.03	\$ 770.44	\$ 541.22	\$ 2,061.69
2	662.40	546.75	606.00	1,815.15
3	1,542.28	1,628.04	2,139.00	5,309.32
4	494.52	261.00	318.00	1,073.52
5	368.88	377.52	505.50	1,251.90
6	620.03	680.56	571.92	1,872.51
7	959.50	823.56	993.40	2,776.46
8	482.88	358.78	553.00	1,394.66
9	889.10	935.50	842.50	2,667.10
10	1,401.51	1,469.95	1,966.20	4,837.66
11	171.00	145.00	145.50	461.50
12	462.58	788.32	909.12	2,160.02
13	1,235.03	1,414.50	1,347.37	3,996.90
14	257.00	10.00	65.00	332.00
15	88.00	88.00	140.50	316.50
16	414.00	506.50	625.50	1,546.00
17	341.62	432.00	548.32	1,321.94
18	38.50	63.50	115.00	217.00
19	639.00	738.00	777.50	2,154.50
20	500.20	247.50	319.50	1,067.20
21	358.50	167.10	211.00	736.60
22	402.75	245.00	264.00	911.75
23	208.00	207.85	208.50	624.35
24	109.00	95.00	103.00	307.00
25	207.00	161.80	192.33	561.13
26	450.33	287.50	339.03	1,076.86
27	570.97	525.78	943.30	2,040.05
TOTALS	<u>\$ 14,624.61</u>	<u>\$ 13,975.45</u>	<u>\$16,291.21</u>	<u>\$ 44,891.27</u>

M I N U T E S      A N D      R E P O R T S

of the

S E C O N D      Y E A R      M E E T I N G S

of the

T H I R T Y - F O U R T H      C O U N C I L

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

MAY COUNCIL SESSION

May 21st., 1963.

I N D E X     O F     M I N U T E S

MAY COUNCIL SESSION

Appointment of John Hobin, Lakeside, as Fire Constable for District #2---	50
Appointment of Peter Downie, Jr., New Road, as County Constable for District #16-----	50
Arranging of a meeting between Welfare Committee and Director of Welfare and the Province and Federal Welfare Departments re increasing welfare costs-----	57
Authorization to renew a loan of \$1,000,000.00 with a local Trust Company-----	49
Authorization to transfer funds for park purposes at White's Lake in the amount of \$500.00 for use in connection with Terence Bay Park-----	5
Easements covering portions of Armdale, Rockingham and Spryfield re construction of water & sewer mains-----	7-46
Establishment of a Liquor Store in the Sackville area-----	50
Expropriation of lands at Herring Cove for school purposes-----	48
Expropriation of lands at Rockingham for the construction of sewer and water mains-----	53-55
Letter from President of the Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities re preparing of a brief on Municipal Taxation-----	1
Renewal of Borrowing in the amount of \$354,500.00 for School Capital purposes-----	50
Renewal of Borrowing in the amount of \$55,000.00 for School Capital purposes-----	51
Renewal of Borrowing in the amount of \$11,500.00 for Armdale Sidwalks----	52
Renewal of Borrowing in the amount of \$16,300.00 for Sewers-----	52
Renewal of Borrowing in the amount of \$1,066,500.00 for Trunk Sewer purposes-----	53
Report of -	
Board of Management of the Halifax County Hospital-----	5
County Planning Board-----	2
Finance and Executive Committee-----	48
Public Works Committee-----	4
School Capital Program Committee-----	47
Request to draft a By-Law re Unsightly Premises-----	56
Resolution re Municipal Brief-----	1
Supplementary Report of the Public Works Committee-----	49
Temporary Borrowing in the amount of \$150,000.00 re Bedford Jr. High School-----	47
Thanks to the Kiwanis Club of Halifax for the luncheon for members of the Municipal Council-----	50

I N D E X      O F      R E P O R T S

MAY COUNCIL SESSION

Board of Management of the Halifax County Hospital Report-----	58-62
Building Inspector's Report-----	63-70
County Planning Board Report-----	71-76
Finance and Executive Committee Report-----	77
Public Works Committee Report-----	78
Public Works Committee Report (Supplementary)-----	79
School Capital Program Committee Report-----	80-81
Welfare Expenditure Statement-----	82
Revenue and Expenditure Statements -	
Halifax County Hospital-----	83-84
Ocean View Municipal Home-----	85-86
Municipality of the County of Halifax-----	87-91



M I N U T E S

of the

SECOND YEAR MEETINGS

of the

THIRTY-FOURTH COUNCIL

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

MAY COUNCIL SESSION

MINUTES OF THE MAY SESSION OF THE  
THIRTY-FOURTH COUNCIL OF THE  
MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX

May 21st., 1963.

MORNING SESSION

Council convened at 10:00 a.m., with Warden George D. Burris in the Chair.

Following the Lord's Prayer, the Municipal Clerk called the Roll.

The Warden welcomed the teachers and students of Grade 4 from the Michael Wallace School at Dartmouth. Some sixty students were attending the Council Session this morning as part of their studies of Municipal Government.

Councillors Roche and Eld moved:-

"THAT the Minutes of the April 16th. Session be approved." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read a letter from the President of the Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities with regard to the preparing and presenting of a brief on Municipal Taxation to the firm of Touche, Ross, Bailey and Smart.

Councillors Eld and Baker moved:-

"THAT the Council go on record as being in favour of the Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities presenting a Brief on Municipal Taxation to the firm of Touche, Ross, Bailey and Smart, and that the Council agree to support this Report financially, to the extent of the annual dues, and further that we co-operate in any way that we can with the Union and at the same time request that a representative of the Council of the Municipality be allowed to either become a member of or sit in with the Union Committee."

Councillor Eld stated that he thought that this was a start in the right direction and that we should support it.

Councillor Quigley noticed that there was no representation from the Metropolitan area on the Committee of the Union and felt that an elected representative of Halifax County should be on this Committee.

Councillor King-Myers supported Councillor Quigley in his remarks.

Councillor MacKenzie stated that this Committee had been appointed by the President of the Union and that the President was a member ex-officio.

Councillor Hanrahan asked the Clerk how much money this would involve and was informed that it would be approximately \$1,300.00.

Councillor Hanrahan stated that he felt that there should be representation from Halifax County on the Committee.

The Warden put the question for adoption of the Motion. Motion carried.

Councillors King-Myers and MacKenzie moved:-

"THAT the Warden ask the President of the Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities for permission for the Municipal Solicitor to sit in with the Union Committee working on a Brief on Municipal Taxation as an observer." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the County Planning Board.

Councillors Roche and Henley moved:-

"THAT the Report of the County Planning Board be adopted."

Councillor Moser questioned with regard to unsightly properties and in particular, the property owned by the Department of Highways, Provincial Government, at the junction of the Hammonds Plains Road and the St. Margaret's Bay Road.

Councillor Moser also questioned the amount of \$50,000.00 and felt that this should be referred to the Finance and Executive Committee for their consideration.

Councillors Moser and Baker moved:- (AMENDMENT)

"THAT sections regarding "comprehensive Surveys" in the Report of the County Planning Board be referred to the Finance and Executive Committee."

Councillor Bell and Councillor McGrath enquired as to whether or not a good deal of this information as outlined in the proposed survey was now already obtainable.

Councillor Roche stated that the thought of the Planning Board, at first, was to employ a Planner to provide us with a Master Plan, but had decided that this would take considerable staff, which was not available, and that it would possibly take us eight to ten years to complete a Master Plan, whereas under this proposal a Master Plan could be completed in approximately twelve months.

The Warden asked Mr. Jay, if he would like to remark on this question.

Mr. Jay stated that there was a certain amount of information available from the Canadian-British Engineering Report and also the report of the Provincial Housing Survey and these items would provide background information for the comprehensive development plan, which would be a new report and would be an overall report. He also confirmed that it was very difficult to find planning staff that was available to do this work and that this would be the best and the quickest way to have an overall plan developed.

Councillor Williams enquired as to whether any of this cost would be shared by the Provincial Government and was advised that the Planning Board would be meeting with the Premier later in the week to discuss this with him.

Councillor Eld enquired as to when the Outhit Report would be available and he thought that this would have some bearing on whether or not this survey should be carried out.

Deputy Warden Settle stated that he thought that the Province of Nova Scotia should be definitely involved with this survey, both financially and planning-wise with regard to highways in particular.

Councillor Spears stated that our planning up to date had been piecemeal only and that we have definite need of overall planning, that this plan would be a comprehensive plan and an all-embracing plan.

Councillor Hanrahan stated that he felt that the Outhit Report would have no bearing financially on this survey, but there were items that should be looked at very closely. With regard to fire, he felt that this should be referred to the Regional Authority and that perhaps the other Government bodies, such as the Cities of Halifax and Dartmouth should be consulted before such a survey was carried out. He stated that it was true that we have no Master Plan and that we should definitely have a Master Plan provided by one means or another.

Councillor Gaetz questioned as to whether or not we would not be wise to have a County Manager who could consider these reports and then advise Council.

Councillor Baker stated that he thought Council was the one to decide, not an individual.

Councillors Eld and Quigley moved:- (AMENDMENT TO AMENDMENT)

"THAT the sections of the Report of the County Planning Board, re "comprehensive surveys" be referred to a joint meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee and the Planning Board."

The Warden put the question for adoption of the Amendment to the Amendment, which was carried.

The Municipal Clerk stated that as the Amendment to the Amendment had been

carried, this automatically defeated the Amendment, and the Warden called for a vote on the original resolution, as amended, which was carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Public Works Committee.

Councillors Hanrahan and Baker moved:-

"THAT Council go into Committee of the Whole to discuss the Report of the Public Works Committee." Motion carried.

Council then went into Committee of the Whole.

Council returned from the Committee of the Whole.

Councillors Hanrahan and Roche moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Public Works Committee be adopted,"

Councillors Baker and King-Myers moved:- (AMENDMENT)

"THAT paragraphs 2 & 3 be deleted from the Report of the Public Works Committee."

The Warden called for a vote on the Amendment, which was carried.

The Warden then called for a vote on the Resolution, as amended, which was carried.

Councillors Baker and Sellars moved:-

"THAT Council adjourn until 2:00 p.m.." Motion carried.

May Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Council convened at 2:40 p.m. with Warden George D. Burris in the Chair.

Councillor Baker asked permission to speak on an item not on the Agenda with regard to moneys allotted for parks and play areas. He stated that the sum of \$500.00 had been allotted for the White's Lake area and at the present time he had not been able to find a suitable site and requested that these moneys for 1963 be transferred from the White's Lake Park area to the Terence Bay Park area, so that these moneys could be spent in 1963.

Councillors Baker and McGrath moved:-

"THAT Council authorize the transfer of funds for Park Purposes at White's Lake in an amount of \$500.00, for use in connection with the Terence Bay Park." Motion carried.

The Warden advised Council that Mr. Peter Stewart was present and prepared to speak to Council with regard to the Agricultural Rehabilitation and Development Act.

The Warden welcomed Mr. Stewart and asked him to address Council.

Mr. Stewart thanked the Warden and members of Council for the privilege of being here and having the opportunity to address this Council and proceeded to give a general outline with regard to the A.R.D.A. Program and in particular to the possibilities re Halifax County and the program that is being prepared for the Musquodoboit River area.

Mr. Stewart stated that while the development of the program might seem slow to the outsider, that it involved a great deal of work and research and survey. He spoke, in particular, to plans to develop a community pasture in the area and stressed the importance of agriculture to the general industrial development of any area and the benefits to an expanding community.

In answer to questions from various Councillors, Mr. Stewart explained the general financing of such programs and stated that each project had to be looked at individually in order to say what any program would cost and what portion would be borne by any particular area. He stated that they were also interested in plans for the forestry industry and also in the development of parklands.

Warden Burris thanked Mr. Stewart for appearing before Council and Mr. Stewart, in turn, thanked Council for the opportunity of being here.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Board of Management of the Halifax County Hospital.

Councillors Baker and MacKenzie moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Board of Management of the Halifax County Hospital, be adopted."

Councillor Daye stated that he agreed with the Report with regard to curtailing farm operations and thought that this should have been done some time ago. He was concerned, however, as to what would happen to the farm buildings and the farm land.

Councillor Baker stated that it was not the intention of the Committee to abandon the farm completely, but to carry out a curtailed operation.

Councillor Hanrahan suggested that we should go one step further and cut out all the farm operation and questioned as to what would now happen to the house that had been placed on the farm property for the Farm Manager.

Councillor Baker stated that this was to be used as a half-way house with regard to the Community Residence Program.

Councillor Isenor enquired with regard to the milk contract and what effect this would have on this contract.

The Municipal Clerk stated that the contract would have to run for the length of the contract, which would be until February of 1964.

Councillor Eld stated that he was rather confused insomuch as the 1962 report of the Farm operations was one of the best reports that we had received in a number of years and now after five months, in 1963, things were bad enough that the Committee wished to abandon most of the farm operations.

The Municipal Clerk gave a resume of the farm operations and the background leading up to the Committee's recommendation.

Councillor King-Myers questioned the wisdom in reducing our farm staff to one man to be assisted by a number of inmates of the Hospital. She felt that this would be putting too much labour onto the inmates and felt that this should be looked at before a decision was made.

The Warden asked Mr. Davies, the Superintendent of the Halifax County Hospital, if he would like to speak to Council with regard to this aspect.

Mr. Davies advised Council that it was most important that patients who were able to and wished to have something to do, that some means of providing work for them was available. He stated that at the present time there were about 75 inmates who were working in different areas of the Hospital and the Farm and that this was an important part of our program with regard to helping to re-establish inmates in the outside world. He stated that there were five or six inmates who took a particular interest in the caring of the pigs and chickens and that it was not a case of hard labour, but it was a case of them doing something which they thoroughly enjoyed and wished to do. He stated that at any time that any patient did not want to carry out the work that he had been doing that he was not forced to do so, but rather that anytime that the Superintendent or any of the staff felt that a patient was not up to doing his work that he was encouraged to take a rest.

Following Mr. Davies' remarks, the Warden asked for a vote on the Report, and the motion was carried.

The Municipal Clerk advised that the next item was a number of easements with regard to sewer installations.

The following resolution applies to the following easements:-

WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter described rights in the hereinafter described land are required for the purpose of constructing sewer and water mains through portions of Armdale, Rockingham and Spryfield, in the County of Halifax;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the right at any time to enter upon the lands hereinafter described for the purpose of laying down and constructing sewers and drains, and pipes for water and gas, and conduits for wires of all kinds, in, under and upon the said lands and of keeping and maintaining the same at all times in good condition and repair, and for every such purpose the Municipality of the County of Halifax shall have access to the said lands at all times, by its servants, employees, workmen and agents, and that the compensation for the said rights to the land be \$1.00.

AND BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that the lands to be affected by these rights are:-



Councillors Hanrahan and Myers moved:-

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963.

"THAT

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM JAMES B. GREGORY

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Armdale in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING on the eastern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot #11 on a plan of Walton Sub-division as laid out for W. L. Stevens and certified by Malcolm R. Byrne, P.L.S. dated the 4th of May, 1951, said point of beginning being distant fifty-eight and two tenths feet (58.2') measured southerly from the north-east corner of said lot #11.

THENCE south eighty-six degrees east (S86°E) a distance of eighty-nine feet (89') to the western boundary of a lot of land shown as lot #4 on a plan of Rockwood Sub-division made by E.H. McManus and dated July, 1946.

THENCE south thirty-nine degrees and thirty-nine minutes west (S39°-39'W) along the said western boundary of said lot #4 on the Rockwood Sub-division plan a distance of twenty-four and six tenths feet (24.6').

THENCE north eighty-six degrees west (N86°W) a distance of seventy-seven and two tenths feet (77.2') to the said eastern boundary of lot #11 on the Walton Sub-division plan.

THENCE north eleven degrees and thirty-five minutes east (N11°-35'E) along the said eastern boundary of lot #11 a distance of twenty and two tenths feet (20.2') to the place of beginning.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land shown as lot #5 on the said plan of Rockwood Sub-division and more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 30th day of April, 1963.

Motion carried.

Councillors Roche and Bell moved:-

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963.

"THAT

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM FAIRVIEW PROPERTIES LIMITED

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Fairview, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING at the south-west corner of a lot of land shown as lot "A" on a plan showing property owned by Canadian Oil Companies Limited made by J.D. McKenzie, P.L.S. and dated July 23rd., 1962, said plan showing lots A and B as being approved by the Halifax County Planning Board on August 13th., 1962.

THENCE south fifty-seven degrees and twenty-two minutes west ( $S57^{\circ}-22'W$ ) along the southern boundary of lands now or formerly owned by said Canadian Oil Companies Limited a distance of seventy-five feet (75').

THENCE north thirty-two degrees and thirty-eight minutes west ( $N32^{\circ}-38'W$ ) a distance of thirty feet (30').

THENCE north fifty-seven degrees and twenty-two minutes east ( $N57^{\circ}-22'E$ ) a distance of seventy-four and three tenths feet (74.3') to the said western boundary of said lot "A".

THENCE south thirty-four degrees and two minutes east ( $S34^{\circ}-2'E$ ) along the said western boundary of said lot "A" a distance of thirty feet (30') to the place of beginning.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land shown as lot "B" on said Canadian Oil Companies Limited plan and more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 30th day of April, 1963.

Motion carried.

Councillors McGrath and Eld moved:-

"THAT

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963.

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM CANADIAN OIL COMPANIES LIMITED

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Fairview, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING at the south-eastern corner of a lot of land shown as lot "B" on a plan showing property owned by Canadian Oil Companies Limited made by J.D. McKenzie, P.L.S. dated the 23rd of July, 1962, said plan showing lots A and B as being approved by the Halifax County Planning Board on August 13th., 1962;

THENCE north fifty-seven degrees and twenty-two minutes east ( $N57^{\circ}-22'E$ ) along the southern boundary of a lot of land now or formerly owned by Canadian Oil Companies Limited a distance of two hundred and ninety-three and two tenths feet (293.2').

THENCE north thirty-two degrees and thirty-eight minutes west ( $N32^{\circ}-38'W$ ) a distance of thirty feet (30').

THENCE south fifty-seven degrees and twenty-two minutes west ( $S57^{\circ}-22'W$ ) a distance of two hundred ninety-three and two tenths feet (293.2') more or less to the eastern boundary of said lot "B".

THENCE south thirty-four degrees and two minutes east ( $S34^{\circ}-2'E$ ) along the said southern boundary of said lot "B" a distance of thirty feet (30') to the place of beginning.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land shown as lot "A" on said plan showing property owned by Canadian Oil Companies Limited and more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 30th April, 1963.

Motion carried.

Councillors Spears and Isenor moved:-

"THAT

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963.

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM STANLEY P. LITTLE

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Bedford, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING on the southern boundary of a sixty-six foot (66') right-of-way now or formerly known as Birch Drive said point of beginning being the north-east corner of a lot of land shown as lot #1 on a plan made by William J. Morrisey, P.L.S. and dated the 16th of April, 1957, said plan showing lot #2 of the Redden Sub-division as being approved by the Halifax County Planning Board on March 5th, 1959.

THENCE south thirty-four degrees and thirty-eight minutes west ( $S34^{\circ}-38'W$ ) along the eastern boundary of said lot #1 a distance of one hundred and seven and eight tenths feet (107.8') to the northern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot 7A on a plan showing sub-division of lot "A" owned by George E. Zinck at Bedford, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, made by J.D. McKenzie, P.L.S. and dated the 31st of December, 1958.

THENCE south forty-six degrees and five minutes east ( $S46^{\circ}-5'E$ ) a distance of sixteen and seven tenths feet (16.7').

THENCE north thirty-five degrees and ten minutes east ( $N35^{\circ}-10'E$ ) a distance of one hundred and seven and eight tenths feet (107.8') to the said southern boundary of Birch Drive.

THENCE north forty-six degrees and five minutes west ( $N46^{\circ}-5'W$ ) along the said southern boundary of said Birch Drive a distance of sixteen and seven tenths feet (16.7') to the place of beginning.

ALL of the said above lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land shown as lot #3 on said Redden plan and more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 30th day of April, 1963.

Motion carried.

Councillors Grant and McCabe moved:-

"THAT

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963.

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM JOHN O'KEEFE

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Bedford, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING on the southern boundary of a 66 foot (66') right-of-way now or formerly known as Birch Drive said point of beginning being the north-west corner of a lot of land shown as lot #3 on a plan made by William J. Morrissey, P.L.S. and dated the 16th of April, 1957, said plan showing lot #2 of the Redden Sub-division as being approved by the Halifax County Planning Board on March 5th., 1959.

THENCE south thirty-four degrees and thirty-eight minutes west ( $S34^{\circ}-38'W$ ) along the western boundary of said lot #3 a distance of one hundred and seven and eight tenths feet (107.8') to the northern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot #7A on a plan showing sub-division of lot "A" owned by George E. Zinck at Bedford, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, made by J.D. McKenzie, P.L.S. and dated the 31st of December, 1958.

THENCE north forty-six degrees and five minutes west ( $N46^{\circ}-5'W$ ) along the said northern boundary of said lot 7A a distance of eight and one tenths feet (8.1').

THENCE north thirty-four degrees and thirty-eight minutes east ( $N34^{\circ}-38'E$ ) a distance of one hundred and seven and eight tenths feet (107.8') to the said southern boundary of Birch Drive.

THENCE south forty-six degrees and five minutes east ( $S46^{\circ}-5'E$ ) a distance of eight and one tenth feet (8.1') to the place of beginning.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land shown as lot #1 on said Redden plan and more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 30th day of April, 1963.

Motion carried.

Councillors Williams and Daye moved:-

"THAT

MAY COUNCIL SESSION- 1963.

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM LEONARD AND MARGARET JOUDREY

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Bedford in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING on the southern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot 38 on a plan showing a plan of a sub-division of lot "A" owned by George E. Zinck, at Bedford, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, made by J.D. McKenzie, P.L.S. and dated the 31st of December, 1958, said point being distant sixty-seven and three tenths feet (67.3') measured easterly along the southern boundary of said lot #38 from the south-west corner of said lot.

THENCE south thirty-five degrees and ten minutes west ( $S35^{\circ}-10'W$ ) a distance of thirty-one and seven tenths feet (31.7').

THENCE south fifty-four degrees and fifty minutes east ( $S54^{\circ}-50'E$ ) a distance of thirty feet (30').

THENCE north thirty-five degrees and ten minutes east ( $N35^{\circ}-10'E$ ) a distance of thirty-four and seven tenths feet (34.7') to the said southern boundary of said lot #38.

THENCE north sixty degrees and fifty-five minutes west ( $N60^{\circ}-55'W$ ) along the said southern boundary of said lot #38 a distance of thirty and two tenths feet (30.2') to the place of beginning.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land shown as lot 39 on said plan and more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 30th day of April, 1963.

Motion carried.

Councillors Roche and Bell moved:-

"THAT

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963.

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM C. B. STREATCH

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Bedford, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING on the southern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot 1A on a plan showing a plan of a sub-division of lot "A" owned by George E. Zinck at Bedford, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, made by J.D. McKenzie, P.L.S. and dated the 31st of December, 1958, said point being distant sixty-six and five tenths feet (66.5') measured easterly along the southern boundary of said lot 1A from the south-west corner of said lot.

THENCE south thirty-five degrees and ten minutes west ( $S35^{\circ}-10'W$ ) a distance of sixty-seven and five tenths feet (67.5') to the northern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot #39 on said plan.

THENCE south sixty degrees and fifty-five minutes east ( $S60^{\circ}-55'E$ ) along the said northern boundary of said lot #39 a distance of thirty and two tenths feet (30.2').

THENCE north thirty-five degrees and ten minutes east ( $N35^{\circ}-10'E$ ) a distance of sixty-seven and five tenths feet (67.5') to the said southern boundary of said lot 1A.

THENCE north sixty degrees and fifty-five minutes west ( $N60^{\circ}-55'W$ ) along the said southern boundary of said lot 1A a distance of thirty and two tenths feet (30.2') to the place of beginning.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land shown as lot #38 on said plan and more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 30th day of April, 1963.

Motion carried.

Councillors Williams and Daye moved:-

"THAT

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963.

Tuesday May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM GEORGE E. ZINCK

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Bedford, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING on the southern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot 2A on a plan showing a plan of a sub-division of lot "A" owned by George E. Zinck at Bedford, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, made by J.D. McKenzie, P.L.S. and dated the 31st of December, 1958, said point being distant sixty-six and two tenths feet (66.2') measured easterly along the southern boundary of said lot 2A from the south-west corner of said lot.

THENCE south thirty-five degrees and ten minutes west ( $S35^{\circ}-10'W$ ) a distance of sixty-eight and one tenth feet (68.1') to the northern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot #38 on said plan.

THENCE south sixty degrees and fifty-five minutes east ( $S60^{\circ}-55'E$ ) along the said northern boundary of said lot #38 a distance of thirty and two tenths feet (30.2').

THENCE north thirty-five degrees and ten minutes east ( $N35^{\circ}-10'E$ ) a distance of sixty-five and one tenth feet (65.1') to the said southern boundary of said lot 2A.

THENCE north fifty-five degrees and twenty-two minutes west ( $N55^{\circ}-22'W$ ) along the said southern boundary of said lot 2A a distance of thirty feet (30') to the place of beginning.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land shown as lot 1A on said plan and more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 30th day of April, 1963.

Motion carried.



Councillor Hanrahan and Deputy Warden Settle moved:-

"THAT

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963.

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM GEORGE E. ZINCK

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Bedford, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING on the southern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot 3A on a plan showing a plan of sub-division lot "A" owned by George E. Zinck at Bedford, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, made by J.D. McKenzie, P.L.S. and dated the 31st of December, 1958, said point being distant sixty-six and nine tenths feet (66.9') measured easterly along the southern boundary of said lot 3A from the south-west corner of said lot.

THENCE south thirty-five degrees and ten minutes west ( $S35^{\circ}-10'W$ ) a distance of sixty-five feet (65') to the northern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot 1A on said plan.

THENCE south fifty-five degrees and twenty-two minutes east ( $S55^{\circ}-22'E$ ) along the said northern boundary of said lot 1A a distance of thirty feet (30').

THENCE north thirty-five degrees and ten minutes east ( $N35^{\circ}-10'E$ ) a distance of sixty-five feet (65') to the said southern boundary of said lot 3A.

o THENCE north fifty-five degrees and twenty-two minutes west ( $N55^{\circ}-22'W$ ) along the said southern boundary of said lot 3A a distance of thirty feet (30') to the place of beginning.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land shown as lot 2A on said plan and more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 30th day of April, 1963.

Motion carried.

Councillors Myers and Bell moved:-

"THAT

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963.

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM GEORGE E. ZINCK

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Bedford, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING on the southern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot 4A on a plan showing sub-division of lot "A" owned by George E. Zinck at Bedford, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, made by J.D. McKenzie, P.L.S. and dated the 31st of December, 1958, said point being distant sixty-seven and six tenths feet (67.6') measured easterly along the southern boundary of said lot 4A from the south-west corner of said lot.

THENCE south thirty-five degrees and ten minutes west (S35°-10'W) a distance of sixty-five feet (65') to the northern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot 2A on said plan.

THENCE south fifty-five degrees and twenty-two minutes east (S55°-22'E) along the said northern boundary of said lot 2A a distance of thirty feet (30').

THENCE north thirty-five degrees and ten minutes east (N35°-10'E) a distance of sixty-five feet (65') to the said southern boundary of said lot 4A.

THENCE north fifty-five degrees and twenty-two minutes west (N55°-22'W) along the said southern boundary of said lot 4A a distance of thirty feet (30') to the place of beginning.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land shown as lot 3A on said plan and more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 30th day of April, 1963.

Motion carried.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Sellars moved:-

"THAT

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963.

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM GEORGE E. ZINCK

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Bedford, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING on the southern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot 5A on a plan showing sub-division of lot "A" owned by George E. Zinck, at Bedford, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, made by J.D. McKenzie, P.L.S. and dated the 31st of December, 1958, said point being distant sixty-eight and three tenths feet (68.3') measured easterly along the said southern boundary of said lot 5A, from the south-west corner of said lot.

THENCE south thirty-five degrees and ten minutes west ( $S35^{\circ}-10'W$ ) a distance of sixty-five feet (65') to the northern boundary of a lot of land shown as 3A on said plan.

THENCE south fifty-five degrees and twenty-two minutes east ( $S55^{\circ}-22'E$ ) along the said northern boundary of said lot 3A, a distance of thirty feet (30').

THENCE north thirty-five degrees and ten minutes east ( $N35^{\circ}-10'E$ ) a distance of sixty-five feet (65') to the said southern boundary of said lot 5A.

THENCE north fifty-five degrees and twenty-two minutes west ( $N55^{\circ}-22'W$ ) along the said southern boundary of said lot 5A a distance of thirty feet (30') to the place of beginning.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land shown as lot 4A on said plan and more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 30th day of April, 1963.

Motion carried.

Councillors Williams and Thomas moved:-

"THAT

MAY COUNCIL SESSION- 1963.

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM GEORGE E. ZINCK

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Bedford, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows:-

BEGINNING on the southern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot 6A on a plan showing sub-division of lot "A" owned by George E. Zinck at Bedford, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, made by J.D. McKenzie, P.L.S. and dated the 31st of December, 1958, said point of beginning being distant easterly sixty-nine feet (69') from the south-west corner of said lot 6A.

THENCE south thirty-five degrees and ten minutes west ( $S35^{\circ}-10'W$ ) a distance of sixty-five feet (65') to the northern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot #4A on said plan.

THENCE south fifty-five degrees and twenty-two minutes east ( $S55^{\circ}-22'E$ ) along the said northern boundary of said lot 4A, a distance of thirty feet (30').

THENCE north thirty-five degrees and ten minutes east ( $N35^{\circ}-10'E$ ) a distance of sixty-five feet (65') to the said southern boundary of said lot 6A.

THENCE north fifty-five degrees and twenty-two minutes west ( $N55^{\circ}-22'W$ ) along the said southern boundary of said lot 6A a distance of thirty feet (30') to the place of beginning.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land shown as lot 5A on said plan and more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 30th day of April, 1963.

Motion carried.

Councillors Daye and Bell moved:-

"THAT

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963.

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM GEORGE E. ZINCK

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Bedford, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING on the southern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot #7A on a plan showing sub-division of lot "A" owned by George E. Zinck at Bedford, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, and made by J.D. McKenzie, P.L.S. and dated the 31st of December, 1958, said point of beginning being distant sixty-nine and seven tenths feet (69.7') measured easterly along the southern boundary of said lot #7A from the south-west corner of said lot.

THENCE south thirty-five degrees and ten minutes west ( $S35^{\circ}-10'W$ ) a distance of sixty-five feet (65') to the northern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot 5A on said plan.

THENCE south fifty-five degrees and twenty-two minutes east ( $S55^{\circ}-22'E$ ) a distance of thirty feet (30').

THENCE north thirty-five degrees and ten minutes east ( $N35^{\circ}-10'E$ ) a distance of sixty-five feet (65') to the said southern boundary of lot 7A.

THENCE north fifty-five degrees and twenty-two minutes west ( $N55^{\circ}-22'W$ ) along the said southern boundary of lot 7A a distance of thirty feet (30') to the place of beginning.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land shown as lot 6A on said plan and more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 30th day of April, 1963.

Motion carried.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Hanrahan moved:-

"THAT

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM GEORGE E. ZINCK

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Bedford, in the County of Halifax, Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING on the southern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot #1 on a plan showing sub-division of lot "A" owned by George E. Zinck at Bedford, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, made by J.D. McKenzie, P.L.S. and dated the 31st of December, 1958, said point of beginning being distant seventy-one and four tenths feet (71.4') measured easterly along the southern boundary of said lot #1 from a concrete monument marking the south-west corner of said lot #1.

THENCE south thirty-five degrees and ten minutes west (S35°-10'W) a distance of sixty-nine feet (69') to the northern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot #6A on said plan.

THENCE south fifty-five degrees and twenty-two minutes east (S55°-22'E) along the said northern boundary of lot 6A a distance of thirty feet (30').

THENCE north thirty-five degrees and ten minutes east (N35°-10'E) a distance of sixty-four and four tenths feet (64.4') to the southern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot #3 on said plan.

THENCE north forty-six degrees and five minutes west (N46°-5'W) a distance of thirty and three tenths feet (30.3') to the place of beginning.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land shown as lot 7A on said plan and more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 30th day of April, 1963.

Motion carried.

Councillors Isenor and Grant moved:-

"THAT

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED AT MAIN AVENUE, FAIRVIEW

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Fairview in the County of Halifax bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING on the north-east corner of a lot of land shown as lot #352 on a plan showing property of Brookdale and Sunnybrae Sub-divisions, Fairview, certified by G. M. Hilchie, Provincial Land Surveyor, and dated the 15th of November, 1954, said plan showing lots 338 to 444 inclusive as being approved by the Halifax County Planning Board on the 13th of January, 1954.

THENCE westerly along the northern boundary of said lot #352 and in prolongation thereof, a distance of nine hundred and seventy-two (972') feet to the north-west corner of a lot shown as lot #338 on said plan.

THENCE in prolongation westerly of the first above described line a further distance of sixty-six (66') feet.

THENCE northerly and at right angles to the second above described line, a distance of sixty-six (66') feet.

THENCE easterly parallel to and equidistant sixty-six (66') feet measured perpendicularly from the first above described line, a distance of one thousand thirty-eight (1038) feet.

THENCE southerly and perpendicularly distant sixty-six (66') feet from the last above described line to the point of beginning.

ALL of the above lot, piece or parcel of land being a piece of land sixty-six (66') feet in width now or formerly a portion of Geizer Hill Road so-called and shown on the said plan as Main Avenue.

ALL of the above described lot, piece or parcel of land more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 30th of April, 1963.

Motion carried.

Councillors Williams and Daye moved:-

"THAT

May Council Session - 1963

Tuesday, May 21, 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM SPRYFIELD MOBILE HOME PARK LIMITED

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova Scotia and may be seen on a plan showing proposed easements required at Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, dated May 13, 1963 and signed by Robert E. Gough, Provincial Land Surveyor, said easement being more particularly described as follows:

ALL those lands lying within fifteen (15) feet measured perpendicularly on either side of the centre line.

BEGINNING at a point being on the southern boundary of the John S. Drysdale Subdivision and the northern boundary of the Spryfield Mobile Home Park said point being thirteen point seven (13.7) feet distant east from the south east corner of a lot of one Dorothy A. Stewart;

THENCE South thirty-three degrees seventeen minutes East ( $S33^{\circ}17'E$ ) a distance of ninety (90) feet more or less along said centre line or until it meets the northern boundary of Bridget Avenue so called.

Motion carried.



Councillors Sellars and Thomas moved:-

"THAT

May Council Session - 1963

Tuesday, May 21, 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED OVER MACINTOSH STREET

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova Scotia and may be seen on a plan showing proposed easements required at Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, dated May 13, 1963 and signed by Robert E. Gough, Provincial Land Surveyor, said easement being more particularly described as follows:

ALL those lands lying within fifteen (15) feet measured perpendicularly on either side of the centre line.

BEGINNING at a point being on the southern boundary of MacIntosh Street, said point being ten point three (10.3) feet measured westerly from the north eastern corner of lot No. 10 as shown on said plan;

THENCE North thirty-seven degrees thirty-eight minutes West ( $N37^{\circ}38'W$ ) a distance of forty-six point five (46.5) feet along said centre line to a point;

THENCE North twenty-five degrees fifty-one minutes West ( $N25^{\circ}51'W$ ) a distance of eighteen point seven (18.7) feet more or less along said centre line or to the northern boundary of MacIntosh Street.

Motion carried.

Councillors Moser and Grant moved:-

"THAT

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM PAUL E AND RUTH H. DROLET

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Fairview, in the County of Halifax, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING at the north-east corner of a lot of land shown as lot number one on a plan of J. Bert MacDonald lands made by W.H.Foster, P.L.S. and dated July, 1934, said plan being on file in the office of the Registry of Deeds, in Halifax, as plan number 426.

THENCE south eighty-three degrees ( $S83^{\circ}$ ) along the northern boundary of said lot number one a distance of one hundred feet (100').

THENCE north twenty-five degrees and forty-nine minutes west ( $N25^{\circ}-49'W$ ) a distance of twenty-one and one tenths feet (21.1').

THENCE north eighty-three degrees east ( $N83^{\circ}E$ ) a distance of one hundred feet (100').

THENCE south twenty-five degrees and forty-nine minutes east ( $S25^{\circ}-49'E$ ) a distance of twenty-one and one tenth feet (21.1').

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land shown as lot number two on said J. Bert MacDonald plan and more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 13th of May, 1963.

Motion carried.

Councillors Moser and Williams moved:-

May Council Session - 1963

"THAT

Tuesday, May 21, 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM FRANK MORASH - MACINTOSH ROAD

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova Scotia and may be seen on a plan showing proposed easements required at Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, dated May 13, 1963 and signed by Robert E. Gough, Provincial Land Surveyor, said easement being more particularly described as follows:

ALL those lands lying within fifteen (15) feet measured perpendicularly on either side of the centre line.

BEGINNING at a point being on the northern boundary of MacIntosh Street said point being forty-five point one (45.1) feet measured easterly from the south eastern corner of lands of Mary M. Day, as shown on said plan;

THENCE North twenty-five degrees fifty-one minutes West ( $N25^{\circ}51'W$ ) a distance of eighty-three point nine (83.9) feet more or less along said centre line or to the south boundary of lands of one Briand, et al.

Motion carried.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Bell moved:-

"THAT

May Council Session - 1963

Tuesday, May 21, 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM GEORGE ALEXANDER BRIAND ET AL

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova Scotia and may be seen on a plan showing proposed easements required at Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, dated May 13, 1963 and signed by Robert E. Gough, Provincial Land Surveyor, said easement being more particularly described as follows:

ALL those lands lying within fifteen (15) feet measured perpendicularly on either side of the centre line.

BEGINNING at a point being on the southern boundary of the lands of one Briand said point being fifty-six point four (56.4) feet measured easterly from the south-west corner of the lands of one Briand as shown on said plan;

THENCE North twenty-five degrees fifty-one minutes West ( $N25^{\circ}51'W$ ) a distance of one hundred fifty point nine (150.9) feet more or less along said centre line or to the southern boundary of a thirty (30) foot private right-of-way known as Autumn Drive.

Motion carried.

Councillors Daye and Williams moved:-

"THAT

May Council Session - 1963

Tuesday, May 21, 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED OVER AUTUMN DRIVE

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova Scotia and may be seen on a plan showing proposed easements required at Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, dated May 13, 1963 and signed by Robert E. Gough, Provincial Land Surveyor, said easement being more particularly described as follows:

ALL those lands lying within fifteen (15) feet measured perpendicularly on either side of the centre line.

BEGINNING at a point lying on the southern boundary of Autumn Drive and the northern boundary of lands of one Briand said point being seventy-one point one (71.1) feet measured easterly from the north western corner of the lands of one Briand as shown on said plan;

THENCE North twenty-five degrees fifty-one minutes West ( $N25^{\circ}51'W$ ) a distance of four point six five (4.65) feet along said centre line to a point;

THENCE North twenty-two degrees zero nine minutes West ( $N22^{\circ}09'W$ ) a distance of twenty-five point seven (25.7) feet more or less along said centre line or to the northern boundary of Autumn Drive so called.

Motion carried.

Councillors Bell and Myers moved:-

"THAT

May Council Session - 1963

Tuesday, May 21, 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM FRANK R. ROCHE

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova Scotia and may be seen on a plan showing proposed easements required at Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, dated May 13, 1963 and signed by Robert E. Gough, Provincial Land Surveyor, said easement being more particularly described as follows:

ALL those lands lying within fifteen (15) feet measured perpendicularly on either side of the centre line.

BEGINNING at a point being on the northern boundary of Autumn Drive so called and the southern boundary of the lands of Frank R. Roche said point being seventy-five (75) feet distant easterly from the south west corner of the lands of one Silverman;

THENCE North twenty-two degrees zero nine minutes West ( $N22^{\circ}09'W$ ) a distance of ninety-nine point five (99.5) feet more or less along said centre line or to the southern boundary of the Mary T. Hartlen Subdivision.

Motion carried.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Williams moved:-

"THAT

May Council Session - 1963

Tuesday, May 21, 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM LOT NO. 4 AND LOT NO. 5

MARY T. HARTLEN SUBDIVISION

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova Scotia and may be seen on a plan showing proposed easements required at Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, dated May 13, 1963 and signed by Robert E. Gough, Provincial Land Surveyor, said easement being more particularly described as follows:

ALL those lands lying within fifteen (15) feet measured perpendicularly on either side of the centre line.

BEGINNING at a point being on the southern boundary of the Mary T. Hartlen Subdivision and the northern boundary of lands of Frank R. Roche said point being thirteen point four (13.4) feet distant westerly from the south west corner of lot No. 5 as shown on said plan;

THENCE North twenty-two degrees zero nine minutes West ( $N22^{\circ}09'W$ ) a distance of one hundred and one point three five (101.35) feet more or less along said centre line or to the southern boundary of Lynnet Road so called.

Motion carried.

Councillor Hanrahan and Deputy Warden Settle moved:-

"THAT

May Council Session - 1963

Tuesday, May 21, 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED OVER LYNNET ROAD

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova Scotia and may be seen on a plan showing proposed easements required at Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, and dated May 13, 1963 and signed by Robert E. Gough, Provincial Land Surveyor, said easement being more particularly described as follows:

ALL those lands lying within fifteen (15) feet measured perpendicularly on either side of the centre line.

BEGINNING at a point being on the southern boundary of Lynnet Road so called and the northern boundary of lot No. 5 of the Mary T. Hartlen Subdivision said point being four point one (4.1) feet distant easterly from the north west corner of lot No. 5 as shown on said plan;

THENCE North twenty-two degrees zero nine minutes West ( $N22^{\circ}09'W$ ) a distance of twenty-seven point seven five (27.75) feet along said centre line to a point;

THENCE North fifty-six degrees thirty-one minutes West ( $N56^{\circ}31'W$ ) a distance of twenty-five (25.) feet more or less along said centre line or to the southern boundary of a road leading from Lynnet Road to Sylvia Avenue (believed to be Bridget Avenue).

Motion carried.



Councillors Myers and Sellars moved:-

"THAT

May Council Session - 1963

Tuesday, May 21, 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM MATTHEW A. STRICKLAND

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova Scotia and may be seen on a plan showing proposed easements required at Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, dated May 13, 1963 and signed by Robert E. Gough, Provincial Land Surveyor, said easement being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the point of intersection of the southern boundary of Sylvia Avenue so called and the eastern boundary of lands now or formerly of Dorothy A. Stewart as shown on said plan;

THENCE in a south west direction along the eastern boundary of the aforementioned Stewart lot a distance of one hundred fifty (150) feet more or less or until it meets the northern boundary of the Spryfield Mobile Home Park Limited property;

THENCE in an easterly direction along the northern boundary of the Spryfield Mobile Home Park Limited a distance of twenty (20) feet;

THENCE in a north west direction and parallel to the eastern boundary of the Stewart lot a distance of one hundred and ten (110) feet;

THENCE turning a right angle to the west for a distance of eight (8) feet;

THENCE in a north west direction and parallel to the aforementioned Stewart line a distance of forty (40) feet more or less to the southern boundary of Sylvia Avenue;

THENCE in a westerly direction along the southern boundary of Sylvia Avenue a distance of twelve (12) feet more or less to the place of beginning.

Motion carried.

Councillors McGrath and Moser moved:-

"THAT

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED OVER NORTHUMBERLAND STREET, ROCKINGHAM, BRX.CO.

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Rockingham, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING at the most southern corner of a lot of land shown as lot "A" on a sub-division of property of Mrs. Frances Carnell made by Walter E. Servant, P.L.S. and dated the 15th of November, 1958, said plan showing lots A and B as being approved by the Halifax County Planning Board on the 24th of November, 1958.

THENCE north thirty-nine degrees and three minutes west ( $N39^{\circ}-3'W$ ) a distance of ten and five tenths feet (10.5').

THENCE north one degree and five minutes east ( $N1^{\circ}-5'E$ ) a distance of twenty-seven feet (27').

THENCE north twenty-three degrees and twelve minutes west ( $N23^{\circ}-12'W$ ) a distance of twenty-five feet (25').

THENCE north forty-four degrees and twenty-eight minutes west ( $N44^{\circ}-28'W$ ) a distance of one hundred two feet (102').

THENCE north twenty-seven degrees and one minute west ( $N27^{\circ}-1'W$ ) a distance of forty-seven and one tenth feet (47.1').

THENCE north thirteen degrees and fifty-nine minutes west ( $N13^{\circ}-59'W$ ) a distance of sixty-seven and eight tenths feet (67.8').

THENCE north thirty-four degrees and forty-one minutes east ( $N34^{\circ}-41'E$ ) a distance of one hundred two and eight tenths feet (102.8') to the southern boundary of Armada Drive now or formerly so-called.

THENCE south seventy-nine degrees and one minute west ( $S79^{\circ}-1'W$ ) a distance of twenty-eight and seven tenths feet (28.7').

THENCE south thirty-four degrees and forty-one minutes west ( $S34^{\circ}-41'W$ ) a distance of ninety-one and three tenths feet (91.3').

THENCE south thirteen degrees and fifty-nine minutes east ( $S13^{\circ}-59'E$ ) a distance of seventy-nine and one tenth feet (79.1').

Page -1-

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED OVER NORTHUMBERLAND STREET, ROCKINGHAM, HFX.CO.

THENCE south twenty-seven degrees and one minute east (S27°-1'E) a distance of fifty-two and five tenths feet (52.5').

THENCE south forty-four degrees and twenty-eight minutes east (S44°-28'E) a distance of one hundred one and four tenths feet (101.4').

THENCE south twenty-three degrees and twelve minutes east (S23°-12'E) a distance of seventeen feet (17').

THENCE south one degree and five minutes west (S1°-5'W) a distance of thirty feet (30').

THENCE south thirty-nine degrees and three minutes east (S39°-3'E) a distance of seventeen and eight tenths feet (17.8').

THENCE north fifty degrees and fifty-seven minutes east (N50°-57'E) a distance of twenty feet (20') to the place of beginning.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a right-of-way twenty feet (20') in width now or formerly known as Northumberland Street and more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 13th of May, 1963.

Motion carried.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Myers moved:-

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963

"THAT

Tuesday, May 21, 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED OVER MACINTOSH STREET, SPRYFIELD, HFX. CO.

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Spryfield, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, may be seen on a plan showing subdivision of the Bridget Roche property dated May 19th., 1952, and revised January 14th., 1953, and signed by Charles Dunn, P. L. S., said lot being more particularly described as follows:-

BEGINNING at the point of intersection of the eastern boundary of the Herring Cove Road and the northern boundary of MacIntosh Street, said point also being the south-west angle of a lot now or formerly owned by one M. Day;

THENCE in an easterly direction along the southern boundary lines of the lots indentified as M. Day, Morash, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4A, 4, 5 and 6 a distance of nine hundred and seventy-six point five feet (976.5') to a point which is the south-eastern angle of lot number six;

THENCE by the prolongation of the aforementioned boundary line a distance of sixty-six feet (66') more or less to the western boundary line of lot number seven as shown on said plan;

THENCE in a south-easterly direction along the western boundary of lot number seven a distance of thirty-four point five feet (34.5') or to the south-western angle of lot number seven;

THENCE in an easterly direction along the boundary lines of lots 7, 8, 9, 21 and 22 a distance of three hundred and ninety feet (390') more or less to the south-eastern angle of lot number twenty-two;

THENCE in a south-easterly direction traversing a sixty-six foot (66') right-of-way to the most northern corner of lot number twenty as shown on said plan;

THENCE in a westerly direction along the northern boundaries of lot numbers 20, 19, 18 and 17 a distance of three hundred and ninety feet (390') more or less to the north-west corner of lot number seventeen;

Page - 1 -

Page - 35 -

THENCE westerly a prolongation of the aforementioned line a distance of sixty-six feet (66') more or less to a point being on the eastern boundary of lot number sixteen, as shown on said plan;

THENCE north-westerly along the eastern boundary of lot number sixteen a distance of thirty-four point five feet (34.5') more or less to the most northerly corner of lot number sixteen;

THENCE in a westerly direction along the northern boundary lines of lot numbers 16, 15B, 15A and 14 a distance of three hundred and sixty feet (360') more or less to the north-west corner of lot number fourteen as shown on said plan;

THENCE by the prolongation of the aforementioned line a distance of sixty-six feet (66') traversing a right-of-way to the north-east corner of lot number thirteen as shown on said plan;

THENCE along the northern boundaries of lots 13, 12, 11 and 10 a distance of two hundred and sixty feet (260') to a point on the eastern boundary line of the land now or formerly of one Peacock, and the north-west corner of lot number ten as shown on said plan;

THENCE in a northerly direction along the eastern boundary line of said Peacock twenty-seven feet (27') more or less, to the north-east corner of said Peacock lot, and said point being thirty-nine feet (39') distant from the southern boundary line of M. M. Day's lot, as shown on said plan;

THENCE westerly along the northern boundary of said Peacock lot a distance of one hundred twenty-five feet (125') to the north-west corner of said same lot, as shown on said plan;

THENCE westerly a prolongation of the aforementioned line a distance of one hundred and sixty-eight feet (168') more or less or until it intersects the Eastern Reserve of the Herring Cove Road, said line being thirty-nine feet (39') distant from M. M. Day's lot and parallel to it, as shown on said plan;

THENCE northerly following the Eastern Reserve of the Herring Cove Road thirty-nine feet (39') to the place of beginning, being the south-west corner of a lot now or formerly belonging to M. M. Day.

Motion carried.

Councillors McGrath and Moser moved:-

"THAT

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED AT BEDFORD, HALIFAX COUNTY

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Bedford in the County of Halifax, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING at an angle in the northern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot #51 of a revised sub-division plan of Valleyview, Bedford, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, made by J. D. McKenzie, P.L.S. and dated the first of October, 1948, said plan showing transfer of streets outlined in red to the Dept. of Highways and signed by R. E. Dauphinee, Chairman of the Halifax County Planning Board, and dated the 8th of September, 1952.

THENCE north thirty degrees and twenty-five minutes west (N30°-25'W) along the said northern boundary of said lot #51 and a further lot shown as lot #52 on the said Valleyview plan, a distance of two hundred ninety-six feet (296').

THENCE north fifteen degrees and twenty-four minutes west (N15°-24'W) along the northern boundaries of lots of land #8, #7, #6, a distance of two hundred eighty-six and seven tenths feet (286.7') to the most northern corner of said lot #6 at the eastern boundary of Waverley Road, as shown on the accompanying plan.

THENCE north twenty-nine degrees and eighteen minutes east (N29°-18'E) a distance of seventy-one and one tenth feet (71.1').

THENCE south fifteen degrees and twenty-four minutes east (S15°-24'E) along the southern boundaries of lots, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1 and 50, a distance of three hundred thirty and six tenths feet (330.6').

THENCE south thirty degrees and twenty-five minutes east (S30°-25'E) along the southern boundary of lot #49 as shown on the accompanying plan and in prolongation thereof, a distance of two hundred seventy-five and eight tenths feet (275.8').

THENCE south sixty degrees and fifty-five minutes east (S60°-55'E) a distance of six and five tenths feet (6.5').

THENCE south twenty-eight degrees and eight minutes west (S28°-8'W) a distance of fifty feet (50') to the northern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot #50 on said Valleyview plan.

THENCE north sixty degrees and fifty-five minutes west (N60°-55'W) along the northern boundary of said lot #50 and lot #51, a distance

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED AT BEDFORD, HALIFAX COUNTY

of twenty and one tenth feet (20.1') to the place of beginning.

ALL the above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of land fifty feet (50') in width now or formerly known as Central Avenue and more particularly shown outlined in red on the accompanying plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 9th of May, 1963.

Motion carried.

Councillors Bell and Williams moved:-

"THAT

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED AT ROCKINGHAM, HALIFAX COUNTY

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Rockingham, in the County of Halifax, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING at the north-east corner of a lot of land shown as lot #7 on a plan of sub-division of J. Carnell Estate, Rockingham, Halifax County, made by R. S. Knight, P.L.S. and dated July 17th., 1940, said plan being on file in the office of the Registry of Deeds, Halifax, as plan #473.

THENCE south ten degrees and forty-four minutes west ( $S10^{\circ}-44'W$ ) a distance of two hundred thirty-nine feet (239') to the south-east corner of a lot of land shown as lot #2 on said plan.

THENCE north seventy-nine degrees and sixteen minutes west ( $N79^{\circ}-16'W$ ) along the southern boundary of said lot #12, a distance of fifty feet (50') to the north-east corner of a lot #1 on said plan.

THENCE south ten degrees and forty-four minutes west ( $S10^{\circ}-44'W$ ) along the eastern boundary of said lot #1, a distance of ten feet (10') to the north-west corner of lot 13 on said plan.

THENCE south seventy-nine degrees and sixteen minutes east ( $S79^{\circ}-16'E$ ) along the northern boundary of said lot #13, a distance of fifty feet (50').

THENCE south ten degrees and forty-four minutes west ( $S10^{\circ}-44'W$ ) a distance of twenty feet (20').

THENCE south seventy-nine degrees and sixteen minutes east ( $S79^{\circ}-16'E$ ) a distance of ten feet (10').

THENCE south ten degrees and forty-four minutes west ( $S10^{\circ}-44'W$ ) a distance of ten feet (10').

THENCE south seventy-nine degrees and sixteen minutes west ( $S79^{\circ}-16'W$ ) a distance of ten feet (10').

THENCE north ten degrees and forty-four minutes east ( $N10^{\circ}-44'E$ ) a distance of twenty feet (20').

THENCE north seventy-nine degrees and sixteen minutes west ( $N79^{\circ}-16'W$ ) a distance of five feet (5').



MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED AT ROCKINGHAM, HALIFAX COUNTY

THENCE north ten degrees and forty-four minutes east (N10°-44'E) a distance of two hundred sixty-five feet (265') more or less to the southern boundary of a right-of-way, now or formerly known as Armada Drive.

THENCE south-westerly along the southern boundary of said Armada Drive now or formerly so-called a distance of seventeen feet (17') more or less to the place of beginning.

ALL of the above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a right-of-way fifteen feet (15') in width now or formerly known as Bonaventure Street and more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 9th of May, 1963.

Motion carried.

Councillors Hanrahan and Myers moved:-

"THAT

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963.

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FOR QUARRY ROAD, ARMDALE

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Armdale, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING at the south-west corner of a lot of land shown as lot #4 on a plan showing Keddy Sub-division made by G.M.Hilchie, P.L.S. and dated the 4th of July, 1950, said plan showing lots 33, 34 and 35 as being approved by the Halifax County Planning Board on the 12th of November, 1951.

THENCE southerly a distance of sixty feet (60') more or less to the north-east corner of a lot of land shown as lot #6 on said plan.

THENCE southerly by the various courses of the western boundary of said lot #6 and a further lot shown as lot #7, a distance of one hundred and thirty-five feet (135') more or less to the south-west corner of lot #7 shown on said plan, said south-west corner of lot #7 being the north-west corner of a lot of land shown as lot #1 on a plan showing lots of Edward L. Fenerty Estate made by E.J. Feetham, P.L.S. and dated the 16th of January, 1950.

THENCE south twenty-seven degrees and eighteen minutes west ( $S27^{\circ}-18'W$ ) along the western boundary of said lot #1 on said Fenerty plan, a distance of one hundred and five tenths feet (100.5') to the south-west corner of said lot #1.

THENCE south fifty-seven degrees east ( $S57^{\circ}E$ ) a distance of two hundred and fifty feet (250').

THENCE south thirty-three degrees west ( $S33^{\circ}W$ ) a distance of sixty-six feet (66').

THENCE north fifty-seven degrees west ( $N57^{\circ}-W$ ) a distance of two hundred and eighty point two feet (280.2').

THENCE north twenty-seven degrees and eighteen minutes east ( $N27^{\circ}-18'E$ ) perpendicular to and parallel thirty feet (30') distant from the said western boundary of lot #1 on said Fenerty plan, a distance of one hundred and sixty-six feet (166') more or less to the prolongation westerly of the northern boundary of said lot #1 to its intersection with the line under description.

THENCE thirty feet (30') measured perpendicularly from and parallel to the various courses of lots 6 and 7 as shown on the Keddy plan to the prolongation westerly of the northern boundary of said lot #6 on said Keddy plan to its intersection with the line under description.

Page -1-

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963.

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FOR QUARRY ROAD, ARMDALE

THENCE northerly and thirty feet (30') measured perpendicularly from and parallel to the first described line a distance of sixty feet (60') more or less to the intersection of the prolongation westerly of the southern boundary of said lot #4 on said Keddy plan with the line under description.

THENCE south-easterly along the western prolongation of the southern boundary of said lot #4 a distance of thirty feet (30') to the place of beginning.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a lot of land now or formerly known as Quarry Road and Herbert Road, Armdale, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, and more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 30th day of April, 1963.

Motion carried.

Councillor Myers and Deputy Warden Settle moved:-

"THAT

MAY COUNCIL SESSION- 1963.

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED AT ALTON DRIVE, ARMDALE

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Armdale in the County of Halifax, Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING at the north-west corner of a lot of land shown as lot #6 on a plan showing Keddy Sub-division made by G.M. Hilchie, P.L.S. and dated the 4th of July, 1950, said plan showing lots 33, 34 and 35 as being approved by the Halifax County Planning Board on the 12th of November, 1951.

THENCE south fifty-two degrees east ( $S52^{\circ}E$ ) a distance of four hundred and sixty-five feet (465') to the north-east corner of a lot of land shown as lot #33 on said plan.

THENCE north thirty-eight degrees east ( $N38^{\circ}E$ ) a distance of sixty-six feet (66').

THENCE north fifty-two degrees west ( $N52^{\circ}W$ ) a distance of three hundred and sixty feet (360') to the eastern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot #4 on said plan.

THENCE south thirty-eight degrees west ( $S38^{\circ}W$ ) a distance of eight feet (8') to the south-east corner of said lot #4.

THENCE north fifty-two degrees west ( $N52^{\circ}W$ ) a distance of one hundred and twenty feet (120') more or less to the south-west corner of said lot #4.

THENCE southerly a distance of sixty feet (60') more or less to the point of beginning.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a lot of land shown as a private road on said Keddy plan and more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 30th day of April, 1963.

Motion carried.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Daye moved:-

"THAT

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963.

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM WILLIAM KEDDY

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Armdale in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING on the northern side of a right-of-way now or formerly known as Alton Drive, said point of beginning being the south-west corner of a lot of land shown as lot #16 on a plan showing sub-division of land owned by William Keddy, said plan being certified by L.R. Feetham, P.L.S. and dated the 19th day of July, 1962.

THENCE north thirty-seven degrees and twenty-five minutes east (N37°-25'E) a distance of two hundred and forty feet (240') more or less to the southern boundary of lands now or formerly owned by Walter D.Havill.

THENCE north fifty-five degrees and thirty minutes west (N55°-30'W) a distance of sixty-six and seven tenths feet (66.7').

THENCE south thirty-seven degrees and twenty-five minutes west (S37°-25'W) a distance of two hundred and thirty-six and seven tenths feet (236.7') more or less to the said northern boundary of Alton Drive now or formerly so called as shown on said plan.

THENCE south fifty-two degrees and thirty-five minutes east (S52°-35'E) a distance of sixty-six feet to the point of beginning.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a lot of land sixty-six feet (66') in width and shown on said plan as a road extension.

ALL of the said above piece of land being more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V.Downie and dated the 30th day of April, 1963.

Motion carried.

Councillor Williams and Deputy Warden Settle moved:-

"THAT

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963.

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM GRAHAM C. & BETTY B. PUBLICOVER

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Armdale in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING on the western boundary of a lot of land shown as lot #5 on a plan of Rockwood Sub-division made by E.H. McManus, P.L.S. dated July, 1946, said point being the north-east corner of a lot of land shown as lot #12 on a plan of Walton Sub-division as laid out for W.D. Stevens and certified by Malcolm R. Byrne, P.L.S. dated the 4th of May, 1951.

THENCE north eleven degrees and thirty-five minutes east ( $N11^{\circ}-35'E$ ) along the western boundary of said lot #5 on said Rockwood Sub-division plan a distance of twenty-three and three tenths feet (23.3').

THENCE north eighty-six degrees west ( $N86^{\circ}W$ ) a distance of eighty-three and seven tenths feet (83.7') to the eastern boundary of Walton Drive now or formerly so called.

THENCE south four degrees and thirty-seven minutes west ( $S4^{\circ}-37'W$ ) along the said eastern boundary of said Walton Drive a distance of three and six tenths feet (3.6').

THENCE south-easterly by the various courses of an arc in the said eastern boundary of Walton Drive a distance of twenty-three and four tenths feet (23.4') to the north-west corner of said lot #12 on said Walton Sub-division plan.

THENCE south eighty-five degrees and twenty-three minutes east ( $S85^{\circ}-23'E$ ) along the northern boundary of said lot #12 a distance of seventy feet (70') to the place of beginning.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land shown as lot #11 on said Walton Sub-division plan and being more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 30th day of April, 1963.

Motion carried.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Myers moved:-

THAT

MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963.

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM GEORGE W. MILLER

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Armdale in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING on the eastern boundary of a lot of land shown as lot #5 on a plan of Rockwood Sub-division made by E.H. McManus, P.L.S. and dated July, 1946, said point of beginning being distant eight and nine tenths feet (8.9') measured on a bearing south thirty-nine degrees and thirty-nine minutes west ( $S39^{\circ}-39'W$ ) from the north-west corner of a lot of land shown as lot #4 on said plan.

THENCE south eighty-six degrees east ( $S86^{\circ}E$ ) a distance of sixteen feet (16') to the southern boundary of a right-of-way now or formerly known as Rockwood Avenue.

THENCE south fifty degrees and twenty-one minutes east ( $S50^{\circ}-21'E$ ) along the said southern boundary of Rockwood Avenue now or formerly so called a distance of thirty-four and four tenths feet (34.4').

THENCE north eighty-six degrees west ( $N86^{\circ}W$ ) a distance of fifty-six and eight tenths feet (56.8') to the said eastern boundary of said lot #5.

THENCE north thirty-nine degrees and thirty-nine minutes east ( $N39^{\circ}-39'E$ ) along the said eastern boundary of said lot #5 a distance of twenty-four and six tenths feet (24.6') to the place of beginning.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being a portion of a lot of land shown as lot #4 on said plan of Rockwood Sub-division and more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P.L.S. and dated the 30th day of April, 1963.

Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the School Capital Program Committee,  
Councillors Bell and MacKenzie moved:-

"THAT the Report of the School Capital  
Program Committee, be adopted."

Councillor Bell stated that he felt that contractors should be encouraged  
to use Nova Scotia materials rather than materials from Upper Canada or United  
States.

Councillor King-Myers enquired as to whether or not tenders would be called  
for the portable school at Fall River, and was ensured by the Clerk that this would  
be done.

The Warden then called for a vote on the Motion, which was carried.

Councillors McGrath and Henley moved:-

"THAT Municipality of the County of Halifax -  
\$150,000.00 - Bedford Junior High School.

WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes, The Municipal  
Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the  
provisions of Section 8 of the said Act and notwithstanding any of the provisions  
of any special or general Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, every municipality  
of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by  
way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums  
as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of erecting, acquiring,  
purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for  
schools, garages and other buildings for school purposes at Bedford in the  
Municipality;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of the said The Municipal Affairs Act is enacted  
among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions  
of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister  
of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the Municipal Council of the  
Municipality of the County of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding One Hundred  
Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$150,000) for the purpose of erecting, acquiring,  
purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for  
schools, garages and other buildings for school purposes at Bedford in the  
Municipality;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion  
of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in  
instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised  
by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the  
Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;



AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow such sum, not exceeding One Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$150,000) as may be necessary for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax, Nova Scotia, the sum so borrowed to be repaid said Bank from the proceeds of said debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, under and by virtue of the Municipal Affairs Act, and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the said Municipality, a sum not exceeding One Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$150,000) for the purposes aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 (1) of Chapter 7 of the Acts of 1955, the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs borrow a sum or sums of money not exceeding One Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$150,000) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax, Nova Scotia.

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at the rate of 6 per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold."

Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk then read the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Bell moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee be adopted." Motion carried.

Councillors Moser and MacKenzie moved:-

"THAT

WHEREAS the Council did on the 12th day of February, A.D., 1963 pass a resolution to expropriate the hereinafter described lands at Herring Cove, in the County of Halifax for school purposes, and that the compensation for the said land be \$1.00;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the compensation set by the said resolution is too low;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council amend the said resolution by striking out the numerals "\$1.00" immediately before the land description and substituting therefor the numerals "\$3,500.00".

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being on the Eastern end of St. Paul's Avenue at Herring Cove in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, Being lot "A" as shown on a plan of the proposed school lot prepared by J. Forbes Thompson, P.L.S. dated the 1st day of February, A.D. 1963 and which may be more particularly described as follows:-

BEGINNING at a wood stake and stones marking the South East angle of lot #1 of St. Paul's Subdivision said point also marking the South West angle of the lot herein described;

THENCE by the magnet of the year 1962 North thirty-three degrees and thirty-six minutes East (N33° - 36'E) along the East side line of lot #1 and continuing along the road boundary, a total distance of four hundred point zero feet to a point. (400.0');

THENCE South fifty-six degrees and twenty-four minutes East (N56° - 24'E) a distance of two hundred twenty-three point zero feet (223.0') to a point;

THENCE South thirty-three degrees and thirty-six minutes West (S33° - 36'W) a distance of four hundred point zero feet (400.0') to a point;

THENCE North fifty-six degrees and twenty-four minutes West (N56° - 24'W) a distance of two hundred twenty-three point zero feet (223.0') to the place of beginning.

CONTAINING two point one (2.1) acres more or less." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read a supplementary Report of the Public Works Committee.

Councillors Williams and Thomas moved:-

"THAT the Supplementary Report of the Public Works Committee be adopted." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk advised that he was asking Council for authority to renew a loan of \$1,000,000.00 with a local Trust Company at an interest rate of 4 3/4% for a further period of 90 days.

Councillors Henley and Turner moved:-

"THAT the Warden and Clerk be and they are hereby authorized to negotiate a loan with a Trust Company doing business in Halifax, in an amount of \$1,000,000.00 and at an interest rate of 4 3/4%." Motion carried.

Councillors Roche and Spears moved:-

"THAT JOHN HOBIN of LAKESIDE be appointed as Fire Constable for District No. 2, replacing Arthur Hindle." Motion carried.

Councillor Thomas and Deputy Warden Settle moved:-

"THAT Peter Downie, Jr., New Road, District #16, be appointed as County Constable replacing Tom Johnson." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk stated that at a previous Session, Council had moved a resolution with regard to establishing of liquor stores in the Bedford and Spryfield area and presented a resolution with regard to requesting the Nova Scotia Liquor Commission to establish a liquor store in the Sackville area.

Councillors Smeltzer and Moser moved:-

"THAT this Council go on record as being in favour of the Nova Scotia Liquor Commission establishing a Liquor Store in the Sackville area, Halifax County, Nova Scotia." Motion carried.

Councillor Bell enquired with regard to Rainbow Haven property at Cole Harbour which was being taxed by the Municipality. He suggested that Council should consider a grant in lieu of tax exemption for this worthy welfare operation.

Councillors Quigley and Daye moved:-

"THAT Council express its thanks to the Kiwanis Club of Halifax for the luncheon for members of the Municipal Council." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk then introduced some temporary borrowing resolutions which had expired and were to be renewed.

Councillors McGrath and Moser moved:-

"THAT Municipality of the County of Halifax  
Renewal of Borrowing - \$354,500.00 -  
School Capital purposes.

WHEREAS the Municipality of the County of Halifax is authorized by law to borrow or raise by way of loan by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality a sum not exceeding Three Hundred Fifty-four Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$354,500.00) for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for schools, garages and other buildings for school purposes and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such buildings, at Purcell's Cove, Lower Sackville, Herring Cove and Bedford.

AND WHEREAS the said municipality by resolution passed by the Council thereof on the 9th day of January A.D. 1962 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 4th day of May A.D. 1962 was authorized to postpone the issue of such debentures and borrow by way of loan on overdraft on the credit of the municipality such sum from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax for a period not exceeding 12 months;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient that the period of such borrowing from said Bank be further extended;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs the authorized period of such borrowing from said Bank be extended for a further period not exceeding 12 months from the date on which this resolution shall have been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs."

Motion carried.

Councillor Hanrahan and Deputy Warden Settle moved:-

"THAT

Municipality of the County of Halifax  
Renewal of Borrowing - \$55,000.00 -  
School Capital Purposes.

WHEREAS the Municipality of the County of Halifax is authorized by law to borrow or raise by way of loan by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality a sum not exceeding Fifty-five Thousand Dollars (\$55,000) for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for schools, garages and other buildings for school purposes and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such buildings at Westphal,

AND WHEREAS the said municipality by resolution passed by the Council thereof on the 10th day of October A.D. 1961 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 7th day of March A.D. 1962 was authorized to postpone the issue of such debentures and borrow by way of loan on overdraft on the credit of the municipality such sum from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax for a period not exceeding 12 months;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient that the period of such borrowing from said Bank be further extended;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs the authorized period of such borrowing from said Bank be extended for a further period not exceeding 12 months from the date on which this resolution shall have been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs."

Motion carried.

Councillors Hanrahan and Bell moved:-

"THAT

Municipality of the County of Halifax  
Renewal of Borrowing - \$11,500.00 -  
Armdale - Sidewalks.

WHEREAS the Municipality of the County of Halifax is authorized by law to borrow or raise by way of loan by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality a sum not exceeding Eleven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$11,500) for the purpose of constructing, curbs and gutters, and paving with permanent pavement streets or sidewalks and rebuilding bridges or culverts in the Municipality or any part therefor provided the approval of the Minister of Highways and Public Works has been obtained therefor;

AND WHEREAS the said municipality by resolution passed by the Council thereof on the 15th day of November A.D. 1961 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 7th day of March A.D. 1962 was authorized to postpone the issue of such debentures and borrow by way of loan on overdraft on the credit of the municipality such sum from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax for a period not exceeding 12 months;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient that the period of such borrowing from said Bank be further extended;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs the authorized period of such borrowing from said Bank be extended for a further period not exceeding 12 months from the date on which this resolution shall have been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs."

Motion carried.

Councillors Moser and Turner moved:-

"THAT

Municipality of the County of Halifax  
Renewal of Borrowing - \$16,300.00  
Sewers.

WHEREAS the Municipality of the County of Halifax is authorized by law to borrow or raise by way of loan by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality a sum not exceeding Sixteen Thousand Three Hundred Dollars (\$16,300) for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving public sewers or drains and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor on Alton Drive, Keddy Road and Flamingo Drive;

AND WHEREAS the said municipality by resolution passed by the Council thereof on the 12th day of December A.D. 1961 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 7th day of March A.D. 1962 was authorized to postpone the issue of such debentures and borrow by way of loan on overdraft on the credit of the municipality such sum from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax for a period not exceeding 12 months;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient that the period of such borrowing from said Bank be further extended;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs the authorized period of such borrowing from said Bank be extended for a further period not exceeding 12 months from the date on which this resolution shall have been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs."

Motion carried.

Councillors Roche and Bell moved:-

"THAT

Municipality of the County of Halifax  
Renewal of Borrowing - \$1,066,500 =  
Trunk Sewer purposes.

WHEREAS the Municipality of the County of Halifax is authorized by law to borrow or raise by way of loan by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality a sum not exceeding One Million Sixty-six Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$1,066,500) for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending, or improving public sewers or drains and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor on Stonehaven, Shady Lane, Sewer Extensions - FAIRVIEW, Armdale-Fairview Main Trunk Sewer, Fairview Overpass, Fairview High Pressure Area and Springvale Avenue to Underpass Main Trunk Sewer;

AND WHEREAS the said municipality by resolution passed by the Council thereof on the 20th and 27th days of March A.D. 1962 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 18th day of April A.D. 1962 was authorized to postpone the issue of such debentures and borrow by way of loan on overdraft on the credit of the municipality such sum from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax for a period not exceeding 12 months;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient that the period of such borrowing from said Bank be further extended;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs the authorized period of such borrowing from said Bank be extended for a further period not exceeding 12 months from the date on which this resolution shall have been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs."

Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk reminded Council that as a result of adopting the County Planning Board Report that there were two expropriations.

Councillors Roche and Daye moved:-

"THAT WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter described rights in the hereinafter described land are required for the purpose of

constructing sewer and water mains through portions of Rockingham, in the County of Halifax;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the right at any time to enter upon the lands hereinafter described for the purpose of laying down and constructing sewers and drains, and pipes for water and gas, and conduits for wires of all kinds, in, under and upon the said lands and of keeping and maintaining the same at all times in good condition and repair, and for every such purpose the Municipality of the County of Halifax shall have access to the said lands at all times, by its servants, employees, workmen and agents, and that the compensation for the said rights to the land be \$1.00;

AND BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that the lands to be affected by these rights are:-

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Rockingham in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows:-

BEGINNING on the northern boundary of the Bridgeview Subdivision at the northwest corner of a lot of land shown as lot number fifty-two on a plan of Bridgeview Subdivision, dated March 31st., 1961, said plan showing lot number fifty-two as being approved by the Halifax County Planning Board on April 9th., 1963.

THENCE North nine degrees and forty-five minutes West (N9° - 45'W) a distance of one hundred eighty-five and nine tenths feet (185.9').

THENCE North seventy-six degrees and ten minutes East (N76° - 10'E) a distance of five hundred forty-three and eight tenths feet (543.8').

THENCE North sixty-one degrees and twelve minutes East (N61° - 12'E) a distance of one hundred nineteen and three tenths feet (119.3').

THENCE North eighty degrees and forty-seven minutes East (N80° - 47'E) a distance of three hundred ninety-seven and four tenths feet (397.4').

THENCE North eleven degrees and one minute East (N11° - 1'E) a distance of one hundred eighty-four and six tenths feet (184.6').

THENCE North eleven degrees and ten minutes West (N11° - 10'W) a distance of ninety-nine and one tenth feet (99.1') to the southern boundary of Forrest Hill Drive more or less formerly so-called.

THENCE South seventy-eight degrees and fifty minutes West (S78° - 50'W) a distance of thirty feet (30').

THENCE South eleven degrees and ten minutes East (S11° - 10'E) a distance of ninety-three and two tenths feet (93.2').

THENCE South eleven degrees and one minute West (S11° - 1'W) a distance of one hundred fifty-seven and eight tenths feet (157.8').

THENCE South eighty degrees and forty-seven minutes West (S80° - 47'W) a distance of three hundred seventy-six and five tenths feet (376.5').

THENCE South sixty-six degrees and seven minutes West (S66° - 7'W) a distance of one hundred nineteen and three tenths feet (119.3').

THENCE South seventy-six degrees and ten minutes West (S76° - 10'W) a distance of five hundred ninety-one and one tenth feet (591.1').

THENCE South nine degrees and forty-five minutes East (S9° - 45'E) a distance of two hundred twenty-two and four tenths feet (222.4') to the said northern boundary of said Bridgeview Subdivision.

THENCE North eighty degrees and fifteen minutes East (N80° - 15'E) along the said northern boundary of said Bridgeview Subdivision a distance of fifty feet (50') to the place of beginning."

Motion carried.

Councillors Roche and Daye moved:-

"THAT WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter described rights in the hereinafter described land are required for the purpose of constructing sewer and water mains through portions of Rockingham, in the County of Halifax;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the right at any time to enter upon the lands hereinafter described for the purpose of laying down and constructing sewers and drains, and pipes for water and gas, and conduits for wires of all kinds, in, under and upon the said lands and of keeping and maintaining the same at all times in good condition and repair, and for every such purpose the Municipality of the County of Halifax shall have access to the said lands at all times, by its servants, employees, workmen and agents, and that the compensation for the said rights to the land be \$1.00;

AND BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that the lands to be affected by these rights are:-

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Rockingham in the County of Halifax, being lot number three (#3), Block A, on a plan of subdivision of the Roman Catholic Episcopal Corporation lands at



Rockingham made by H. J. Knight and dated August 16, 1941, said lot being more particularly described as follows: BEGINNING at a point distant easterly one hundred feet from a hemlock tree at the northwest angle of lot number one (#1), Block A of said Subdivision;

THENCE running in a southerly direction along the east side line of lot number two (#2), Block A, of said subdivision one hundred and forty-seven feet (147') or to a proposed road;

THENCE running easterly along the north side of said proposed road fifty feet (50'), or to the west side line of lot number four (#4), Block A of said subdivision;

THENCE running northerly along the west side line of said lot number four (#4), Block A, of said subdivision one hundred and forty-six decimal five feet (146.5') or to the northwest angle of lot number four (#4), Block A, of said subdivision;

THENCE running westerly on a line parallel to the north side of said proposed road fifty feet (50') or to the place of beginning."

Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk stated that a letter had been received today with regard to the Atlantic Winter Fair and that he request that members of the Finance and Executive Committee remain after Council for a short meeting.

Councillor Spears asked the Warden for permission to speak with regard to the Dangerous and Unsightly Premises By-Law. He stated that under this By-Law it was necessary for the Sanitary Inspector to make a report to the Planning Board and as now that the Sanitary Inspectors were employees of the Provincial Department of Health, he felt that this should be changed so that reports could be made by the Building Inspector.

Councillors Spears and Henley moved:-

"THAT the Solicitor be requested to draft a By-Law with respect to Unsightly premises and bring a report back to Council at an early date." Motion carried.

Councillor Spears brought before Council the question of the amount of moneys being expended by the Director of Welfare with regard to Social Assistance. He stated that according to the amount of moneys spent in certain areas, that these areas must be depressed areas and that something more than weekly grocery orders were required. He suggested that this was a matter that should be considered by the Welfare Committee along with representatives of the Provincial and Federal Departments.

A number of other Councillors also expressed their concern with regard to the amount of moneys that was being spent.

Councillors Moser and Daye moved:-

"THAT the Director of Welfare send a memorandum each month to each Councillor showing the names of those persons in his District that are receiving Municipal Assistance."

The Warden asked Mr. Newell, Director of Welfare, if he would like to say a few words with regard to this resolution.

Mr. Newell stated that he felt that this would be a very bad practice and one that would be frowned upon by both the Provincial and Federal Welfare Authorities. He stated that anytime that any of the Councillors wished to have information with regard to the number of persons and the names of persons drawing Social Assistance in his area, that Mr. Newell would only too glad to provide this information in his office, at any time.

It was agreed by Councillor Moser and Councillor Daye to withdraw the Motion.

Councillors Spears and Roche moved:-

"THAT the Welfare Committee and the Director of Welfare arrange a meeting with the Provincial and Federal Welfare Departments to determine what can be done, if anything, about ever increasing welfare costs in Halifax County."  
Motion carried.

Councillors Spears and Roche moved:-

"THAT Council adjourn." Motion carried.

The May Session of Council adjourned with the singing of the "Queen".

R E P O R T S

of the

SECOND YEAR MEETINGS

of the

THIRTY-FOURTH COUNCIL

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

MAY COUNCIL SESSION

May Council Session - 1963

Tuesday, May 21, 1963

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT - HALIFAX COUNTY HOSPITAL

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

As Councillors are already aware from the Minutes which were circulated to the Council, the Board has been holding a series of meetings with particular reference to the Farm. The Board has reviewed the financial picture of the Farm as of the end of March and as at the end of April, and have attached hereto a copy of the statements for the four months of 1963 ending April 30th, which show an excess of expenditure over revenue of \$4,475.62.

The Board has also had a series of meetings with the Farm Advisory Committee and have gone over the Farm operation in detail with them, paying particular attention to the financial aspects of the Farm operation, the mortality rates of the various and different types of amendments and have asked their opinion as to the number of pigs and hens, etc., that we can accommodate with our present facilities.

The Board was also concerned with the fact that there were three Farm employees on staff, even though the Board last winter had decided to do away with the growing of vegetables, except in a very minor sort of way.

The final decision, after all the above meetings and discussions, was that the cattle and farm equipment should be sold as quickly as possible. This is the time of year to dispose of Farm equipment so that farmers could use it in the operation of their own farms this coming growing season. At the same time it has been decided that we would gradually reduce the number of pigs to around 200 instead of the present 287 and the present flock of hens to approximately 2,000 to 2,400 instead of the nearly 4,000 that we have on hand at the present time, as the number of animals we have are too many for the accommodation that is available, in the opinion of the Farm Advisory Committee and others.

If the Hospital Board puts this plan into effect we will only need one Farm hand to help in the direction of patients who work on the Farm in any event because of the therapeutic value to the patient and it is felt by all concerned that if the number of animals is reduced to the

Report of the Board of Management - Halifax  
County Hospital

number that can be easily managed in our present accommodations, that we should be able to provide sufficient eggs for the Hospital and certainly enough chickens for special diets with the odd feed of chicken, as well. It has been decided to keep the pigs for the time being, as the swill to feed them is available from the Hospital but your Board has decided to dispose of custom killing and merely sell the growing pigs to the Abattoir and purchase pork at tendered prices in the same manner as we purchase other meats, which will save considerable in cutting expense.

As you are all aware, the Farm Manager has resigned but your Board would like to carry on in the manner described above, at least for the balance of this year, although the Board would like to caution Council that as the area grows and builds up, the day will come and in all probability all farm operations will have to be suspended. This will place the whole of the Halifax County Hospital operation on the Institution side of the Bissett Road, so-called, with the exception of the piggery, and it may well be that the Municipality can make good use of the lands on the opposite side of the road for other important uses. Suggestions have been made that a proposed new Regional Jail might be established on part of this property; other parts could be used for Industrial purposes or there may be other useful purposes to which this land can be used.

Your Board is making no definite recommendation in this regard at the present time.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX  
HALIFAX COUNTY HOSPITAL - FARM  
REVENUE & EXPENDITURE STATEMENT  
FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1963.

REVENUE

Sale of Eggs	\$ 5,138.92	
Sale of Milk	2,742.47	
Sale of Pork	3,383.54	
Sale of Beef	942.77	
Sale of Calf	<u>25.00</u>	\$ 12,232.70
Excess of Expense over Revenue		4,613.19
		<u>\$ 16,845.89</u>

EXPENSES

Cattle	\$ 2,058.73	
Pigs	1,200.26	
Chickens	1,686.11	
General Expense	144.42	
Electric Lights	367.30	
Straw & Shavings	135.80	
Feed - Cattle	1,580.89	
- Poultry	4,382.35	
- Hogs	1,566.30	
Salaries	2,547.50	
Truck Expense	82.23	
Truck Gas	130.50	
Repairs - Farm Machinery	12.30	
Tractor - Bulldozer Expense	101.59	
Depreciation Expense	532.86	
Inventory Adjustment	<u>304.75</u>	\$ 16,845.89

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX  
HALIFAX COUNTY HOSPITAL  
SUMMARY OF EXPENSES FOR FARM OPERATION  
FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1963

CATTLE

Sale of Milk	\$ 2,742.47	
Sale of Calf	25.00	
Sale of beef	<u>942.77</u>	\$ 3,710.24
Cattle	2,058.73	
Feed	1,580.89	
1/3 Salaries	849.16	
1/3 Light	122.43	
General Expense	62.68	
1/3 Truck Expense & Gas	70.91	
1/3 Repairs Farm Machinery - Tractor & Bulldozer	8.10	
1/3 Pension Contributions - Expense	33.86	
1/3 Depreciation Expense	177.62	
Inventory Adjustment	<u>692.25</u>	<u>5,656.63</u>
Excess of Expenses over Revenue		<u>\$ 1,946.39</u>

PIGS

Sale of Pork		\$ 3,383.54
Pigs	1,200.26	
1/2 Straw & Shavings	67.90	
Feed	1,566.30	
1/3 Salaries	849.16	
1/3 Light	122.43	
General Expense	30.93	
1/3 Truck Expense & Gas	70.91	
1/3 Repairs - Farm Machinery- Tractor & Bulldozer	8.10	
1/3 Pension Contributions - Expense	33.86	
1/3 Depreciation Expense	177.62	
Inventory Adjustment	<u>679.00</u>	<u>4,806.47</u>
Excess of Expenses over Revenue		<u>\$ 1,422.93</u>

CHICKENS

Sale of Eggs	\$ 5,138.92	
Inventory Adjustment	<u>1,066.50</u>	\$ 6,205.42
Chickens	1,686.11	
1/2 Straw & Shavings	67.90	
Feed	4,382.35	
1/3 Salaries	849.18	
1/3 Light	122.44	
General Expense	50.81	
1/3 Truck Expense & Gas	170.91	
1/3 Repairs Farm Machinery - Tractor & Bulldozer	8.10	
1/3 Pension Contributions - Expense	33.87	
1/3 Depreciation Expense	<u>177.62</u>	<u>7,449.29</u>
Excess of Expenses over Revenue		<u>\$ 1,243.87</u>



MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963

Tuesday, May 21, 1963

REPORT OF THE BUILDING INSPECTOR FOR APRIL 1963

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	13	\$153,725.00	\$104.50
Additions, res.	20	26,955.00	63.00
Addition to School	1	19,800.00	-----
Repairs, res.	12	9,170.00	28.50
Garages	6	5,250.00	15.00
Relocations	3	13,000.00	14.00
Club	1	141,000.00	61.00
Laundromat	1	10,000.00	7.50
Warehouse	1	10,000.00	7.50
Greenhouse	1	1,000.00	2.00
Boathouse	1	200.00	2.00
Fence	1	2,300.00	5.00
Store	2	1,600.00	4.00
School	<u>1</u>	<u>509,181.28</u>	<u>---</u>
Total	<u>64</u>	<u>\$903,181.28</u>	<u>\$314.00</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	23	\$285,200.00	\$242.50
Shopping Centre	1	140,000.00	60.00
Relocations	2	14,000.00	15.00
Repairs, res.	1	250.00	2.00
Additions, res.	2	2,400.00	7.00
Store	1	16,000.00	15.00
Garage	<u>1</u>	<u>400.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	<u>31</u>	<u>\$458,250.00</u>	<u>\$343.50</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	5	\$ 46,000.00	\$ 44.50
Relocation	1	8,000.00	7.50
Motel	1	165,000.00	72.50
Repairs, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>90.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	<u>8</u>	<u>\$219,090.00</u>	<u>\$126.50</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	12	\$339,600.00
Additions, res.	1	37,000.00
Service Station	<u>1</u>	<u>800.00</u>
Total	<u>14</u>	<u>\$377,400.00</u>


<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Repairs, res.	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 5.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Relocation	1	\$ 100.00	\$ 2.00
New Building, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>13,000.00</u>	<u>10.00</u>
Total	3	\$14,600.00	\$17.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	6	\$75,500.00	\$62.50
Repairs, res.	1	100.00	2.00
Addition, res.	1	1,000.00	2.00
Service Station	<u>1</u>	<u>17,000.00</u>	<u>15.00</u>
Total	9	\$93,600.00	\$81.50

The following pages show a complete breakdown of building types and permits issued for individual districts.

Respectfully submitted,

  
 G. W. Jerram  
 Assistant Building Inspector

DISTRICT 1

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	4	\$72,000.00	\$60.00
Addition, res.	3	5,000.00	12.00
Addition to School	1	19,800.00	-----
Repairs, res.	1	20.00	2.00
Garage	<u>1</u>	<u>3,000.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
Total	10	\$99,820.00	\$79.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	7	\$133,500.00	\$105.00
Office & Store	<u>1</u>	<u>140,000.00</u>	<u>60.00</u>
Total	8	\$273,500.00	\$165.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$10.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	12	\$181,500.00

DISTRICT 2

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition, res.	1	\$1,000.00	\$2.00

DISTRICT 3

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Laundromat	1	\$10,000.00	7.50
New Building, res.	2	\$25,500.00	\$25.00
Garage	1	700.00	2.00
Repairs, res.	3	1,400.00	6.00
Relocation	1	-----	2.00
Total	7	\$37,600.00	\$42.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$13,000.00	\$12.50
Relocation	1	8,000.00	7.50
Total	3	\$21,000.00	\$20.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Repairs, res.	1	\$1,500.00	\$5.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$22,000.00	\$17.50
Addition, res.	1	1,000.00	2.00
Repairs, res.	1	100.00	2.00
Total	4	\$23,100.00	\$21.50

DISTRICT 4

<u>CONST TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$ 3,225.00	\$ 2.00
Garage	3	1,250.00	6.00
Addition, res.	3	5,500.00	12.00
Repairs	2	1,250.00	4.00
Total	9	\$11,225.00	\$24.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$44,000.00	\$32.50
Relocation	2	14,000.00	15.00
Total	5	\$58,000.00	\$47.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Motel	1	\$165,000.00	\$72.50

DISTRICT 4

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$17,000.00
Apt., 2 family	2	56,000.00
	3	\$73,000.00

DISTRICT 5

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Club	1	\$141,000.00	\$61.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Repair, res.	1	\$90.00	\$2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$23,000.00	\$20.00

DISTRICT 6

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$15,000.00	\$10.00
Repairs, res.	2	600.00	4.00
Total	3	\$15,600.00	\$14.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$15,000.00	\$10.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$12,000.00
Addition, res.	1	800.00
Total	2	\$12,800.00

DISTRICT 7

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Repairs, res.	1	\$5,000.00	\$7.50
Addition, res.	1	300.00	2.00
Total	2	\$5,300.00	\$9.50

DISTRICT 7

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$6,000.00	\$7.50
Repairs, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>250.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	2	\$6,250.00	\$9.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Relocation	1	\$100.00	\$2.00

DISTRICT 8

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Warehouse	1	\$10,900.00	\$ 7.50
Greenhouse	1	1,000.09	2.00
Addition, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>3,000.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	3	\$14,000.00	\$11.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition, res.	1	\$ 400.00	\$ 2.00
Store	<u>1</u>	<u>16,000.00</u>	<u>15.00</u>
Total	2	\$16,400.00	\$17.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$22,000.00	\$20.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$8,000.00	\$7.50

DISTRICT 9

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition, res.	4	\$6,180.00	\$16.00
Repairs, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>200.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	5	\$6,380.00	\$18.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$20,000.00	\$15.00
Addition, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>2,000.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
Total	3	\$22,000.00	\$20.00

DISTRICT 9

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Service Station	1	\$17,000.00	\$15.00

DISTRICT 10

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$8,000.00	\$ 7.50
Boathouse	1	200.00	2.00
Addition, res.	2	700.00	4.00
Repairs, res.	1	300.00	2.00
Total	5	\$9,200.00	\$15.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$9,200.00	\$12.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$13,000.00	\$10.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$17,500.00	\$7.50

DISTRICT 11

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$5.00
Addition, res.	2	475.00	4.00
Total	3	\$ 5,475.00	\$9.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Garage	1	\$400.00	\$2.00

<u>CONST TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$27,100.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$1,000.00	\$2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$15,000.00	\$10.00

DISTRICT 12

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$15,000.00	\$10.00
Addition, res.	1	800.00	2.00
Repairs	<u>1</u>	<u>400.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	3	\$16,200.00	\$14.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$16,000.00	\$15.00

DISTRICT 13

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Relocation	2	\$13,000.00	\$12.00
Addition, res.	1	4,000.00	5.00
Fence	<u>1</u>	<u>2,300.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
Total	4	\$19,300.00	\$22.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50

DISTRICT 14

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Garage	1	\$300.00	\$2.00
Addition, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>200.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	2	\$500.00	\$4.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$27,500.00	\$25.00

DISTRICT 15

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Store	1	\$600.00	\$2.00

DISTRICT 16

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

DISTRICT 17

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

DISTRICT 18

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$5,000.00	\$5.00

DISTRICT 21

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Store	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$2.00
School	<u>1</u>	<u>509,181.28</u>	<u>----</u>
Total	2	\$510,181.28	\$2.00

DISTRICT 24

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

DISTRICT 27

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$5,000.00	\$5.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$12,000.00	\$12.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	4	\$46,000.00
Service Station	<u>1</u>	<u>37,000.00</u>
Total	5	\$83,000.00



May 21, 1963,  
Council Session.

PLANNING BOARD REPORT TO COUNCIL

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

COUNCILLORS:

Your Planning Board recommends a side yard clearance of seven (7') feet for lot 71, Civic number 79 Rosedale Avenue, Fairview. The owner of this property wishes to enlarge his present house and this modification of one (1') foot is necessary.

Your Planning Board recommends that a building permit be issued for lot 191, Brookdale Subdivision, Fairview. This lot is 50 by 95 feet and was originally recorded in the Registry of Deeds in 1945.

Your Planning Board recommends a building line of:

Twenty-five (25') feet for lots 182, 183-S, 186-S, 187-S, 168-S, 174-S, Hazelholme Drive;

Twenty-nine (29') feet for lot 169-S, Hazelholme Drive;

Eighteen (18') feet for lots 175-S and 176-S, Hazelholme Drive;

Twenty-five (25') feet for lots 302, 301, 296, 276, 221, 246-S, 247-S, 248-S, 250, 251, 167-C, 167-B, 275, 274, 264, 262 and 261, Clayton Park Drive;

Twenty-five (25') feet for lots 219, 217, 216, 215, 213, 212, 206, 205, 201, 198, 197, 194, 193, 192, 242, 239, 238, 233, 232, 230, 229, 226 and 221A, Deepwood Crescent;

Twenty (20') feet for lot 231, Deepwood Crescent;

These lots are all located in the Clayton Park Subdivision, Rockingham.

Your Planning Board recommends a building line of:

Twenty-five (25') feet for lots 221, and 233 Nightingale Drive;

Twenty-six (26') feet for lots 197, 198, 200 and 201, Nightingale Drive. These lots are all located in the Bridgeview Subdivision, Rockingham.

The Planning Board has visited the Unightly Premises located at 136 St. Margaret's Bay Road and found that this problem was one pertaining to the Department of Highways and said Department was notified. A letter was received from Mr. G. C. Hault, Director

of Operations for the Department, in which he states that the matter is now being processed by said Department and it is expected that action will be taken against the owners in the near future.

Your Planning Board recommends the expropriation of Pioneer Avenue, so-called, located in Rockingham. This expropriation is necessary since a proper deed cannot be acquired from the owners and the Public Works Committee wishes to install central services on this road. The description of this land is as follows:

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Rockingham in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING on the northern boundary of the Bridgeview Subdivision at the northwest corner of a lot of land shown as lot number fifty-two on a plan of Bridgeview Subdivision, dated March 31st., 1961, said plan showing lot number fifty-two as being approved by the Halifax County Planning Board on April 9th, 1963.

THENCE north nine degrees and forty-five minutes west (N9°-45'W) a distance of one hundred eighty-five and nine tenths feet (185.9').

THENCE north seventy-six degrees and ten minutes east (N76°-10'E) a distance of five hundred forty-three and eight tenths feet (543.8').

THENCE north sixty-one degrees and twelve minutes east (N61° 12'E) a distance of one hundred nineteen and three tenths feet (119.3').

THENCE north eighty degrees and forty-seven minutes east (N80° -47'E) a distance of three hundred ninety-seven and four tenths feet (397.4').

THENCE north eleven degrees and one minute east (N11°-1'E) a distance of one hundred eighty-four and six tenths feet (184.6').

THENCE north eleven degrees and ten minutes west (N11°-10'W) a distance of ninety-nine and one tenth feet (99.1') to the southern boundary of Forrest Hill Drive more or less formerly so-called.

THENCE south seventy-eight degrees and fifty minutes west (S78° -50'W) a distance of thirty feet (30').

THENCE south eleven degrees and ten minutes east (S11°-10'E) a distance of ninety-three and two tenths feet (93.2').

THENCE south eleven degrees and one minute west (S11°-1'W) a distance of one hundred fifty-seven and eight tenths feet (157.8').

THENCE south eighty degrees and forty-seven minutes west (S80° -47'W) a distance of three hundred seventy-six and five tenths feet (376.5')

.. THENCE south sixty-six degrees and seven minutes west (S66°-7'W) a distance of one hundred nineteen and three tenths ft.(119.3')

tenths feet (376.5').

THENCE south seventy-six degrees and ten minutes west (S76°-10'W) a distance of five hundred ninety-one and one tenth feet (591.1').

THENCE south nine degrees and forty-five minutes east (S9°-45'E) a distance of two hundred twenty-two and four tenths feet (222.4') to the said northern boundary of said Bridgeview Subdivision.

THENCE north eighty degrees and fifteen minutes east (N80°-15'E) along the said northern boundary of said Bridgeview Subdivision a distance of fifty feet (50') to the place of beginning.

Your Planning Board recommends the expropriation of a parcel of land situate on Melody Drive, Rockingham. This parcel of land will, if expropriated, allow Swallow Street to be extended to Melody Drive. There is an existing dwelling located on this property and is assessed for \$1600 and belongs to one A. Jerome McDonald.

The description of this land is as follows:

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate and being in Rockingham in the County of Halifax, being lot number three (#3), Block A, on a plan of subdivision of the Roman Catholic Episcopal Corporation lands at Rockingham made by H. J. Knight and dated August 16, 1941, said lot being more particularly described as follows: BEGINNING at a point distant easterly one hundred feet from a hemlock tree at the northwest angle of lot number one (#1), Block A of said subdivision;

THENCE running in a southerly direction along the east side line of lot number two (#2), Block A, of said subdivision one hundred and forty-seven feet (147') or to a proposed road;

THENCE running easterly along the north side of said proposed road fifty feet (50'), or to the west side line of lot number four (#4), Block A of said subdivision;

THENCE running northerly along the west side line of said lot number four (#4), Block A, of said subdivision one hundred and forty-six decimal five feet (146.5') or to the northwest angle of lot number four (#4), Block A, of said subdivision;

THENCE running westerly on a line parallel to the north side of said proposed road fifty feet (50') or to the place of beginning.

#### COMPREHENSIVE DEVELOPMENT PLAN.

For sometime now, the Planning Board has had under review the matter of the preparation of a comprehensive development plan for the County in conjunction with the search for a qualified planner.

Due to the extensive nature of the comprehensive development plan for the County together with the shortage of qualified planning personnel in this area, the Planning Board is now of the opinion that a development plan can more efficiently be produced by engaging a firm of consulting planners for the project. With this in mind, a satisfactory proposal has been received from one such firm to provide the Board with information relative to the cost of such a survey and report and the length of time required to prepare the same.

The proposal in hand suggests that the following surveys are necessary:

1. COMPREHENSIVE SURVEYS OF EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. Geographical and Historical Background of Metropolitan Halifax

1. The General Situation
2. The Pattern Settlement
3. Local Government

B. Analysis of Natural Features

1. Topography and Catchment Areas
2. Soils and Subsoils
3. Water Bodies
4. Vegetation
5. Climatic Conditions

C. Economic Characteristics and Trends

1. Industry, basic and service industry
2. Commerce
3. Agriculture
4. Fishing, mining

D. Population Characteristics and Trends

1. Growth and Forecast
2. Age Groups, Sex, Marital Status
3. Ethnic Composition
4. Denominations
5. Population Density
6. Population Distribution
7. Income and Expenditure

E. Land Uses and Distribution of Land Use

1. Residential Land
2. Industrial Land
3. Commercial Land
4. Institutional Land Uses
5. Open Space
6. Rural Land, including Forests

F. Transportation, Including Volumes and Trends

1. Highways, Streets, Roads
2. Waterways
3. Air Transportation
4. Railroads
5. Administration, Construction, Financing

G. Housing Characteristics and Trends

1. Composition and Distribution
2. Preference of Location
3. Settlement Pattern

H. Education

1. School Administration
2. School Population
3. Educational Facilities
4. Standards

I. Park and Public Open Spaces

1. Standards and Administration
2. Location and Type
3. Usage
4. Contributions

J. Water Supply and Distribution

1. Administration and Standards
2. Location, Type, Size
3. Method of Installation and Financing
4. Water rates

K. Sanitary Sewage Collection and Disposal

1. Administration
2. Standards
3. Location, Type, Size
4. Method of Installing and Financing

L. Storm Drainage and Flood Control

1. Administration
2. Standards
3. Location, Type, Size
4. Method of Installment and Financing

M. Public Safety

1. Police
2. Fire Protection

It is estimated that approximately one year will be required from the date of authorization to the presentation of final report and that the estimated cost of the plan will be \$50,000.

It is the intention of the Planning Board to obtain an alternative proposal from another firm of consulting planners and to have both firms make written and verbal presentations to the Planning Board.

It is considered imperative that this plan be prepared immediately and the Board therefore recommends the borrowing of \$50,000 for its preparation. A borrowing resolution will be introduced separate and apart from this report.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

May Council Session - 1963

Tuesday, May 21, 1963

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

TAXATION OF TRAILER COURTS -

Recently the County Planning Board referred the matter of the assessment on taxation of Trailer Courts in the Municipality to the Finance and Executive Committee. Your Committee has made a preliminary survey of this situation and has asked for a thorough report on the matter from the Clerk and the Director of Assessment and will be reporting to Council more fully with respect to this matter at the June Session.

RELIEF FROM PAYMENT OF CURRENT YEAR'S TAXES -

W. Roy Christian - White's Lake

After carefully reviewing all the circumstances surrounding this case, your Committee recommends that W. Roy Christian be relieved from payment of the current year's taxes in the full amount of \$55.17.

Mrs. Violet Mary Fox - 19 Evans Avenue, Fairview

After carefully reviewing all the circumstances surrounding this case, your Committee recommends relief from payment of taxes in that portion of her current year's taxes that would equal the amount she would be exempted, as she had been eligible for the widow's exemption for the year 1963, in an amount of \$98.00.

Mrs. Ellen E. Rhyno - Hubbards

After carefully reviewing all the circumstances surrounding this case, your Committee recommends that Mrs. Ellen Rhyno be relieved from payment of the current year's taxes in an amount of \$99.63.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

May Council Session - 1963

Tuesday, May 21st., 1963

REPORT OF THE PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

TO: HIS HONOR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Councillors:-

The Public Works Committee wishes to recommend the appropriation of \$500.00 for improvement of County-owned property at Grand Desert Beach in District No. 17, providing a satisfactory development plan is submitted for the area.

The Public Works Committee, in conjunction with the Board of Health, have reviewed the sewage disposal systems presently existing in the Thornhill Park and Leiblen Park areas of the County and are of the opinion that action should be taken in accordance with the Legislation with respect to sewers approved by the Provincial Legislature in 1962. The Committee, therefore, intends to introduce, separate and apart from this report, a Borrowing Resolution in an amount of \$40,000.00 to provide the funds necessary to carry out the required changes in the system if the owner fails to do so upon receipt of notice from the Municipal Engineer.

If the Municipality expends any money to carry out the required changes to this system, the Municipality could attempt to recover these monies by action against the owner of the system thus altered.

The Public Works Committee wishes to recommend the expropriation of thirty-four (34) easements in certain areas of Spryfield, Bedford and Rockingham, County of Halifax, for the purposes of installing sewer and water mains. The Resolutions for these expropriations will be introduced separate and apart from this report.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)



MAY COUNCIL SESSION - 1963

Tuesday, May 21, 1963.

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF THE

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

COUNCILLORS:

You will recall the several instances in the past when water mains were installed by the Public Service Commission in conjunction with the sewage system of the Municipality that the Council guaranteed an annual revenue to the Public Service Commission on their capital investment. In certain instances in the past, this guarantee has been twelve (12) per cent per annum.

Quite recently the Council has guaranteed a return to the Public Service Commission for the installation of water mains for a part of the Rockingham system. Funds have been approved by Council for the installation of a sewage disposal system in the balance of the streets in Rockingham, and the Public Works Committee therefore recommend that the Council guarantee a nine (9) per cent per annum return to the Public Service Commission on the capital which they will invest in providing this water service.

It is anticipated that through the initial capital contribution, the fire protection rates and the meter revenue that the system will be self supporting.

Respectfully submitted,  
(Signed by the Committee)

May Council Session - 1963

May 21, 1963

REPORT OF THE SCHOOL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

1961 PROGRAM

- (a) Jollimore - 6 Classroom - Seeding portion of contract held until Spring 1963.

1961 FALL PROGRAM

- (a) Upper Musquodoboit Elementary - Exterior grading work and seeding started.
- (b) New Lower Sackville School - Work proceeding - 65% completed.
- (c) Fall River - Preliminaries being prepared for portable school.

1962 PROGRAM

- (a) Herring Cove School - School tenders called.
- (b) Lakeside - School tenders called.
- (c) Sheet Harbour High School - Work 35% completed.
- (d) Bedford Junior High School - School tenders called.
- (e) Waverley 2 Classroom - School addition underway. Work 80% completed.

1963 PROGRAM

- (a) Cole Harbour - School tenders called.
- (b) Eastern Passage - School under construction. Awarded to W. Eric Wheby Limited.
- (c) Enfield - Oldham - School under construction. Awarded to Merlin Kerr Woodworkers Limited.

School Capital Program Committee Report Continued

- (d) Rockingham - Grosvenor Park - Construction proceeding very satisfactorily, and being roofed in at the present time.
- (e) Sheet Harbour Elementary - Tenders being called for heating only. Drawings being prepared.
- (f) New Road - School tenders called.

REQUEST FOR NAMES OF NEW SCHOOLS

- (a) Bedford Junior High School
- (b) Lakeside
- (c) Herring Cove
- (d) Cole Harbour - Caldwell Road
- (e) New Road
- (f) Lower Sackville

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

Tuesday, May 21, 1963

WELFARE EXPENDITURESFOR THE FOUR MONTH PERIOD, JANUARY TO APRIL, 1963

<u>District</u>	<u>January</u>	<u>February</u>	<u>March</u>	<u>April</u>	<u>Total</u>
1	\$ 750.03	\$ 770.44	\$ 541.22	\$ 594.00	\$ 2,655.69
2	662.40	546.75	606.00	488.00	2,303.15
3	1,542.28	1,628.04	2,139.00	2,145.93	7,455.25
4	494.52	261.00	318.00	112.00	1,185.52
5	368.88	377.52	505.50	188.00	1,439.90
6	620.03	680.56	571.92	972.96	2,845.47
7	959.50	823.56	993.40	755.50	3,531.96
8	482.88	358.78	553.00	609.00	2,003.66
9	889.10	935.50	842.50	618.30	3,285.40
10	1,401.51	1,469.95	1,966.20	1,732.60	6,570.26
11	171.00	145.00	145.50	188.00	649.50
12	462.58	788.32	909.12	505.50	2,665.52
13	1,235.03	1,414.50	1,347.37	1,412.92	5,409.82
14	257.00	10.00	65.00	67.00	399.00
15	88.00	88.00	140.50	107.00	423.50
16	414.00	506.50	625.50	624.00	2,170.00
17	341.62	432.00	548.32	519.70	1,841.64
18	38.50	63.50	115.00	83.00	300.00
19	639.00	738.00	777.50	795.50	2,950.00
20	500.20	247.50	319.50	428.40	1,495.60
21	358.50	167.10	211.00	183.00	919.60
22	402.75	245.00	264.00	191.00	1,102.75
23	208.00	207.85	208.50	215.40	839.75
24	109.00	95.00	103.00	9.00	316.00
25	207.00	161.80	192.33	241.87	803.00
26	450.33	287.50	339.03	515.85	1,592.71
27	570.97	525.78	943.30	999.78	3,039.83
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$ 14,624.61</b>	<b>\$13,975.45</b>	<b>\$16,291.21</b>	<b>\$15,303.21</b>	<b>\$60,194.48</b>

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX  
 HALIFAX COUNTY HOSPITAL

REVENUE & EXPENDITURE STATEMENT

FOR THE FOUR-MONTH PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30/63

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	REVENUE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	BALANCE TO BE COLLECTED
BOARD OF PATIENTS	300	272,192.46	840,000.00	567,807.54 CR
CLOTHING	301		11,000.00	11,000.00 CR
INCOME ON INVESTMENTS	302	625.62	1,300.00	674.38 CR
MISCELLANEOUS	304	38.50		38.50 * J
FARM	306	16,375.54	44,000.00	27,624.46 CR
FARM HOUSE RENT	308	150.00		150.00 * J
		<u>289,382.12</u>	<u>896,300.00</u>	<u>606,917.88 CR</u>

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	EXPENSES TO DATE	BUDGETED AMOUNT	UNEXPENDED BALANCE
GENERAL EXPENSE	401	2,808.96	3,000.00	191.04 CR
PATIENTS SALARIES	4,011	803.50	2,000.00	1,196.50 CR
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY	4,012	473.27	1,500.00	1,026.73 CR
FURNITURE REPLACEMENT	4,013		7,500.00	7,500.00 CR
WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	4,014	746.86	2,000.00	1,253.14 CR
TRAVELLING EXPENSES	4,015		1,200.00	1,200.00 CR
GENERAL MAINTENANCE	402	2,996.01	20,000.00	17,003.99 CR
ADMINISTRATIVE	403	551.16	7,500.00	6,948.84 CR
ADVERTISING	404	238.50	400.00	161.50 CR
BEDDING	405	5,626.33	10,000.00	4,373.67 CR
BOND REDEMPTION & GOVT. LOANS	406	5,000.00	33,626.16	28,626.16 CR
CAR EXPENSE	407	144.48	1,500.00	1,355.52 CR
CLEANING MATERIALS	408	1,444.21	8,500.00	7,055.79 CR
FUEL	409	7,689.67	15,000.00	7,310.33 CR
COMMITTEE	410	2,105.40	3,500.00	1,394.60 CR
DISHES	411	251.54	1,000.00	748.46 CR
ELECTRIC BULBS	412	228.38	500.00	271.62 CR
ELECTRIC LIGHT	413	4,435.04	8,000.00	3,564.96 CR
ELECTRIC POWER	414	1,261.60	4,000.00	2,738.40 CR
HARDWARE	415	216.58	1,000.00	783.42 CR
HOSPITAL EXPENSE	416	562.66	2,000.00	1,437.34 CR
INSURANCE	417	2,899.42	3,300.00	400.58 CR
INTEREST ON BONDS	418	4,953.75	11,074.12	6,120.37 CR
INTEREST EXPENSE	4,181	3,898.43	6,000.00	2,101.57 CR
MAINT. - PLUMBING	419	1,572.19	6,500.00	4,927.81 CR
- ELECTRICAL	420	1,715.15	5,000.00	3,284.85 CR
- HEATING	421	228.88	1,500.00	1,271.12 CR
- KITCHEN	422	1,381.68	4,000.00	2,618.32 CR
LAUNDRY EXPENSE	423	1,401.76	3,000.00	1,598.24 CR
MOPS & BROOMS	424	463.40	700.00	236.60 CR

	425	2450		2450
MEDICAL EXPENSES RE PATIENTS	426	1,212.36	1,500.00	287.64
PAINT				
RADIO REPAIR	427	436.55	800.00	363.45CR1
SALARIES	428	130,819.37	401,400.00	270,580.63CR1
HEALTH OFFICER	429		16,300.00	16,300.00CR1
TELEPHONE	430	388.49	1,200.00	811.51CR1
TRANSPORTATION	431	1,667.82		1,667.82CR1
RELIGIOUS	432		400.00	400.00CR1
UNIFORMS	433	105.00	1,000.00	895.00CR1
X-RAY	435	281.48	200.00	81.48*1
DENTAL LAB EXPENSE	436	378.60	500.00	121.40CR1
DEPRECIATION	438		12,000.00	12,000.00CR1
CAPITAL EXPENSE OUT OF REVENUE	440	16,639.39		16,639.39*1
BUS EXPENSE	441	1,801.73		1,801.73*1
PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	442	3,579.66	16,800.00	13,220.34CR1
MAINT. - FARM HOUSE	443	38.37		38.37*1
<u>FARM EXPENSES</u>				
CATTLE	501	2,086.28	6,000.00	3,913.72CR1
PIGS	502	1,785.41	500.00	1,285.41*1
CHICKENS	503	1,714.89	1,000.00	714.89*1
GENERAL EXPENSE	504	144.42	5,000.00	4,855.58CR1
ELECTRIC LIGHTS	505	526.95	900.00	373.05CR1
STRAW & SHAVINGS	506	179.90	700.00	520.10CR1
FEED- CATTLE	507	1,659.02	5,000.00	3,340.98CR1
- POULTRY	5,071	5,273.55	10,000.00	4,726.45CR1
- HOBBS	5,072	1,884.80	2,000.00	115.20CR1
FERTILIZER	508		600.00	600.00CR1
SEED	509		100.00	100.00CR1
SALARIES	510	3,347.50	10,600.00	7,252.50CR1
TRUCK EXPENSE	511	131.53	500.00	368.47CR1
TRUCK GAS	512	164.39	300.00	135.61CR1
REPAIRS - FARM MACHINERY	513	46.95	200.00	153.05CR1
TRACTOR & BULLDOZER	514	224.92	500.00	275.08CR1
TRACTOR GAS	515	60.05	400.00	339.95CR1
PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS - FARM	516	142.42		142.42*1
<u>SUPPLIES</u>				
DRUGS	601	8,305.95	18,000.00	9,694.05CR1
GROCERIES	602	21,793.79	81,000.00	59,206.21CR1
FRUIT & VEGETABLES	603	5,187.45	14,000.00	8,812.55CR1
MEAT	604	14,335.87	46,000.00	31,664.13CR1
FISH	605	2,051.18	6,000.00	3,948.82CR1
FLOUR	606	278.64	1,600.00	1,321.36CR1
BUTTER & MARGARINE	607	1,427.26	6,000.00	4,572.74CR1
MILK	608	9,226.90	26,000.00	16,773.10CR1
TEA & COFFEE	609	1,149.89	3,000.00	1,850.11CR1
TOBACCO	610	3,016.45	8,500.00	5,483.55CR1
BOOTS & SHOES	611	1,195.11	3,000.00	1,804.89CR1
CLOTHING	612	4,845.35	12,000.00	7,154.65CR1
		302,323.31	896,300.28	593,976.97CR1

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX

OCEAN VIEW MUNICIPAL HOME

REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT

FOR THE FOUR MONTH PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 1963

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	REVENUE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	BALANCE TO BE COLLECTED
REVENUE - BOARD OF PATIENTS	300	39,555.00	127,000.00	87,445.00CR1
- MISCELLANEOUS	304	24.00		24.00*1
		39,579.00	127,000.00	87,421.00CR1

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	EXPENSES TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	UNEXPENDED BALANCE
GENERAL EXPENSES	401	421.56	1,500.00	1,078.44CR1
GENERAL MAINTENANCE	402	177.73	2,800.00	2,622.27CR1
ADMINISTRATION	403	18.04	4,200.00	4,181.96CR1
ADVERTISING	404	48.50	150.00	101.50CR1
BEDDING	405	69.20	300.00	230.80CR1
BOND REDEMPTION	406	3,000.00	3,000.00	.00*1
CAR EXPENSE	407	160.00	480.00	320.00CR1
CLEANING MATERIALS	408	237.43	700.00	462.57CR1
FUEL	409	1,458.05	3,800.00	2,341.95CR1
COMMITTEE	410	422.10	1,000.00	577.90CR1
DISHES	411	24.45	100.00	75.55CR1
ELECTRIC BUEBS	412	3.36	75.00	71.64CR1
ELECTRIC LIGHTS	413	624.10	1,800.00	1,175.90CR1
HARDWARE	415		150.00	150.00CR1
HOME EXPENSE	416	254.15	400.00	145.85CR1
INSURANCE	417		743.40	743.40CR1
INTEREST ON BONDS	418	1,552.50	3,018.75	1,466.25CR1
MAINT. - PLUMBING	419	76.20	250.00	173.80CR1
- ELECTRICAL	420	131.71	400.00	268.29CR1
- HEATING	421		700.00	700.00CR1
- KITCHEN	422	440.67	650.00	209.33CR1
LAUNDRY EXPENSE	423	1,525.14	3,000.00	1,474.86CR1
MOPS & BROOMS	424	3.05	50.00	46.95CR1
MEDICAL EXPENSES RE PATIENTS	425	141.00		141.00*1
PAINT	426	71.31	200.00	128.69CR1
RADIO REPAIRS	427	30.20	100.00	69.80CR1
SALARIES	428	20,606.13	67,268.00	46,661.87CR1
SALARIES - HEALTH OFFICER	429		2,000.00	2,000.00CR1
TELEPHONE	430	79.36	250.00	170.64CR1
RELIGIOUS	431		180.00	180.00CR1
UNIFORMS	432	56.83	250.00	193.17CR1
CAPITAL EXPENSE DU OF REVENUE	439	901.55	2,200.00	1,298.45CR1
PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	442	596.74	2,600.00	2,003.26CR1

SUPPLIES

DRUGS	601	1,009.77	3,500.00	2,490.23CR
GROCERIES	602	2,416.24	5,800.00	3,383.76CR
FRUIT & VEGETABLES	603	478.63	1,500.00	1,021.37CR
MEAT	604	1,882.82	5,800.00	3,917.18CR
FISH	605	247.75	750.00	502.25CR
FLOUR	606	23.22	100.00	76.78CR
BUTTER & MARGARINE	607	237.32	500.00	262.68CR
MILK	608	1,204.10	2,300.00	1,095.90CR
TEA & COFFEE	609	181.87	400.00	218.13CR
TOBACCO	610	15.63	30.00	14.37CR
BOOTS & SHOES	611		50.00	50.00CR
CLOTHING	612	112.06	400.00	287.94CR

---

40,940.57	125,445.15	84,504.58CR
-----------	------------	-------------

---



REVENUE REPORT

MAY 31ST 1963

NAME OF ACCOUNT	NUMBER OF ACCOUNT	REVENUE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	BALANCE TO BE COLLECTED
REAL PROPERTY	300	223,973.72	3,898,460.58	3,674,486.86CR 1
POLL TAXES	302	46,364.17	123,000.00	76,635.83CR 1
MAR TEL AND TEL	303	31,492.92	31,493.00	.08CR 1
<u>SPECIAL CHARGES</u>				
STREET PAVING	304	61,279.16		61,279.16* 1
SPRING VALE SEWER	3,041	775.30		775.30* 1
OLIE SUB DIV SEWER	3,042	837.37		837.37* 1
STREET IMPROVEMENTS	3,043	946.26		946.26* 1
TAPP SUB DIV SEWER	3,044	118.85		118.85* 1
TRUNK SEWER	3,045	105,582.86		105,582.86* 1
HATCHETT LAKE	3,046	140.00		140.00* 1
DOG TAX	305	3,502.00	17,500.00	13,998.00CR 1
PEDDLERS LICENSES ETC	306	1,992.00	6,300.00	4,308.00CR 1
INTEREST ON DEPOSITS AND BONDS	309	1,826.94	6,000.00	4,173.06CR 1
INTEREST ON SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	3,091	3,866.12	15,000.00	11,133.88CR 1
INTEREST ON TAX ARREARS	310	15,084.50	41,000.00	25,915.50CR 1
GOVT OF CAN IN LIEU OF TAXES	313		150,000.00	150,000.00CR 1
GEN PURPOSE GRANT ' ' ' '	314		22,655.51	22,655.51CR 1
SPECIAL GRANT	3,141	50,000.00	200,000.00	150,000.00CR 1
CAPITAL DEBT CHARGES SCHOOL DEBT	315	200,930.00	338,000.00	137,070.00CR 1
GRANT RE MENTALLY ILL	3,161	4,099.57	100,000.00	95,900.43CR 1
GRANT RE POOR RELIEF	3,162	19,885.68	100,000.00	80,114.32CR 1
REGIONAL LIBRARY	3,163	21,320.00		21,320.00* 1
GRANT RE MUNICIPAL HOMES	3,164	5,682.56	37,000.00	31,317.44CR 1
GRANT RE WELFARE ADMIN COSTS	3,165		20,000.00	20,000.00CR 1
GRANT RE FOSTER CARE PROGRAM	3,166		14,000.00	14,000.00CR 1
DUES LANDS AND FORESTS	317		1,300.00	1,300.00CR 1
GRANT RE CIVIL DEFENCE	319	1,071.62	3,600.00	2,528.38CR 1
MUNICIPALITY CITY OR TOWN	320		1,970.99	1,970.99CR 1
N.S. LIQUOR COMM IN LIEU OF TAXES	330	695.91	695.91	.00* 1
OCEAN VIEW MUN HOME FOR ADMIN	334		4,000.00	4,000.00CR 1
COUNTY HOSP ADMIN	335		6,800.00	6,800.00CR 1
RENTALS	336		7,900.00	7,900.00CR 1
DEED TRANSFER TAX	337	24,098.44	70,000.00	45,901.56CR 1
SALE OF BUILDING PERMITS	338	3,363.00	11,000.00	7,637.00CR 1
REGIONAL LIBRARY FEES AND FINES	340	976.29		976.29* 1
RECOVERY FROM ENGINEERING DEPT	341		42,000.00	42,000.00CR 1
N.S. HOSPITAL TAX REBATE	345	43,900.63		43,900.63* 1
SUNDRY REV	346	534.00	1,000.00	466.00CR 1
UNCLASSIFIED REVENUE	347	1,546.93	1,500.00	46.93* 1
C.B.C. IN LIEU OF TAXES	348		1,500.00	1,500.00CR 1
TRANSFERS FROM REV FUND RESERVES	351		6,650.00	6,650.00CR 1
FROM OLD HOSPITAL A/C	356	4,246.01	10,000.00	5,753.99CR 1
		880,132.81	5,290,325.99	4,410,193.18CR 1

EXPENDITURE REPORT

MAY 31ST L9 63

NAME OF ACCOUNT	NUMBER OF ACCOUNT	BALANCE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	UNEXPENDED BALANCE
COUNCIL	400	14,868.52	35,200.00	20,331.48CR1
WARDEN- SECRETARY	4,001	1,145.80	2,750.00	1,604.20CR1
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,004	250.00	750.00	500.00CR1
REPORTING AND PUBLIC REL	4,005	1,119.06	800.00	319.06 * 1
CONTINGENCY FUND	4,006	50.22	300.00	249.78CR1
HONORARIUM	401	2,083.30	5,000.00	2,916.70CR1
<u>COMMITTEES</u>				
FINANCE ANDEXECUTIVE	4,021	575.44		
REGIONAL LIBRARY	4,022	544.62		
PUBLIC WORKS	4,024	562.14		
WELFARE	4,025	707.92		
SCHOOL CAP PROGRAM	4,026	1,931.08		
COUNTY BRD OF HEALTH	4,029	602.88		
VOC HIGH SCHOOL	4,033	60.00		
CHILDRENS HOSP	4,034	82.16		
TAXATION	4,035	236.48		
LOW COST HOUSING	4,036	174.80		
HONORARIA AND TRAVELLING	402		15,000.00	9,522.48CR1
COUNTY PLANNING	4,023	1,510.00	5,200.00	3,690.00CR1
<u>SALARIES</u>				
BUILDING INSPECTOR	4,059	15,696.24	37,974.00	22,277.76CR1
CLERKS AND TREASURERS	406	15,405.70	36,980.00	21,574.30CR1
COLLECTORS	4,061	10,912.12	28,550.00	17,637.88CR1
ACCOUNTING	4,062	10,533.20	27,970.00	17,436.80CR1
ASSESSORS	4,063	24,601.90	53,420.00	28,818.10CR1
PLANNING	4,064	10,742.22	30,920.00	20,177.78CR1
ARCHITECTS	4,065	10,720.60	25,730.00	15,009.40CR1
SOLICITORS	4,066		3,500.00	3,500.00CR1
AUDITORS	4,067	4,200.00	4,200.00	.00 * 1
ENGINEERING	4,068	23,322.06	46,975.00	23,652.94CR1
WELFARE	4,069	14,460.37	31,700.00	17,239.63CR1
<u>MUNICIPAL CLERKS OFFICE</u>				
STATIONERY	407	3,946.02	5,500.00	1,553.98CR1
PRINTING	4,071	21.42		21.42 * 1
TELEPHONE	4,072	2,284.54	5,000.00	2,715.46CR1
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,073	1,225.47	4,000.00	2,774.53CR1
LEGAL EXP	4,074	625.40	9,000.00	8,374.60CR1
ADVERTISING	4,076	151.94	1,800.00	1,648.06CR1
STATIONERY	408	451.25	1,800.00	1,348.75CR1
PRINTING	4,081	45.79		45.79 * 1
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,083	183.90	150.00	33.90 * 1
TAX COLLECTION	4,084	6.75	100.00	93.25CR1
CONSTABLES EXP	4,085	404.75	1,200.00	795.25CR1
COMMISSIONS RE DOG LICENSES	4,086	729.75	4,000.00	3,270.25CR1
DOG EXPENSE	4,087	5,263.58	12,500.00	7,236.42CR1
POSTAGE	4,088	4,073.04	6,500.00	2,426.96CR1

DEED TRANSFER TAX	4,089	659.48	2,000.00	1,340.52CR:
<u>ACCOUNTING OFFICE</u>				
STATIONERY	409	125.62	1,000.00	874.38CR:
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,093	10.94	150.00	139.06CR:
<u>WELFARE</u>				
STATIONERY	4,095	122.38		122.38*:
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,097	1,168.47	6,200.00	5,031.53CR:
STATIONERY	410	1,169.81	1,000.00	169.81*:
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,103	571.99	8,000.00	7,428.01CR:
STATIONERY	411	8.25	800.00	791.75CR:
AIR SURVEY MAPPING	4,112	100.00	1,200.00	1,100.00CR:
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,113	1,261.94	5,500.00	4,238.06CR:
MISCELLANEAU	4,114	90.00		90.00*:
<u>ENGINEERING</u>				
MISCELLANEOUS	4,115	368.63	4,000.00	3,631.37CR:
<u>ARCHITECTS</u>				
STATIONERY	412	64.00	100.00	36.00CR:
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,123	3,162.11	7,000.00	3,837.89CR:
MISCELLANEOUS	4,124	1,699.34	2,000.00	300.66CR:
PAVING STREETS PAST SCHOOLD	4,125		3,146.00	3,146.00CR:
<u>MUNICIPAL OFFICE</u>				
JANITOR SALARY	413	1,129.10	2,710.00	1,580.90CR:
JANITORS ASSISTANT	4,131	1,000.00	2,600.00	1,600.00CR:
JANITORS SUPPLIES	4,132	252.37	900.00	647.63CR:
HEAT	4,133	726.57	1,700.00	973.43CR:
LIGHT	4,134	1,426.93	4,300.00	2,873.07CR:
WATER	4,135	77.00	250.00	173.00CR:
INSURANCE	4,136	1,960.01		1,960.01*1
REPAITS AND MAINTENANCE	4,137	884.41	3,500.00	2,615.59CR1
ERVICE-CHGE MACHINES	4,139	164.26	3,000.00	2,835.74CR1
CONVENTIONS	416	630.00	500.00	130.00*1
UNION OF N.S. MUNICIPALITIES	4,161		770.00	770.00CR1
UNION OF N.S. " " DUES	4,163	1,293.69	1,293.69	.00*1
.P.E.C.	4,164		200.00	200.00CR1
CAN FED MAYORS	4,165	945.00	1,200.00	255.00CR1
BOARD OF APPEAL	417	735.50	735.50	.00*1
EN LAW EXP	418	61.22	500.00	438.78CR1
BUILDING BRO	419	142.48	500.00	357.52CR1
MARTIN ARCHIBALD	420	1,250.00	3,000.00	1,750.00CR1
MARY ARCHIBALD	4,201	375.00	900.00	525.00CR1
.V. SMITH	4,202	750.00	1,800.00	1,050.00CR1
PENSION FUND CONTRIBUTION	421	5,037.19	14,500.00	9,462.81CR1
UNEMPLOY INSCE	422	765.30	3,600.00	2,834.70CR1
PRINTING DEBENTURES	425	1,946.37	2,500.00	553.63CR1
SPECIAL STUDIES	427	224.94	2,100.00	1,875.06CR1
FINANCIAL COLLECTION AGENCY	4,312	1.50		1.50*1
NATIONAL COLLECTION AGENCY	4,313	707.54	2,700.00	1,992.46CR1
SALARIES COUNTY CONSTABLES	432	1,170.80	4,500.00	3,329.20CR1
CORONERS	433	90.00	1,000.00	910.00CR1
INQUESTS	434	343.25	3,200.00	2,856.75CR1
CORR OR REFORMATRY INST	435	846.34	8,000.00	7,153.66CR1
SHEEP PROTECTON ACT	437	50.19	100.00	49.81CR1

ET ASSISTANCE HFX WEST. EAST	438	325.00	1,300.00	975.00CR 1
" " MUSQUODOBOIT	4,381	225.00	900.00	675.00CR 1
SOCY PREV CRUELTY ANIMALS	4,382		100.00	100.00CR 1
BOUNTIES RACOONS	439	72.00		
FOX	4,391	54.00		
WILDCATS	4,392	208.00	1,200.00	866.00CR 1
BUILDING INSPECTORS	4,395	4,480.28	11,000.00	6,519.72CR 1
COST OF PAVING STREETS	442	54,000.00	54,000.00	.00 * 1
COST OF EXPRORIATION	4,421	7.00		7.00 * 1
WORKMENS COMPENSATION	443	221.11	100.00	121.11 * 1
ANITATION AND WASTE	444	13,982.72		13,982.72 * 1
XP BRD OF HEALTH	4,451	50.20		50.20 * 1
CERTS OF INSANITY	4,452		100.00	100.00CR 1
OUT PATIENTS	446	1,047.60	3,600.00	2,552.40CR 1
GRANT HFX VISITING DISPENSARY	447		1,200.00	1,200.00CR 1
PROV N.S. HEAD TAX	4,487		85,746.00	85,746.00CR 1
CONVEYANCE PATIENTS GEN HOSP	450	439.75	1,400.00	960.25CR 1
N HOSP MENTALLY ILL	451	47,985.18	150,000.00	102,014.82CR 1
HFX CTY HOSP FOSTER CARE	4,512	1,458.28	21,000.00	19,541.72CR 1
CONVEYANCE PATIENTS MENTAL HOSP	453	52.60	50.00	2.60 * 1
AID TO PERSONS IN NEED	454	72,604.06	152,000.00	79,395.94CR 1
" " " " NON SHAREABLE	4,541	2,473.15	3,000.00	526.85CR 1
CARE OF INDIGENTS	455	21,686.33	67,572.00	45,885.67CR 1
CHILDRENS AID	457	2,862.33	11,000.00	8,137.67CR 1
DIRECTOR CHILD WELFARE	4,571	10,115.17	38,400.00	28,284.83CR 1
GRANT TO HFX DART UNIT APPEAL	458		1,000.00	1,000.00CR 1
GRANT TO SALVATION ARMY	459		500.00	500.00CR 1
GRANT TO C.N.I.B.	460		500.00	500.00CR 1
N.S. HOME COLORED CHILDREN	4,601		200.00	200.00CR 1
CAN PARAPLEGIC ASSOC	4,602		500.00	500.00CR 1
JOHN HOWARD SOCIETY	4,603		200.00	200.00CR 1
CAN MENTAL HEALTH	4,604		1,000.00	1,000.00CR 1
REQUISITION MUN SCHOOL BRD	461	585,000.00	2,500,724.00	1,915,724.00CR 1
MUNICIPAL COUNCIL SCHOLARSHIPS	462		2,200.00	2,200.00CR 1
TUITION SCHOOL FOR DEAF	463	5,250.00	11,250.00	6,000.00CR 1
TUITION SCHOOL FOR BLIND	464		12,000.00	12,000.00CR 1
VOCATIONAL HIGH	465		43,000.00	43,000.00CR 1
.C. PIERCEY MEM PARK	4,661	540.00	1,001.95	461.95CR 1
PETPESWICK WHARF	4,662		240.11	240.11CR 1
KIDSTONE LAKE	4,663		264.00	264.00CR 1
LONG COVE	4,664		600.00	600.00CR 1
WHIMSICAL LAKE	4,665		14.96	14.96CR 1
RESERVOIR PTY R'HAM	4,666		58.88	58.88CR 1
WEDGEWOOD PK	4,667		504.75	504.75CR 1
HAVERLEY FIRE HALL	4,668		751.04	751.04CR 1
SACKVILLE RIVER	4,669		2,000.00	2,000.00CR 1
INSURANCE	467		123.35	123.35CR 1
DISTRICT 14 D	4,671	150.60	1,007.52	856.92CR 1
SPRY BAY	4,672	1,012.25	906.35	105.90 * 1
UPLANDS PARK	4,673	20.00	2,496.00	2,476.00CR 1
EASTERN PASSAGE	4,674		1,000.00	1,000.00CR 1
TERENCE BAY	4,677	150.35	997.00	846.65CR 1
MAPLE RIDGE	4,678		1,500.00	1,500.00CR 1
MUSQUODOBOIT HARBOUR	4,679		500.00	500.00CR 1

GRANT CITY MARKET	468	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00 * 1
REGIONAL LIBRARY				
SALARIES	4,681	15,925.20	42,646.00	26,720.80CR 1
BOOKS AND PERIODICALS	4,682	4,078.00		4,078.00CR 1
BOOKMOBILE EXP	4,683	1,730.85		1,730.85 * 1
SUPPLIES AND STATIONERY	4,685	621.98		621.98 * 1
TRAVEL EXP	4,686	278.19		278.19 * 1
BINDING	4,687	240.27		240.27 * 1
TELEPHONE	4,688	85.12		85.12 * 1
MISCELLANEOUS	4,689	996.63		996.63 * 1
GRANT MUSQUODOBOIT EXHIBITION	469		250.00	250.00CR 1
N.S. FED AGRICULTURE	470		200.00	200.00CR 1
GEO WASHINGTON CARVER	471		100.00	100.00CR 1
BEDFORD LIONS CLUB	4,711		200.00	200.00CR 1
HALIFAX POLICE BOYS	4,712			.00CR 1
INTEREST ST PAVING CPP	472	6,364.87	15,000.00	8,635.13CR 1
PRINCIPAL PAYTS ST PAVING	4,722	34,483.69		34,483.69 * 1
INTEREST TAPP SUB DIV	4,723	2.04		2.04 * 1
INT OLIE SUB DIV	4,726	265.61		265.61 * 1
INT TRUNK SEWER	4,728	19,845.55	15,000.00	4,845.55 * 1
CITY DART PRINCIPAL	474	5,000.00		5,000.00CR 1
CITY OF DART INT	4,741	6,842.96		6,842.96CR 1
FAIRVIEW SEWER INT	4,745		2,812.15	2,812.15CR 1
DEBT CHARGES FAIRVIEW SEWER	4,746		2,500.00	2,500.00CR 1
INT FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB	4,747	1,718.75	3,437.50	1,718.75CR 1
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB REDEEMED	4,752		5,000.00	5,000.00CR 1
" " INTEREST	4,753		5,100.00	5,100.00CR 1
" " DEBT REDEEMED	4,754	14,090.42	14,090.42	.00 * 1
INT FAIRVIEW SEWER	4,755	7,372.85	14,340.60	6,967.75CR 1
ARMDALE SEWER	4,756	12,500.00	12,500.00	.00 * 1
ARMDALE SEWER INT	4,757	6,843.75	13,343.75	6,500.00CR 1
ARMDALE SEWER INT 63 LOAN	4,759		3,265.00	3,265.00CR 1
SCHOOL DEBETURES	477	231,974.41	452,045.20	220,070.79CR 1
SCHOOL DEBENTURES INTEREST	4,771	214,622.39	477,756.09	263,133.70CR 1
" " PRINCIPAL	4,772	33,460.00	126,148.92	92,688.92CR 1
" " SECTION DEB INT	4,773	18,991.92	50,344.53	31,352.61CR 1
NEW MUN BLDG PRINC	4,774	30,000.00	30,000.00	.00 * 1
" " INT	4,775	16,962.50	22,062.50	5,100.00CR 1
STREET PAVING PRINV	4,786	12,586.53	12,586.53	.00 * 1
STREET PAVING INT	4,787	2,894.90	5,427.94	2,533.04CR 1
INT ON CAP BORROWING	4,788	1,460.19	20,000.00	18,539.81CR 1
VOC SCHOOL ACT PRINC	479	2,795.93	5,640.79	2,844.86CR 1
" " INT	4,791	1,828.13	3,607.33	1,779.20CR 1
DISCOUNT SALE DEBS	4,794		15,000.00	15,000.00CR 1
BANK OVERDRAFT INT	4,796	27,581.03	60,000.00	32,418.97CR 1
EXCHANGE	4,797	172.11	300.00	127.89CR 1
COUPON NEGOTIATION CHRGS	4,798	516.84	2,800.00	2,283.16CR 1
UNCOLLECTABLE TAXES	480		50,000.00	50,000.00CR 1
ELECTIONS	4,811		2,000.00	2,000.00CR 1
REVISION VOTERS LISTS	4,812		2,000.00	2,000.00CR 1
FOR SCHOOLS NOT SHARED BY PROV	4,826		1,000.00	1,000.00CR 1
FOR EQUIPMENT FOR OFFICE	4,827	3,358.13		3,358.13 * 1
IND COMM EXP	4,881	131.68	1,500.00	1,368.32CR 1
CIVIL DEF	4,882	1,440.68	4,000.00	2,559.32CR 1
		1,758,777.49	5,245,837.35	3,487,059.86CR 1

MINUTES      AND      REPORTS

of the

SECOND      YEAR      MEETINGS

of the

THIRTY - FOURTH      COUNCIL

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

JUNE COUNCIL SESSION

June 18th., 1963.

I N D E X      O F      M I N U T E S

JUNE COUNCIL SESSION

Appointment of Allison F. Grover, 34 St. Margaret's Bay Road, as a Special Constable whilst employed by Wm. Thomas, Provincial Constable, pending necessary clearances-----	7
Appointment of Frederick A. Cross, Westphal, as Constable - Dist. #14-----	7
By-Law re Jails and Lock-Ups-----	7
Letter from the Secretary of the Ratepayers' Association, School Section #115, Rockingham, re survey of Rockingham-----	1
Letter from the Secretary of the Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities re Municipal Taxation Brief-----	1
Notice of Intention to re-zone the Williams Subdivision at Fall River from a General Building Zone and General Building Area to a Mobile Home Park Zone-----	2
Notice of Intention to re-zone the S. Havill Property at Spryfield from a General Building Zone and General Building Area to a Mobile Home Park Zone-----	2& 3
Report of-	
Board of Management of the Halifax County Hospital-----	6
County Planning Board-----	1
County Planning Board (Second)-----	3
Finance and Executive Committee-----	3
Municipal School Board-----	4
School Capital Program Committee-----	6
Welfare Committee-----	7
Report to be brought in from the Redistribution Committee for the August Council Session-----	8

I N D E X      O F      R E P O R T S

JUNE COUNCIL SESSION

Board of Management of the Halifax County Hospital Report-----	9-11
Building Inspector's Report-----	12-21
County Planning Board Report-----	22-23
County Planning Board Report (Second)-----	24
Finance and Executive Committee Report-----	25-27
Municipal School Board Report-----	28-30
School Capital Program Committee Report-----	31-32
Welfare Committee Report-----	33-45
Welfare Expenditure Statement-----	46
Revenue and Expenditure Statements -	
Halifax County Hospital-----	47-48
Ocean View Municipal Home-----	49-50
Municipality of the County of Halifax-----	51-55

M I N U T E S

of the

SECOND YEAR MEETINGS

of the

THIRTY-FOURTH COUNCIL

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

JUNE COUNCIL SESSION



MINUTES OF THE JUNE SESSION OF  
THE THIRTY-FOURTH COUNCIL OF  
THE MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

---

Tuesday, June 18th., 1963.

MORNING SESSION

Council convened at 10:10 a.m. Warden George D. Burris in the Chair.

Following the Lord's Prayer, the Municipal Clerk called the Roll.

Councillors Daye and Williams moved:-

"THAT the Minutes of the Session of May 21st., 1963 be approved." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk placed the following correspondence before Council.

(1) Letter from the Secretary of the Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities with regard to the Brief re Municipal Taxation, stating that this brief would be considered by a meeting of the Union on Monday, June 24th., 1963 and advising that this was a matter of great importance and that all Clerks and Wardens should attend this meeting

(2) Letter from the Secretary of the Ratepayers' Association, School Section #115, Rockingham, advising Council that they had retained a firm of Urwick, Currie Limited to carry out a survey of Rockingham with regard to the future of Rockingham.

It was agreed by Council that both of these letters be received.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the County Planning Board.

Councillors Roche and Daye moved:-

"THAT the Report of the County Planning Board be adopted."

Councillors Moser and Baker enquired as to the holdup re Subdivision Plans due to soil tests by the Sanitary Inspector.

Councillor Spears suggested that if Council would proceed with the Agenda that this matter could be discussed later on in the day.

The Warden called for a vote on the Motion, which was carried.

The Municipal Clerk stated that as a result of adopting the County Planning Board Report, it will be necessary to pass Notices of Intention to Re-Zone with regard to two properties.

Councillors Curren and Roche moved:-

"THAT Council give Notice in the usual manner of its intention to re-zone the following described property known as the Williams Subdivision at Fall River from a General Building Zone and General Building Area to a Mobile Home Park Zone:-

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Fall River, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, and shown on a plan dated the 8th. day of May, 1963, prepared by John Dunbar, Provincial Land Surveyor, and more particularly described as follows:-

BEGINNING at a point on the Eastern Reserve of a road leading to Windsor Junction from Fall River:

THENCE South  $62^{\circ} 30'$  East a distance of six hundred and thirty-four (634') feet, more or less, to the shores of Lake Thomas;

THENCE in a Northerly direction along the various courses of the shores of Lake Thomas to an iron pin placed on the shores of Lake Thomas and also being the Southeast corner of lot A, now or formerly owned by one Williams;

THENCE North  $68^{\circ} 15'$  West a distance of four hundred and forty-three (443') feet, more or less, to an iron pin;

THENCE Northeasterly a distance of one hundred and twenty-seven (127') feet, more or less, to an iron pin;

THENCE North  $70^{\circ} 30'$  West a distance of three hundred and fifty-nine point five (359.5') feet to a point or to the Eastern Reserve of the road leading to Windsor Junction from Fall River;

THENCE South  $24^{\circ} 20'$  West or along the Eastern Reserve of the road leading to Windsor Junction from Fall River, one hundred and fifty-eight (158'), more or less, or to the place of beginning." Motion carried.

Councillors Roche and Daye moved:-

"THAT Council give Notice in the usual manner of its intention to re-zone the following described property from a General Building Zone and a General Building Area to a Mobile Home Park Zone:-

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Spryfield so called in the County of Halifax, Nova Scotia, and is shown on a plan dated March 20, 1963, prepared by one Walter E. Servant, Provincial Land Surveyor and more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the Western Reserve of the Old Sambro Road;

THENCE South 27° 00' East a distance of one thousand five hundred and six (1,506') feet, more or less, to a point being the Northeast corner of lands owned by S. Havill;

THENCE Southwesterly a distance of one thousand two hundred (1,200') feet to a point;

THENCE South 27° 00' East a distance of one thousand five hundred and eighty (1,580') feet, more or less, or to the Western Reserve of the Old Sambro Road;

THENCE Northeasterly along the Western Reserve of the Old Sambro Road one hundred fourteen (114') feet or to the place of beginning." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Second Report of the County Planning Board Report.

Councillors Spears and Curren moved:-

"THAT the second Report of the County Planning Board be adopted." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Turner moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee be adopted."

Councillor Bell questioned the total cost of the survey as the Report stated \$10,000.00 a year, but did not say for how long a period.

It was agreed by Council to insert in this Report, "not to exceed a total of \$50,000.00".

Councillors Baker and Gaetz moved:- (AMENDMENT)

"THAT the holidays for the Halifax and Dartmouth Natal Days be observed as half-holidays, rather than the whole day in each case."

The Warden put the Motion for adoption of the Amendment, which was defeated by a Standing Vote of (5) FOR and (18) AGAINST.

Deputy Warden Settle stated that with regard to the comprehensive survey, he felt that co-operation of the other levels of Government should be obtained, if not on a financial basis, than certainly on a planning basis.

Councillor Hanrahan questioned as to whether or not the other forms of Government had been approached with regard to financial assistance and the Clerk reported that a meeting had been held with the Premier and that this question was being considered by the Cabinet.

Councillor McGrath questioned as to whether Council passed this Report whether the Provincial Government would still partake in the financial cost and whether this survey will be carried out by our own staff or by consultants.

A number of Councillors spoke with regard to the pros and cons of carrying out this comprehensive survey and the value to the Municipality in having a Master Plan.

Councillor Thomas enquired with regard to the exemptions re taxes recommended by the Finance Committee and asked if all of these people were widows.

The Municipal Clerk advised that this is not necessarily so.

The Warden called for a vote on the Motion, which was carried.

Councillor Henley again brought before Council the question of unsightly properties within the Municipality, particularly to one or two properties along the Eastern Shore.

Councillor Henley advised Council that the Planning Board had arranged a meeting with the Solicitor to discuss a new By-Law with regard to Unsightly Properties.

A number of Councillors stated that they hoped this By-Law would be effective and that action would be taken to clean up a number of unsightly properties within the Municipality.

Councillors also spoke with regard to the amount of garbage, etc. along the highways.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Municipal School Board.

Councillors Bell and Hanrahan moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Municipal School Board be adopted."

Councillor Bell stated that he was happy to see this Report, but questioned as to unnecessary frills in the schools and what effect this would have on our Tax Rate.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Quigley moved:- (AMENDMENT)

"THAT this Report of the Municipal School Board be referred to the Finance and Executive Committee, for later report to Council."

A number of Councillors questioned the wisdom or necessity of referring this to the Finance Committee as these were necessary recommendations and the Finance Committee could do very little else except recommend to Council.

A number of Councillors also spoke with regard to the School Board Report and lack of recommendations for their particular Districts.

Councillor Henley, as Chairman of the Municipal School Board, reviewed briefly the problems put forth by the individual Councillors and also with regard to the program being recommended to Council.

The Municipal Clerk explained as to why he thought that it would be good business to refer this Report to the Finance Committee, so that the Finance Committee could bring in a Capital Report to show Council as to what possible effect this would have on the County Rate for next year.

The Warden called for a vote on the Amendment, which was carried, by a Standing Vote of (13) FOR and (12) AGAINST.

The Warden then called for adoption of the School Board Report, as amended, which was defeated by a Standing Vote of (12) FOR and (13) AGAINST.

Councillors Baker and Moser moved:-

"THAT Council adjourn until 2:00 p.m."  
Motion carried.

June Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, June 18th., 1963.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Council reconvened at 2:15 p.m. Warden George D. Burris in the Chair.

The Municipal Clerk called the Roll.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the School Capital Program Committee.

Councillors Curren and Roche moved:-

"THAT the Report of the School Capital Program Committee, be adopted."

Councillor Hanrahan enquired as to the reason for recalling tenders for the Herring Cove and Lakeside Schools.

Councillor Curren, Chairman of the Committee, replied that this was due to the fact that all tenders received were too high according to the Architect's estimates and that the Committee was going over these plans and would be recalling tenders on revised plans.

The Warden called for a vote on the Motion, which was carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Board of Management of the Halifax County Hospital.

Councillors Baker and MacKenzie moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Board of Management of the Halifax County Hospital be adopted."

Deputy Warden Settle suggested that it might be a good idea if copies of the list of the farm equipment to be sold could be distributed to Councillors, so that these might be posted in the District, previous to the Sale.

The Municipal Clerk stated that copies of the list would be made available for this purpose.

Councillors Isenor and Daye questioned as to whether or not this equipment was to be sacrificed or withheld from the Sale if no reasonable bid was received.

The Municipal Clerk stated that through the efforts of the Sub-Committee that the Sale was being advertised as much as possible and it was hoped that reasonable bids would be received on all pieces of equipment.

The Warden called for a vote on the Motion, which was carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Welfare Committee.

Councillor Baker and Deputy Warden Settle moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Welfare Committee be adopted."

The Solicitor for the benefit of Council, reviewed the changes in the proposed By-Law re Jails and Lock-Ups.

The Warden called for a vote on the Motion, which was carried.

Councillors Spears and Henley moved:-

"THAT By-Law No. 7 "The Jail and Lock-Ups By-Law" be adopted, as circulated."  
Motion carried.

Councillor Baker asked permission to speak with regard to costs of Social Assistance in Halifax County. He stated that at the last Session of Council certain statements had been made with regard to the high cost of Social Assistance in Halifax County.

Councillor Baker compared the cost of Social Assistance in the City of Halifax and the Municipality of the County of Halifax, and stated that our cost compared favourably with that of the City of Halifax with comparable population.

Councillor Daye questioned the amount of Social Assistance being spent in his area.

Councillor Myers remarked that the cost shown on the Report was the gross cost and that the actual cost to the Municipality was only 1/3 of this amount.

Councillor Curren stated that all cases were properly investigated by the Director of Welfare and the field workers and that the Provincial and Federal Governments were paying their share and apparently both of these Governments were satisfied with our administration.

Councillor Eld suggested that if any Councillor had any doubts as to the Social Assistance being granted in his District, that he should check with the Director of Welfare and would find that all answers were readily available.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Curren moved:-

"THAT Frederick A. Cross, Westphal, be appointed as Constable - District No. 14." Motion carried.

Councillors Spears and Baker moved:-

"THAT Allison F. Grover, 34 St. Margaret's Bay Road, be appointed as a Special Constable whilst employed with William G. Thomas, a provincial constable, provided that all necessary clearances are obtained."  
Motion carried.

Councillor Baker stated that he would like to bring before Council the matter of the number of elected representatives for the Municipality of the County of Halifax and stated that he felt that the Redistribution Committee should become active on this question and that a Report should be brought in no later than the August Session of Council. He stated that he felt that the elected representation could be cut from present 27 seats to 15 or 18 seats.

Councillors Baker and Kehoe moved:-

"THAT the Redistribution Committee be asked to bring in a report at the August Session of Council, and monthly thereafter, with the thought of a possible further redistribution of Council seats for the Fall of 1964."  
Motion carried.

Councillor Daye enquired as to the procedure with regard to setting up a private or public dump in his District.

The Municipal Clerk suggested that the parties concerned contact the Director of Engineering with regard to the matter being placed before the Public Works Committee for their consideration.

There being no further business on the Agenda,

Councillors McGrath and Williams moved:-

"THAT Council adjourn." Motion carried.

The June Council Session adjourned, with the singing of the "Queen".



R E P O R T S

of the

SECOND YEAR MEETINGS.

of the

THIRTY-FOURTH COUNCIL

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

JUNE COUNCIL SESSION

June Council Session - 1963

Tuesday, June 18, 1963

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT - HALIFAX COUNTY HOSPITAL

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

At the May Session of Council, the Board of Management of the Halifax County Hospital reported its plans with respect to the complete dispersal of the cattle and farm equipment at an early a date as possible.

Since then we have asked Howard W. Roper, the Secretary of the Central Nova Scotia Holstein Association, to give us his views with respect to dispersal of the cattle and the farm machinery. His recommendation is that a complete dispersal should be made some time during the week of June 24th. Accordingly, the Board has asked the Association to handle all details in connection with the sale of the cattle and the farm machinery and we are pleased to say that the sale will be held on June 28, 1963. The Board thought that Council might like to be aware of the date on which the sale takes place.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

FARM MACHINERY

- 1 Silage Cutter - International No. 7 - Portable - Good condition.
- 1 Side Delivery Rake - Massey Ferguson - 3 Point Hitch - Good working Condition - Has new teeth - One new wheel.
- 1 Tractor Mower - 6 foot Cutter Bar - International - Good condition - New fingers - Extra Cutter.
- 1 Tractor Plow - 1 Furrough - Massey Harris - 3 Point Hitch - Good condition.
- 1 Manure Spreader - No. 400 International - Wide spread-power take off - Good working condition.
- 1 Wood Saw - Good condition.
- 1 Electric Pig Saver - Model PS - Norwood Products Company - New - Has never been used.
- 1 Walking Plow.
- 1 Side Hill Plow.
- 1 Hay Baler - Massey Ferguson - Model 3 - Approximately 3 years old - Good Condition - Has baled less than 10,000 bales - Just completed over-hauling.
- 1 Threshing Machine - Good condition.
- 1 Hay conditioner - Cunningham - Approximately 3 years old - Good condition.
- 1 Seeder - Massey Harris - 13 Drill - Good condition - Steel box and wheels - Well cleaned and painted.
- 1 Potato Digger - David Brown - Good condition.
- 1 Bulk Milk Cooler - Delaval - One year old - Very good condition.
- 4 Milking Machines - Delaval - Good condition - To be sold in separate units:

Pipe	Pump	Brushes	Milk Lines
Stall Cocks	Milk Pails	Strainers	Pipe Head Rails
- 30 Eight gallon milk cans - Good condition.
- 35 Stenchels - Beatty.
- 20 Drinking Bowls.

- 2 -

- 1 Hay Elevator - 25 foot - 3 years old.
- 1 Turnip Pulper.
- 20 Feet of Track - Rollers and Hooks (Meat Track Rail).
- 1 Fertilizer Spreader - Cockshutt 628 - 3 years old.
- 1 Tandum Disc Harrow - Good condition.
- 1 Farmall "H" Tractor - Good condition.
- 1 Set Heavy Duty Tractor Chains.
- 1 Set Hillers and Cultivator.
- 1 Fertilizer Side Dresser.
- Wire Gates and Angle Iron.
- 3 Water Tanks - Large Field Type.
- 1 Power Saw - McCullough.
- 45 Gallon Steel Drums.
- 1 Feed Cart.
- 13 Pure Bred Cows - 1 Pure Bred Bull - (with papers and pedigree).
- 11 Grade Cows.

Other farm items too numerous to mention.

TO BE SOLD AT PUBLIC AUCTION AT THE HALIFAX COUNTY HOSPITAL AT COLE HARBOUR  
ON JUNE 28, 1963, AT 1:00 P.M.

- 11 -

JUNE COUNCIL SESSION - 1963

Tuesday, June 18, 1963

REPORT OF THE BUILDING INSPECTOR FOR MAY 1963

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	51	\$547,780.00	\$472.00
Apartment	1	16,000.00	15.00
Motel	1	165,000.00	72.50
Service Station	1	15,000.00	10.00
Store	2	17,000.00	17.00
Office	1	6,000.00	7.50
Beach Building	1	20,000.00	15.00
Saw Mill	1	100.00	2.00
Garages	13	10,950.00	25.00
Fences	3	900.00	6.00
Relocations	6	39,800.00	24.00
Guest House	1	3,000.00	5.00
Tool Shed	1	125.00	2.00
Additions, res.	51	49,475.00	142.00
Add. to Fish Plant	1	4,000.00	5.00
Basement Apartments	2	2,300.00	7.00
Repairs, res.	29	32,380.00	81.00
Rep. to Service Station	1	10,000.00	7.50
Rep. to Raob Lodge	1	6,300.00	7.50
Rep. to Store	1	700.00	2.00
Total	<u>169</u>	<u>\$946,810.00</u>	<u>\$925.00</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	53	\$521,815.00	\$472.50
Factory	1	40,000.00	30.00
Apartment	1	71,500.00	40.00
Office & Store	1	4,000.00	5.00
Service Station	1	17,000.00	15.00
Addition, res.	4	19,500.00	19.00
Total	<u>61</u>	<u>\$673,815.00</u>	<u>\$581.50</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	31	\$333,000.00
Motel	1	39,000.00
Fire Hall	1	5,000.00
Relocation	1	15,000.00
Basement Apartment	1	1,500.00
Addition, res.	1	500.00
Total	<u>36</u>	<u>\$385,000.00</u>


<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	14	\$110,500.00	\$ 97.00
Canteen	1	500.00	2.00
Addition, res.	5	5,500.00	16.00
Repairs, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	21	\$117,500.00	\$117.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$31,445.00	\$27.50
Garages	<u>1</u>		<u>2.00</u>
Total	4	\$31,445.00	\$29.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	5	\$36,500.00	\$37.00
Garages	2	2,800.00	7.00
Addition, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>300.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	8	\$39,600.00	\$46.00

The following pages show a complete breakdown of building types and permits issued for individual districts.

Respectfully submitted,



G. W. Jerram  
Assistant Building Inspector

DISTRICT 1

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	10	\$160,000.00	\$120.00
Repairs, res.	6	7,500.00	18.00
Garage	<u>1</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	17	\$168,000.00	\$140.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	12	\$186,000.00	\$175.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$33,000.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$4,000.00	\$5.00

DISTRICT 2

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$36,700.00	\$30.00
Apartment	1	16,000.00	15.00
Garage	1	350.00	2.00
Repairs, res.	2	1,550.00	7.00
Rep. to Service Station	1	10,000.00	7.50
Addition, res.	<u>1</u>	40.00	2.00
Total	9	<u>\$64,640.00</u>	<u>\$63.50</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$38,000.00	\$22.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$12,000.00
Basement Apartment	<u>1</u>	1,500.00
Total	2	<u>\$13,500.00</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$11,200.00	\$10.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$8,000.00	\$7.50

DISTRICT 3

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMIT ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 7.50
Relocation	1	800.00	2.00
Garage	1	200.00	2.00
Fence	1	150.00	2.00
Addition, res.	4	2,485.00	11.00
Repair to Store	<u>1</u>	700.00	2.00
Total	9	<u>\$12,335.00</u>	<u>\$26.50</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5.00
Factory	<u>1</u>	40,000.00	30.00
Total	2	<u>\$45,000.00</u>	<u>\$35.00</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	
New Building, res.	1	\$18,000.00	
<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	5	\$43,000.00	\$35.00
Addition, res.	<u>2</u>	<u>1,500.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>
Total	7	\$44,500.00	\$39.00

DISTRICT 4

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$ 46,000.00	\$ 35.00
Motel	1	165,000.00	72.50
Relocation	2	14,000.00	15.00
Garage	2	1,300.00	4.00
Addition, res.	3	7,400.00	12.00
Basement Apartment	<u>2</u>	<u>2,300.00</u>	<u>7.00</u>
Total	13	\$236,000.00	\$145.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$ 28,000.00	\$20.00
Apartment	1	71,500.00	40.00
Addition, res.	<u>2</u>	<u>3,500.00</u>	<u>7.00</u>
Total	5	\$103,000.00	\$67.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Repairs, res.	1	\$1,000.00	\$2.00

DISTRICT 5

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition, res.	3	\$3,700.00	\$9.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$23,000.00	\$17.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$12,500.00	\$10.00



DISTRICT 6

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$15,000.00	\$10.00
Service Station	1	15,000.00	10.00
Addition, res.	5	2,350.00	8.00
Garage	<u>2</u>	<u>650.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>
Total	9	\$33,000.00	\$32.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$28,000.00	\$22.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$7,000.00	\$9.50

DISTRICT 7

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Garage	2	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 5.00
Addition, res.	4	2,900.00	11.00
Repairs, res.	<u>3</u>	<u>800.00</u>	<u>6.00</u>
Total	9	\$10,200.00	\$22.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$2,000.00	\$5.00

DISTRICT 8

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$15,000.00	\$15.00
Relocate	1	15,000.00	
Store	1	16,000.00	15.00
Office	1	6,000.00	7.50
Addition, res.	2	250.00	4.00
Fence	1	100.00	2.00
Repairs, res.	<u>3</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>	<u>9.00</u>
Total	12	\$54,850.00	\$52.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	
New Building, res.	1	\$15,000.00	

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Garage	1	\$800.00	\$2.00

DISTRICT 9

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 7.50
Addition, res.	7	6,600.00	20.00
Repairs, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>300.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	9	\$14,900.00	\$29.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$21,000.00	\$22.50
Office & Store	1	4,000.00	5.00
Service Station	1	17,000.00	15.00
Addition, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	6	\$43,000.00	\$44.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	
Motel	1	\$30,000.00	

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$8,000.00	\$7.50

DISTRICT 10

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	5	\$48,000.00	\$42.50
Addition, res.	7	8,250.00	20.00
Repairs, res.	<u>2</u>	<u>13,500.00</u>	<u>12.00</u>
Total	14	\$69,750.00	\$74.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	9	\$51,265.00	\$55.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	
New Building, res.	2	\$11,500.00	

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$14,000.00	\$12.50
Canteen	<u>1</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	3	\$14,500.00	\$14.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Garage	1	\$2,000.00	\$5.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Garage	1		\$2.00

DISTRICT 11

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$10,000.00	\$ 7.00
Beach Building	1	20,000.00	15.00
Guest House	1	3,000.00	5.00
Relocation	1	8,000.00	2.00
Garage	1	150.00	2.00
Addition, res.	2	1,150.00	4.00
Addition to Fish Plant	1	4,000.00	5.00
Repairs, res.	<u>3</u>	<u>800.00</u>	<u>6.00</u>
Total	12	\$47,100.00	\$46.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	4	\$22,150.00	\$25.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition, res.	1	\$300.00	\$2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$14,000.00	\$10.00
Addition, res.	<u>2</u>	<u>3,500.00</u>	<u>10.00</u>
Total	3	\$17,500.00	\$20.00

DISTRICT 12

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$35,000.00	\$30.00
Tool Shed	1	125.00	2.00
Addition, res.	1	500.00	2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Repairs, res.	4	\$ 680.00	\$ 8.00
Total	9	\$36,305.00	\$42.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Addition, res.	1	\$500.00	\$2.00

DISTRICT 13

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$8,000.00	\$ 7.50
Addition, res.	1	800.00	2.00
Repairs, res.	1	350.00	2.00
Repair to Raob Lodge	1	6,300.00	7.50
Total	4	\$15,450.00	\$19.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,500.00	\$10.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Relocation	1	\$15,000.00	

DISTRICT 14

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	10	\$91,800.00	\$82.50
Garage	3	1,300.00	6.00
Addition, res.	2	2,300.00	7.00
Total	15	\$95,400.00	\$95.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	4	\$28,000.00	\$27.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	
New Building, res.	21	\$207,500.00	
Addition, res.	1	500.00	
Fire Hall	1	5,000.00	
Total	23	\$213,000.00	

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$13,245.00	\$10.00

DISTRICT 15

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition, res.	1	\$15,000.00	\$10.00

DISTRICT 16

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$31,280.00	\$30.00
Addition, res.	<u>2</u>	<u>5,000.00</u>	<u>10.00</u>
Total	5	\$36,280.00	\$40.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$8,000.00	\$7.50

DISTRICT 17

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Saw Mill	1	\$100.00	\$2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$2,000.00	\$5.00

DISTRICT 18

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$5,000.00	\$ 5.00
Addition, res.	2	1,300.00	4.00
Repairs, res.	<u>2</u>	<u>1,800.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>
Total	5	\$8,100.00	\$13.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$15,000.00	\$15.00

DISTRICT 21

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Canteen	1	\$1,000.00	\$2.00
Addition, res.	1	150.00	2.60
Total	2	\$1,150.00	\$4.00

DISTRICT 24

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

DISTRICT 27

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	4	\$30,000.00	\$22.50
Relocation	1	2,000.00	5.00
Fence	1	650.00	2.00
Addition, res.	4	4,300.00	14.00
Repairs, res.	2	2,600.00	7.00
Total	12	\$39,550.00	\$50.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	4	\$45,900.00	\$35.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$26,000.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	4	\$34,500.00	\$32.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$7,000.00	\$7.50

Tuesday, June 18th., 1963.

REPORT OF THE COUNTY PLANNING BOARD

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

COUNCILLORS:

1. Lot #116, Fleming Glen Subdivision. Your Planning Board recommends a building line of twenty (20') feet from the Old Purcell's Cove Road on lot #116, Fleming Glen Subdivision.

2. H. A. MacPherson, Middle Sackville. Your Planning Board recommends a building line of twenty (20') feet for the H. A. MacPherson Property, Greenhill Farm, Middle Sackville. Mr. MacPherson wishes and has made application to extend his existing porch parallel to the highway right-of-way and, to do so, the modification would be necessary. This application originated with the Building Inspection Office and a Highways' permit has been issued on the property for this reduced set back.

3. Williams Property, Fall River. Your Planning Board recommends the rezoning of the Williams Subdivision located at Fall River. This application is to zone this property to a "T" or Mobile Home Park Zone from a General Building Zone and a General Building Area. The application, which was made to the Board and approved by the Board, stated that the persons interested in locating their mobile homes in this Mobile Home Park would own the individual lots and install a central water and sewer system, the details of which will be submitted if this application is approved by Council for a public hearing.

This property is more particularly described as follows:

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Fall River, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, and shown on a plan dated the 8th. day of May, 1963, prepared by John Dunbar, Provincial Land Surveyor, and more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the Eastern Reserve of a road leading to Windsor Junction from Fall River:

THENCE South  $62^{\circ} 30'$  East a distance of six hundred and thirty four (634') feet, more or less, to the shores of Lake Thomas:

THENCE in a Northerly direction along the various courses of the shores of Lake Thomas to an iron pin placed on the shores of Lake Thomas and also being the Southeast corner of lot A, now or formerly owned by one Williams;

THENCE North  $68^{\circ} 15'$  West a distance of four hundred and forty three (443') feet, more or less, to an iron pin:

THENCE Northeasterly a distance of one hundred and twenty seven (127') feet, more or less, to an iron pin:

THENCE North  $70^{\circ} 30'$  West a distance of three hundred and fifty nine point five (359.5') feet to a point or to the Eastern Reserve of the road leading to Windsor Junction from Fall River:

THENCE South  $24^{\circ} 20'$  West or along the Eastern Reserve of the road leading to Windsor Junction from Fall River; one hundred and fifty eight (158'), more or less, or to the place of beginning.

4. S. Havill Property, Spryfield. Your Planning Board recommends the rezoning of the S. Havill Property located in Spryfield. The application is to zone this property to a "T" or Mobile Home Park Zone from a General Building Zone and a General Building Area. The S. Havill property is located on the Old Sambro Road and is directly opposite Leiblin Park Subdivision and is more particularly described as follows:

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Spryfield so called in the County of Halifax, Nova Scotia, and is shown on a plan dated March 20, 1963, prepared by one Walter E. Servant, Provincial Land Surveyor, and more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the Western Reserve of the Old Sambro Road:

THENCE South  $27^{\circ} 00'$  East a distance of one thousand five hundred and six (1,506') feet, more or less, to a point being the Northeast corner of lands owned by S. Havill:

THENCE Southwesterly a distance of one thousand two hundred (1,200') feet to a point:

THENCE South  $27^{\circ} 00'$  East a distance of one thousand five hundred and eighty (1,580') feet, more or less, to a point:

THENCE South  $63^{\circ} 00'$  West a distance of one thousand one hundred twenty four (1,124') feet, more or less, or to the Western Reserve of the Old Sambro Road:

THENCE Northeasterly along the Western Reserve of the Old Sambro Road one hundred fourteen (114') feet or to the place of beginning.

Respectfully submitted,  
(Signed by the Committee)



JUNE COUNCIL SESSION

JUNE 18th., 1963.

PLANNING BOARD REPORT TO COUNCIL - NO. 2

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

COUNCILLORS:

Your Planning Board recommends a modification of one and one-half ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ ') feet in the side yard clearances for the Irving Oil property at #306 Herring Cove Road.

The proposed service station will be erected six and one-half ( $6\frac{1}{2}$ ') feet from the Cyril Hartlen Property and thirty (30') feet from the road reserve of the Herring Cove Road.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

At the last meeting of the Council an amendment to the motion to adopt the report of the Planning Board was approved by Council to the effect that the sections of the report, as reported at the May Session of Council re "comprehensive surveys" be referred to a Joint Meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee and the County Planning Board.

Your Committee wishes to report that it did meet with the Planning Board on Monday, June 3rd, when this matter was discussed and studied in some considerable detail. No decision was reached by the Finance and Executive Committee at the Joint Meeting but the matter was again reviewed at a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on Wednesday, June 12th and your Committee wishes to report that after going into this matter in some considerable detail, your Finance and Executive Committee is of the opinion that such a "comprehensive survey" by Planning Consultants is necessary in the best interests of the orderly development of the Municipality and that although it may seem like an expenditure of a considerable sum of money, it should, in the long run, save the Municipality money in a great many ways such as early selection of school sites, proper layout of main traffic arteries in the first instance will mean that the Municipality will not have to expropriate or improve certain sections of road at a later date and so on.

Your Committee recommends that Council approve a request of the Planning Board at the May Session of Council to proceed with such a "comprehensive survey" and at the same time recommends that the costs be charged up to the Current Revenues of the Municipality at the rate of \$10,000.00 per annum, not exceeding \$50,000.00, with any outstanding balance being set up as a Current Liability. In this manner it is hoped that the expenditure out of Current Revenue will be such that the tax rate would not be effected or if it is, not greatly effected.

RELIEF FROM PAYMENT OF TAXES -

Mrs. Hattie Boutilier - Boutilier's Point

After carefully reviewing all the circumstances surrounding this case, your Committee recommends that Mrs. Hattie Boutilier be relieved from payment of the current year's taxes in the full amount of \$55.83.

June Council Session - 1963

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee Continued

Mrs. Ruby M. Fader - Head of St. Margaret's Bay

After carefully reviewing all the circumstances surrounding this case, your Committee recommends that Mrs. Ruby M. Fader be relieved from payment of the current year's taxes in the full amount of \$81.13.

Mrs. Marion Topple, 19 Pinegrove Drive, Spryfield

After carefully reviewing all the circumstances surrounding this case, your Committee recommends that Mrs. Marion Topple be relieved from payment of the current year's poll tax in an amount of \$20.00.

Mr. James Edward Ryan - Lower Prospect -

After carefully reviewing all the circumstances surrounding this case, your Committee recommends that Mr. James Edward Ryan be relieved from payment of the current year's taxes in the full amount of \$31.97.

Mrs. Annie T. Redden - Terence Bay -

After carefully reviewing all the circumstances surrounding this case, your Committee recommends that Mrs. Annie T. Redden be relieved from payment of the current year's taxes in the full amount of \$27.80.

Mrs. Mary E. Downey, 28 Forest Hill Drive, Rockingham -

After carefully reviewing all the circumstances surrounding this case, your Committee recommends relief from payment of taxes in that portion of her current year's taxes that would equal the amount she would be exempted, as she had been eligible for the widow's exemption for the year 1963, in an amount of \$83.75.

NATAL DAYS -

For the past number of years the offices of the Municipality have been closed and the citizens of the Municipality have been generally asked by advertisement in the press to follow suit in the observance of Halifax and Dartmouth Natal Days. This year Halifax Natal Day falls on July 31st and Dartmouth on August 7th. Your Committee recommends that both these days be observed as holidays in the County of Halifax.

June Council Session - 1963

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee Continued

BRIEF - UNION OF NOVA SCOTIA MUNICIPALITIES -

The Committee of the Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities, which is working on a Brief for presentation to a Provincial Firm of Auditors - Touche, Ross, Bailey and Smart - has met since the last meeting of our Council and your Committee wishes to report that Councillor Quigley sat in as a member of the Committee from this Council. Details of the Brief are being worked out and will be ready for presentation to representatives of all Municipalities on Monday, June 24, 1963. Arrangements have been made for our Solicitor to attend the final meetings in this regard.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

JUNE COUNCIL SESSION - 1963

Tuesday, June 18, 1963

REPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL SCHOOL BOARD

To His Honour, The Warden, and Members of the Halifax County Municipal Council

The Municipal School Board wishes to submit the following report to the June session of the Halifax County Council:

NAMING OF SCHOOLS

The Trustees of Sackville School Section have requested that the new school now being built in Sackville be named Sackville Heights School; and the Trustees of Bedford have requested that the junior high school now under construction at Bedford be named Bedford Junior High School.

CAPITAL REPORT

SACKVILLE

As a result of increases in enrolments at Sidney Stephen High School, especially at the Grade IX level, a survey was made of the present enrolments in Grades VII - IX from Lower Sackville, Upper Sackville, Middle Sackville, Lucasville and Beaverbank-Kinsac Sections. This survey indicates that during the 1963-64 school term there will be more than 400 students in Grades VII - IX inclusive in the above mentioned schools. Projected figures indicate that enrolments in these grades are increasing by about 2 classrooms per year. It is reasonable to anticipate an enrolment of more than 450 pupils by September, 1964.

In view of the increases in this area, the Board recommends a 16-room junior high school with facilities to add 4 rooms in the future. This school should have a Principal's office, a Teachers' Room, a Library, facilities for Industrial Arts and Household Science, a junior high Science room equipped with a demonstration table, and a junior high auditorium-gymnasium.

MIDDLE MUSQUODOBOIT

The elementary schools in Middle Musquodoboit and vicinity are becoming overcrowded and in need of extensive repairs. Rather than spend money in a number of these areas throughout the valley, the Board considered consolidation of Middle Musquodoboit, South Section, Chaswood, Elmsvale, Higginsville and Brookvale. The present enrolments in these sections total 237 pupils in Grades Primary to VI inclusive.

The Board, therefore, recommends the building of an 8-room school with facilities to add 2 rooms at Middle Musquodoboit to serve these areas.

Page - 1 -

Continued:

In addition to the classrooms, this school should have a Principal's office, a Teachers' Room, a Library and a crush room.

MUSQUODOBOIT RURAL HIGH SCHOOL

This is a junior-senior high school and indications are that the present overcrowded conditions will become acute within a year. There are now 16 classrooms in the school and during the 1963-64 school term we expect to have 18 classes of pupils. These will be accommodated by having one class use the library and one class use the Science laboratory as "home rooms." By September, 1964, we will need at least an extra Grade IX and an extra Grade XII classroom after all available space has been used.

The Board, therefore, recommends the addition of 4 classrooms to the north of the building balancing the 4 classroom addition already on the south.

CLAYTON PARK (ROCKINGHAM)

The Municipal School Board has been in continuous touch with Clayton Developments Limited concerning the school enrolment potential of this subdivision. The last survey made on June 7, 1963, revealed that there are 102 homes sold having 102 school aged children and 54 pre-schoolers. There are another 39 homes completed or under construction that are expected to be sold by the end of August. This will complete phase 1 of the development with 141 homes by September 1, 1963.

Between August and December, 1963, phase 2 of the development will be begun with 42 homes. It is reasonable to expect an additional 40 homes between January and August, 1964. This would make a total of 223 homes by September, 1964.

It is, of course, impossible to project with accuracy the number of children that will be involved in a subdivision of this kind, but a figure of 400 within the next two years would not be unreasonable.

The Board, therefore, recommends the building of a 10-room school, capable of being expanded to 16 rooms. In addition to the classrooms, this school should have a Principal's office, a Teachers' Room, a Library and a suitable crush room.

FAIRVIEW

The Halifax West Municipal High School has 36 academic classrooms plus science labs., manual training and domestic science rooms. The school should accommodate approximately 1250 students. In September 1963 there will be 1475 students who should register at Halifax West. The situation can be relieved during the 1963-64 school term by using science laboratories as "register classrooms" and by putting Grade IX from Jollimore into the B. C. Silver High School in Spryfield.

However, this will not solve the problem since the Spryfield High School will then have at least 19 of its 20 classrooms filled. The normal high school enrolment in B. C. Silver School will force us to make other arrangements within a year.

Continued:

The Halifax West High School is increasing at the rate of 200 pupils or about 6 classrooms a year. The largest enrolments are to be found at the Grade IX level (644 Grade IX's for 1963-64) so it would seem that the only way in which a significant change can be made in this school is to ultimately take all of the Grade IX's out and reserve the school for senior high school grades.

At the present time the Armdale Junior High School serves the whole Armdale-Fairview section in Grades VII and VIII; and in September, 1963, we will have 472 children in this school, representing an increase of about 50 pupils over 1962. This school of 16 classrooms will, presumably, be filled to capacity in September, 1964.

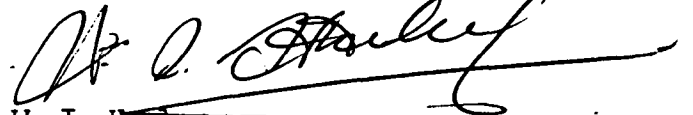
Present developments in Rockingham and Fairview are related to these increases; and unless provision is made for the Junior High School grades, facilities will have to be found for both elementary and high school pupils.

The Board believes that the series of problems in this area could best be relieved by the building of a Junior High School in Fairview that would, for the present, serve the pupils in Fairview and Rockingham at the Grades VII, VIII and IX levels. This school should have 12 classrooms with facilities to add 8 additional rooms at a later date. In addition to the regular classrooms, the school should have a Principal's office, a Teachers' Room, a Library, facilities for Industrial Arts and Household Science, a Science room equipped with a demonstration table and a junior high Auditorium-Gymnasium.

Estimated Cost of this Program - \$1,482,500.

Respectfully submitted,

HALLIFAX COUNTY MUNICIPAL SCHOOL BOARD



W. I. Henley,  
Chairman.

June Council Session - 1963

Tuesday, June 18, 1963.

REPORT OF THE SCHOOL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council

Councillors:-

1961 FALL PROGRAM -

- (a) Upper Musquodoboit Elementary - Exterior grading work and seeding being completed.
- (b) New Lower Sackville School - Work proceeding 75% completed. Completion estimated July 1963.
- (c) Fall River - Drawings being prepared for portable school.

1962 PROGRAM -

- (a) Herring Cove School - School tenders being recalled.
- (b) Lakeside - School tenders being recalled.
- (c) Sheet Harbour High School - Work 45% completed.
- (d) Bedford Junior High School - School tenders awarded to H. W. Corkum Construction Co. Ltd.
- (e) Waverley 2 Classroom - School addition 90% completed.

1963 PROGRAM -

- (a) Cole Harbour - School tenders awarded to Merlin Kerr Woodworkers Limited.
- (b) Eastern Passage - School addition 40% completed.
- (c) Enfield - Oldham - School addition 35% completed.
- (d) Rockingham - Grosvenor Park - Construction proceeding very satisfactorily, 65% completed.
- (e) Sheet Harbour Elementary - Tenders being called for heating only; drawings completed.



Report of the School Capital Program Committee Continued

- (f) New Road - School tenders awarded to Stevens & Fiske Construction Limited - Contractors.
- (g) Armdale West - Working Drawings of alterations 50% completed. Calling of tenders ready in order for work to commence July 1963.

REQUEST FOR NAMES OF NEW SCHOOLS -

- (a) Bedford Junior High School
- (b) Lakeside
- (c) Herring Cove
- (d) Cole Harbour - Caldwell Road
- (e) New Road
- (f) Lower Sackville

Respectfully submitted,  
(Signed by the Committee)

June Council Session - 1963

Tuesday, June 18, 1963

REPORT OF THE WELFARE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

Council will recall that some time ago now, Council approved a new By-Law with respect to the Jail on the recommendation of this Committee. This By-Law has never received Ministerial approval and has come back to us with minor changes suggested.

Your Committee attaches to this report the new draft of the By-Law containing the corrections as suggested by the Deputy Minister of Municipal Affairs and also attach a list showing the changes that were made in the original draft. It will be seen from the list of changes that the changes are very minor in nature and effect the technical phrasing of the By-Law more than the general policy of the By-Law outlined therein.

Your Committee recommends that Council approve the By-Law in its present form for re-presentation to the Minister.

With regard to the Ocean View Municipal Home, Council will recall that following the annual visitation of Council to the Home, during the Annual Session of Council, a suggestion was made that possibly a small section of open veranda might be glassed in to serve as a sitting place for patients. Your Committee was very much taken with this idea and have investigated the possibility of doing this but found that the space involved would be so small that not many of our patients would be able to take advantage of this. In considering the matter further, the Committee decided to put large picture windows in the combined living room, which would afford an excellent view of the Harbour to all persons using the day room. This has been proceeded with. The Committee is most pleased with the results and we trust that all Councillors will be able to view this improvement at their convenience in the not too distant future.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

MEMO RE CHANGES AND CORRECTIONS IN PROPOSED

JAIL AND LOCK-UPS BY-LAW

1. In Section 2, it is proposed to add the word "other" after the word "all" in the third line of Section 2. The purpose of this is to make it clearer that the phrase "as far as reasonable" does not apply to the County Jail.
2. In Section 9 in the second line on page 4, the word "separate" is misspelled and should be corrected.
3. In Section 12 subsection (c) in the first line, the word "vines" is misspelled and should be corrected.
4. In Section 17 in the second line, the word "to" should be changed to "in." This does not alter the substance of the Section.
5. In Section 19 subsection (g) in the last line, the quotation marks should be deleted.
6. In Section 27 in the second and fourth lines the word "to" should be changed to "at."
7. In Section 34 the last subsection should be deleted. This subsection merely repeats the provisions contained in the preceding subsection (g).
8. Section 36 should be deleted and a new Section 36 which reads as follows substituted, "If the jailer so requires, every prisoner shall launder his clothes, subject his person and clothing to riddance of vermin, and take a complete bath at least once a week."

BY-LAW NO. 7

THE JAIL AND LOCK-UPS BY-LAW

PART 1 - GENERAL

Jail Limits

1. The jail limits of the County Jail and for any jail or lock-up of the Municipality shall be the boundaries of the Municipality.
2. The following provisions shall apply to the County Jail and as far as reasonable be applicable to all other jails and lock-ups of the Municipality.

Unruly Prisoners

(a) the jailer may require any prisoner who acts in a disorderly fashion or who does not comply with the provisions of this by-law to be confined and fed separately and to be silent; the jailer may withhold from a disorderly or disobedient prisoner comforts such as tea, sugar, pepper and meat, may restrict the diet of the prisoner and may impose extra tasks upon him;

Visitors

(b) subject to provisions contained hereafter the friends of prisoners may visit them on Tuesdays and Fridays between the hours of two o'clock in the afternoon and four o'clock in the afternoon; provided that in urgent cases the jailer may permit visits at other times; and further provided that a prisoner may not have more than two visitors at a time without the permission of the jailer;

Drug and Intoxicants

(c) no person shall bring drugs or intoxicants onto the jail premises except when the drugs or intoxicants are prescribed by the jail physician, or another physician under the provisions of this By-law; and

(d) the jailer or a jail employee may use reasonable force or restraint to preserve strict discipline and security of prisoners.

PART II - DUTIES OF JAILERS

Care and Custody  
of Prisoners

3. The jailer shall be responsible for the care and custody of prisoners in his jail.

Not to Leave Jail

4. The jailer shall not leave his jail while on duty therein except with the permission of the Sheriff and then only if an assistant jailer remains on duty at the jail during the jailer's absence.

Procedure on  
Admission of  
Prisoners

5. (1) The jailer shall cause:

(a) a prisoner on admission to his jail to be searched and bathed; and

(b) the clothing of a prisoner on admission to his jail to be examined for vermin.

Clothing of  
Prisoner on  
Admission

(2) Where the clothing of a prisoner on admission to a jail is found to be soiled or infested with vermin, the jailer shall cause the clothing to be cleaned or disinfected but not so as to damage the clothing.

(3) The jailer shall take charge of and keep safe all money or valuables brought into the jail by a prisoner, or any person on behalf of a prisoner.

Cleanliness  
and dress

6. The jailer shall cause a prisoner:

(a) to be clean and properly dressed;

(b) to bath at least once a week;

(c) to clean and tidy his cell each day;

(d) to assist in cleaning and tidying the corridor adjacent to his cell each day; and

(e) if male, to shave at least three times a week.

Beds in Corridors

7. (1) Where the number of prisoners in the jail exceeds the number of cells in the jail, the jailer shall have beds placed in the corridors of the jail to accommodate the excess prisoners.

(2) Where it becomes necessary to place beds for prisoners in the corridors of the jail, the jailer shall notify the sheriff.

No Sleeping on Floors

8. Unless a prisoner is violent and destructive, the jailer shall not allow a prisoner to sleep on the floor of his jail.

Segregation

9. The jailer shall ensure that:

(a) adult prisoners awaiting trial upon first charge;

(b) adult prisoners convicted and sentenced;

(c) adult prisoners awaiting trial on a second or further charge;

(d) other offenders who have been previously convicted, and

(e) debtors

are properly segregated according to class and sex in separate areas if the accommodation and arrangement of the jail permit.

Bedding

10. The jailer shall cause:

(a) the sheets, pillow slips and towels used by a prisoner to be washed at least once a week; and

(b) the blankets used by a prisoner to be washed at least once every three months and before being re-issued to another prisoner.

Ventilation

11. Where a jail is not equipped with a ventilating system, the jailer shall require the windows of the jail to be opened so as to secure a current of air through all parts of the jail, provided that the jail is maintained at a reasonable temperature.

Waste materials,  
trees, etc.

12. The jailer shall not permit:

(a) dirt, garbage or refuse to accumulate on jail property;

(b) wood or other material which may be used as a means of escape to be piled against the inside or outside of the jail walls;

(c) trees, vines or shrubs to be planted in any of the jail yards; or

(d) trees, vines, shrubs or plants, higher than three feet, along the outer side of the jail walls.

Clean and  
Sanitary

13. The jailer shall cause his jail to be kept clean and sanitary.

Fire Fighting  
equipment

14. The jailer shall ensure:

(a) that adequate fire-fighting equipment is available in the jail, and that the equipment is maintained in proper and serviceable condition; and

(b) that all employees of the jail are fully conversant with procedure to be followed in case of fire.

Meals

15. The jailer shall provide three plain, wholesome meals a day to each prisoner at the hours of eight o'clock in the morning, twelve o'clock noon and five o'clock in the afternoon; such meals shall be suitable to the religious principles of the prisoners.

16. The jailer shall cause all cells and other quarters used by the prisoners to be kept clean and neat and shall cause them to be washed

June Council Session - 1963

or sprayed with disinfectant at least once a week.

PART III - EMPLOYMENT OF PRISONERS

Employment

17. The jailer shall employ prisoners confined in his jail under sentence of imprisonment at:

- (a) preparing food for prisoners;
- (b) washing clothing and bedding supplied to prisoners;
- (c) sawing and splitting wood for use in the jail;
- (d) gardening and cutting grass on the grounds of the jail;
- (e) repairing, painting and whitewashing buildings and fences at the jail;
- (f) cleaning the jail yards;
- (g) shovelling snow from the grounds of the jail; and
- (h) any training, rehabilitation or industrial project which may be provided at the jail.

PART IV - JAIL EMPLOYEES

Cell use  
and Security

18. Jail officers on duty shall ensure that:

- (a) cells are unlocked not later than 6:30 a.m.;
- (b) the cells are cleaned and the beds made up in accordance with instructions, and at times prescribed by the jailer;



June Council Session - 1963

(c) thereafter the cells are locked until locking time at night except as prescribed by the jail surgeon in case of sickness; and

(d) all prisoners are locked in their cells not later than 8:00 p.m.

Duties of  
Employees

19. An employee of the jail shall:

(a) perform his duties in an orderly manner and in active co-operation with other jail employees;

(b) be fair and firm with the prisoners under his control;

(c) guard all prisoners under his control;

(d) obtain all necessary information concerning the jail or prisoners from the jailer or jail employee relieved;

(e) obtain permission of the jailer before leaving the jail during his hours of duty;

(f) immediately report to the jailer any infraction of these regulations by a prisoner; and

(g) refrain from familiarity and horse-play with the prisoners.

PART V - JAIL PHYSICIAN

Duties of  
Physician

20. The physician appointed by the Council to be the jail physician shall:

(a) inspect the food and sanitary conditions in the jail at least once a week;

(b) visit the jail every other day, and otherwise on call by the jailer;

June Council Session - 1963

(c) inspect all prisoners on admittance to the jail; and

(d) visit all prisoners alleged to be sick when so requested by the jailer.

Sick Prisoner

21. The jail physician may remove a prisoner who is sick or physically incapable of work from the full effect of this by-law.

Other Physician

22. With the consent of the jail physician a prisoner may, at his own expense, consult with a legally qualified medical practitioner other than the jail physician.

PART VI - MATRON

Female Prisoners

23. Under the direction of the jailer a matron shall be in charge of that part of the jail assigned to female prisoners.

Female Quarters

24. The jailer shall not permit a male person to enter that part of the jail assigned to female prisoners unless accompanied by a matron.

Duties of Matron

25. The matron shall:

(a) have custody of the keys of that part of the jail assigned to female prisoners; and

(b) be responsible to the jailer for the safekeeping of the key of that part of the jail, under her control.

PART VII - PRISONERS

Complaints

26. Every prisoner has the right to complain to:

(a) the jailer at his daily visits;

(b) the sheriff when he visits the jail;

June Council Session - 1963

(c) the Welfare Committee of the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax upon its visits; and

(d) the inspector of penal institutions of the Province of Nova Scotia during his inspection of the jail

of any act on the part of a jail employee or other prisoner affecting his rights and privileges under these regulations.

Inspection

27. During any inspection of the jail a prisoner shall be required to stand at the side of his cell door or where there is no cell available for the prisoner at the side of his bed.

Cell Block Door

28. Prisoners shall not congregate around the doors of the cell blocks.

Telephone

29. Prisoners shall not be permitted to use the jail telephone except as provided for in these regulations.

Letters

30. Prisoners awaiting trial shall have the right to send and receive letters at all reasonable times.

31. Prisoners serving sentence shall be allowed to write a letter once a week and may receive letters at all reasonable times.

Additional Letters

32. Prisoners may receive and send additional business or special letters at the discretion of the jailer.

Examination  
of Mail

33. All mail-matter written, sent or received by a prisoner shall be submitted by him to the jailer for examination.

Prohibitions

34. A prisoner in jail shall not:
- (a) idle;
  - (b) neglect work or duty;
  - (c) use foul, indecent, or profane language;
  - (d) disobey an order;
  - (e) have in his possession any money or unauthorized article;
  - (f) attempt to smuggle anything into the jail;
  - (g) destroy, deface or damage property;
  - (h) misconduct himself;
  - (i) use insulting, threatening or abusive language;
  - (j) cause, incite or participate in a disturbance;
  - (k) commit any indecent act;
  - (l) leave or attempt to leave the jail or the jailyard without being escorted by the jailer, a jail employee or a properly authorized constable;
  - (m) give counsel to or abet another prisoner to do any unlawful act.

Rising

35. Every prisoner shall rise promptly at six-thirty o'clock in the morning, make his own bed cleanly and neatly, and wash and dress neatly and decently.

June Council Session - 1963

Personal  
Cleanliness

36. If the jailer so requires every prisoner shall launder his clothes, subject his person and clothing to riddance of vermin, and take a complete bath at least once a week.

Work

37. Prisoners shall perform such work in cleaning and disinfecting the cells and other quarters used by the prisoners as shall be ordered by the jailer.

Bed Time

38. Every prisoner shall undress and go to bed at eight o'clock in the evening and shall be silent thereafter until the hour of rising.

PART VIII - CELL ACCOMMODATION

Cell Equipment

39. Each cell in the jail shall be equipped with:

- (a) a bed;
- (b) sufficient blankets to provide adequate warmth for each prisoner;
- (c) two sheets;
- (d) a pillow and pillow slip;
- (e) a drinking cup; and
- (f) a water closet, or a night pail equipped with a lid.

PART IX - VISITING

Number of Visits

40. The jailer shall permit:
- (a) a prisoner who is confined in his jail but not under sentence to have two visits a week; and
  - (b) a prisoner who is confined in his jail under sentence of imprisonment to have one visit a week,

June Council Session - 1963

Ministers

41. (1) The jailer shall permit a minister of religion to visit a prisoner in his jail.
- (2) Where a prisoner requests the jailer to obtain the services of a minister of religion by name or denomination the jailer shall transmit the request.

Lawyers

42. (1) The jailer shall permit a barrister or solicitor to consult with a prisoner in the jail.
- (2) Where a prisoner requests the professional services of a barrister or solicitor by name, the jailer shall transmit the request.

Next of Kin

43. Where a prisoner requests the assistance of his next of kin by name, the jailer shall transmit the request if this is reasonably possible.

Debtors

44. Debtors confined in the jail may be permitted to use the telephone at the discretion of the jailer.

Restrictions

45. (1) The jailer may restrict visits to relatives only but the sheriff may grant permission for a friend of a prisoner to visit him in the jail.
- (2) The jailer shall not permit persons known to have been confined in a penal or reformatory institution to visit a prisoner without permission of the sheriff.

WELFARE EXPENDITURES

FOR THE FIVE MONTH PERIOD, JANUARY TO MAY, 1963

<u>Dist.</u>	<u>January</u>	<u>February</u>	<u>March</u>	<u>April</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>Total</u>
1	\$ 750.03	\$ 770.44	\$ 541.22	\$ 594.00	\$ 512.25	\$3,167.94
2	662.40	546.75	606.00	488.00	762.35	3,065.50
3	1,542.28	1,628.04	2,139.00	2,145.93	1,238.00	8,693.25
4	494.52	261.00	318.00	112.00	47.83	1,233.35
5	368.88	377.52	505.50	188.00	484.95	1,924.85
6	620.03	680.56	571.92	972.96	767.21	3,612.68
7	959.50	823.56	993.40	755.50	532.85	4,064.81
8	482.88	358.78	553.00	609.00	598.50	2,602.16
9	889.10	935.50	842.50	618.30	556.68	3,842.08
10	1,401.51	1,469.95	1,966.20	1,732.60	1,910.10	8,480.36
11	171.00	145.00	145.50	188.00	85.00	734.50
12	462.58	788.32	909.12	505.50	917.85	3,583.37
13	1,235.03	1,414.50	1,347.37	1,412.92	986.45	6,396.27
14	257.00	10.00	65.00	67.00	151.50	550.50
15	88.00	88.00	140.50	107.00	188.50	612.00
16	414.00	506.50	625.50	624.00	509.00	2,679.00
17	341.62	432.00	548.32	519.70	439.00	2,280.64
18	38.50	63.50	115.00	83.00	126.00	426.00
19	639.00	738.00	777.50	795.50	709.00	3,659.00
20	500.20	247.50	319.50	428.40	284.50	1,780.10
21	358.50	167.10	211.00	183.00	574.50	1,494.10
22	402.75	245.00	264.00	191.00	183.00	1,285.75
23	208.00	207.85	208.50	215.40	350.70	1,190.45
24	109.00	95.00	103.00	9.00	-	316.00
25	207.00	161.80	192.33	241.87	237.60	1,040.60
26	450.33	287.50	339.03	515.85	591.55	2,184.26
27	570.97	525.78	943.30	999.78	929.18	3,969.01
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$14,624.61</b>	<b>\$13,975.45</b>	<b>\$16,291.21</b>	<b>\$15,303.21</b>	<b>\$4,674.05</b>	<b>\$74,868.53</b>

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX  
HALIFAX COUNTY HOSPITAL

REVENUE & EXPENDITURE STATEMENT

FOR THE FOUR MONTH PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30/63

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	REVENUE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	BALANCE TO BE COLLECTED
BOARD OF PATIENTS	300	272,192.46	840,000.00	567,807.54 CR 1
CLOTHING	301		11,000.00	11,000.00 CR 1
INCOME ON INVESTMENTS	302	625.62	1,300.00	674.38 CR 1
MISCELLANEOUS	304	38.50		38.50 * 1
FARM	306	16,375.54	44,000.00	27,624.46 CR 1
FARM HOUSE RENT	308	150.00		150.00 * 1
		<u>289,382.12</u>	<u>896,300.00</u>	<u>606,917.88 CR 1</u>

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	EXPENSES TO DATE	BUDGETED AMOUNT	UNEXPENDED BALANCE
GENERAL EXPENSE	401	2,808.96	3,000.00	191.04 CR 1
PATIENTS SALARIES	4,011	803.50	2,000.00	1,196.50 CR 1
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY	4,012	473.27	1,500.00	1,026.73 CR 1
FURNITURE REPLACEMENT	4,013		7,500.00	7,500.00 CR 1
WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	4,014	746.86	2,000.00	1,253.14 CR 1
TRAVELLING EXPENSES	4,015		1,200.00	1,200.00 CR 1
GENERAL MAINTENANCE	402	2,996.01	20,000.00	17,003.99 CR 1
ADMINISTRATIVE	403	551.16	7,500.00	6,948.84 CR 1
ADVERTISING	404	238.50	400.00	161.50 CR 1
BEDDING	405	5,626.33	10,000.00	4,373.67 CR 1
BOND REDEMPTION & GOVT. LOANS	406	5,000.00	33,626.16	28,626.16 CR 1
CAR EXPENSE	407	144.48	1,500.00	1,355.52 CR 1
CLEANING MATERIALS	408	1,444.21	8,500.00	7,055.79 CR 1
FUEL	409	7,689.67	15,000.00	7,310.33 CR 1
COMMITTEE	410	2,105.40	3,500.00	1,394.60 CR 1
DISHES	411	251.54	1,000.00	748.46 CR 1
ELECTRIC BULBS	412	228.38	500.00	271.62 CR 1
ELECTRIC LIGHT	413	4,435.04	8,000.00	3,564.96 CR 1
ELECTRIC POWER	414	1,261.60	4,000.00	2,738.40 CR 1
HARDWARE	415	216.58	1,000.00	783.42 CR 1
HOSPITAL EXPENSE	416	562.66	2,000.00	1,437.34 CR 1
INSURANCE	417	2,899.42	3,300.00	400.58 CR 1
INTEREST ON BONDS	418	4,953.75	11,074.12	6,120.37 CR 1
INTEREST EXPENSE	4,181	3,898.43	6,000.00	2,101.57 CR 1
MAINT. -- PLUMBING	419	1,572.19	6,500.00	4,927.81 CR 1
-- ELECTRICAL	420	1,715.15	5,000.00	3,284.85 CR 1
-- HEATING	421	228.88	1,500.00	1,271.12 CR 1
-- KITCHEN	422	1,381.68	4,000.00	2,618.32 CR 1
LAUNDRY EXPENSE	423	1,401.76	3,000.00	1,598.24 CR 1
MOPS & ROOMS	424	463.40	700.00	236.60 CR 1



	425	24.50		24.50
MEDICAL EXPENSES RE PATIENTS	425			
PAINT	426	1,212.36	1,500.00	287.64
RADIO REPAIR	427	436.55	800.00	363.45CR 1
SALARIES	428	130,819.37	401,400.00	270,580.63CR 1
HEALTH OFFICER	429		16,300.00	16,300.00CR 1
TELEPHONE	430	388.49	1,200.00	811.51CR 1
TRANSPORTATION	431	1,667.82		1,667.82CR 1
RELIGIOUS	432		400.00	400.00CR 1
UNIFORMS	433	105.00	1,000.00	895.00CR 1
X-RAY	435	281.48	200.00	81.48* 1
DENTAL LAB EXPENSE	436	378.60	500.00	121.40CR 1
DEPRECIATION	438		12,000.00	12,000.00CR 1
CAPITAL EXPENSE OUT OF REVENUE	440	16,639.39		16,639.39* 1
BUS EXPENSE	441	1,801.73		1,801.73* 1
PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	442	3,579.66	16,800.00	13,220.34CR 1
MAINT. - FARM HOUSE	443	38.37		38.37* 1
FARM EXPENSES				
CATTLE	501	2,086.28	6,000.00	3,913.72CR 1
PIGS	502	1,785.41	500.00	1,285.41* 1
CHICKENS	503	1,714.89	1,000.00	714.89* 1
GENERAL EXPENSE	504	144.42	5,000.00	4,855.58CR 1
ELECTRIC LIGHTS	505	526.95	900.00	373.05CR 1
STRAW & SHAVINGS	506	179.90	700.00	520.10CR 1
FEED - CATTLE	507	1,659.02	5,000.00	3,340.98CR 1
- POULTRY	5,071	5,273.55	10,000.00	4,726.45CR 1
- HOBBS	5,072	1,884.80	2,000.00	115.20CR 1
FERTILIZER	508		600.00	600.00CR 1
SEED	509		100.00	100.00CR 1
SALARIES	510	3,347.50	10,600.00	7,252.50CR 1
TRUCK EXPENSE	511	131.53	500.00	368.47CR 1
TRUCK GAS	512	164.39	300.00	135.61CR 1
REPAIRS - FARM MACHINERY	513	46.95	200.00	153.05CR 1
TRACTOR & BULLDOZER	514	224.92	500.00	275.08CR 1
TRACTOR GAS	515	60.05	400.00	339.95CR 1
PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS - FARM	516	142.42		142.42* 1
SUPPLIES				
DRUGS	601	8,305.95	18,000.00	9,694.05CR 1
GROCERIES	602	21,793.79	81,000.00	59,206.21CR 1
FRUIT & VEGETABLES	603	5,187.45	14,000.00	8,812.55CR 1
MEAT	604	14,335.87	46,000.00	31,664.13CR 1
FISH	605	2,051.18	6,000.00	3,948.82CR 1
FLOUR	606	278.64	1,600.00	1,321.36CR 1
BUTTER & MARGARINE	607	1,427.26	6,000.00	4,572.74CR 1
MILK	608	9,226.90	26,000.00	16,773.10CR 1
TEA & COFFEE	609	1,149.89	3,000.00	1,850.11CR 1
TOBACCO	610	3,016.45	8,500.00	5,483.55CR 1
BOOTS & SHOES	611	1,195.11	3,000.00	1,804.89CR 1
CLOTHING	612	4,845.35	12,000.00	7,154.65CR 1
		302,323.31	896,300.28	593,976.97CR 1

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX  
 OCEAN VIEW MUNICIPAL HOME  
 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT

FOR THE FOUR MONTH PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 1963

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	REVENUE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	BALANCE TO BE COLLECTED
REVENUE - BOARD OF PATIENTS	300	39,555.00	127,000.00	87,445.00 CR 1
- MISCELLANEOUS	304	24.00		24.00 * 1
		<u>39,579.00</u>	<u>127,000.00</u>	<u>87,421.00 CR 1</u>

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	EXPENSES TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	UNEXPENDED BALANCE
GENERAL EXPENSES	401	421.56	1,500.00	1,078.44 CR 1
GENERAL MAINTENANCE	402	177.73	2,800.00	2,622.27 CR 1
ADMINISTRATION	403	18.04	4,200.00	4,181.96 CR 1
ADVERTISING	404	48.50	150.00	101.50 CR 1
BEDDING	405	69.20	300.00	230.80 CR 1
BOND REDEMPTION	406	3,000.00	3,000.00	.00 * 1
CAR EXPENSE	407	160.00	480.00	320.00 CR 1
CLEANING MATERIALS	408	237.43	700.00	462.57 CR 1
FUEL	409	1,458.05	3,800.00	2,341.95 CR 1
COMMITTEE	410	422.10	1,000.00	577.90 CR 1
DISHES	411	24.45	100.00	75.55 CR 1
ELECTRIC BULBS	412	3.36	75.00	71.64 CR 1
ELECTRIC LIGHTS	413	624.10	1,800.00	1,175.90 CR 1
HARDWARE	415		150.00	150.00 CR 1
HOME EXPENSE	416	254.15	400.00	145.85 CR 1
INSURANCE	417		743.40	743.40 CR 1
INTEREST ON BONDS	418	1,552.50	3,018.75	1,466.25 CR 1
MAINT. - PLUMBING	419	76.20	250.00	173.80 CR 1
- ELECTRICAL	420	131.71	400.00	268.29 CR 1
- HEATING	421		700.00	700.00 CR 1
- KITCHEN	422	440.67	650.00	209.33 CR 1
LAUNDRY EXPENSE	423	1,525.14	3,000.00	1,474.86 CR 1
MOPS & BROOMS	424	3.05	50.00	46.95 CR 1
MEDICAL EXPENSES RE PATIENTS	425	141.00		141.00 * 1
PAINT	426	71.31	200.00	128.69 CR 1
RADIO REPAIRS	427	30.20	100.00	69.80 CR 1
SALARIES	428	20,606.13	67,268.00	46,661.87 CR 1
SALARIES - HEALTH OFFICER	429		2,000.00	2,000.00 CR 1
TELEPHONE	430	79.36	250.00	170.64 CR 1
RELIGIOUS	431		180.00	180.00 CR 1
UNIFORMS	432	56.83	250.00	193.17 CR 1
CAPITAL EXPENSE OUT OF REVENUE	439	901.65	2,200.00	1,298.35 CR 1
PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	442	596.74	2,600.00	2,003.26 CR 1

**SUPPLIES**

DRUGS	601	1,009.77	3,500.00	2,490.23CR1
GROCERIES	602	2,416.24	5,800.00	3,383.76CR1
FRUIT & VEGETABLES	603	478.63	1,500.00	1,021.37CR1
MEAT	604	1,882.82	5,800.00	3,917.18CR1
FISH	605	247.75	750.00	502.25CR1
FLOUR	606	23.22	100.00	76.78CR1
BUTTER & MARGARINE	607	237.32	500.00	262.68CR1
MILK	608	1,204.10	2,300.00	1,095.90CR1
TEA & COFFEE	609	181.87	400.00	218.13CR1
TOBACCO	610	15.63	30.00	14.37CR1
BOOTS & SHOES	611		50.00	50.00CR1
CLOTHING	612	112.06	400.00	287.94CR1
		<u>40,940.57</u>	<u>123,445.15</u>	<u>84,504.58CR1</u>

REVENUE REPORT

MAY 31ST 1963

NAME OF ACCOUNT	NUMBER OF ACCOUNT	REVENUE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	BALANCE TO BE COLLECTED
REAL PROPERTY	300	223,973.72	3,898,460.58	3,674,486.86CR1
POLL TAXES	302	46,364.17	123,000.00	76,635.83CR1
WAR TEL AND TEL	303	31,492.92	31,493.00	.08CR1
<u>SPECIAL CHARGES</u>				
STREET PAVING	304	61,279.16		61,279.16*1
SPRING VALE SEWER	3,041	775.30		775.30*1
DLIE SUB DIV SEWER	3,042	837.37		837.37*1
STREET IMPROVEMENTS	3,043	946.26		946.26*1
TAPP SUB DIV SEWER	3,044	118.85		118.85*1
TRUNK SEWER	3,045	105,582.86		105,582.86*1
HATCHETT LAKE	3,046	140.00		140.00*1
DOG TAX	305	3,502.00	17,500.00	13,998.00CR1
PEDDLERS LICENSES ETC	306	1,992.00	6,300.00	4,308.00CR1
INTEREST ON DEPOSITS AND BONDS	309	1,826.94	6,000.00	4,173.06CR1
INTEREST ON SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	3,091	3,866.12	15,000.00	11,133.88CR1
INTEREST ON TAX ARREARS	310	15,084.50	41,000.00	25,915.50CR1
GOVT OF CAN IN LIEU OF TAXES	313		150,000.00	150,000.00CR1
GEN PURPOSE GRANT " "	314		22,655.51	22,655.51CR1
SPECIAL GRANT	3,141	50,000.00	200,000.00	150,000.00CR1
CAPITAL DEBT CHARGES SCHOOL DEBT	315	200,930.00	338,000.00	137,070.00CR1
GRANT RE MENTALLY ILL	3,161	4,099.57	100,000.00	95,900.43CR1
GRANT RE POOR RELIEF	3,162	19,885.68	100,000.00	80,114.32CR1
REGIONAL LIBRARY	3,163	21,320.00		21,320.00*1
GRANT RE MUNICIPAL HOMES	3,164	5,682.56	37,000.00	31,317.44CR1
GRANT RE WELFARE ADMIN COSTS	3,165		20,000.00	20,000.00CR1
GRANT RE FOSTER CARE PROGRAM	3,166		14,000.00	14,000.00CR1
DUES LANDS AND FORESTS	317		1,300.00	1,300.00CR1
GRANT RE CIVIL DEFENCE	319	1,071.62	3,600.00	2,528.38CR1
MUNICIPALITY CITY OR TOWN	320		1,970.99	1,970.99CR1
N.S. LIQUOR COMM IN LIEU OF TAXES	330	695.91	695.91	.00*1
OCEAN VIEW MUN HOME FOR ADMIN	334		4,000.00	4,000.00CR1
COUNTY HOSP ADMIN	335		6,800.00	6,800.00CR1
RENTALS	336		7,900.00	7,900.00CR1
DEED TRANSFER TAX	337	24,098.44	70,000.00	45,901.56CR1
SALE OF BUILDING PERMITS	338	3,363.00	11,000.00	7,637.00CR1
REGIONAL LIBRARY FEES AND FINES	340	976.29		976.29*1
RECOVERY FROM ENGINEERING DEPT	341		42,000.00	42,000.00CR1
N.S. HOSPITAL TAX REBATE	345	43,900.63		43,900.63*1
SUNDRY REV	346	534.00	1,000.00	466.00CR1
UNCLASSIFIED REVENUE	347	1,546.93	1,500.00	46.93*1
C.B.C. IN LIEU OF TAXES	348		1,500.00	1,500.00CR1
TRANSFERS FROM REV FUND RESERVES	351		6,650.00	6,650.00CR1
FROM OLD HOSPITAL M/C	356	4,246.01	10,000.00	5,753.99CR1
		880,132.81	5,290,325.99	4,410,193.18CR1

EXPENDITURE REPORT

MAY 31ST 1963

NAME OF ACCOUNT	NUMBER OF ACCOUNT	BALANCE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	UNEXPENDED BALANCE
COUNCIL	400	14,868.52	35,200.00	20,331.48CR 1
WARDEN- SECRETARY	4,001	1,145.80	2,750.00	1,604.20CR 1
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,004	250.00	750.00	500.00CR 1
REPORTING AND PUBLIC REL	4,005	1,119.06	800.00	319.06 * 1
CONTINGENCY FUND	4,006	50.22	300.00	249.78CR 1
HONORARIUM	401	2,083.30	5,000.00	2,916.70CR 1
<u>COMMITTEES</u>				
FINANCE ANDEXECUTIVE	4,021	575.44		
REGIONAL LIBRARY	4,022	544.62		
PUBLIC WORKS	4,024	562.14		
WELFARE	4,025	707.92		
SCHOOL CAP PROGRAM	4,026	1,931.08		
COUNTY BRD OF HEALTH	4,029	602.88		
VOC HIGH SCHOOL	4,033	60.00		
CHILDRENS HOSP	4,034	82.16		
TAXATION	4,035	236.48		
LOW COST HOUSING	4,036	174.80		
HONORARIA AND TRAVELLING	402		15,000.00	9,522.48CR 1
COUNTY PLANNING	4,023	1,510.00	5,200.00	3,690.00CR 1
<u>SALARIES</u>				
BUILDING INSPECTOR	4,059	15,696.24	37,974.00	22,277.76CR 1
CLERKS AND TREASURERS	406	15,405.70	36,980.00	21,574.30CR 1
COLLECTORS	4,061	10,912.12	28,550.00	17,637.88CR 1
ACCOUNTING	4,062	10,533.20	27,970.00	17,436.80CR 1
ASSESSORS	4,063	24,601.90	53,420.00	28,818.10CR 1
PLANNING	4,064	10,742.22	30,920.00	20,177.78CR 1
ARCHITECTS	4,065	10,720.60	25,730.00	15,009.40CR 1
SOLICITORS	4,066		3,500.00	3,500.00CR 1
AUDITORS	4,067	4,200.00	4,200.00	.00 * 1
ENGINEERING	4,068	23,322.06	46,975.00	23,652.94CR 1
WELFARE	4,069	14,460.37	31,700.00	17,239.63CR 1
<u>MUNICIPAL CLERKS OFFICE</u>				
STATIONERY	407	3,946.02	5,500.00	1,553.98CR 1
PRINTING	4,071	21.42		21.42 * 1
TELEPHONE	4,072	2,284.54	5,000.00	2,715.46CR 1
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,073	1,225.47	4,000.00	2,774.53CR 1
LEGAL EXP	4,074	625.40	9,000.00	8,374.60CR 1
ADVERTISING	4,076	151.94	1,800.00	1,648.06CR 1
STATIONERY	408	451.25	1,800.00	1,348.75CR 1
PRINTING	4,081	45.79		45.79 * 1
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,083	183.90	150.00	33.90 * 1
TAX COLLECTION	4,084	6.75	100.00	93.25CR 1
CONSTABLES EXP	4,085	404.75	1,200.00	795.25CR 1
COMMISSIONS RE DOG LICENSES	4,086	729.75	4,000.00	3,270.25CR 1
DOG EXPENSE	4,087	5,263.58	12,500.00	7,236.42CR 1
POSTAGE	4,088	4,073.04	6,500.00	2,426.96CR 1

DEED TRANSFER TAX	4,089	659.48	2,000.00	1,340.52CR1
<u>ACCOUNTING OFFICE</u>				
STATIONERY	409	125.62	1,000.00	874.38CR1
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,093	10.94	150.00	139.06CR1
<u>WELFARE</u>				
STATIONERY	4,095	122.38		122.38 * 1
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,097	1,168.47	6,200.00	5,031.53CR1
STATIONERY	410	1,169.81	1,000.00	169.81 * 1
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,103	571.99	8,000.00	7,428.01CR1
STATIONERY	411	8.25	800.00	791.75CR1
AIR SURVEY MAPPING	4,112	100.00	1,200.00	1,100.00CR1
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,113	1,261.94	5,500.00	4,238.06CR1
MISCELLANEOUS	4,114	90.00		90.00 * 1
<u>ENGINEERING</u>				
MISCELLANEOUS	4,115	368.63	4,000.00	3,631.37CR1
<u>ARCHITECTS</u>				
STATIONERY	412	64.00	100.00	36.00CR1
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,123	3,162.11	7,000.00	3,837.89CR1
MISCELLANEOUS	4,124	1,699.34	2,000.00	300.66CR1
PAVING STREETS PAST SCHOOLD	4,125		3,146.00	3,146.00CR1
<u>MUNICIPAL OFFICE</u>				
JANITOR SALARY	413	1,129.10	2,710.00	1,580.90CR1
JANITORS ASSISTANT	4,131	1,000.00	2,600.00	1,600.00CR1
JANITORS SUPPLIES	4,132	252.37	900.00	647.63CR1
HEAT	4,133	726.57	1,700.00	973.43CR1
LIGHT	4,134	1,426.93	4,300.00	2,873.07CR1
WATER	4,135	77.00	250.00	173.00CR1
INSURANCE	4,136	1,960.01		1,960.01 * 1
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	4,137	884.41	3,500.00	2,615.59CR1
SERVICE CHGE MACHINES	4,139	164.26	3,000.00	2,835.74CR1
CONVENTIONS	416	630.00	500.00	130.00 * 1
UNION OF N.S. MUNICIPALITIES	4,161		770.00	770.00CR1
UNION OF N.S. " " " " DUES	4,163	1,293.69	1,293.69	.00 * 1
.P.E.C.	4,164		200.00	200.00CR1
CAN FED MAYORS	4,165	945.00	1,200.00	255.00CR1
BOARD OF APPEAL	417	735.50	735.50	.00 * 1
LIEN LAW EXP	418	61.22	500.00	438.78CR1
BUILDING BRD	419	142.48	500.00	357.52CR1
MARTIN ARCHIBALD	420	1,250.00	3,000.00	1,750.00CR1
MARY ARCHIBALD	4,201	375.00	900.00	525.00CR1
E.V. SMITH	4,202	750.00	1,800.00	1,050.00CR1
PENSION FUND CONTRIBUTION	421	5,037.19	14,500.00	9,462.81CR1
EMPLOY INSCE	422	765.30	3,600.00	2,834.70CR1
PRINTING DEBENTURES	425	1,946.37	2,500.00	553.63CR1
SPECIAL STUDIES	427	224.94	2,100.00	1,875.06CR1
FINANCIAL COLLECTION AGENCY	4,312	1.50		1.50 * 1
NATIONAL COLLECTION AGENCY	4,313	707.54	2,700.00	1,992.46CR1
SALARIES COUNTY CONSTABLES	432	1,170.80	4,500.00	3,329.20CR1
CORONERS	433	90.00	1,000.00	910.00CR1
INQUESTS	434	343.25	3,200.00	2,856.75CR1
CORR OR REFORMATORY INST	435	846.34	8,000.00	7,153.66CR1
SHEEP PROTECTOON ACT	437	50.19	100.00	49.81CR1

ET ASSISTANCE HFX WEST. EAST	438	325.00	1,300.00	975.00CR1
'' MUSQUODOBOIT	4,381	225.00	900.00	675.00CR1
SOCY PREV CRUELTY ANIMALS	4,382		100.00	100.00CR1
COUNTIES RACOONS	439	72.00		
FOX	4,391	54.00		
WILDCATS	4,392	208.00	1,200.00	866.00CR1
BUILDING INSPECTORS	4,395	4,480.28	11,000.00	6,519.72CR1
COST OF PAVING STREETS	442	54,000.00	54,000.00	.00*1
COST OF EXPROPRIATION	4,421	7.00		7.00*1
WORKMENS COMPENSATION	443	221.11	100.00	121.11*1
ANITATION AND WASTE	444	13,982.72		13,982.72*1
EXP BRD OF HEALTH	4,451	50.20		50.20*1
CERTS OF INSANITY	4,452		100.00	100.00CR1
OUT PATIENTS	446	1,047.60	3,600.00	2,552.40CR1
GRANT HFX VISITING DISPENSARY	447		1,200.00	1,200.00CR1
PROV N.S. HEAD TAX	4,487		85,746.00	85,746.00CR1
CONVEYANCE PATIENTS GEN HOSP	450	439.75	1,400.00	960.25CR1
IN HOSP MENTALLY ILL	451	47,985.18	150,000.00	102,014.82CR1
HFX CTY HOSP FOSTER CARE	4,512	1,458.28	21,000.00	19,541.72CR1
CONVEYANCE PATIENTS MENTAL HOSP	453	52.60	50.00	2.60*1
AID TO PERSONS IN NEED	454	72,604.06	152,000.00	79,395.94CR1
'' '' NON SHAREABLE	4,541	2,473.15	3,000.00	526.85CR1
CARE OF INDIGENTS	455	21,686.33	67,572.00	45,885.67CR1
CHILDRENS AID	457	2,862.33	11,000.00	8,137.67CR1
DIRECTOR CHILD WELFARE	4,571	10,115.17	38,400.00	28,284.83CR1
GRANT TO HFX DART UNIT APPEAL	458		1,000.00	1,000.00CR1
GRANT TO SALVATION ARMY	459		500.00	500.00CR1
GRANT TO C.N.I.B.	460		500.00	500.00CR1
N.S. HOME COLORED CHILDREN	4,601		200.00	200.00CR1
MAN PARAPLEGIC ASSOC	4,602		500.00	500.00CR1
JOHN HOWARD SOCIETY	4,603		200.00	200.00CR1
CAN MENTAL HEALTH	4,604		1,000.00	1,000.00CR1
ACQUISITION MUN SCHOOL BRD	461	585,000.00	2,500,724.00	1,915,724.00CR1
MUNICIPAL COUNCIL SCHOLARSHIPS	462		2,200.00	2,200.00CR1
TUITION SCHOOL FOR DEAF	463	5,250.00	11,250.00	6,000.00CR1
TUITION SCHOOL FOR BLIND	464		12,000.00	12,000.00CR1
VOCATIONAL HIGH	465		43,000.00	43,000.00CR1
H.C. PIERCEY MEM PARK	4,661	540.00	1,001.95	461.95CR1
PETPESWICK WHARF	4,662		240.11	240.11CR1
WIDSTONE LAKE	4,663		264.00	264.00CR1
LONG COVE	4,664		600.00	600.00CR1
WHIMSICAL LAKE	4,665		14.96	14.96CR1
RESERVOIR PTY R'HAM	4,666		58.88	58.88CR1
EDGEWOOD PK	4,667		504.75	504.75CR1
WAVERLEY FIRE HALL	4,668		751.04	751.04CR1
SACKVILLE RIVER	4,669		2,000.00	2,000.00CR1
INSURANCE	467		123.35	123.35CR1
DISTRICT 14 D	4,671	150.60	1,007.52	856.92CR1
SPRY BAY	4,672	1,012.25	906.35	105.90*1
PLANDS PARK	4,673	20.00	2,496.00	2,476.00CR1
EASTERN PASSAGE	4,674		1,000.00	1,000.00CR1
TERENCE BAY	4,677	150.35	997.00	846.65CR1
MAPLE RIDGE	4,678		1,500.00	1,500.00CR1
MUSQUODOBOIT HARBOUR	4,679		500.00	500.00CR1

GRANT CITY MARKET	468	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00 * 1
REGIONAL LIBRARY				
SALARIES	4,681	15,925.20	42,646.00	26,720.80CR1
BOOKS AND PERIODICALS	4,682	4,078.00		4,078.00CR1
BOOKMOBILE EXP	4,683	1,730.85		1,730.85 * 1
SUPPLIES AND STATIONERY	4,685	621.98		621.98 * 1
TRAVEL EXP	4,686	278.19		278.19 * 1
BINDING	4,687	240.27		240.27 * 1
TELEPHONE	4,688	85.12		85.12 * 1
MISCELLANEOUS	4,689	996.63		996.63 * 1
GRANT MUSQUODOBOIT EXHIBITION	469		250.00	250.00CR1
U.S. FED AGRICULTURE	470		200.00	200.00CR1
GEO WASHINGTON CARVER	471		100.00	100.00CR1
BEDFORD LIONS CLUB	4,711		200.00	200.00CR1
HALIFAX POLICE BOYS	4,712			.00CR1
INTEREST ST PAVING CPP	472	6,364.87	15,000.00	8,635.13CR1
PRINCIPAL PAYTS ST PAVING	4,722	34,483.69		34,483.69 * 1
INTEREST TAPP SUB DIV	4,723	2.04		2.04 * 1
INT OLIE SUB DIV	4,726	265.61		265.61 * 1
INT TRUNK SEWER	4,728	19,845.55	15,000.00	4,845.55 * 1
CITY DART PRINCIPAL	474	5,000.00		5,000.00CR1
CITY OF DART INT	4,741	6,842.96		6,842.96CR1
FAIRVIEW SEWER INT	4,745		2,812.15	2,812.15CR1
DEBT CHARGES FAIRVIEW SEWER	4,746		2,500.00	2,500.00CR1
INT FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB	4,747	1,718.75	3,437.50	1,718.75CR1
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB REDEEMED	4,752		5,000.00	5,000.00CR1
" " INTEREST	4,753		5,100.00	5,100.00CR1
" " DEBT REDEEMED	4,754	14,090.42	14,090.42	.00 * 1
INT FAIRVIEW SEWER	4,755	7,372.85	14,340.60	6,967.75CR1
ARMDALE SEWER	4,756	12,500.00	12,500.00	.00 * 1
ARMDALE SEWER INT	4,757	6,843.75	13,343.75	6,500.00CR1
ARMDALE SEWER INT 63 LOAN	4,759		3,265.00	3,265.00CR1
SCHOOL DEBETURES	477	231,974.41	452,045.20	220,070.79CR1
SCHOOL DEBENTURES INTEREST	4,771	214,622.39	477,756.09	263,133.70CR1
" " PRINCIPAL	4,772	33,460.00	126,148.92	92,688.92CR1
" SECTION DEB INT	4,773	18,991.92	50,344.53	31,352.61CR1
NEW MUN BLDG PRINC	4,774	30,000.00	30,000.00	.00 * 1
" " INT	4,775	16,962.50	22,062.50	5,100.00CR1
STREET PAVING PRINC	4,786	12,586.53	12,586.53	.00 * 1
STREET PAVING INT	4,787	2,894.90	5,427.94	2,533.04CR1
INT ON CAP BORROWING	4,788	1,460.19	20,000.00	18,539.81CR1
VOC SCHOOL ACT PRINC	479	2,795.93	5,640.79	2,844.86CR1
" " INT	4,791	1,828.13	3,607.33	1,779.20CR1
DISCOUNT SALE DEBS	4,794		15,000.00	15,000.00CR1
BANK OVERDRAFT INT	4,796	27,581.03	60,000.00	32,418.97CR1
EXCHANGE	4,797	172.11	300.00	127.89CR1
COUPON NEGOTIATION CHRGS	4,798	516.84	2,800.00	2,283.16CR1
UNCOLLECTABLE TAXES	480		50,000.00	50,000.00CR1
ELECTIONS	4,811		2,000.00	2,000.00CR1
REVISION VOTERS LISTS	4,812		2,000.00	2,000.00CR1
FOR SCHOOLS NOT SHARED BY PROV	4,826		1,000.00	1,000.00CR1
FOR EQUIPMENT FOR OFFICE	4,827	3,358.13		3,358.13 * 1
IND COMM EXP	4,881	131.68	1,500.00	1,368.32CR1
CIVIL DEF	4,882	1,440.68	4,000.00	2,559.32CR1
		1,758,777.49	5,245,837.35	3,487,059.86CR1



MINUTES      A N D      REPORTS

of the

S E C O N D      Y E A R      M E E T I N G S

of the

T H I R T Y - F O U R T H      C O U N C I L

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

AUGUST COUNCIL SESSION  
(August 20th., 1963)

ADJOURNED SESSION - AUGUST  
(September 4th., 1963)

I N D E X     O F     M I N U T E S

AUGUST COUNCIL SESSION

Agreement with Eastern Trust Company re Municipality's pension plan-----	15-28
Amendment to Schedule "A" of the By-Law to Divide Anew the Municipality of the County of Halifax into Polling Districts-----	13-15
Appointment of Thomas Daniel Kuhn, 31 Johnstone Ave., Dartmouth, as County Constable-----	29
Appointment of Kenneth Wayne Boutilier, Lr. Sackville as Special Constable whilst serving papers for Mr. Ernest Beaton-----	29
Appointment of Vincent James MacDonald, Waverley as Special Constable to serve the Waverley Recreation Association-----	29
Approval of the name "Lakefront Consolidated" for the present "Central Consolidated" school at Tangier-----	39
Approval of the name "Colonel William King Memorial" for the new school at Herring Cove-----	39
Authorization to Negotiate a loan with a Trust Company doing business in Halifax in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 at 4%-----	15
By-Law to Amend the Zoning By-Law-----	1
Easement for Road Reserve in Armdale-----	3- 6
Easement for Road Reserve in Bedford-----	6- 7
Expropriation of property in Fairview for the purpose of a Federal- Provincial-Municipal public housing development-----	8-10
Issuing Resolution in the amount of \$1,250,000 re Schools-----	32-39
Letter from R.C.M.P. re theft of money from the Municipality-----	2
Letters from Rockingham Ratepayers' Association-----	2
Notice of Intention to Re-zone certain lands at Eastern Passage adjacent to Beaver Crescent from R-2 to R-4 Zone-----	11
Notice of Intention to Re-zone the Oakley Estate Property in Spryfield from R-4 to I-1 (Industrial)-----	7
Report of -	
County Planning Board-----	2
County Planning Board (Supplementary)-----	7
County Planning Board (Second Supplementary)-----	11
Finance and Executive Committee-----	15
Low Cost Housing Committee-----	7
Redistribution Committee-----	13
School Capital Program Committee-----	7
Resolution re Canadian Shipping-----	11-13
Resolution re Fingerprints and Pictures of innocent people being held on file-----	30

I N D E X      O F      R E P O R T S

AUGUST COUNCIL SESSION

Building Inspector's Report-----	40-50
County Planning Board Report-----	51-54
County Planning Board Report (Supplementary)-----	55
County Planning Board Report (Second Supplementary)-----	56-57
Finance and Executive Committee Report-----	58-61
Low Cost Housing Committee Report-----	62
Redistribution Committee Report-----	63-64
School Capital Program Committee Report-----	65-66
Welfare Expenditure Statement-----	67-68
Revenue and Expenditure Statements -	
Halifax County Hospital-----	69-70
Ocean View Municipal Home-----	71-72
Municipality of the County of Halifax-----	73-78

M I N U T E S

of the

S E C O N D     Y E A R     M E E T I N G S

of the

T H I R T Y - F O U R T H     C O U N C I L

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

AUGUST COUNCIL SESSION  
(August 20th., 1963)

ADJOURNED SESSION - AUGUST  
(September 4th., 1963)

**MINUTES OF THE AUGUST SESSION OF THE  
THIRTY-FOURTH COUNCIL OF THE  
MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX**

August 20th., 1963.

**MORNING SESSION**

Council convened at 10:10 a.m., with Warden George D. Burris in the Chair.

Following the Lord's Prayer, the Municipal Clerk called the Roll.

Councillors Bell and Daye moved:-

"THAT the Minutes of the Session of July 16th., 1963, be adopted." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk said that no written objections had been received regarding the proposed rezoning, as advertised.

Mr. McGinn explained the proposed rezoning.

Councillor Bell asked if the people in the area had requested the rezoning and MR. McGinn replied that two letters had been received requesting it.

Councillor Bell said that Council should move carefully in any rezoning plans.

Councillors Hanrahan and Curren moved:-

"THAT A BY-LAW TO AMEND THE ZONING BY-LAW

1. Appendix ZA of the Zoning By-Law of the Municipality of the County of Halifax is amended by rezoning the following described property from a R-1 zone to a R-2 zone:

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Armdale, so-called, Halifax County, Province of Nova Scotia, and more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the Eastern Reserve of Glenmore Drive, said point being one hundred and twenty-five feet (125') more or less from the Southern Road Reserve of Stonehaven Road;

THENCE Southeasterly along the Southern boundary line of the lots facing Stonehaven Road, a distance of eight hundred and seventy-five feet (875') more or less to a point, said point being on the Northern boundary of lands now or formerly belonging to Rockcliffe Heights Land Company Limited;

THENCE Southwesterly along lands now or formerly belonging to Rockcliffe Heights Land Company Limited, a distance of eight hundred feet (800') more or less to a point;

THENCE Northwesterly a distance of five hundred and eight feet (508') more or less to a point, said point being on the Eastern Road Reserve of Quarry Road;

THENCE Northerly along the Eastern Road Reserve of Quarry Road, a distance of three hundred and twelve feet (312') more or less to a point, said point being on the northern Road Reserve of Alton Road;

THENCE Easterly along the Northern Road Reserve of Alton Road, a distance of three hundred feet (300') more or less to a point, said point being on the Eastern Road Reserve of Glenmore Drive;

THENCE Northerly along said Eastern Reserve of Glenmore Drive, a distance of two hundred and thirty-seven feet (237') more or less, or to the place of beginning."

Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read a letter from the Rockingham Ratepayers' Association. Council agreed that the letter be referred to the Department of Highways.

The Municipal Clerk read a second letter from the Association.

Councillor Moser asked where the County could get the money for the expropriation requested in the letter. Council agreed that the matter be referred to the County Planning Board.

The Municipal Clerk read three other letters from the Rockingham Ratepayers' Association.

The Municipal Clerk read a letter concerning an old building being moved to an old section of the County.

Councillor Bell said that the building concerned was quite old and conflicted with other houses in the area.

The Municipal Clerk said that a building permit had not been issued for the house and that the man in question had been instructed to stop building and therefore any action being done by him now was being carried out illegally. He also stated that the Building Inspector had laid information before the Magistrate and the case was being heard for plea on Friday of this week.

The Municipal Clerk read a letter from the R. C. M. P.

Councillor Moser noted that the insurance company had paid for the loss incurred in the theft.

Councillor MacKenzie asked if there would be any increase in insurance premiums and asked Mr. Hattie to check on the matter.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the County Planning Board.

Councillor Quigley said that one part of the Report should be dealt with today.

Councillor Bell repeated that zoning regulations should be followed by the County and that the County should move carefully in rezoning.

Mr. McGinn explained that the Board had felt that the matter Mr. Quigley mentioned should be referred to Council.

Councillor Quigley said that a secretary had got only part of statements involved on the mobile home property in the minutes of a meeting on the subject.

Councillor Moser asked why the County Planning Board was not giving a hearing to people interested in railway property.

Councillor Kehoe said that the people in question were now satisfied with the situation.

Councillor Henley explained the background of the matter Councillor Quigley had brought up. He said that the Board was not told exactly what Mr. Mitchell wanted to do with this property and therefore had deferred the matter until Mr. Mitchell gave the Board a plan giving the exact nature of what he intended to carry out.

Council agreed to have the Board meet briefly at noon.

Councillor Bell said that people needed more protection in zoned areas and said that the Planning Board should give protection to people living in such zoned areas.

Councillor Spears replied that this was not the duty of the Board, but of the Building Inspection Department.

Councillor Spears asked about the agreement with the Planners to be hired by the County and asked that the words "Planning Board" be substituted in place of the words "Warden and Clerk" in the resolution.

A Mr. Nunn saying he was a Solicitor for Mr. Reardon, asked when the matter would be discussed again in Council.

Council agreed to discuss the matter following the meeting, when Council convened in the afternoon, at 2:00 p.m.

Councillors Curren and Daye moved:-

"THAT the Report of the County Planning Board be adopted." Motion carried.

Councillors Hanrahan and Spears moved:-

"THAT WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter described land is required for a road reserve at Armdale, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the hereinafter described lands, and that the compensation for the said lands be \$1.00;

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situated, lying and being in Armdale, so-called, County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia and may be seen on a plan showing Road Reserve of Crown Drive and prepared by Robert E. Gough, Provincial Land Surveyor and dated the 31st day of December, A.D., 1962 and being more particularly described as follows:-

COMMENCING at a point said point being on the centre line of the Road Reserve of the St. Margaret's Bay Road;

THENCE South twenty-six degrees thirty-nine minutes East ( $S26^{\circ} 39'E$ ) a distance of thirty-five point one (35.1') feet to a point said point being the Road Reserve of Keating Road so-called;

THENCE North sixty-four degrees forty-one minutes West ( $N64^{\circ} 41'W$ ) a distance of four hundred and eight point two (408.2') feet to a point said point being on the centre line of the Public Service Commission's easement; said easement being on file at said Commission;

THENCE North eighty-eight degrees fifty minutes East ( $N88^{\circ} 50'E$ ) a distance of nine point nine seven (9.97') feet to a point said point being the place of beginning.

THENCE South one degree ten minutes East ( $S1^{\circ} 10'E$ ) from said point of beginning a distance of ten (10') feet to a point being on the southern boundary of the aforementioned easement;

THENCE South eighty-eight degrees fifty minutes West ( $S88^{\circ} 50'W$ ) a distance of two hundred and seventy-three (273') feet more or less to a point;

THENCE South sixty-eight degrees twenty-eight minutes West ( $S68^{\circ} 28'W$ ) a distance of seventy-six (76') feet to a point;

THENCE South ten degrees thirty-two minutes East ( $S10^{\circ} 32'E$ ) a distance of ten (10') feet to a point;

THENCE South sixty-eight degrees twenty-eight minutes West ( $S68^{\circ} 28'W$ ) a distance of seventy-two (72') feet to a point;

THENCE North ten degrees thirty-two minutes West ( $N10^{\circ} 32'W$ ) a distance of seven point five (7.5') feet to a point;

THENCE South sixty-eight degrees twenty-eight minutes West ( $S68^{\circ} 28'W$ ) a distance of seventy-four point five (74.5') feet more or less to a point;

THENCE South seventy-three degrees twenty-one minutes West ( $S73^{\circ} 21'W$ ) a distance of two hundred and forty-two point seven (242.7') feet more or less to a point;

THENCE South sixteen degrees thirty-nine minutes East ( $S16^{\circ} 39'E$ ) a distance of seven point five (7.5') feet to a point;

THENCE South seventy-three degrees twenty-one minutes West ( $S73^{\circ} 21'W$ ) a distance of one hundred and thirty-two (132') feet to a point;



THENCE North sixteen degrees thirty-nine minutes West (N16° 39'W) a distance of five (5') feet to a point;

THENCE South seventy-three degrees twenty-one minutes West (S73° 21'W) a distance of forty-eight point five (48.5') feet to a point;

THENCE North sixteen degrees thirty-nine minutes West (N16° 39'W) a distance of five (5') feet to a point;

THENCE South seventy-three degrees twenty-one minutes West (S73° 21'W) a distance of ten hundred and seventeen point four (1,017.4') feet more or less to a point;

THENCE North eighty-nine degrees fifty-six minutes West (N89° 56'W) a distance of five hundred and forty-seven (547') feet more or less to a point;

THENCE North seventy-seven degrees twenty-seven minutes West (N77° 27'W) a distance of two hundred and forty (240) feet more or less to a point;

THENCE North twelve degrees thirty-three minutes East (N12° 33'E) a distance of thirty-five (35') feet to a point;

THENCE South seventy-seven degrees twenty-seven minutes East (S77° 27'E) a distance of two hundred and thirty-five point five (235.5') feet more or less to a point;

THENCE South eighty-nine degrees fifty-six minutes East (S89° 56'E) a distance of five hundred and thirty-seven point nine (537.9') feet more or less to a point;

THENCE North seventy-three degrees twenty-one minutes East (N73° 21'E) a distance of eight hundred and seventy-five (875') feet more or less to a point;

THENCE South sixteen degrees thirty-nine minutes East (S16° 39'E) a distance of two (2') feet more or less to a point;

THENCE North seventy-three degrees twenty-one minutes East (N73° 21'E) a distance of one hundred and thirty-seven point five (137.5') feet more or less to a point or to a picket fence as shown on said plan;

THENCE South sixteen degrees thirty-nine minutes East (S16° 39'E) a distance of three (3') feet or to the northern reserve of the Public Service Commission's easement;

THENCE North seventy-three degrees twenty-one minutes East (N73° 21'E) a distance of one hundred and ninety-three (193') feet to a point;

THENCE North sixteen degrees thirty-nine minutes West (N16° 39'W) a distance of two point five (2.5') feet to a point;

THENCE North seventy-three degrees twenty-one minutes East (N73° 21'E) a distance of two hundred and twenty-eight point two (228.2') feet to a point;

THENCE South sixteen degrees thirty-nine minutes East (S16° 39'E) a distance of two point five (2.5') feet to a point;

THENCE North sixty-eight degrees twenty-eight minutes East (N68° 28'E) a distance of two hundred and forty-one point nine (241.9') feet more or less to a point;

THENCE North eighty-eight degrees fifty minutes East (N88° 50'E) a distance of two hundred and sixty-five point three (265.3') feet more or less to a point;

THENCE South one degree ten minutes East (N1° 10'E) a distance of twenty-five (25') feet to a point said point being the place of beginning.

EXCEPTING all lands owned or claimed by the Canadian National Railways.

THE above described lot, piece or parcel of land is shown on a plan prepared by Robert E. Gough, Provincial Land Surveyor, and titled "Plan showing Road Reserve of Crown Drive, Armdale, Halifax County" and dated the thirty-first day of December, A.D., 1962."

Motion carried.

Councillors Curren and Bell moved:-

"THAT WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter described land is required for a road reserve at Bedford, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the hereinafter described lands, and that the compensation for the said lands be \$1.00;

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Bedford, so called, County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia and may be seen on a plan titled "Road Reserve - Rutledge Street, Halifax County" and dated the 15th day of August, A.D., 1963, and more particularly described as follows:-

BEGINNING at a point, said point being in the Road Reserve of Borden Street, so called, and also being on the easterly road reserve of Rutledge Street;

THENCE North seventeen degrees fifteen minutes West (N17° 15'W) a distance of one hundred and fifty-six feet (156') more or less to a point;

THENCE North twenty-five degrees forty-seven minutes West (N25° 47'W) a distance of sixty point six eight feet (60.68') to a point;

THENCE North seventeen degrees fifteen minutes West (N17° 15'W) a distance of three hundred and ninety-nine point two feet (399.2') to a point, said point being in the road reserve of Frederick Street, so-called;

THENCE South seventy-two degrees forty-five minutes West (S72° 45'W) a distance of sixty-six feet (66') to a point;

THENCE South seventeen degrees fifteen minutes East (S17° 15'E) a distance of three hundred and ninety-nine point two feet (399.2') more or less to a point;

THENCE South twenty-five degrees forty-seven minutes East (S25° 47'E) a distance of sixty point six eight feet (60.68') more or less to a point;

THENCE North seventy-two degrees forty-five minutes East (N72° 45'E) a distance of twenty-five feet (25') more or less to a point;

THENCE South seventeen degrees fifteen minutes East (S17° 15'E) a distance of one hundred and fifty-six feet (156') more or less to a point.

THENCE North seventy-two degrees forty-five minutes East (N72° 45'E) a distance of forty feet (40') or to the place of beginning."

Motion carried.

Councillor MacKenzie asked if any residents would be disturbed by expropriations in their area and Mr. Hattie replied they would not be.

Councillor Hanrahan said he had met no dissenters about the matter and said that the people appreciated the move because it would mean that the road would be fixed up.

Councillors Spears and Henley moved:-

"THAT Council give notice in the usual manner of its intention to re-zone the Oakeley Estate Property in Spryfield from R-4 to I-1 (Industrial)."  
Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Supplementary Report of the County Planning Board.

Councillors Curren and Daye moved:-

"THAT the Supplementary Report of the County Planning Board be adopted." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the School Capital Program Committee.

Councillors Curren and MacKenzie moved:-

"THAT the Report of the School Capital Program Committee be adopted." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Committee on Low Cost Housing.

Councillors Curren and Sellars moved:-

"THAT Council move into Committee of the Whole."  
Motion carried.

Councillors Hanrahan and Baker moved:-

"THAT Council re-convene from Committee of the Whole." Motion carried.

Councillors McGrath and Quigley moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Low Cost Housing Committee be adopted." Motion carried.

Councillors McGrath and Quigley moved:-

"WHEREAS Council requires for the purpose of developing, constructing, and maintaining a Federal-Provincial-Municipal public housing development, and a school or schools together with ancillary improvements on the hereinafter described lands;

AND WHEREAS Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be reached for the purchase of such lands;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that Council expropriate the hereinafter described lands and that the compensation therefor be \$1,100.00 per acre.

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Fairview, Halifax County, Province of Nova Scotia and being more particularly described as follows:-

BEGINNING at a point being on the Southern boundary of property now or formerly owned by Clayton Properties Limited, said point being also the North Western corner of lands now or formerly owned by one Norman B. Crampton;

THENCE North Westerly along the boundary of lands now or formerly owned by Clayton Properties Limited a distance of two thousand three hundred feet (2,300') more or less to a point, said point being on the North Eastern corner of that part of the mobile home park that is developed and occupied by mobile homes;

THENCE South at right angles along the above mentioned boundary line a distance of five hundred and eighty feet (580') more or less to a point; said point being one hundred feet (100') more or less from the Northern reserve of Main Avenue;

THENCE Easterly along the rear property lines of those properties fronting on Main Avenue to a point; said point being a proposed road reserve, commonly known as Gebhardt Street, as shown on a plan of subdivision dated November 5, 1959, and certified by R. J. Donovan, P.L.S., said point also being the North Eastern corner of lot #1, Block E;

THENCE Southerly along the Western Reserve of Gebhardt Street a distance of one hundred feet (100') more or less or to the Northern reserve of Main Avenue;

THENCE Easterly along the Northern Reserve of Main Avenue a distance of fifty feet (50') more or less to the Eastern Reserve of Gebhardt Street;

THENCE Northerly along the Eastern Reserve of Gebhardt Street a distance of one hundred feet (100') more or less or to the North Western corner of lot #1, Block D;

THENCE Easterly along the rear property lines of those lands fronting on Main Avenue to a point; said point being the North Eastern corner of a lot now or formerly owned by one John C. Mason;

THENCE Southerly along a lot now or formerly owned by one John C. Mason a distance of one hundred feet (100') more or less or to the Northern Reserve of Main Avenue, so called;

THENCE Easterly along the Northern reserve of Main Avenue a distance of eighty feet (80') more or less to a point;

THENCE Northerly and parallel to the Eastern Boundary of lands now or formerly owned by John C. Mason a distance of one hundred and thirty feet (130') to a point;

THENCE Easterly and parallel to the Northern boundary of Main Avenue a distance of two hundred and fifty feet (250') to a point;

THENCE Southerly and parallel to the Eastern boundary of lands of John C. Mason a distance of one hundred and thirty feet (130') to a point or to the Northern Reserve of Main Avenue;

THENCE Easterly along the Northern boundary of Main Avenue to a point; said point being the South Western corner of lot 1 and also being on the proposed road shown as Bert's Drive and is shown on a plan of subdivision showing Bert MacDonald Subdivision as certified by G. M. Hilchie, P.L.S. and dated January 28, 1958 and revised September 25, 1958;

THENCE Northerly along the Eastern Reserve of Bert's Drive or the Western boundary of lot 1 a distance of one hundred and thirty feet (130') to a point or to the North Western corner of lot 1;

THENCE Easterly along the rear properties of those properties fronting on Main Avenue a distance of four hundred and eighty feet (480') more or less to a point and said point being on the Western boundary of lot 4 of those lots fronting on Titus Street;

THENCE Northerly along the Western boundary of lots 4, 3, 2 and 1 of those lots fronting on Titus Street to a point; said point being on the Southern Reserve of Evans Avenue as shown on the above mentioned plan certified by G. M. Hilchie, P.L.S.;

THENCE Easterly along the Northern boundary of lot 1 a distance of one hundred feet (100') more or less or to the Western reserve of Titus Street;

THENCE Northerly along the Western reserve of Titus Street a distance of sixty feet (60') more or less to a point;

Morning Session

August Council Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, August 20th., 1963.

THENCE Westerly along the Northern boundary of Evans Avenue, so called, as shown on the aforementioned certified plan prepared by G. M. Hilchie, P.L.S., a distance of one hundred feet (100') more or less to a point;

THENCE Northerly along the rear boundaries of those properties fronting on Titus Street a distance of four hundred and thirty feet (430') more or less or to the place of beginning."

Motion carried.

Councillors Baker and Moser moved:-

"THAT Council adjourn until 2:00 p.m."  
Motion carried.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Council convened at 2:10 p.m. with Warden George D. Burris in the Chair.

The Municipal Clerk called the Roll.

The Municipal Clerk read the second Supplementary Report of the County Planning Board.

Councillors Curren and Henley moved:-

"THAT the Second Supplementary Report of the County Planning Board, be adopted." Motion carried.

Councillors Daye and Williams moved:-

"THAT Council give notice of its intention in the usual manner to rezone certain lands at Eastern Passage adjacent to Beaver Crescent from R-2 to R-4 Zone." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read a proposed resolution re Canadian shipping

Councillors Bell and Baker moved:-

"WHEREAS Canada's Minister of Trade has reported that the Canadian deficit in the exchange of goods and services with other nations has been at the rate of approximately one billion dollars annually for the past ten years;

AND WHEREAS in the past year the deficit in such transactions is reported to be approximately 850 million dollars;

AND WHEREAS a substantial part of Canada's deficit in international trade is the result of the shipment of Canadian goods in foreign-owned vessels; -- to illustrate: In 1948 Canada was reported to have net earnings from freight and shipping of 57 million dollars, whereas in 1960 Canada had a loss of 91 million dollars in the same field -- a change in the adverse direction of 148 million dollars;

AND WHEREAS in the year 1948 there were 62 ocean-going vessels owned and manned by Canadians and in 1962 there was reported but a single dry-cargo ocean-going vessel owned and manned by Canadians;

AND WHEREAS last year 135 vessels were reportedly chartered for Canadian use (owned and manned by foreign interests) with a resulting payment to such interests of some 56 million dollars;

AND WHEREAS the Canadian balance of payment position is considered to be one of the Nation's most pressing problems;

AND WHEREAS estimates of freight paid to foreign vessels for bringing imports into Canada are as follows, in millions of dollars

1957	108
1958	113
1959	146
1960	157
1961	164

AND WHEREAS there was a further increase in 1962, but this estimate is not yet firm;

AND WHEREAS in addition there were fairly substantial payments for chartering foreign vessels, amounting to about one-third of the freight payments;

AND WHEREAS an active shipbuilding industry and a high level of port activity is essential to the national wellbeing and is vital to the Port of Saint John in order to maintain a high level of employment and purchasing power;

AND WHEREAS there are indications the proposed naval construction program may be cut back or discontinued and it is essential that measures be taken to be certain that this does not result in non-use of our shipbuilding facilities;

AND WHEREAS it appears that:

- (A) The average amount of payments by Canada in foreign exchange for the use of vessels to carry Canadian import and export traffic over the past ten years could be diverted to subsidizing Canadian shipbuilding construction with no additional drain on the public purse and with a vast advantage in reducing foreign exchange losses.
- (B) The development of a Canadian Merchant Marine to provide for Canadian goods to be carried in Canadian ships would result in:
  - (1) Additional employment in Canadian seaports and shipbuilding.
  - (2) Reduction in the foreign exchange drain and perhaps a return to the position of net gain in this field.
  - (3) Control of Canadians of the shipping lines in directions best calculated to stimulate the growth of Canadian trade.
  - (4) Additional revenues to the Government of Canada through a higher level of economic activity in shipbuilding and shipping centers;

AND WHEREAS shipbuilding is a major industry in Saint John and New Brunswick;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Government of Canada be asked to take immediate measures to establish a Canadian owned merchant marine composed of modern ocean-going vessels to be constructed in Canadian shipyards, and that copies of this resolution with a request for consideration and support go forward to:



The Honorable Lester B. Pearson, Prime Minister of Canada.  
The Honorable Walter Gordon, Minister of Finance.  
The Honorable Mitchell Sharpe, Minister of Trade.  
The Honorable Nedard Robichaud, Minister of Fisheries.  
The Honorable Robert L. Stanfield, Premier of Nova Scotia.  
Local Federal Members  
The Chairman and Members, Atlantic Development Board  
The Chairman and Members, Canadian Maritime Commission  
The Chairman and Members, Halifax Port and Industrial Development Commission.  
The President and Members, Halifax Board of Trade  
The President and Members, Halifax District Labour Council  
The Union of Nova Scotia Mayors and Municipalities."

Councillor Quigley said that the resolution dwelt in the area of Utopia and was not worth the paper it was printed on. He said that the previous Canadian Merchant Marine had cost the Government too much and had to be discontinued and that no Government would ever start another one in Canada. He said that the ideal system was like that carried out in Scandinavia, where people on the ships owned the ships.

Councillor Bell said that the resolution should be supported and Councillor Moser agreed with Councillor Bell.

The Motion was put and was carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Redistribution Committee.

Councillors King-Myers and Kehoe moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Redistribution Committee, be adopted." Motion carried.

Mr. Cox, Solicitor, read the proposed resolution regarding amendments to By-Laws regarding Boundaries.

Councillors Bell and Hanrahan moved:-

"THAT Schedule "A" of the By-Law to Divide Anew the Municipality of the County of Halifax into Polling District be amended by deleting the description of District Number Four and substituting the following therefor:-

BEGINNING at a point on the western shore of the Bedford Basin where the said shore is intersected by the prolongation of the southern boundary of land formerly occupied by the Middlemore Home so-called and now owned or occupied by the Harbour Lights Hotel Limited;

THENCE westerly along the southern boundary of land owned or occupied by the Harbour Lights Hotel Limited to the eastern line of the Balgar Gebhart grant;

THENCE northerly along the eastern boundary of the Balgar Gebhart grant to the north east corner thereof;

THENCE westerly along the northern boundaries of Balgar Gebhart, Conrad Bragg, Adam Isler and Christian Pytch grants to the north west corner of the Christian Pytch grant;

THENCE southerly along the western boundary of Christian Pytch grant and the western boundary of the John Kuntse grant to a point where the said boundary is intersected by the prolongation of the northern boundary of the land of the Halifax Golf and Country Club.

THENCE easterly along the aforementioned prolongation and the northern boundary of the land of the Halifax Golf and Country Club to the Dutch Village Road;

THENCE in generally northerly direction following the Dutch Village Road to Titus Street;

THENCE northerly along Titus Street to Alma Crescent;

THENCE easterly along Alma Crescent to the Dutch Village Road;

THENCE by the Dutch Village Road and the northern boundary of the City of Halifax to the shore of Bedford Basin;

THENCE by a straight line in a northerly direction to a point being three hundred (300') feet easterly from the point where the shore is intersected by the prolongation of the southern boundary of the lands occupied by the Harbour Lights Hotel Limited which is a point on the southern boundary of Municipal District Number One.

THENCE westerly, a distance of three hundred (300') feet along the southern boundary of Municipal District Number One to the place of beginning."

AND FURTHER by deleting the description of District Number Twelve and substituting the following therefor:-

BEGINNING on the Dutch Village Road at the point of intersection of the northern boundary of the land of the Halifax Golf and Country Club;

THENCE westerly along the said northern boundary of the land of the Halifax Golf and Country Club and the prolongation thereof to the western boundary of the John Kuntse grant;

THENCE in a southerly direction along the western boundary of the John Kuntse grant to the south west corner thereof;

THENCE in a south westerly direction in a straight line to the Canal Bridge so-called on the Prospect Road;

THENCE in a south easterly direction by the brook to Long Lake;

THENCE south easterly through Long Lake to a point on the Eastern shore where the said shore is intersected by the prolongation westerly of the northern boundary of the former Imperial Government property;

THENCE easterly along the said prolongation and the said northern boundary line to the Herring Cove Road;

THENCE southerly by the Herring Cove Road to Melville Avenue;

THENCE south easterly along Melville Avenue and the Old Green Road so-called, to the Purcell's Cove Road;

THENCE easterly crossing the Purcell's Cove Road to the north west corner of the Fleming Park property;

THENCE easterly by the northern boundary of the Fleming Park property to the North West Arm;

THENCE in a north westerly direction through the North West Arm to the point where the north shore is intersected by the western boundary of the City of Halifax;

THENCE in a northerly direction following the western boundary of the City of Halifax along the Dutch Village Road to the place of beginning."

Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Bell moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee, be adopted." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk told Council that about 50% of the County employees had signed up for the Pension Scheme.

Mr. Cox, Solicitor, read a resolution authorizing the Warden and Clerk to renew a \$1,000,000 loan from a Trust Company doing business in Halifax.

Councillors McGrath and Eld moved:-

"THAT the Warden and the Clerk be and they are hereby authorized to negotiate a loan with a Trust Company doing business in Halifax, in an amount of \$1,000,000.00 and at an interest rate of 4%." Motion carried.

Councillors Eld and Kehoe moved:-

"THAT the Warden and the Clerk be and they are hereby authorized to enter into and execute on behalf of the Municipality an agreement with the Eastern Trust Company in connection with the Municipality's pension plan, a copy of which is attached to this resolution.

AGREEMENT made in duplicate this                    day of

A.D. 1963,

BETWEEN:        THE MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX,  
a body corporate under the laws of the  
Province of Nova Scotia and having its  
office at Armdale in the said Province,  
hereinafter referred to as "the Municipality",

OF THE FIRST PART

- and -

THE EASTERN TRUST COMPANY, a body corporate  
under the laws of Canada with Head Office at  
Halifax in the Province of Nova Scotia,  
hereinafter referred to as the "Trustee",

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS The Municipality of the County of Halifax has  
adopted a retirement plan for the benefit of its employees and has established  
a fund for the purpose of the plan;

AND WHEREAS The Eastern Trust Company has agreed to act  
as trustee of the fund so established on the terms and conditions specified  
herein;

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said The Municipality  
of the County of Halifax and the said The Eastern Trust Company agree as  
follows:

ARTICLE 1                Unless there is something in the subject or context in-  
consistent therewith, in this Agreement the following expressions shall have  
the following meanings, namely:

(a) "Municipality" shall mean not only the said The  
Municipality of the County of Halifax but also any subsidiary or successor

or other corporation which shall assume any of the obligations of the Municipality of the County of Halifax under the plan;

(b) "Trustee" shall mean the said The Eastern Trust Company, its successors or assigns, while acting as trustee hereunder, and any successor or successors for the time being while acting as trustee or trustees hereunder;

(c) "Plan" shall mean the retirement plan adopted by the Municipality effective on and after \_\_\_\_\_, 196\_\_\_\_, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and made a part of this Agreement, and any amendments to the said retirement plan which may be adopted from time to time pursuant to the provisions thereof;

(d) "Fund" shall mean all moneys and other property paid, transferred or delivered to the Trustee by the Municipality for the purposes of the Plan, and from time to time shall include all assets purchased and yield by the Trustee therefor and the proceeds of any sale or realization thereof, together with any earnings or profits derived from such assets, less all payments, disbursements or deductions made therefrom pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement; and

(e) "Common Fund" shall mean a fund established hitherto by the said The Eastern Trust Company to obtain greater diversification in the investment of funds held for the pension or retirement plans of various companies, corporations or other organizations, all of which plans have been or shall be approved by the Minister of National Revenue for Canada for the purposes of the Income Tax Act or registered under the provisions of the said Act and which shall be administered as hereinafter provided.

ARTICLE II

The duties of the Trustee shall be:

(a) To invest and reinvest the property and assets of the Fund in the manner hereinafter provided, and to alter and transpose such investments;

(b) From time to time on the written directions of the Municipality to make payments out of the Fund to such person or persons as may be designated by the Municipality, provided that such payments are certified by the Municipality to be in accordance with the provisions of the Plan. It is understood and agreed that it shall not be necessary that any such order of the Municipality specify the application to be made by the recipient of moneys so paid, but that the Trustee shall exercise reasonable diligence to ensure that such payments out of the Fund are in accordance with the provisions of the Plan;

(c) Except as otherwise provided herein, to ensure that at no time shall any part of the fund be used for or diverted to purposes other than the benefit of those described in the Plan as participants and their beneficiaries; and

(d) To keep accurate accounts and detailed records of all receipts, investments, disbursements and other transactions in and for the purposes of the Fund, and all other books and records necessary or incidental to the execution of the trusts thereof, and to permit inspection of such accounts, records and books and furnish reports thereon as hereinafter provided.

ARTICLE III            The Trustee shall invest and reinvest and keep invested the principal and income of the Fund, without distinction between principal and income,

(1)                    in equity investments or fixed income investments or part one and part the other in such proportions as the Municipality may from time to time in writing direct; or

(2)                    failing any such direction, in equity investments and fixed income investments in such proportions as the Trustee in its discretion may from time to time deem advisable; or

(3)                    with the consent of the Municipality, for the purpose of obtaining a greater diversification in investments, the Trustee may combine the Fund or any portion thereof with one or more other funds or parts of one or more other funds held in its Common Fund; or

(4)                    to keep on deposit in a chartered bank or Government Savings Bank in Canada at such rate of interest (if any) as may be allowed thereon, or on demand deposit at an agreed rate of interest rate with any Trust Company (including the Trustee) then licensed under the laws of Canada or any Province thereof to carry on business as such, such portion of the Fund as may from time to time be deemed by the Trustee to be in the best interests of the Fund;

PROVIDED HOWEVER that the Trustee shall not at any time make any investments which are not permissible for approved or registered pension or retirement plans under the provisions of the regulations, directives or rules made by the Minister of National Revenue for Canada for such plans under the authority of the Income Tax Act or any succeeding or amending legislation then in force, and PROVIDED also

that in making investments the Trustee shall not be limited to investments authorized for trustees by the laws of any Province of Canada.

ARTICLE IV While any portion of the fund established by the Municipality is held and invested in the Common Fund established by the Trustee and hereinbefore mentioned, the Trustee shall administer the said Common Fund in accordance with the following provisions:

- (a) The Trustee shall have the exclusive management and control of the Common Fund;
- (b) The Common Fund shall be invested and administered as a unit, and no retirement or pension plan participating in the Common Fund shall have individual ownership in any particular asset thereof;
- (c) The Common Fund shall be divided into two sections, a fixed income section and an equity section;
- (d) Each section of the Common Fund shall be divided into units of equal value without priority or preference one over the other, and the interest of each participating fund in the Common Fund at any time shall consist of the total number of units in each section allocated to such participating fund at such time.
- (e) Each section of the Common Fund shall be valued by the Trustee promptly after the last business day of each month, such valuation to be made as at the close of business on such day and to be made on such basis as in its discretion the Trustee shall from time to time consider equitable. The value of each unit in each section of the Common Fund as of any valuation date shall be determined by dividing the value of that section as of such date by the total number of units in that section then outstanding. For this purpose fractions of a cost per unit may be disregarded or adjusted in such reasonable manner as the Trustee may determine.



(f) Contributions to or withdrawals from either section of the Common Fund shall be made only as of a valuation date and shall be made on the basis of the unit value in that section as of such date.

(g) Contributions to either section of the Common Fund which are made other than in cash shall be valued by the Trustee as of the valuation date on such basis as in its discretion the Trustee shall from time to time consider equitable, and the number of units in that section to be allocated in respect of such contribution shall be based on the value of such contribution as so determined by the Trustee;

(h) As of each valuation date the Trustee shall allocate to each participating fund such portion of the net income earned by each section of the Common Fund during the immediately preceding monthly period (calculated in such manner as in its discretion the Trustee may from time to time consider equitable) as the number of units in that section then allocated to such participating fund shall bear to the total number of units in that section then outstanding. The income from such section of the Common Fund allocated to each participating fund as of each valuation date shall be applied by the Trustee to the purchase for such participating fund of additional units in that section.

(i) The Trustee shall furnish to the designated representatives of each participating fund a monthly statement showing, as of each valuation date, the number of units in each section of the Common Fund outstanding, the value thereof, the total amounts contributed to and withdrawn from each section and the number of units in each section allocated to such participating fund;

(j) The Trustee shall keep records of all receipts, disbursements, investments and other transactions of the Common Fund, and shall furnish to the designated representative of each participating fund any information with

respect thereto which may reasonably be requested. Such records, and the books and accounts pertaining thereto, shall be open to inspection and audit by the designated representative of each participating trust;

(k) The fiscal year of the Common Fund shall end on the 31st day of March in each year;

(l) The accounts of the Common Fund shall be audited at the close of each fiscal year by a firm of chartered accountants selected by the Trustee. Such audit shall be provided by the Trustee without charge to the Common Fund;

(m) Within sixty (60) days of the close of the fiscal year of the Common Fund, the Trustee shall furnish to the designated representative of each participating fund a written report setting out all receipts, disbursements, investments and other transactions of the Common Fund during such fiscal year;

(n) Within sixty (60) days of the close of the fiscal year of each participating fund, the Trustee shall furnish to the designated representative of such fund a written report setting out all receipts, disbursements and other transactions during such fiscal year particularly applicable to such participating fund;

(o) The Trustee shall not be required to provide any statement or report with respect to the Common Fund save as herein expressly provided;

(p) The Trustee shall have such powers with respect to the investments of the Common Fund, shall have such protection from liability in its capacity as Trustee, and generally shall have such duties and responsibilities in the administration of the Common Fund as are granted or imposed upon it by the other Articles of this Agreement;

(q) The Trustee shall not be required to comply with the provisions of the laws of any Province of Canada relating to the establishment and operation of common trust funds, or with any regulations made thereunder;

(r) The Trustee shall ensure that the provisions of its agreements with all other participating funds are substantially similar to those in this Article, and that any difference in the terms of such agreements will not interfere with the administration of the Common Fund;

(s) The Trustee may pay out of the Common Fund any taxes properly eligible with respect thereto, and any out-of-pocket expenses or disbursements necessarily incurred in the administration of the Common Fund, but shall make no charge for its services as Trustee of the Common Fund other than the fee provided for in Article VIII of this Agreement.

ARTICLE V The Trustee shall have the following additional powers, to be exercised with the consent of the Municipality:

(a) To hold, purchase or otherwise acquire any property or assets and to sell, exchange, convey, transfer or otherwise dispose of any property or other assets held by the Trustee, by private contract or at public auction, and to pay or receive the consideration price and accept or grant discharge therefor. No person dealing with the Trustee shall be bound to see to the application of the purchase money or to enquire into the validity, expediency or propriety of any such purchase or sale or other disposition.

(b) To vote upon any stocks, bonds or other securities, to give general or special proxies or powers of attorney with or without power of substitution; to exercise any conversion privileges, subscription rights or other options and to make any payments incidental thereto; to consent to

or otherwise participate in corporate reorganizations or other changes affecting corporate shares and securities and to delegate discretionary powers and to pay any assessments or charges in connection therewith and to accept and hold any shares or securities (whether or not eligible as original investments hereunder) which may be issued as a result of any such corporate reorganizations or change affecting any such capital reorganization or change affecting corporate shares or securities; and generally to exercise any of the powers of an owner with respect to stocks, bonds, securities or other property held in the Fund;

(c) To make, execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all documents of transfer and conveyance and any and all other instruments that may be necessary or appropriate to exercise the powers herein granted;

(d) To register any investment held in the Fund in the name of the Trustee or in the name of a nominee or to hold any investment in bearer form, provided that at all times the books and records of the Trustee show such investments to be part of the Fund;

(e) To acquire and hold any real property upon or in respect of which the Trustee (whether in this or in some other capacity) may from time to time have held security if in the opinion of the Municipality the acquisition or holding of such real property is in the interests of the employees of the Municipality for the time being members of the Plan or of their beneficiaries under the Plan;

(f) Generally to compromise any debt or obligation due from any person, firm or corporation to the Trustee or to any person, firm or corporation from the Trustee or to reduce the rate of interest on or extend or otherwise modify any rights or obligations of the Trustee or to take

appropriate measures by way of proceedings at law or otherwise for the enforcement of any investment forming part of the Fund.

The exercise of any one or more of the foregoing powers or any combination thereof from time to time shall not be deemed to exhaust the rights of the Trustee to exercise such power or powers or combination of them thereafter from time to time.

ARTICLE VI For the purposes of this Agreement any order, direction, designation, request or consent made or given hereunder by the Municipality shall be valid if signed by two duly authorized officers of the Municipality designated from time to time by resolution of the Council of the Municipality.

Any such order, direction, designation, request or consent of the Municipality shall prevail and be deemed sufficient for all purposes, and all documents shall be deemed to have been properly executed when signed by two duly authorized officers of the Municipality.

ARTICLE VII Pursuant to a resolution of its Council, the Municipality may remove the Trustee upon giving it at least ninety (90) days' written notice to that effect. The Trustee may resign at any time upon giving the Municipality at least ninety (90) days' written notice to that effect. Upon such removal or resignation, the Municipality shall, by written instrument, appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees who or which, upon acceptance of such appointment, shall have the same powers and duties as those conferred upon the said The Eastern Trust Company herein. Whenever there are more than two Trustees hereof, a majority of the Trustees for the time being may exercise all the powers, authorities and discretions hereby conferred upon the Trustee. Upon such removal or resignation and the appointment of a successor Trustee

or Trustees, and upon obtaining a sufficient receipt or discharge therefor, the Trustee shall assign and transfer and pay over to such successor Trustee or Trustees the assets then constituting the Fund.

ARTICLE VIII The Trustee shall pay out of the Trust Fund all real and personal property taxes, income taxes and other taxes of any and all kinds levied or assessed under existing or future laws upon or in respect of the Fund or any money, property or securities forming a part thereof.

The Trustee shall be paid such reasonable fee as shall from time to time be agreed upon by the Municipality and the Trustees. Such fee and all expenses of administration shall be withdrawn by the Trustee from the Fund, unless paid by the Municipality.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Article II hereof, any such withdrawal or payment may be made without seeking the approval or instructions of the Municipality.

ARTICLE IX All the investments, securities, moneys and other property and assets of the Fund shall be deposited with and be held in safekeeping by or under the control of the Trustee.

ARTICLE X The Trustee shall not be liable for any loss to or diminution of the Fund, except such loss or diminution as shall have resulted from the Trustee's own negligence, wilful misconduct or lack of good faith, or that of its employees.

ARTICLE XI The Trustee shall keep accurate accounts and detailed records of all investments, receipts, disbursements and other transactions of the Fund and all other books and records incidental to the execution of the Trust. All such accounts, books and records shall be open to inspection and audit at all reasonable times by any person designated by order of the Municipality.

Whenever so requested by the Municipality, the Trustee shall make such reports and furnish such information concerning the Fund as the Municipality may reasonably require.

ARTICLE XII Within ninety (90) days of the 31st day of December in each year, or in the event of the removal or resignation of the Trustee within ninety (90) days of the effective date of such removal or resignation, the Trustee shall file with the Municipality a written account, certified by the auditors of the Trustees, setting forth all investments, receipts, disbursements and other transactions of the Fund since the end of the preceding year. Upon the expiration of one year from the date of filing such account with the Municipality, the Trustee shall be forever released and discharged from all liability and accountability with respect to the propriety of its acts and transactions disclosed in such account, except with respect to any such acts or transactions as to which the Municipality shall, within such last mentioned one year period, file with the Trustee written objections and except for loss or for diminution of the Fund resulting from negligence, wilful misconduct or lack of good faith of the Trustee or that of its employees.

ARTICLE XIII The Municipality reserves the right at any time, by or pursuant to a resolution of its Council, to change, modify or discontinue, in whole or in part, any or all of the provisions of this Agreement, in which event written notice of such change, modification or discontinuance shall be given forthwith to the Trustee, PROVIDED HOWEVER that if any such amendment affects the rights, duties or responsibilities of the Trustee, the Trustee may either consent to such amendment by executing an agreement





Councillor Williams asked about vested rates for the people joining the Pension Scheme.

Councillor Bell said that he thought that the Pension was a start, but still a poor pension.

The Municipal Clerk explained an issuing resolution and Council agreed to adjourn until a later date to consider the matter.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Baker moved:-

"THAT Thomas Daniel Kuhn,  
31 Johnstone Avenue,  
Dartmouth

c/o Dartmouth City Hall, Dartmouth, N. S.

be appointed as a County Constable." Motion carried.

Councillor McCabe asked about the status of such Constables.

Councillor Myers asked why Dartmouth Police were allowed to work at Sackville Downs, which was in the County.

Mr. Cox explained the difference between a Constable being given power to work in the County and a Constable being hired by the County.

Councillor Moser said that he thought that City Constables should not be hired in the County.

Councillor Spears suggested that the County should suggest to Sackville Downs that they hire men from the County.

Councillors Smeltzer and Isenor moved:-

"THAT Kenneth Wayne Boutilier  
Lower Sackville

be appointed as Special Constable whilst serving papers in the employ of Mr. Ernest Beaton." Motion carried.

Councillors King-Myers and Daye moved:-

"THAT Vincent James MacDonald  
Waverley

be appointed a Special Constable in order to serve the Waverley Recreation Association with regard to the Hall at Waverley." Motion carried.

Councillor Kehoe asked what the Industrial Committee was doing in the County at the present time.

The Municipal Clerk said that the work was going on by the Committee steadily but slowly.

Councillor Baker said that records of fingerprints and pictures of innocent people should not be kept in criminal files.

Councillors Baker and Hanrahan moved:-

"THAT the Attorney General's Department be asked to consider the matter of police departments in the Province photographing and fingerprinting persons for purposes of identification before trial (even though the police departments have the authority to do so under Federal laws) to see if these records could not be destroyed in the event that the person concerned stands trial and is declared "not guilty" by the Courts." Motion carried.

Councillor MacKenzie asked if the Industrial Committee had ever approached Industrial Estates Limited or the Atlantic Development Board about new industry for the County.

Councillor Kehoe said that the County should do its best regarding new industry.

Mr. H. S. Coblenz then spoke to Council and thanked them for the time he had spent with them.

Councillor Quigley thanked Mr. Coblenz for the past letter to the Editor on behalf of the County.

Councillor Hanrahan asked if there was any intention of making Ocean View Home larger. He said he would like to see a Committee investigate doubling or tripling the capacity of the Home.

Councillor Baker said that the Cottage would now be used within two months to make room for eighteen more patients at the Home. He said that at the next Committee meeting, the matter of further expansion at the Home would be investigated. He noted that it was one of the best and perhaps the best Home of its type in Nova Scotia.

Councillor Quigley asked about people writing letters to the Board of Health instead of to the Council.

Mr. Newell said that six or seven persons were boarding at private nursing homes in the County and that there was a waiting list of two or three bed patients at most times for the Ocean View Municipal Home.

Councillor Moser said that the Institution was for the poor and indigent of the County.

The Municipal Clerk said that there was a possibility of a convalescent hospital in the area which would have a bearing on the Ocean View Home.

Councillor Spears said that the Board of Health had set up a separate office in the rooms above and said that the telephone requests could now be forwarded to that office.

Councillor Quigley said that he thought that the Councillors should have the right to be approached directly on health problems.

Councillor Gaetz mentioned the County Jail and questioned if doctors hired to make medical investigations at the Jail were carrying out the duties to their best extent. He said that on two occasions, prisoners had been found locked up in the County Jail, who are not in their right minds.

Councillor Baker agreed with Councillor Gaetz' doubts about the medical services being offered and informed Council of the two previous occasions when people not in their right minds had been found locked up at the County Jail.

Councillor Henley suggested that future letters could be directed to the appropriate Committee from School Section #115, Rockingham Ratepayers' Association instead of to the County Council directly.

Council agreed that letters should continue coming to the Council.

Councillors Hanrahan and Moser moved:-

"THAT this meeting of Council be adjourned until  
a later date to be named by the Warden." Motion carried.

Council adjourned with the singing of "THE QUEEN" at 4:20 p.m.

**MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED SESSION OF  
THE THIRTY-FOURTH COUNCIL OF THE  
MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX**

September 4th., 1963.

Council convened at 10:00 a.m., with Warden George D. Burris in the Chair.

Following the Lord's Prayer, the Municipal Clerk called the Roll.

The Warden advised members of Council that the purpose of this adjourned Session was to decide with regard to the bond issue and that the August Session of Council had been adjourned for this purpose.

The Municipal Clerk advised that while this might not be the best time to go to the market with the bond issue, there were no definite signs that the market would be improving in the near future and that the cities of Halifax, Dartmouth and Sydney would be coming out with large bond issues in the near future which would not improve the local market. He, therefore, recommended that Council approve the issuing resolution in the amount of \$1,250,000.00 re Schools.

Councillors Curren and Hanrahan moved:-

Municipality of the County of Halifax  
Issuing Resolution - \$1,250,000 - Schools

\$ 25,000 - Clarence Park  
40,000 - West Armdale  
140,000 - Oyster Pond - Jeddore  
115,000 - Owl's Head  
110,000 - Lakeside  
32,000 - Waverley  
36,000 - Grosvenor Park  
40,000 - Enfield - Oakfield  
160,000 - Caldwell Road - Cole Harbour  
75,000 - Sheet Harbour  
90,000 - Westphal High School  
200,000 - Bedford Junior High  
187,000 - \$90,000 - New Road  
33,000 - Spryfield High  
25,000 - Lower Sackville  
20,500 - Upper Sackville  
11,000 - Fall River  
4,300 - Jollimore  
3,200 - Westphal School

1. WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes of Nova Scotia, 1954, the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of said Act every Municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for schools, garages and other buildings for school purposes and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such buildings;

Tuesday, September 4th., 1963.

2. AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of said Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be so borrowed until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;
3. AND WHEREAS by said the Municipal Affairs Act the said sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;
4. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148 (1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 16th day of July, A.D. 1963 the said Municipal Council was authorized to borrow a sum not exceeding thirty-six Thousand Dollars (\$36,000) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing, or equipping a two-room addition to the Clarence Park School at Eastern Passage in the said County and acquiring or purchasing land for such addition;
5. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148 (1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 20th day of March A.D. 1963, the said Municipal Council was authorized to borrow a sum not exceeding Sixty Thousand Dollars (\$60,000) for the purpose of erecting a new foundation for the West Armdale School in the said County, and furnishing or equipping four rooms in the said new basement;
6. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148 (1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 16th day of July A.D., 1963, the said Municipal Council was authorized to borrow a sum not exceeding One Hundred and Forty Thousand Dollars (\$140,000) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing or equipping buildings for the Oyster Pond - Jeddore School in the County of Halifax and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such buildings;
7. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148 (1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 16th day of July, A.D., 1963, the said Municipal Council was authorized to borrow a sum not exceeding One Hundred and Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$115,000) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing or equipping a school at Owl's Head in the County of Halifax and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such buildings;
8. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148 (1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 10th day of July A.D., 1962, the said Municipal Council was authorized to borrow a sum not exceeding Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing, or equipping a four-room school at Lakeside in the said County;
9. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148 (1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 10th day of July A.D., 1962, the said Municipal Council was authorized to borrow a sum not exceeding Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$30,000) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing, or equipping a two-room addition to the school at Waverley in the said County and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such addition;
10. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148 (1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 16th day of July A.D. 1963, the said Municipal Council was authorized to borrow a sum not exceeding Thirty-

15

Tuesday, September 4th., 1963.

five Thousand Dollars (\$35,000) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing, and equipping a two-room addition to Grosvenor Park School at Rockingham in the said County and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such buildings;

11. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 16th day of July A.D., 1963, the said Municipal Council was authorized to borrow a sum not exceeding Thirty-five Thousand Dollars (\$35,000) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing or equipping a two-room addition to the Enfield - Oakfield school in the said County and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such addition;

12. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 16th day of July A.D., 1963, the said Municipal Council was authorized to borrow a sum not exceeding One Hundred and Thirty-eight Thousand Dollars (\$138,000) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing or equipping buildings for a six-room school in the Caldwell Road area at Cole Harbour in the said County and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such buildings;

13. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the resolutions hereinbefore recited and pending the issue and sale of debentures, the Municipality of the County of Halifax has borrowed by way of temporary loan from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax for the respective purposes therein authorized, the following sums aggregating Six Hundred and Thirty-three Thousand Dollars (\$633,000) for the respective purposes hereinafter set forth:

For the purpose set out in paragraph 4 the sum of Twenty-five Thousand Dollars	\$ 25,000.00
For the purpose set out in paragraph 5 the sum of Forty Thousand Dollars	40,000.00
For the purpose set out in paragraph 6 the sum of One Hundred and Forty Thousand Dollars	140,000.00
For the purpose set out in paragraph 7 the sum of One Hundred and Fifteen Thousand Dollars	115,000.00
For the purpose set out in paragraph 8 the sum of Seventy-five Thousand Dollars	75,000.00
For the purpose set out in paragraph 9 the sum of Thirty Thousand Dollars	30,000.00
For the purpose set out in paragraph 10 the sum of Thirty-five Thousand Dollars	35,000.00
For the purpose set out in paragraph 11 the sum of Thirty-five Thousand Dollars	35,000.00
For the purpose set out in paragraph 12 the sum of One Hundred and Thirty-eight Thousand Dollars	138,000.00
	<u>\$633,000.00</u>

Tuesday, September 4th., 1963.

14. AND WHEREAS such sums were borrowed from the said Bank for periods not exceeding twelve months respectively with interest at the rate of 5 3/4 per centum per annum, and it is now deemed necessary to issue and sell debentures and to repay the said Bank the sums so borrowed;

15. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the resolutions hereinbefore recited the Municipal Council deems it necessary to borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality in addition to the sums borrowed pursuant to the said resolutions by way of temporary loan, as hereinbefore set forth, the following sums aggregating Sixty-five Thousand Dollars (\$65,000) for the respective purposes hereinafter set forth:

For the purpose set forth in paragraph 8 the sum of Thirty-five Thousand Dollars	\$ 35,000.00
For the purpose set forth in paragraph 9 the sum of Two Thousand Dollars	2,000.00
For the purpose set forth in paragraph 10 the sum of One Thousand Dollars	1,000.00
For the purpose set forth in paragraph 11 the sum of Five Thousand Dollars	5,000.00
For the purpose set forth in paragraph 12 the sum of Twenty-two Thousand Dollars	22,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 65,000.00

16. AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council deems it necessary to borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality by the issue and sale of debentures a sum not exceeding Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing or equipping buildings for a high school at Sheet Harbour in the said County and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such school in addition to the sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) previously borrowed for the said purpose by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality pursuant to a resolution passed by the said Municipal Council on the 12th day of February, A.D., 1963 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 15th day of February A.D. 1963 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 15th day of February, A.D., 1963;

17. AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council deems it necessary to borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality by the issue and sale of debentures a sum not exceeding Ninety Thousand Dollars (\$90,000) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing or equipping a twenty-room High School at Westphal in the County of Halifax in addition to the sum of Six Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$600,000) previously borrowed for the said purpose by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality pursuant to two resolutions passed by the said Municipal Council on the 26th day of January, A.D. 1962 and the 11th day of September, A.D. 1962 respectively, and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 2nd day of February A.D., 1962 and the 13th day of September, A.D. 1962 respectively;

Tuesday, September 4th., 1963.

18. AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council deems it necessary to borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality by the issue and sale of debentures a sum not exceeding Two Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$200,000) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing or equipping a junior high school at Bedford in the said County and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such buildings in addition to the sum of Two Hundred and Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$225,000) previously borrowed for the said purpose by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality pursuant to a resolution passed by the said Municipal Council on the 12th day of February, A.D. 1963 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 15th day of February, A.D. 1963;

19. AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council deems it necessary to borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality by the issue and sale of debentures the following sums aggregating Three Hundred and Sixty-five Thousand Dollars (\$365,000) for the respective purposes hereinafter set forth:

For the purpose set out in paragraph 16 the sum of Seventy-five Thousand Dollars	\$ 75,000.00
For the purpose set out in paragraph 17 the sum of Ninety Thousand Dollars	90,000.00
For the purpose set out in paragraph 18 the sum of Two Hundred Thousand Dollars	200,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$365,000.00

20. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the resolutions hereinbefore recited the Municipal Council deems it necessary to borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality in addition to the sums borrowed pursuant to the said resolutions by way of temporary loan, as hereinbefore set forth, and also in addition to the sum of Sixty-five Thousand Dollars (\$65,000) for the respective purposes hereinbefore set forth in paragraph 15 of this resolution, and also in addition to the sum of Three Hundred and Sixty-five Thousand Dollars (\$365,000) for the respective purposes hereinbefore set forth in paragraph 19 of this resolution the following sum aggregating One Hundred and Eighty-seven Thousand Dollars (\$187,000) for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping schools in the respective areas hereinafter set forth:

For the school at New Road in the said County the sum of Ninety Thousand Dollars	\$ 90,000.00
For Spryfield High School in the said County the sum of Thirty-three Thousand Dollars	33,000.00
For the school at Lower Sackville in the said County the sum of Twenty-five Thousand Dollars	25,000.00
For the school at Upper Sackville in the said County the sum of Twenty Thousand Five Hundred Dollars	20,500.00
For the school at Fall River in the said County the sum of Eleven Thousand Dollars	11,000.00



Tuesday, September 4th., 1963.

For the school at Jollimore in the said County the sum of Four Thousand Three Hundred Dollars	4,300.00
For the school at Westphal in the said County the sum of Three Thousand Two Hundred Dollars	3,200.00
	<u>\$187,000.00</u>

21. AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council deems it necessary to issue and sell debentures of the Municipality in the aggregate principal amount of One Million Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$1,250,000) to raise the sum required to repay the said temporary loans aggregating Six Hundred and Thirty-three Thousand Dollars (\$633,000) and to raise in part, to the extent of the sum of Sixty-five Thousand Dollars (\$65,000) for the purposes set forth in paragraph 15 of this resolution in addition to the said sum borrowed pursuant to the resolutions hereinbefore set forth by way of temporary loan from the aforesaid purposes, and to raise in part, to the extent of the sum of Three Hundred and Sixty-five Thousand Dollars (\$365,000) for the purpose set forth in paragraph 19 of this resolution in addition to the said sum borrowed pursuant to the resolution hereinbefore set forth by way of temporary loan for the aforesaid purposes, and to raise in part, to the extent of the balance of the net proceeds of the issue and sale thereof, the sum of One Hundred and Eighty-seven Thousand Dollars (\$187,000) for the purposes set forth in paragraph 20 of this resolution in addition to the said sum borrowed pursuant to the resolutions hereinbefore set forth by way of temporary loan for the aforesaid purposes;

22. AND WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of said the Municipal Affairs Act that the Council of every municipality of a county or a district is empowered to authorize such committee as the council may determine, on behalf of the municipality to change the rate of interest from that set out in the resolution of the Council which provided for the issue of debentures, to such other rate as the committee may determine;

23. AND WHEREAS it is further provided that a resolution of the committee under this section must be passed before the debentures are sold and shall not be effective unless a true copy thereof certified by the clerk of the municipality as having been duly passed unanimously or certified by members purporting to be all the members of the committee, has been filed with the Minister of Municipal Affairs and the Minister has approved thereof;

24. BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that under and by virtue of said the Municipal Affairs Act the said Municipality do, subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality the said sum of One Million Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$1,250,000) for the purposes aforesaid;

25. THAT under and in accordance with the said Municipal Affairs Act, the said sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to an amount not exceeding One Million Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$1,250,000);

26. THAT One Thousand Two Hundred and Fifty (1,250) debentures of the said Municipality for One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) each be accordingly issued and sold;

Tuesday, September 4th., 1963.

27. THAT the said debentures be numbered consecutively 63-F-0001 to 63-F-1250 inclusive, be dated the 1st day of October, A.D., 1962 and be payable as follows:

DEBENTURE NUMBERS:

63-F-0001 to 63-F-0062 incl. in one year from date thereof;  
63-F-0063 to 63-F-0124 incl. in two years from date thereof;  
63-F-0125 to 63-F-0186 incl. in three years from date thereof;  
63-F-0187 to 63-F-0248 incl. in four years from date thereof;  
63-F-0249 to 63-F-0310 incl. in five years from date thereof;  
63-F-0311 to 63-F-0372 incl. in six years from date thereof;  
63-F-0373 to 63-F-0434 incl. in seven years from date thereof;  
63-F-0435 to 63-F-0496 incl. in eight years from date thereof;  
63-F-0497 to 63-F-0558 incl. in nine years from date thereof;  
63-F-0559 to 63-F-0620 incl. in ten years from date thereof;  
63-F-0621 to 63-F-0683 incl. in eleven years from date thereof;  
63-F-0684 to 63-F-0746 incl. in twelve years from date thereof;  
63-F-0747 to 63-F-0809 incl. in thirteen years from date thereof;  
63-F-0810 to 63-F-0872 incl. in fourteen years from date thereof;  
63-F-0873 to 63-F-0935 incl. in fifteen years from date thereof;  
63-F-0936 to 63-F-0998 incl. in sixteen years from date thereof;  
63-F-0999 to 63-F-1061 incl. in seventeen years from date thereof;  
63-F-1062 to 63-F-1124 incl. in eighteen years from date thereof;  
63-F-1125 to 63-F-1187 incl. in nineteen years from date thereof;  
63-F-1188 to 63-F-1250 incl. in twenty years from date thereof;

28. THAT the said debentures be payable at any office of the Royal Bank of Canada in Nova Scotia and at the principal office of the said Bank in Saint John, Charlottetown, Montreal, Quebec City, or Toronto at the option of the holder, and bear interest at the rate of 5 3/4 per centum per annum payable semi-annually at any said office at the option of the holder;

29. THAT the Finance Committee of the Municipality be hereby authorized on behalf of the Municipality to change the rate of interest from the rate set out in this resolution;

30. THAT a resolution of this Committee changing the interest rate must be passed before the debentures are sold and shall not be effective unless a true copy thereof certified by the Clerk of the Municipality as having been duly passed unanimously, or certified by members purporting to be all the members of the Committee, has been filed with the Minister of Municipal Affairs and the Minister has approved thereof;

31. THAT the Warden of the said Municipality do sign the said debentures or have them impressed with a printed facsimile of his signature and the Clerk thereof do countersign the said debentures, that they do seal the same with the corporate seal of the said Municipality, and that the said Clerk do sign the interest coupons or if the same are lithographed, either sign the same or have them impressed with a facsimile of his signature;

32. THAT the Warden and Clerk of the said Municipality do sell and deliver the said debentures at such price, to such person and in such manner as they shall deem proper;

Tuesday, September 4th., 1963.

33. THAT the net proceeds from the sale of the said debentures be applied to the repayment in full of the said temporary loans aggregating Six Hundred and Thirty-three Thousand Dollars (\$633,000) referred to in paragraph 13 hereof, and to the extent of any balance of such net proceeds to the purposes hereinbefore referred to in paragraphs 15, 19 and 20 hereof and authorized to be borrowed in addition to the temporary loans pursuant to the aforesaid resolutions.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that the resolution of which the foregoing is a true copy was duly passed at a duly called meeting of the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax, duly held on the 4th day of September A.D., 1963.

GIVEN under the hands of the Warden and Municipal Clerk and under the corporate seal of the said Municipality this 4th day of September A.D., 1963.

George D. Burris  
.....  
WARDEN

R. G. Hattie  
.....  
CLERK

Motion carried.

Councillors MacKenzie and Daye moved:-

"THAT Council approve the name "Lakefront Consolidated" for the present "Central Consolidated" school at Tangier." Motion carried.

Councillors Baker and Curren moved:-

"THAT Council approve naming the new School at Herring Cove the "Colonel William King Memorial." Motion carried.

There being no further business,

Councillors Baker and Roche moved:-

"THAT Council adjourn." Motion carried.

The Adjourned Session of the August Council Session adjourned with the singing of "THE QUEEN".

R E P O R T S

of the

S E C O N D    Y E A R    M E E T I N G S

of the

T H I R T Y - F O U R T H    C O U N C I L

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

AUGUST COUNCIL SESSION  
(August 20th., 1963)

ADJOURNED SESSION - AUGUST  
(September 4th., 1963)

AUGUST COUNCIL SESSION - 1963

Tuesday, August 20, 1963

REPORT OF THE BUILDING INSPECTOR FOR JULY 1963

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	60	\$587,700.00	\$474.00
C. N. R. Station	1	45,250.00	30.00
Repairs, res.	37	38,117.00	95.50
Addition, res.	43	33,770.00	110.00
Garage	13	4,500.00	24.00
Fence	2	200.00	4.00
Woodworking factory	1	40,000.00	30.00
Basement Apartment	1	-----	2.00
Beauty Salon	1	-----	2.00
Bulk Plant	1	1,000.00	2.00
Swimming pool	1	22,000.00	20.00
Relocation	2	3,090.00	7.00
Boathouse	1	600.00	2.00
Poultry house	1	4,000.00	5.00
Shed	1	300.00	2.00
Greenhouse	1	200.00	2.00
Log cabin	1	100.00	2.00
Store	1	30,000.00	30.00
Stable	1	100.00	2.00
Outhouses	1	100.00	2.00
Airoplane hanger	1	1,000.00	2.00
Barn	1	1,000.00	2.00
Total	<u>173</u>	<u>\$813,027.00</u>	<u>\$851.50</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARY ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	62	\$596,500.00	\$508.50
Addition, res.	3	12,100.00	15.00
Garage	1	-----	2.00
Church	1	100,000.00	40.00
Relocation	4	21,800.00	22.50
Hog Barn	1	2,000.00	5.00
Total	<u>72</u>	<u>\$732,400.00</u>	<u>\$593.00</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	5	\$43,500.00	\$40.00
Repairs, res.	1	300.00	2.00
Addition, res.	1	3,000.00	5.00
Total	<u>7</u>	<u>\$46,800.00</u>	<u>\$110.00</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	7	\$50,100.00	\$39.50
Addition, res.	1	3,000.00	5.00
Boathouse	1	3,500.00	5.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Repairs, res.	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2.00
Storage tanks	<u>1</u>	<u>T 4,000.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
Total	11	\$61,600.00	\$56.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	8	\$ 91,500.00	\$67.50
S. S. Office	1	10,000.00	7.50
Addition, res.	5	6,100.00	16.00
Canteen	1	-----	2.00
Chicken house	<u>1</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	16	\$108,100.00	\$95.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMITS</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	22	\$249,000.00
Addition, res.	9	13,200.00
Church	2	150,000.00
Apartment	1	90,000.00
Restaurant	1	16,000.00
Canteen	1	1,200.00
Basement Apt.	<u>1</u>	<u>1,000.00</u>
Total	37	\$520,400.00

The following pages show a complete breakdown of building types and permits issued for individual districts.

Respectfully submitted,

*G. W. Ferram*

G. W. Ferram  
Assistant Building Inspector

#### DISTRICT 1

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	5	\$ 85,500.00	\$ 65.00
C. N. R. Station	1	45,250.00	30.00
Repairs, res.	2	5,000.00	7.00
Addition, res.	1	250.00	2.00
Garages	1	300.00	2.00
Fence	<u>2</u>	<u>200.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>
Total	12	\$136,500.00	\$110.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	6	\$86,000.00	\$67.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$18,000.00	\$15.00
<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50
<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$36,000.00	\$25.00
<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	
New Building, res.	8	\$121,000.00	

DISTRICT 2

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$19,000.00	\$ 7.50
Addition, res.	1	1,300.00	6.00
Repairs, res.	<u>1</u>	800.00	2.00
Total	3	\$12,100.00	\$15.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$4,500.00	\$5.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Service Station office	1	\$10,000.00	\$ 7.50
New Building, res.	1	10,000.00	7.50
Addition, res.	<u>2</u>	5,000.00	10.00
Total	4	\$25,000.00	\$25.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	
New Building, res.	2	\$24,000.00	

DISTRICT 3

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Woodworking Factory	1	\$40,000.00	\$30.00
New Building, res.	3	29,000.00	25.00
Addition, res.	3	3,400.00	9.00
Repairs, res.	2	-----	4.00
Gargge	1	100.00	2.00
Basement Apt.	<u>1</u>	-----	2.00
Total	11	\$72,500.00	\$72.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	4	\$23,200.00	\$22.50
Addition, res.	1	3,000.00	5.00
Garage	<u>1</u>		<u>2.00</u>
Total	6	\$26,200.00	\$29.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$16,500.00	\$15.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Addition, res.	1	\$3,000.00	\$5.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$25,000.00
Addition, res.	1	1,500.00
Church	<u>1</u>	<u>30,000.00</u>
Total	4	\$56,500.00

DISTRICT 4

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	9	\$120,000.00	\$90.00
Addition, res.	1	70.00	2.00
Repairs, res.	<u>2</u>	<u>5,250.00</u>	<u>7.00</u>
Total	12	\$125,320.00	\$99.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	6	\$98,000.00	\$75.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
Apartment	1	\$90,000.00

DISTRICT 5

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$12,000.00	\$10.00
Beauty Salon	1		2.00
Bulk Plant	1	1,000.00	2.00
Swimming Pool	1	22,000.00	20.00
Addition, res.	1	300.00	2.00
Garage	1	600.00	2.00
Repairs	<u>2</u>	<u>2,400.00</u>	<u>9.00</u>
Total	9	\$41,000.00	\$47.00



<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$ 25,000.00	\$17.50
Church	<u>1</u>	<u>100,000.00</u>	<u>40.00</u>
Total	3	\$125,000.00	\$57.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Repairs, res.	1	\$300.00	\$2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$5,000.00	\$5.00

DISTRICT 6

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	5	\$41,700.00	\$37.50
Addition, res.	2	2,500.00	10.00
Relocate garage	1	90.00	2.00
Repairs, res.	<u>3</u>	<u>975.00</u>	<u>6.00</u>
Total	11	\$45,265.00	\$55.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	4	\$27,000.00	\$25.00
Relocation	1	4,800.00	5.00
Addition, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>5,000.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
Total	6	\$36,800.00	\$35.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Addition, res.	1	\$700.00	\$2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
Addition, res.	2	\$2,100.00

DISTRICT 7

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$5,000.00	\$ 5.00
Addition, res.	2	3,125.00	7.00
Garage	1	300.00	2.00
Boathouse	1	600.00	2.00
Repairs, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>700.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	6	\$9,725.00	\$18.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$21,000.00	\$20.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Addition, res.	1	\$200.00	\$2.00
Canteen	<u>1</u>		<u>2.00</u>
Total	2	\$200.00	\$4.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$15,000.00

DISTRICT 8

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$26,000.00	\$20.00
Repairs, res.	<u>2</u>	<u>477.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	5	\$26,477.00	\$22.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	4	\$28,000.00	\$30.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$5.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
Restaurant	1	\$16,000.00
Addition, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>700.00</u>
Total	2	\$16,700.00

DISTRICT 9

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	5	\$39,000.00	\$35.00
Addition, res.	6	1,225.00	12.00
Repairs, res.	3	90.00	6.00
Poultry House	1	4,000.00	5.00
Garage	<u>1</u>		<u>2.00</u>
Total	16	\$44,315.00	\$60.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	4	\$16,000.00	\$22.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Boathouse	1	\$3,500.00	\$5.00
<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition, res.	1	\$3,000.00	\$5.00
<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	
New Building, res.	1	\$8,000.00	

DISTRICT 10

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$25,000.00	\$22.50
Repairs, res.	2	1,200.00	4.00
Addition, res.	5	4,700.00	13.00
Shed	1	300.00	2.00
Garage	2	1,100.00	4.00
Total	13	\$32,300.00	\$45.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	5	\$28,500.00	\$30.00
Relocations	2	14,000.00	12.50
Total	7	\$42,500.00	\$42.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Addition, res.	1	\$200.00	\$2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	
Addition, res.	1	\$ 2,000.00	
Canteen	1	1,200.00	
New Building, res.	2	11,060.00	
Total	4	\$14,260.00	

DISTRICT 11

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$13,000.00	\$ 7.50
Repairs, res.	5	625.00	10.00
Addition, res.	5	2,700.00	8.00
Garage	1		2.00
Total	13	\$16,325.00	\$27.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$11,000.00	\$9.50
<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Repairs, res.	1	\$1,000.00	\$2.00
<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Chicken house	1	\$500.00	\$2.00
<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	
New Building, res.	1	\$7,000.00	

DISTRICT 12

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$16,000.00	\$15.00
Garage	1	300.00	2.00
Repairs	4	4,150.00	11.00
Addition, res.	4	2,025.00	11.00
Total	11	\$22,475.00	\$39.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$24,000.00	\$20.00
<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	
New Building, res.	1	\$15,000.00	
Basement Apt.	1	1,000.00	
Total	2	\$16,000.00	

DISTRICT 13

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$13,000.00	\$12.50
Relocation	1	3,000.00	5.00
Addition, res.	1	100.00	2.00
Total	4	\$16,100.00	\$19.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Relocation	1	\$3,000.00	\$5.00

DISTRICT 14

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	6	\$41,500.00	\$37.00
Greenhouse	1	200.00	2.00
Log Cabin	1	100.00	2.00
Garage	1	300.00	2.00
Repairs	1	8,000.00	7.50
Addition, res.	<u>2</u>	<u>3,150.00</u>	<u>7.00</u>
Total	12	\$53,250.00	\$57.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$20,500.00	\$17.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$9,000.00	\$7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,500.00	\$5.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	
New Building, res.	4	\$41,000.00	

DISTRICT 15

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$31,000.00	\$25.00
Addition, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>4,100.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
Total	4	\$35,100.00	\$30.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$8,000.00	\$7.50

DISTRICT 16

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$5,500.00	\$7.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$34,000.00	\$27.00
Hog barn	<u>1</u>	<u>2,000.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
Total	4	\$36,000.00	\$32.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50

DISTRICT 17

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Store	1	\$30,000.00	\$30.00
New Building, res.	1	5,000.00	5.00
Stable	1	100.00	2.00
Outhouse	<u>1</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	4	\$35,200.00	\$39.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$2,000.00	\$5.00

DISTRICT 18

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$13,000.00	\$12.50
Aeroplane hanger	1	1,000.00	2.00
Addition, res.	1	300.00	2.00
Garage	<u>2</u>	<u>1,300.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	6	\$15,600.00	\$18.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$30,600.00	\$24.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$ 400.00	\$2.00
Storage tanks	<u>1</u>	<u>4,000.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
Total	2	\$4,400.00	\$7.00

DISTRICT 21

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

DISTRICT 24

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

DISTRICT 27

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	6	\$77,500.00	\$52.50
Addition, res.	8	8,632.00	17.00
Barn	1	1,000.00	2.00
Repairs, res.	6	8,450.00	18.00
Garage	<u>1</u>	<u>200.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	22	\$95,782.00	\$91.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	11	\$92,500.00	\$75.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$19,000.00	\$15.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$6,200.00	\$5.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>
New Building, res.	7	\$ 80,300.00
Addition, res.	4	6,900.00
Church	<u>1</u>	<u>120,000.00</u>
Total	12	\$207,200.00

AUGUST COUNCIL SESSION-1963

Tuesday, August 20th., 1963.

REPORT OF THE COUNTY PLANNING BOARD

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

COUNCILLORS:

1. Planning Consultants. Your Planning Board interviewed two firms of Planning Consultants and recommends that the Warden and Clerk and Treasurer enter into an agreement with Project Planning Associates Ltd. to prepare a Comprehensive Development Plan for the County of Halifax.

2. Lot #110, Clayton Park Subdivision. Your Planning Board recommends a building line of twenty (20') feet from Lacewood Drive on lot #110, Clayton Park Subdivision.

3. Expropriation of Road Reserve - Crown Drive, Armdale.

Your Planning Board recommends the expropriation of Road Reserve - Crown Drive, Armdale, this Road Reserve being more particularly described as follows:-

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situated, lying and being in Armdale, so-called, County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia and may be seen on a plan showing Road Reserve of Crown Drive and prepared by Robert E. Gough, Provincial Land Surveyor and dated the 31st. day of December, A. D., 1962 and being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at a point said point being on the centre line of the Road Reserve of the St. Margaret's Bay Road;

THENCE South twenty-six degrees thirty-nine minutes East (S 26° 39' E) a distance of thirty-five point one (35.1') ft. to a point said point being the Road Reserve of Keating Road so-called;

THENCE North sixty-four degrees forty-one minutes West (N 64° 41' W) a distance of four hundred and eight point two (408.2') feet to a point said point being on the centre line of the Public Service Commission's easement; said easement being on file at said Commission;

THENCE North eighty-eight degrees fifty minutes East (N 88° 50' E) a distance of nine point nine seven (9.97') feet to a point said point being the place of beginning.

Page - 1 -



Tuesday, August 20th., 1963.

THENCE South one degree ten minutes East (S 1° 10' E) from said point of beginning a distance of ten (10') feet to a point said point being on the southern boundary of the aforementioned easement;

THENCE South eighty-eight degrees fifty minutes West (S 88° 50' W) a distance of two hundred and seventy-three (273') feet more or less to a point;

THENCE South sixty-eight degrees twenty-eight minutes West (S 68° 28' W) a distance of seventy-six (76') feet to a point;

THENCE South ten degrees thirty-two minutes East (S 10° 32' E) a distance of ten (10') feet to a point;

THENCE South sixty-eight degrees twenty-eight minutes West (S 68° 28' W) a distance of seventy-two (72') feet to a point;

THENCE North ten degrees thirty-two minutes West (N 10° 32' W) a distance of seven point five (7.5') feet to a point;

THENCE South sixty-eight degrees twenty-eight minutes West (S 68° 28' W) a distance of seventy-four point five (74.5') feet more or less to a point;

THENCE South seventy-three degrees twenty-one minutes West (S 73° 21' W) a distance of two hundred and forty-two point seven (242.7') feet more or less to a point;

THENCE South sixteen degrees thirty-nine minutes East (S 16° 39' E) a distance of seven point five (7.5') feet to a point;

THENCE South seventy-three degrees twenty-one minutes West (S 73° 21' W) a distance of one hundred and thirty-two (132') feet to a point;

THENCE North sixteen degrees thirty-nine minutes West (N 16° 39' W) a distance of five (5') feet to a point;

THENCE South seventy-three degrees twenty-one minutes West (S 73° 21' W) a distance of forty-eight point five (48.5') feet to a point;

AUGUST COUNCIL SESSION-1963

Tuesday, August 20th., 1963.

THENCE North sixteen degrees thirty-nine minutes West (N 16° 39' W) a distance of five (5') feet to a point;

THENCE South seventy-three degrees twenty-one minutes West (S 73° 21' W) a distance of ten hundred and seventeen point four (1,017.4') feet more or less to a point;

THENCE North eighty-nine degrees fifty-six minutes West (N 89° 56' W) a distance of five hundred and forty-seven (547') feet more or less to a point;

THENCE North seventy-seven degrees twenty-seven minutes West (N 77° 27' W) a distance of two hundred and forty (240) feet more or less to a point;

THENCE North twelve degrees thirty-three minutes East (N 12° 33' E) a distance of thirty-five (35') feet to a point;

THENCE South seventy-seven degrees twenty-seven minutes East (S 77° 27' E) a distance of two hundred and thirty-five point five (235.5') feet more or less to a point;

THENCE South eighty-nine degrees fifty-six minutes East (S 89° 56' E) a distance of five hundred and thirty-seven point nine (537.9') feet more or less to a point;

THENCE North seventy-three degrees twenty-one minutes East (N 73° 21' E) a distance of eight hundred and seventy-five (875') feet more or less to a point;

THENCE South sixteen degrees thirty-nine minutes East (S 16° 39' E) a distance of two (2') feet more or less to a point;

THENCE North seventy-three degrees twenty-one minutes East (N 73° 21' E) a distance of one hundred and thirty-seven point five (137.5') feet more or less to a point or to a picket fence as shown on said plan;

THENCE South sixteen degrees thirty-nine minutes East (S 16° 39' E) a distance of three (3') feet or to the northern reserve of the Public Service Commission's easement;

THENCE North seventy-three degrees twenty-one minutes East (N 73° 21' E) a distance of one hundred and ninety-three (193') feet to a point;

Tuesday, August 20th., 1963.

THENCE North sixteen degrees thirty-nine minutes West (N 16° 39' W) a distance of two point five (2.5') feet to a point;

THENCE North seventy-three degrees twenty-one minutes East (N 73° 21' E) a distance of two hundred and twenty-eight point two (228.2') feet to a point;

THENCE South sixteen degrees thirty-nine minutes East (S 16° 39' E) a distance of two point five (2.5') feet to a point;

THENCE North sixty-eight degrees twenty-eight minutes East (N 68° 28' E) a distance of two hundred and forty-one point nine (241.9') feet more or less to a point;

THENCE North eighty-eight degrees fifty minutes East (N 88° 50' E) a distance of two hundred and sixty-five point three (265.3') feet more or less to a point;

THENCE South one degree ten minutes East (N 1° 10' E) a distance of twenty-five (25') feet to a point said point being the place of beginning.

EXCEPTING all lands owned or claimed by the Canadian National Railways.

THE above described lot, piece or parcel of land is shown on a plan prepared by Robert E. Gough, Provincial Land Surveyor, and titled "Plan showing Road Reserve of Crown Drive, Armdale, Halifax County" and dated the thirty-first day of December, A. D., 1962.

4. Expropriation of Various Road Reserves. In addition the Planning Board recommends the expropriation of land known as:- Rutledge Street, Bedford  
The descriptions of which are available and will be introduced at this Council Session separate from this report.

5. Re-Zoning of John Oakley Estate, Spryfield. Your Planning Board recommends that notice be given of the re-zoning of the Oakley Property in Spryfield from R-4 to I-1. The description of this property of which will be available and will be introduced at this Council Session separate from this report.

Respectfully submitted,  
(Signed by the Committee)

AUGUST COUNCIL SESSION-1963

Tuesday, August 20th., 1963

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF THE COUNTY PLANNING BOARD

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

COUNCILLORS:

1. St. Michael's Roman Catholic Church, Spryfield.  
Your Planning Board recommends building lines of zero (0') feet from St. Michael's Avenue and the Herring Cove Road and a building line of five (5') feet from the Williams's Lake Road.

Respectfully submitted,  
(Signed by the Committee)

Tuesday, August 20th., 1963

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF THE COUNTY PLANNING BOARD

Your Planning Board recommends the re-zoning of a R-2 (2 family zone) to a R-4 (general residential zone) of a parcel of land situated at Eastern Passage and adjacent to a road known as Beaver Crescent and more particularly described as follows:-

BEGINNING at a point on the Northern reserve of Beaver Crescent, said point also being the North West corner of lot #25;

THENCE North fifty-six degrees twenty-one point eight minutes East (N 56° 21.8' E) a distance of one hundred feet (100') to a point;

THENCE North forty-three degrees zero seven minutes West (N 43° 07' W) a distance of one hundred and fifty feet (150') to a point;

THENCE North fifty-six degrees twenty-one point eight minutes East (N 56° 21.8' E) a distance of twenty-five feet (25') to a point;

THENCE North thirty-eight degrees nineteen minutes West (N 38° 19' W) a distance of ninety-two point two two feet (92.22') to a point;

THENCE South fifty-six degrees twenty-one point eight minutes West (S 56° 21.8' W) a distance of one hundred and twenty five feet (125') more or less to a point or to the northern reserve of Beaver Crescent;

THENCE North thirty-eight degrees nineteen minutes West (N 38° 19' W) a distance of one hundred and twenty-six point four eight feet (126.48') to a point;

THENCE South fifty-six degrees twenty-one point eight minutes West (S 56° 21.8' W) a distance of one hundred and fifty feet (150') to a point;

THENCE South thirty-eight degrees nineteen minutes East (S 38° 19' E) a distance of three hundred and fifty-four point nine three feet (354.93') to a point, said point also being the north western corner of lot #24;

THENCE Northeasterly by the Western boundary of lot #24 a distance of one hundred and eleven point one two feet (111.12') to a point, said point being on the Southern boundary of Beaver Crescent;

AUGUST COUNCIL SESSION-1963

Tuesday, August 20th., 1963

THENCE Northeasterly across the road reserve of  
Beaver Crescent to the place of beginning.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

August Council Session - 1963

August 20, 1963

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

AGREEMENT - PENSION PLAN -

It is some time now since Council approved the Pension Scheme for the employees of the Municipality and ample opportunity has been given for all those who wish to join, to sign up in the Plan. We have not, however, approved the formal Agreement with the Eastern Trust Company with respect to the Pension Fund, although this has been reviewed by our Pension Consultants and the final draft has just come to hand recently. A copy of the Agreement between the Municipality of the County of Halifax and the Eastern Trust Company is attached to this report. Your Committee recommends that the Warden and Clerk be authorized to enter into this Agreement with the Eastern Trust Company in connection with our Pension Scheme.

TAXATION - MOBILE HOMES -

Your Committee has reviewed very carefully the manner in which Mobile Homes are being taxed in the Municipality of the County of Halifax and we attach hereto a report of the Director of Assessment, setting forth the manner in which Mobile Homes are assessed. The Mobile Home resident actually pays a substantial portion of his own way in the community. Each licensed Mobile Home, as considered as a Mobile Home Park, pays a license fee of \$20.00 for the first year. The land is assessed as real property and on the same basis as other parcels of land in the area. The Mobile Home is assessed, as the attached report of the Director of Assessment will show, somewhat as follows:-

Their selling price ranges between \$7,000 and \$10,000 new;

Are assessed at 75% of its value (as approximately 25% of the value is in the interior furnishings);

They are depreciated at 25% of value in the first year, which corresponds to real property being assessed at 75% of value and at 4% per year thereafter.

It is often stated that the Mobile Home places a burden on the school system but in an actual sampling of a good number of Mobile Homes in the Municipality, the statistics show that there is only .95 child per Mobile Home and only .31 child per Mobile Home of school age. In other

August Council Session - 1963

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee Continued

words, people living in Mobile Homes apparently have small families and young children and apparently must move to other types of accommodation as the family grows older or grows larger. Your Committee, therefore, recommends that no change be made at the present time in the method of assessing and licensing Mobile Homes.

RELIEF FROM PAYMENT OF TAXES -

Mrs. Josephine Arnold - 16 Catamaran Road, Spryfield

After carefully reviewing all the circumstances surrounding this case, your Committee recommends that Mrs. Josephine Arnold of Spryfield be relieved from payment of the current year's taxes in the full amount of \$122.74.

Mrs. Margaret Vickery - 13 Yeadon Avenue, Spryfield

After carefully reviewing all the circumstances surrounding this case, your Committee recommends that Mrs. Margaret Vickery of Spryfield be relieved from payment of the current year's taxes in the amount of \$122.74.

Mrs. Alexander Parker - Upper Musquodoboit

After carefully reviewing all the circumstances surrounding this case, your Committee recommends relief from payment of taxes in that portion of her current year's taxes that would equal the amount she would be exempted, as she had been eligible for the widow's exemption for the year 1963.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)



## ANALYSIS OF MOBILE HOME ASSESSMENTS

In Halifax County mobile homes are assessed on the same basis as other classes of property at their "actual cash value" as specified by the Assessment Act.

Mobile homes are purchased furnished, so that a substantial part of the purchase price goes to cover furnishings. It is necessary to discount for this before assessing the bare mobile home, as household effects are not taxable.

The following assessment procedure is used by the Assessment Department:-

Start with purchase price  
Deduct 25% to allow for furniture  
Depreciate 25% the first year and 4% per year thereafter

Mobile homes depreciate in value more rapidly than do conventional homes and this must be reflected in the assessment.

The land which comprises the mobile home park is assessed directly to the owner, at acreage rates comparable to those used on similar land in the area.

An analysis of assessments of 24 typical mobile homes, 24 conventional modern homes and 24 small, cheap homes, showed that the assessment rate per square foot for mobile homes was about the same as the rate for conventional modern homes and 60% greater than the rate on the small homes.

Following are statistical details of the analysis:

### Mobile Homes

Average purchase price (furnished).....	\$ 6,220.00
Average value after deducting for furniture....	4,665.00
Average size.....	404 sq. ft.
Average assessment.....	\$ 3,105.00
Average assessment rate per sq. ft.....	\$ 7.68
(after depreciation)	

Analysis of Mobile Home Assessments Continued

Modern 1 Storey Homes

Average size.....1,061 sq. ft.  
Average assessment.....\$8,190.00  
(after depreciation, etc., and exclusive of land)  
Average assessment rate per sq. ft.....\$7.71  
(after depreciation, etc., and exclusive of land)

Small, Cheap, 1 Storey Homes

Average size..... 479 sq. ft.  
Average assessment.....\$2,305.00  
(after depreciation, etc., and exclusive of land)  
Average assessment rate per sq. ft.....\$4.81  
(after depreciation, etc., and exclusive of land)

W. M. PURCELL,

Director of Assessment

May 27, 1963.

August Council Session - 1963

August 20, 1963.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON LOW COST HOUSING

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

As was reported verbally at the last Council Session, your Committee on Low Cost Housing has had many meetings reviewing many sites that might be suitable for the low cost housing development and discussed the virtues and merits of each site with the representatives of Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation and getting the Minister's approval of each step that the Committee has taken in this regard.

Recently your Committee has met jointly with the Planning Board and the School Capital Program Committee relative to a certain site, the owners of which the Committee has been negotiating over a period of time. Your Committee wishes to recommend an expropriation of this site but as anything that is said publicly about acquiring the acquisition of this site might have an influence on the thinking of the owners of this property, your Committee wishes to discuss the negotiations in Committee of the Whole before presenting a resolution to expropriate the necessary land.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

August Council Session - 1963.

August 20, 1963.

REPORT OF THE REDISTRIBUTION COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

The Redistribution Committee has had three meetings and has discussed at some length the possibility of reducing the number of Council seats with the thought in mind of having each Councillor represent a relatively equal number of ratepayers, by keeping in mind as well the total population to be served and the assessment of the area involved.

This is a hard task for the Committee to perform and the Committee does not propose to make any recommendations at this Session of the Council with respect to the distribution of Council seats, particularly in view of the fact that the Outhit Report has now been made public and copies of it have been forwarded to all members of the Council. It is your Committee's wish that every Councillor have ample opportunity to study the Outhit Report and trust that they can have a full scale discussion on this matter by the full Council, either in Council or Committee of the Whole at the September Session.

In the meantime your Committee recommends one change in the present Polling Sections. The present boundaries of District No. 12 go to the north line of lots facing on School Avenue. The Bicentennial Highway has been built immediately south of School Avenue and it is felt by all concerned that this street now more properly belongs to the Fairview District No. 4. Your Committee, therefore, recommends that the By-Law concerning District Boundaries be amended so that the description of District No. 12 will stop at the north boundary of the Ashburn Golf and Country Club and the Fairview boundaries will come to meet this line, so that the Bicentennial Highway and School Avenue will both be contained in District No. 4.

Your Committee attaches to this report a plan showing the old and proposed new boundary and attaches amended descriptions of District No. 12 and District No. 4, which will be recommended separate and apart from this report as amendments to the By-Law.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

DUTCH VILLAGE ROAD

HALIFAX  
GOLF & COUNTRY  
CLUB

BICENTENNIAL DRIVE

SCHOOL AVENUE

FAIRVIEW

DIST. 4

EXISTING DISTRICT BOUNDARY

PROPOSED DISTRICT BOUNDARY

DIST. 12

ARMDALE

PROPOSED CHANGE IN  
DISTRICT BOUNDARIES  
(BETWEEN ARMDALE (DIST. 12)  
AND FAIRVIEW (DIST. 4))

RAILWAY

CHAIN LAKE

- 64 -

WEST LINE OF JOHN KUNTZE GRANT

DIST. 2

ST. MARTIN'S BAY RD.



August Council Session - 1963

August 20, 1963

REPORT OF THE SCHOOL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

1961 FALL PROGRAM -

- (a) New Lower Sackville School - Ground work to be completed. Furniture now in school.
- (b) Fall River - Tender awarded to MacDougall Construction, New Glasgow. Ready for school opening.

1962 PROGRAM -

- (a) Herring Cove - Exterior and interior walls installed. 40% complete.
- (b) Lakeside - Exterior and interior concrete walls installed, block work underway. 25% complete.
- (c) Sheet Harbour High School - Completion estimated for school opening.
- (d) Bedford Junior High School - Site work being completed. Steel being erected. Well being drilled.
- (e) Waverley - 2-classroom - Ready for takeover by Committee.

1963 PROGRAM -

- (a) Cole Harbour - Building closed in. Well drilled 70-80 gallons per minute. 50% completed.
- (b) Eastern Passage - School addition takeover by Committee August 27th. 90% complete.

Report of the School Capital Program Committee Continued

- (c) Enfield - Oldham - School addition 90% completed. Takeover by Committee August 27th.
- (d) Rockingham - Grosvenor Park - Ready for takeover by Committee.
- (e) Sheet Harbour Elementary - Tender awarded by J. D. Bremner and Son. Ready for school opening.
- (f) New Road - Ready for September 15th occupancy. Approximately 60% completed.
- (g) Armdale West - Tender awarded to Urban Construction Company Limited and construction underway for early completion.

REQUEST FOR NAMES OF NEW SCHOOLS

- (a) Herring Cove
- (b) Lakeside
- (c) Cole Harbour - Caldwell Road
- (d) New Road

1964 PROGRAM -

- (a) Lower Sackville Junior High School - Preliminary drawings underway. Survey work completed.
- (b) Clayton Park Elementary - Investigations for sites.
- (c) Middle Musquodoboit Elementary - Investigations for sites.
- (d) Fairview Junior High School - Investigations for sites.
- (e) Musquodoboit Rural High School Addition - No progress.

Respectfully submitted,  
(Signed by the Committee)

Tuesday, August 20th, 1963.

WELFARE EXPENDITURES

FOR THE SEVEN MONTH PERIOD, JANUARY TO JULY, 1963

<u>Dist.</u>	<u>Jan.</u>	<u>Feb.</u>	<u>March</u>	<u>April</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>June</u>
1	750.03	770.44	541.22	594.00	512.25	223.60
2	662.40	546.75	606.00	488.00	762.35	863.40
3	1,542.28	1,628.04	2,139.00	2,145.93	1,238.00	1,022.61
4	494.52	261.00	318.00	112.00	47.83	161.00
5	368.88	377.52	505.50	188.00	484.95	465.83
6	620.03	680.56	571.92	972.96	767.21	821.85
7	959.50	823.56	993.40	755.50	532.85	438.12
8	482.88	358.78	553.00	609.00	598.50	365.00
9	889.10	935.50	842.50	618.30	556.68	307.00
10	1,401.51	1,469.95	1,966.20	1,732.60	1,910.10	1,437.62
11	171.00	145.00	145.50	188.00	85.00	48.00
12	462.58	788.32	909.12	505.50	917.85	605.69
13	1,235.03	1,414.50	1,347.37	1,412.92	986.45	587.00
14	257.00	10.00	65.00	67.00	151.50	49.00
15	88.00	88.00	140.50	107.00	188.50	139.10
16	414.00	506.50	625.50	624.00	509.00	502.00
17	341.62	432.00	548.32	519.70	439.00	634.50
18	38.50	63.50	115.00	83.00	126.00	140.00
19	639.00	738.00	777.50	795.50	709.00	1,175.90
20	500.20	247.50	319.50	428.40	284.50	319.20
21	358.50	167.10	211.00	183.00	574.50	577.50
22	402.75	245.00	264.00	191.00	183.00	190.50
23	208.00	207.85	208.50	215.40	350.70	147.00
24	109.00	95.00	103.00	9.00	--	--
25	207.00	161.80	192.33	241.87	237.60	118.00
26	450.33	287.50	339.03	515.85	591.55	232.30
27	570.97	525.78	943.30	999.78	929.18	721.47
<u>TOTALS</u>	<u>\$14,624.61</u>	<u>\$13,975.45</u>	<u>\$16,291.21</u>	<u>\$15,303.21</u>	<u>\$14,674.05</u>	<u>\$12,293.19</u>



Welfare Expenditures  
Continued:-

AUGUST COUNCIL SESSION - 1963.  
Tuesday, August 20th, 1963.

<u>July</u>	<u>Total</u>
130.11	3,521.65
727.20	4,656.10
1,143.03	10,858.89
293.74	1,688.09
962.73	3,353.41
1,019.80	5,454.33
576.75	5,079.68
691.00	3,658.16
251.00	4,400.08
1,822.17	11,740.15
290.28	1,072.78
582.00	4,771.06
550.25	7,533.52
72.00	671.50
193.00	944.10
402.21	3,583.21
438.40	3,353.54
212.78	778.78
1,051.00	5,885.90
289.00	2,388.30
473.70	2,545.30
276.00	1,752.25
43.50	1,380.95
40.00	356.00
108.00	1,266.60
283.10	2,699.66
551.00	5,241.48
<u>\$13,473.75</u>	<u>\$100,635.47</u>

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX  
 HALIFAX COUNTY HOSPITAL  
 REVENUE & EXPENDITURE STATEMENT  
 FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 1963

NAME OF ACCOUNT	NUMBER	REVENUE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	BALANCE TO BE COLLECTED
BOARD OF PATIENTS	300	408,431.76	840,000.00	431,568.24 CR 1
CLOTHING	301	132.40	11,000.00	10,867.60 CR 1
INCOME ON INVESTMENTS	302	651.12	1,300.00	648.88 CR 1
MISCELLANEOUS	304	46.52		46.52 * 1
FARM	306	30,675.73	44,000.00	13,324.27 CR 1
FARM HOUSE RENT	308	225.00		225.00 * 1
TRANSFER FROM RESERVE	309	6,731.82		6,731.82 * 1
		446,894.35	896,300.00	449,405.65 CR 1

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	EXPENSES TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	UNEXPENDED BALANCE
GENERAL EXPENSES	401	1,562.74	3,000.00	1,437.26 CR 1
PATIENT SALARIES	4,011	1,111.50	2,000.00	888.50 CR 1
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY	4,012	572.22	1,500.00	927.78 CR 1
FURNITURE REPLACEMENT	4,013	2,450.00	7,500.00	5,050.00 CR 1
WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	4,014	746.86	2,000.00	1,253.14 CR 1
TRAVELLING EXPENSES	4,015	300.00	1,200.00	900.00 CR 1
GENERAL MAINTENANCE	402	3,832.45	20,000.00	16,167.55 CR 1
ADMINISTRATION	403	2,524.24	7,500.00	4,975.76 CR 1
ADVERTISING	404	238.50	400.00	161.50 CR 1
BEDDING	405	6,009.73	10,000.00	3,990.27 CR 1
BOND REDEMPTION & GOVT. LOAN	406	8,794.11	33,626.16	24,832.05 CR 1
CAR EXPENSE	407	2,420.35	1,500.00	920.35 * 1
CLEANING MATERIALS	408	2,156.19	8,500.00	6,343.81 CR 1
FUEL	409	10,266.91	15,000.00	4,733.09 CR 1
COMMITTEES	410	2,826.28	3,500.00	673.72 CR 1
DISHES	411	251.54	1,000.00	748.46 CR 1
ELECTRIC BULBS	412	378.77	500.00	121.23 CR 1
ELECTRIC LIGHT	413	6,273.92	8,000.00	1,726.08 CR 1
ELECTRIC POWER	414	1,261.60	4,000.00	2,738.40 CR 1
HARDWARE	415	262.66	1,000.00	737.34 CR 1
HOSPITAL EXPENSE	416	1,888.96	2,000.00	111.04 CR 1
INSURANCE	417	2,904.42	3,300.00	395.58 CR 1
INTEREST ON BONDS	418	5,608.53	11,074.12	5,465.59 CR 1
INTEREST EXPENSE	4,181	5,484.05	6,000.00	515.95 CR 1
MAINTENANCE - PLUMBING	419	1,861.63	6,500.00	4,638.37 CR 1
- ELECTRICAL	420	2,985.46	5,000.00	2,014.54 CR 1
- HEATING	421	295.80	1,500.00	1,204.20 CR 1
- KITCHEN	422	4,591.14	4,000.00	591.14 * 1
LAUNDRY EXPENSE	423	2,115.98	3,000.00	884.02 CR 1
MOPS & BROOMS	424	463.40	700.00	236.60 CR 1

PAINT	426	1,221.54	1,500.00	278.46CR1
RADIO REPAIRS	427	471.15	800.00	328.85CR1
SALARIES	428	196,789.36	401,400.00	204,610.64CR1
SALARIES - HEALTH OFFICER	429		16,300.00	16,300.00CR1
TELEPHONE	430	575.12	1,200.00	624.88CR1
TRANSPORTATION	431	2,575.03		2,575.03CR1
RELIGIOUS	432		400.00	400.00CR1
UNIFORMS	433	126.00	1,000.00	874.00CR1
X-RAY	435	281.48	200.00	81.48*1
DENTAL LAB EXPENSE	436	743.60	500.00	243.60*1
DEPRECIATION	438		12,000.00	12,000.00CR1
CAPITAL EXPENSE OUT OF REVENUE	440	45,735.83		45,735.83*1
BUS EXPENSE	441	2,257.91		2,257.91*1
PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	442	5,882.45	16,800.00	10,917.55CR1
MAINT. - FARM HOUSE	443	38.37		38.37*1
FARM EXPENSES				
CATTLE	501	2,217.46	6,000.00	3,782.54CR1
PIGS	502	2,532.89	500.00	2,032.89*1
CHICKENS	503	1,785.19	1,000.00	785.19*1
GENERAL EXPENSES	504	430.01	5,000.00	4,569.99CR1
ELECTRIC LIGHTS	505	627.80	900.00	272.20CR1
STRAW & SHAVINGS	506	224.00	700.00	476.00CR1
FEED - CATTLE	507	2,151.99	5,000.00	2,848.01CR1
- POULTRY	5,071	8,728.24	10,000.00	1,271.76CR1
- HOGS	5,072	2,794.15	2,000.00	794.15*1
FERTILIZER	508		600.00	600.00CR1
SEED	509	96.35	100.00	3.65CR1
SALARIES	510	5,082.56	10,600.00	5,517.44CR1
TRUCK EXPENSE	511	160.33	500.00	339.67CR1
TRUCK GAS	512	186.02	300.00	113.98CR1
REPAIRS - FARM MACHINERY	513	156.97	200.00	43.03CR1
TRACTOR & BULLDOZER EXPENSE	514	1,039.92	500.00	539.92*1
TRACTOR GAS	515	99.46	400.00	300.54CR1
PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	516	227.93		227.93*1
SUPPLIES				
DRUGS	601	10,837.85	18,000.00	7,162.15CR1
GROCERIES	602	33,401.97	81,000.00	47,598.03CR1
FRUIT & VEGETABLES	603	8,509.65	14,000.00	5,490.35CR1
MEAT	604	20,385.94	46,000.00	25,614.06CR1
FISH	605	3,145.41	6,000.00	2,854.59CR1
FLOUR	606	479.88	1,600.00	1,120.12CR1
BUTTER & MARGARINE	607	2,237.26	6,000.00	3,762.74CR1
MILK	608	13,356.62	26,000.00	12,643.38CR1
TEA & COFFEE	609	1,501.12	3,000.00	1,498.88CR1
TOBACCO	610	4,321.90	8,500.00	4,178.10CR1
BOOTS & SHOES	611	1,195.11	3,000.00	1,804.89CR1
CLOTHING	612	10,608.55	12,000.00	1,391.45CR1
		472,510.25	896,300.28	423,790.03CR1

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX  
 OCEAN VIEW MUNICIPAL HOME  
 REVENUE & EXPENDITURE STATEMENT  
 FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 1963

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCT NUMBER	REVENUE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	BALANCE TO BE COLLECTED
BOARD OF PATIENTS	300	59,306.00	127,000.00	67,694.00CR 1
MISCELLANEOUS	304	39.00		39.00 * 1
		59,345.00	127,000.00	67,655.00CR 1

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	EXPENSES TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	UNEXPENDED BALANCE
GENERAL EXPENSES	401	646.35	1,500.00	853.65CR 1
GENERAL MAINTANCE	402	368.06	2,800.00	2,431.94CR 1
ADMINISTRATIVE	403	18.04	4,200.00	4,181.96CR 1
ADVERTISING	404	161.90	150.00	11.90 * 1
BEDDING	405	218.45	300.00	81.55CR 1
BOND REDEMPTION	406	3,000.00	3,000.00	.00 * 1
CAR EXPENSE	407	240.00	480.00	240.00CR 1
CLEANING MATERIALS	408	332.04	700.00	367.96CR 1
FUEL	409	2,176.30	3,800.00	1,623.70CR 1
COMMITTEE	410	596.38	1,000.00	403.62CR 1
DISHES	411	24.45	100.00	75.55CR 1
ELECTRIC BULBS	412	3.36	75.00	71.64CR 1
ELECTRIC LIGHTS	413	880.10	1,800.00	919.90CR 1
HARDWARE	415		150.00	150.00CR 1
HOME EXPENSE	416	371.21	400.00	28.79CR 1
INSURANCE	417		743.40	743.40CR 1
INTEREST ON BONDS	418	1,552.50	3,018.75	1,466.25CR 1
MAINT. - PLUMBING	419	206.04	250.00	43.96CR 1
- ELECTRICAL	420	131.71	400.00	268.29CR 1
- HEATING	421	92.91	700.00	607.09CR 1
- KITCHEN	422	624.43	650.00	25.57CR 1
LAUNDRY EXPENSE	423	2,009.67	3,000.00	990.33CR 1
MOPS & BROOMS	424	3.05	50.00	46.95CR 1
MEDICAL EXPENSES RE PATIENTS	425	141.00		141.00 * 1
PAINT	426	108.57	200.00	91.43CR 1
RADIO REPAIRS	427	36.63	100.00	63.37CR 1
SALARIES	428	31,242.31	67,268.00	36,025.69CR 1
SALARIES - HEALTH OFFICER	429		2,000.00	2,000.00CR 1
TELEPHONE	430	92.86	250.00	157.14CR 1
RELIGIOUS	432		180.00	180.00CR 1
UNIFORMS	433	137.57	250.00	112.43CR 1
CAPITAL EXPENSES OUT OF REVENUE	439	901.65	2,200.00	1,298.35CR 1
PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	442	969.34	2,600.00	1,630.66CR 1

SUPPLIES				
DRUGS	601	1,718.53	3,500.00	1,781.47 CR 1
GROCERIES	602	3,542.84	5,800.00	2,257.16 CR 1
FRUIT & VEGETABLES	603	672.97	1,500.00	827.03 CR 1
MEAT	604	2,813.43	5,800.00	2,986.57 CR 1
FISH	605	405.49	750.00	344.51 CR 1
FLOUR	606	38.70	100.00	61.30 CR 1
BUTTER & MARGARINE	607	317.41	500.00	182.59 CR 1
MILK	608	1,689.86	2,300.00	610.14 CR 1
TEA & COFFEE	609	261.11	400.00	138.89 CR 1
TOBACCO	610	15.63	30.00	14.37 CR 1
BOOTS & SHOES	611		50.00	50.00 CR 1
CLOTHING	612	118.70	400.00	281.30 CR 1
		58,881.55	125,445.15	66,563.60 CR 1

# REVENUE REPORT

JULY 19 63

NAME OF ACCOUNT	NUMBER ACCOUNT	REVENUE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	BALANCE TO BE COLLECTED
REAL PROPERTY	300	2,398,727.84	3,898,460.58	1,499,732.74 CR 1
POLL TAXES	302	56,693.62	123,000.00	66,306.38 CR 1
MAR TEL AND TEL SPECIAL CHARGES	303	31,492.92	31,493.00	.08 CR 1
STREET PAVING	304	85,900.60		85,900.60 * 1
SPRING VALE SEWER	3,041	874.47		874.47 * 1
OLIE'S SUB DIV SEWER	3,042	2,764.11		2,764.11 * 1
STREET IMPROVEMENTS	3,043	1,683.04		1,683.04 * 1
TAPP SUB DIV SEWER	3,044	508.01		508.01 * 1
TRUNK SEWER	3,045	125,391.98		125,391.98 * 1
HATCHETT LAKE	3,046	140.00		140.00 * 1
DOG TAX	305	14,672.25	17,500.00	2,827.75 CR 1
PEDDLERS LICENSES ETC	306	2,515.00	6,300.00	3,785.00 CR 1
FINES AND FEES	308	1.00		1.00 * 1
INTEREST ON DEPOSITS AND BONDS	309	1,826.94	6,000.00	4,173.06 CR 1
INTEREST SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	3,091	7,047.76	15,000.00	7,952.24 CR 1
INTEREST TAX ARREARS	310	26,629.49	41,000.00	14,370.51 CR 1
GOVT IN LIEU OF TAXES	313		150,000.00	150,000.00 CR 1
GEN PURPOSE IN LIEU OF TAXES	314	11,327.76	22,655.51	11,327.75 CR 1
SPECIAL GRANT	3,141	100,000.00	200,000.00	100,000.00 CR 1
CAPITAL DEBT CHARGES SCHOOL DEBT	315	200,930.00	338,000.00	137,070.00 CR 1
GRANT RE MENTALLY ILL	3,161	4,099.57	100,000.00	95,900.43 CR 1
GRANT RE POOR RELIEF	3,162	41,069.48	100,000.00	58,930.52 CR 1
REGIONAL LIBRARY	3,163	21,320.00		21,320.00 * 1
GRANT RE MUNICIPAL HOMES	3,164	11,710.73	37,000.00	25,289.27 CR 1
GRANT RE WELFARE ADMIN COSTS	3,165		20,000.00	20,000.00 CR 1
GRANT RE FOSTER CARE	3,166		14,000.00	14,000.00 CR 1
DUES LANDS AND FORESTS	317	695.75	1,300.00	604.25 CR 1
GRANT RE CIVIL DEFENCE	319	1,071.62	3,600.00	2,528.38 CR 1
MUNICIPALITY CITY OR TOWN	320		1,970.99	1,970.99 CR 1
N.S. LIQUOR COMM IN LIEU TAXES	330	695.91	695.91	.00 * 1
GRANT RE VOLUNTEER FIRE	331	600.00		600.00 * 1
D.V. HOME FOR ADMIN	334		4,000.00	4,000.00 CR 1
COUNTY HOSP ADMIN	335		6,800.00	6,800.00 CR 1
RENTALS	336		7,900.00	7,900.00 CR 1
DEED TRANSFER TAX	337	44,543.34	70,000.00	25,456.66 CR 1
SALE BUILDING PERMITS	338	5,259.00	11,000.00	5,741.00 CR 1
REGIONAL LIBRARY FEES AND FINES	340	1,313.12		1,313.12 * 1
RECOVERY FROM ENGINEERING	341		42,000.00	42,000.00 CR 1
N.S. HOSP TAX REBATE	345	44,978.25		44,978.25 * 1
SUNDRY REVENUE	346	1,363.38	1,000.00	363.38 * 1
UNCLASSIFIED REVENUE	347	1,546.93	1,500.00	46.93 * 1
C.B.C IN LIEU OF TAXES	348		1,500.00	1,500.00 CR 1
TRANSFERS FROM REV FUND RESERVES	351		6,650.00	6,650.00 CR 1
FROM OLD HOSPITAL / CS	356	5,625.66	10,000.00	4,374.34 CR 1
		3,255,019.53	5,290,325.99	2,035,306.46 CR 1

EXPENDITURE CONTROL  
JULY 1963

NAME OF ACCOUNT	NUMBER ACCOUNT	BALANCE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	UNEXPENDED BALANCE
<u>COUNCIL</u>	400	20,645.04	35,200.00	14,554.96CR 1
WARDEN-SECRETARY	4,001	1,614.54	2,750.00	1,135.46CR 1
STATIONERY	4,002	1.10		1.10 * 1
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,004	250.00	750.00	500.00CR 1
REPORTING AND P. RELATIONS	4,005	1,119.06	800.00	319.06 * 1
CONTINGENCY	4,006	50.22	300.00	249.78CR 1
HONORARIUM	401	2,916.62	5,000.00	2,083.38CR 1
<u>COMMITTEE</u>				
FINANCE AND EXEC	4,021	954.80		
REGIONAL LIBRARY	4,022	668.08		
PUBLIC WORKS INC	4,024	782.96		
WELFARE	4,025	1,017.84		
SCHOOL CAPITAL PROGRAM ACCOUNT	4,026	3,008.46		
COUNTY BRO HEALTH	4,029	894.88		
REDISTRIBUTION	4,032	88.88		
VOC HIGH SCHOOL	4,033	80.00		
CHILDRENS HOSP	4,034	102.16		
TAXATION	4,035	236.48		
LOW COST HOUSING	4,036	308.16		
HONORARIA AND TRAVELLING	402		15,000.00	6,857.30CR 1
COUNTY PLANNING BRO	4,023	2,483.36	5,200.00	2,716.64CR 1
<u>SALARIES</u>				
BUILDING INSPECTORS	4,059	21,374.44	37,974.00	16,599.56CR 1
CLERKS AND TREASURERS	406	21,951.66	36,980.00	15,028.34CR 1
COLLECTORS	4,061	15,942.61	28,550.00	12,607.39CR 1
ACCOUNTING	4,062	14,800.12	27,970.00	13,169.88CR 1
ASSESSORS	4,063	35,000.64	53,420.00	18,419.36CR 1
PLANNING	4,064	15,236.69	30,920.00	15,683.31CR 1
ARCHITECTS OFFICE	4,065	15,030.50	25,730.00	10,699.50CR 1
SOLICITORS	4,066	1,000.00	3,500.00	2,500.00CR 1
AUDITOR	4,067	4,200.00	4,200.00	.00 * 1
ENGINEERING	4,068	34,431.42	46,975.00	12,543.58CR 1
WELFARE	4,069	20,387.16	31,700.00	11,312.84CR 1
<u>MUNICIPAL CLERKS OFFICE</u>	407			
STATIONERY		4,609.19	5,500.00	890.81CR 1
PRINTING	4,071	21.42		21.42 * 1
TELEPHONE	4,072	2,768.97	5,000.00	2,231.03CR 1
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,073	1,344.00	4,000.00	2,656.00CR 1
LEGAL EXP	4,074	6,939.20	9,000.00	2,060.80CR 1
ADVERTISING	4,076	196.74	1,800.00	1,603.26CR 1
STATIONERY <u>COLLECTORS</u>	408	1,087.07	1,800.00	712.93CR 1
PRINTING	4,081	45.79		45.79 * 1
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,083	187.17	150.00	37.17 * 1
TAX COLLECTION	4,084	101.39	100.00	1.39 * 1
CONSTABLES	4,085	684.02	1,200.00	515.98CR 1
COMM TO CONSTABLES RE DOGS	4,086	3,283.25	4,000.00	716.75CR 1
DOG EXP	4,087	8,120.84	12,500.00	4,379.16CR 1
POSTAGE	4,088	5,145.04	6,500.00	1,354.96CR 1

DEED TRANSFER TAX	4,089	883.73	2,000.00	1,116.27CR1
ACCOUNTING OFFICE				
STATIONERY	409	464.65	1,000.00	535.35CR1
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,093	10.94	150.00	139.06CR1
WELFARE DEPT				
STATIONERY	4,095	122.38		122.38*1
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,097	1,418.79	6,200.00	4,781.21CR1
ASSESSMENT OFFICE				
STATIONERY	410	1,169.81	1,000.00	169.81*1
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,103	899.02	8,000.00	7,100.98CR1
STATIONERY -PLANNING	411	8.25	800.00	791.75CR1
AIR SURVEY MAPPING	4,112	100.00	1,200.00	1,100.00CR1
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,113	1,818.76	5,500.00	3,681.24CR1
MISCELLANEOUS	4,114	145.95		145.95*1
ENGINEERING				
MISCELLANEOUS	4,115	741.05	4,000.00	3,258.95CR1
ARCHITECTS				
STATIONERY	412	64.00	100.00	36.00CR1
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,123	4,362.49	7,000.00	2,637.51CR1
MISCELLANEOUS	4,124	1,754.89	2,000.00	245.11CR1
PAVING ST PAST SCHOOLS	4,125		3,146.00	3,146.00CR1
MUNICIPAL OFFICE				
JANITOR SALARY	413	1,693.65	2,710.00	1,016.35CR1
JANITOR'S ASSISTANT	4,131	1,400.00	2,600.00	1,200.00CR1
JANITOR'S SUPPLIES	4,132	252.37	900.00	647.63CR1
HEAT	4,133	929.69	1,700.00	770.31CR1
LIGHT	4,134	2,069.95	4,300.00	2,230.05CR1
WATER	4,135	151.60	250.00	98.40CR1
INSURANCE	4,136	1,960.01		1,960.01*1
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	4,137	1,167.65	3,500.00	2,332.35CR1
SERVICE CHARGES MACHINES	4,139	288.45	3,000.00	2,711.55CR1
CONVENTIONS	416	630.00	500.00	130.00*1
UNION N.S. MUNICIPALITIES	4,161		770.00	770.00CR1
" " " " DUES	4,163	1,293.69	1,293.69	.00*1
A.P.E.C.	4,164	200.00	200.00	.00*1
CAN FED MAYORS DUES	4,165	945.00	1,200.00	255.00CR1
BOARD OF APPEAL	417	735.50	735.50	.00*1
LIEN LAW EXPENSE	418	159.29	500.00	659.29CR1
BUILDING BRD COMM	419	142.48	500.00	357.52CR1
PENSIONS				
MARTIN ARCHIBALD	420	1,750.00	3,000.00	1,250.00CR1
MARY ARCHIBALD	4,201	525.00	900.00	375.00CR1
E.V. SMITH	4,202	1,050.00	1,800.00	750.00CR1
PENSION FUN CONTRIBUTIONS	421	8,920.07	14,500.00	5,579.93CR1
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	422	2,106.96	3,600.00	1,493.04CR1
PRINTING DEBENTURES	425	1,946.37	2,500.00	553.63CR1
SPECIAL STUDIES AND SURVEYS	427	706.42	2,100.00	1,393.58CR1
FIRE PROTECTION CHARGES	430	27.15		27.15*1
FINANCE COLL AGENCY	4,312	4.50		4.50*1
NATIONAL COLL AGENCY	4,313	1,054.94	2,700.00	1,645.06CR1
SALARIES COUNTY CONSTABLES	432	1,639.12	4,500.00	2,860.88CR1
CORONERS	433	90.00	1,000.00	910.00CR1
INQUESTS	434	343.25	3,200.00	2,856.75CR1
CORR OR REFORMATORY INSTITUTIONS	435	1,767.05	8,000.00	6,232.95CR1
SHEEP PROTECEION ACT	437	50.19	100.00	49.81CR1



VET ASSISTANCE HFX WEST & EAST	438	650.00	1,300.00	650.00CR1
MUSQUODOBOIT	4,381	450.00	900.00	450.00CR1
SOCIETY PREV CRUELTY ANIMALS	4,382		100.00	100.00CR1
<b>BOUNTIES</b>				
RACOONS	439	162.00		
FOXES	4,391	76.00		
WILDCATS	4,392	240.00		
BEARS	4,393	60.00	1,200.00	662.00CR1
BUILDING INSPECTION	4,395	6,319.11	11,000.00	4,680.89CR1
COST PAVING STREETS	442	54,000.00	54,000.00	.00 *1
COST OF EXPROPRIATION	4,421	7.00		7.00 *1
WORKMENS COMPENSATION	443	221.11	100.00	121.11 *1
SANITATION AND WASTE	444	20,085.16		20,085.16 *1
EXP BRD HEALTH-EVICTION ECT	4,451	73.03		73.03 *1
CERTIFICATES OF INSANITY	4,452		100.00	100.00CR1
OUT PATIENTS DEPARTMENT	446	1,485.50	3,600.00	2,114.50CR1
GRANT HFX VISITING DISPENSARY	447		1,200.00	1,200.00CR1
PROVINCE N.S. HEAD TAX	4,487	42,873.00	85,746.00	42,873.00CR1
CONVEYANCE PATIENTS GEN HOSP	450	518.75	1,400.00	881.25CR1
IN HOSPITALS MENTALLY ILL	451	71,421.46	150,000.00	78,578.54CR1
HFX COUNTY HOSP FOSTER CARE	4,512	2,059.81	21,000.00	18,940.19CR1
CONVEYANCE PATIENTS MENTAL HOSPS	453	52.60	50.00	2.60 *1
AID TO PERSONS IN NEED	454	98,654.47	152,000.00	53,345.53CR1
AID TO PERSONS RELIEF COSTS	4,541	2,849.01	3,000.00	150.99CR1
CARE INDIGENTS	455	32,851.41	67,572.00	34,720.59CR1
CHILDRENS AID SOCIETY	457	8,504.30	11,000.00	2,495.70CR1
DIRECTOR OF CHILD WELFARE	4,571	13,532.10	38,400.00	24,867.90CR1
GRANT-HFX DART UNITED APPEAL	458		1,000.00	1,000.00CR1
SALUTATION ARMY	459		500.00	500.00CR1
C N I B	460		500.00	500.00CR1
N.S. HOME COLORED CHILDREN	4,601		200.00	200.00CR1
CAN PARAPLEGIC ASSOC	4,602		500.00	500.00CR1
JOHN HOWARD	4,603		200.00	200.00CR1
CAN MENTAL HEALTH	4,604		1,000.00	1,000.00CR1
REQUISITION MUN SCHOOL BRD	461	1,258,000.00	2,500,724.00	1,242,724.00CR1
MUNICIPAL SCHOLARSHIPS	462		2,200.00	2,200.00CR1
TUITION FOR DEAF	463	5,250.00	11,250.00	6,000.00CR1
TUITION FOR BLIND	464	9,000.00	12,000.00	3,000.00CR1
VOCATIONAL HIGH SCHOOL	465	42,059.79	43,000.00	940.21CR1
W.C. PIERCEY MEM PARK	4,661	551.18	1,001.95	450.77CR1
PETPESWICK WEST WHARF	4,662		240.11	240.11CR1
KIDSTONE LAKE	4,663		264.00	264.00CR1
LONG COVE PARK	4,664		600.00	600.00CR1
WHIMSICAL LAKE	4,665		14.96	14.96CR1
RESERVOIR PTY	4,666		58.88	58.88CR1
WEDGEWOOD PARK	4,667		504.75	504.75CR1
WAVERLEY FIRE HALL	4,668	77.90	751.04	673.14CR1
SACKVILLE RIVER DELTA	4,669		2,000.00	2,000.00CR1
INSURANCE	467		123.35	123.35CR1
DIST 14D PARKS	4,671	181.04	1,007.52	826.48CR1
SPRY BAY TANGIER	4,672	1,012.25	906.35	105.90 *1
UPLANDS PARK	4,673	179.27	2,496.00	2,316.73CR1
EASTERN PASSAGE	4,674		1,000.00	1,000.00CR1
TERENCE BAY	4,677	150.35	997.00	846.65CR1
MAPLE RIDGE	4,678		1,500.00	1,500.00CR1
MUSQUODOBOIT HARBOUR	4,679		500.00	500.00CR1

CITY MARKET GRANT	468	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00 * 1
REGIONAL LIBRARY				
SALARIES	4,681	22,969.17	42,646.00	19,676.83 CR 1
BOOKS AND PERIODICALS	4,682	1,418.76		1,418.76 * 1
BOOKMOBILE EXP	4,683	2,404.29		2,404.29 * 1
EQUIPMENT	4,684	19.95		19.95 * 1
SUPPLIES STATY POSTAGE	4,685	1,246.49		1,246.49 * 1
TRAVEL EXP	4,686	807.35		807.35 * 1
BINDING	4,687	481.04		481.04 * 1
TELEPHONE	4,688	120.90		120.90 * 1
MISCELLANEOUS	4,689	1,003.03		1,003.03 * 1
GRANT MUSQUODOBOTT EXHIBITION	469		250.00	250.00 CR 1
N.S. FED AGRICULTURE	470		200.00	200.00 CR 1
GEO WASHINGTON CARVER	471		100.00	100.00 CR 1
BEDFORD LIONS	4,711		200.00	200.00 CR 1
INTEREST ST PAVING	472	9,383.35	15,000.00	5,616.65 CR 1
PRINCIPAL PAYTS ST PAVING	4,722	34,483.69		34,483.69 * 1
INTEREST TAPP SUB DIV SEWER	4,723	2.04		2.04 * 1
INTEREST OLIE SUB DIV SEWER	4,726	372.75		372.75 * 1
INTEREST TRUNK SEWER	4,728	27,843.82	15,000.00	12,843.82 * 1
PRINC PAYTS TRUNK SEWER	4,729	431.15		431.15 * 1
CITY OF DARTMOUTH DEBT CHARGES PRINC	474	17,350.00		17,350.00 CR 1
CITY OF DARTMOUTH DEBT CHARGES INT	4,741	3,170.48		3,170.48 CR 1
FAIRVIEW SEWER 1963 LOAN	4,745		2,812.15	2,812.15 CR 1
DEBT CHARGES FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB	4,746		2,500.00	2,500.00 CR 1
INTEREST FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB	4,747	1,718.75	3,437.50	1,718.75 CR 1
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB REDEEMED	4,752		5,000.00	5,000.00 CR 1
"    "    "    INTEREST	4,753	2,550.00	5,100.00	2,550.00 CR 1
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBT REDEEMED	4,754	14,090.42	14,090.42	.00 * 1
INTEREST FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBS	4,755	7,372.85	14,340.60	6,967.75 CR 1
ARMDALE SEWER DEB PRINC	4,756	12,500.00	12,500.00	.00 * 1
ARMDALE SEWER DEB INT	4,757	6,843.75	13,343.75	6,500.00 CR 1
ARMDALE SEWER INT 1963 LOAN	4,759		3,265.00	3,265.00 CR 1
SCHOOL DEBENTURES	477	293,974.41	452,045.20	158,070.79 CR 1
SCHOOL DEBENTURES INT	4,771	252,651.26	477,756.09	225,104.83 CR 1
"    "    "    PRINC	4,772	53,810.00	126,148.92	72,338.92 CR 1
"    "    "    INT	4,773	27,971.29	50,344.53	22,373.24 CR 1
NEW MUNICIPAL BLDG PRINC	4,774	30,000.00	30,000.00	.00 * 1
"    "    "    INT	4,775	16,962.50	33,062.50	16,100.00 CR 1
STREET PAVING PRINCIPAL	4,786	12,586.53	12,586.53	.00 * 1
ST PAVING INT	4,787	2,894.90	5,427.94	2,533.04 CR 1
INT CAPITAL BORROWING	4,788	1,975.21	20,000.00	18,024.79 CR 1
VOCATIONAL SCHOOL ACT PRINC	479	2,795.93	5,640.79	2,844.86 CR 1
"    "    "    INT	4,791	1,828.13	3,607.33	1,779.20 CR 1
DISCOUNT SALE DEBS	4,794		15,000.00	15,000.00 CR 1
BANK OVERDRAFT INT	4,796	34,062.55	60,000.00	25,937.45 CR 1
EXCHANGE	4,797	272.80	300.00	27.20 CR 1
COUPON NEGOTIATION CHARGES	4,798	1,557.09	2,800.00	1,242.91 CR 1
FOR UNCOLLECTED AND UNCOLLECTABLE TAXES	480		50,000.00	50,000.00 CR 1
FOR ELECTIONS	4,811		2,000.00	2,000.00 CR 1
FOR REVISIONS VOTERS LISTS	4,812		2,000.00	2,000.00 CR 1
FOR SCHOOLS NOT SHARED BY PROV	4,826		1,000.00	1,000.00 CR 1
FOR EQUIPMENT FOR OFFICE	4,827	3,418.13		3,418.13 * 1
SHEET HARBOUR FIRE	4,850	50.00		50.00 * 1

SACKVILLE FIRE DEPT	4,852	50.00		50.00 * 1
WEST CHEZZETCOOK VOL FIRE	4,854	50.00		50.00 * 1
WAVERLEY FIRE	4,858	50.00		50.00 * 1
S.S.15 ROCKINGHAM	4,861	50.00		50.00 * 1
SPRYFIELD SERV COMM	4,862	350.00		350.00 * 1
INDUSTRIAL COMM EXP	4,881	131.68	1,500.00	1,368.32 CR 1
CIVIB DEFENCE	4,882	1,440.68	4,000.00	2,559.32 CR 1

---

	2,862,842.21	5,256,837.35	2,393,995.14 CR 1
--	--------------	--------------	-------------------

---

MINUTES      A N D      REPORTS

of the

SECOND      YEAR      MEETINGS

of the

THIRTY - FOURTH      COUNCIL

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

NOVEMBER COUNCIL SESSION

November 19th., 1963  
November 26th., 1963

I N D E X      O F      M I N U T E S

	<u>Page</u>
Adoption of County Planning Board Report -----	2
Adoption of County Planning Board Report (Supplementary) -----	3
Adoption of Public Works Committee Report -----	3
Adoption of Municipal School Board Report -----	11
Adoption of School Capital Program Committee Report -----	12
Adoption of Finance & Executive Committee Report -----	13
Adoption of Report of Nominating Committee -----	14
Adjournment -----	16
Amendment to Zoning By-law -----	3
Appointment of Nominating Committee -----	2
Approval of October Minutes -----	1
Civil Defence Committee -----	1
Committee re Civil Defence -----	1
County Planning Board Report -----	2
County Planning Board Report (Supplementary) -----	3
Director of Civil Defence -----	1
Easement re portions of Spryfield (Resolution) -----	4
Easement re John Hartlen - Spryfield -----	5
Easement re Alice Bradshaw - Spryfield -----	6
Easement re Alice Bradshaw - Spryfield -----	7
Easement re Clarence Percy Taylor - Spryfield -----	8
Easement re John Drysdale - Spryfield -----	9
Easement re R. C. Episcopal Corporation - Spryfield -----	10
Finance and Executive Committee Report -----	13
Keddy Property -----	3
Low Cost Housing Committee -----	2
Low Cost Housing Report -----	14
Motion re Civil Defence Committee -----	2
Nominating Committee appointed -----	1
Nominating Committee Report -----	14
Petition- Property Owners Dist. 3,13,27 re Subdivision Regulations	1
Plumbing Inspector -----	3
Public Works Committee Report -----	3
Re Report of Municipal School Board -----	11
Re Report (newspaper) re Amalgamation -----	16
Re Report of Public Works Committee -----	3
Resolution re Easements in Spryfield -----	4
Resolution re damage - Storm of Oct. 29th & 30th -----	15
Rezoning of Keddy Property -----	3
School Capital Program Report -----	12
Special Committee on Taxation -----	2
Taxi By-law -----	14
Temporary Borrowing \$528.00 re Grounds Waverley School -----	12
Texaco Property -----	2

I N D E X      O F      M I N U T E S

(ADJOURNED SESSION)

Amalgamation -----	2,3,4 & 5
Amalgamation ( Joseph Skinner - Spryfield) -----	3
Amalgamation (Mr. Curren - Bedford Service Commission)----	4
Amalgamation (Mr. Burge - Fairview) -----	4
Amalgamation (Mr. Cooper - Armdale) -----	4
Amalgamation (Mr. Blanchard - Bedford -----	4
Communication from Dist. 115 Ratepayers Association -----	2
Letter re Low Cost Housing (Vice-Pres. Fairview Ratepayers Assoc)	1
Letter from Fairview Ratepayers Assoc. to Minister of Municipal Affairs re Amalgamation -----	1
Letter from Roy S. Blades , Mid. Musq. re Pigs - Halifax County Hospital -----	1
Report of Finance & Executive Committee re Amalgamation -----	2

I N D E X      O F      R E P O R T S

Report of Building Inspector -----	1-10
Report of County Planning Board -----	11-12
Supplementary Report of County Planning Board -----	13
Report of the Finance & Executive Committee -----	14-15
Report of the Finance & Executive Committee(re amalgamation (se see end of book)--	16-17
Report of the Municipal School Board -----	18-21
Report of the Nominating Committee -----	22
Report of the Public Works Committee -----	23
Report of the Committee on Low Cost Housing -----	24
Report of the School Capital Program Committee -----	25-26
Revenue & Expenditure Statement -----	27-32
Revenue & Expenditure Statement - Halifax County Hospital -----	33-34
Revenue & Expenditure Statement - " " " (Farm) -----	35-37
Revenue & Expenditure Statement - Ocean View Municipal Home -----	38-39
Welfare Expenditures -----	40-41

MINUTES

of the

SECOND YEAR MEETINGS

of the

THIRTY - FOURTH COUNCIL

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

NOVEMBER COUNCIL SESSION

November 19th., 1963

November 26th., 1963

MINUTES OF THE NOVEMBER SESSION OF THE  
THIRTY-FOURTH COUNCIL OF THE  
MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX.

November 19th., 1963.

MORNING SESSION

Council convened at 10:00 a.m. with Warden George D. Burris in the Chair.

Following the Lord's Prayer, the Municipal Clerk called the Roll.

Councillors Williams and Daye moved:-

"THAT the Minutes of the Session of October 15th., 1963 be adopted." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read a petition from property owners for District #14, 6, 13, and 27 re Subdivision Regulations.

Deputy Warden Settle advised that this petition was the result of a public meeting and that further petitions would be received. It was agreed by Council to refer this petition to the County Planning Board.

The Warden advised Council that this was the Session at which the Committees were appointed and asked Council as to how they wished to have the Nominating Committee appointed.

Councillors Roche and Spears moved:-

"THAT the Nominating Committee be appointed by the Chair." Motion carried.

The Warden then asked Council as to how they wished to deal with the Committee on Civil Defence, which at the present time was a Committee of two and asked Council as to whether they wished to give consideration for this Committee to be a Committee of five, the same as other Committees.

Councillor Curren stated that he was a member of the present Civil Defence Committee and felt that it should be a full Committee of five.

Councillor Quigley questioned as to whether or not this should be a Committee or whether it was a matter to be dealt with by the Finance and Executive Committee.

Councillor Spears also questioned as to whether there was enough work for a full Committee.

The Municipal Clerk stated that he felt that there was and that a Committee of two could not handle it properly.

Councillor Hanrahan enquired as to why the Committee had not made an appointment with regard to Director of Civil Defence.

Councillor Curren stated that this was one of the problems with a Committee of two, that they had not been able to meet to discuss this appointment partially due to the fact that the Warden had not been available through ill health.



Councillors Curren and Bell moved:-

"THAT the Committee on Civil Defence be a Committee of five, instead of a Committee of two." Motion carried.

The Warden then asked Council as to their feelings with regard to the Special Committee on Taxation.

Councillor Myers enquired as to the Texaco property in Eastern Passage on which a fixed assessment had been placed by the Finance Committee, why this assessment was not on the Tax Roll.

The Municipal Clerk advised Councillor Myers that this matter would be looked into.

Councillors Hanrahan and Quigley moved:-

"THAT the duties of the Special Committee on taxation be taken over by the Finance and Executive Committee." Motion carried.

The Warden then asked Council with regard to the Low Cost Housing Committee which presently consisted of a membership of four.

It was agreed by Council that this Committee should be re-named the Public Housing Committee and to have a membership of five the same as other Committee.

The Warden then appointed the following Councillors to be members of the Nominating Committee:-

Deputy Warden Settle, Chairman  
Councillors Roche  
MacKenzie  
McGrath  
Isenor

The Nominating Committee then retired from Council.

The Municipal Clerk advised that the next item of business would be the Report of the County Planning Board.

Councillors Spears and Curren moved:-

"THAT the Report of the County Planning Board be adopted."

Councillor Baker stated that he was pleased to see that a Nursing Home was being considered in the urban area and stated that there were few nursing homes in the Province that came up to Provincial standards and felt that there was a very great need for a Nursing Home of the proper qualifications.

Councillor Spears asked if this re-zoning would take all the Keddy Property.

Mr. Jay, Director of Engineering, was asked to show Council plans of the proposed building and the lot on which it was to be situated.

The Warden put the question for adoption of the Motion to adopt the County Planning Board. Motion carried.

Councillors Henley and Spears moved:-

"THAT Council give notice in the usual manner of its intention to amend the Zoning By-Law by re-zoning the W. A. Keddy Property at Armdale, from R-2 to R-4." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk then read the Supplementary Report of the County Planning Board.

Councillor Hanrahan questioned as to the actual size of the lot in question and suggested that in the future, when set-backs were being considered that the Report should show the actual size of the lots.

Councillors Curren and Daye moved:-

"THAT the Supplementary Report of the County Planning Board, be adopted." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk then read the Report of the Public Works Committee.

Councillors Bell and Williams moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Public Works Committee be adopted."

Councillor Bell stated that he was glad to see the recommendation for a Plumbing Inspector, which had been needed for some time.

Some of the Councillors questioned the need of a Plumbing Inspector and how much work one man could actually do.

Councillor Bell stated that it was very necessary with regard to house connections with the Municipal sewer, where plumbing was being incorrectly installed.

The Warden asked Mr. Jay, Engineer, if he would advise Council as to the details of the Plumbing Inspector's work.

Mr. Jay explained to Council that the Plumbing Inspector would inspect all connections of houses being hooked up to the Municipal sewer and would be available for consultation and advice for the Building Inspectors with regard to ordinary house construction. At the present time the plumbing inspection was being carried out by the Building Inspectors as part of their duties, but that quite often they ran across problems in the field, which required the knowledge of a specialist. He stated that he felt that this was a gap which existed in our Building Inspection Department at the present time and that the addition of a Plumbing Inspector to our staff would fill this gap.

This was discussed in detail by Council and the Warden put the question for adoption of the Report. Motion carried.

Councillor Curren enquired as to our policy with regard to easement for waterline through an individual's property as to whether or not compensation was paid.

The Municipal Clerk and the Solicitor advised that in these cases the individuals were notified of the expropriation and the sum of \$1.00 was paid into Court and that the individual had six months' period in which to file a claim with the Court if he so desired.

The following resolution applies to the following easements:-

"THAT WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter described rights in the hereinafter described land are required for the purpose of constructing sewer and water mains through portions of Spryfield in the County of Halifax;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the right at any time to enter upon the lands hereinafter described for the purpose of laying down and constructing sewers and drains, and pipes for water and gas, and conduits for wires of all kinds, in, under and upon the said lands and of keeping and maintaining the same at all times in good condition and repair, and for every such purpose the Municipality of the County of Halifax shall have access to the said lands at all times, by its servants, employees, workmen and agents, and that the compensation for the said rights to the land be \$1.00;

AND BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that the lands to be affected by these rights are:-

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM JOHN HARTLEN - SPRYFIELD

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Spryfield in the County of Halifax, Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING on the western boundary of lands of John E. Hartlen at a point fifty-eight (58') southerly along said boundary from the eastern extension of the northern side line of Theakston Street as shown on a plan made by John Pertus, P.L.S.

THENCE North sixty-three degrees and fifty-one minutes east ( $N63^{\circ}-51'E$ ) a distance of eighty-three feet (83').

THENCE North four degrees and twenty minutes west ( $N4^{\circ}-20'W$ ) a distance of three hundred feet (300').

THENCE North three degrees and thirty-six minutes west ( $N3^{\circ}-36'W$ ) a distance of three hundred ten feet (310').

THENCE North fifty-eight degrees and twenty minutes east ( $N58^{\circ}-20'E$ ) a distance of two hundred thirty-two feet (232') to a point fifteen feet (15') southerly and fifteen feet (15') easterly from the south-eastern corner of lands of the Spryfield Service Commission known as the Hartlen Playground.

THENCE North twenty-nine degrees and eighteen minutes west ( $N29^{\circ}-18'W$ ) a distance of four hundred forty feet (440') parallel to the eastern boundary of said lands and fifteen feet (15') easterly therefrom.

THENCE North twenty-three degrees and fifty-five minutes west ( $N23^{\circ}-55'W$ ) a distance of two hundred forty-three feet (243') to the southern limit of Saint Michael's Avenue as deeded to the Department of Highways at a point thirty-eight feet (38') easterly along said southern limit from the western sideline of Saint Michael's Avenue.

The required easement to extend fifteen feet (15') on each side of the above described centerline, being a strip of land thirty feet (30') in width.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Elliot Whitby, P.L.S. and dated the 6th of September, 1963.

Motion carried.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM ALICE BRADSHAW - LOT 32, BLOCK "B"  
PINEGROVE SUB-DIVISION- SPRYFIELD

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Spryfield in the County of Halifax, Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING on the eastern boundary of Lot No.32 of the Pinegrove Subdivision as shown on the Pinegrove Subdivision Plan made by John Pertus, P.L.S., at a point south twenty-seven degrees and fifty-three minutes East ( $S27^{\circ}-53'E$ ) one hundred feet (100') from the northeasterly corner of said Lot No.32.

THENCE South fifty-three degrees and thirty minutes west ( $S53^{\circ}-30'W$ ) a distance of twenty-nine feet (29').

THENCE South three degrees and thirty minutes east ( $S03^{\circ}-30'E$ ) a distance of forty-eight feet ( $48' \pm$ ) more or less to the northern bank of the MacIntosh Runs at a point easterly eleven feet ( $11' \pm$ ) more or less from the southwesterly corner of said lot No.32.

THENCE easterly along the northern bank of said Mac Intosh Runs to the southeasterly corner of said Lot No.32.

THENCE North twenty-seven degrees and fifty-three minutes west ( $N27^{\circ}-53'W$ ) a distance of twenty-nine feet (29') more or less to the point of beginning.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Elliot Whitby, P.L.S. and dated the 6th of September, 1963.

Motion carried.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM ALICE BRADSHAW- SPRYFIELD

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Spryfield in the County of Halifax, Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING on the southern boundary of Theakston Street at its eastern extremity as deeded to the Department of Highways.

THENCE North three degrees and forty-five minutes west ( $N3^{\circ}-45'W$ ) a distance of thirty feet (30') along said eastern extremity.

THENCE North eighty-six degrees and fifteen minutes east ( $N86^{\circ}-15'E$ ) a distance of three hundred fifty-four and seven tenths feet (354.7') to the eastern boundary of lands of Alice Bradshaw.

THENCE South twenty-six degrees and six minutes east ( $S26^{\circ}-06'E$ ) a distance of thirty-two and four tenths feet (32.4') along said eastern boundary.

THENCE South eighty-six degrees and fifteen minutes west ( $S86^{\circ}-15'W$ ) a distance of three hundred sixty-six and nine tenths feet (366.9') along the easterly extension of the southern side line of Theakston Street to the point of beginning.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Elliot Whitby, P.L.S. and dated the 6th of September, 1963.

Motion carried.

Morning Session

Councillors Quigley and Daye moved:-

November Council Session,

Tuesday, November 19th., 1963.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM CLARENCE PERCY TAYLOR - LOT NO.33  
(PINEGROVE SUBDIVISION-SPRYFIELD)

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Spryfield in the County of Halifax, Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING on the western boundary of lands of Clarence Percy Taylor at a point southerly along said boundary a distance of one hundred feet (100') from the north-westerly corner of said lands.

THENCE North fifty-seven degrees and twenty-seven minutes east ( $N57^{\circ}-27'E$ ) a distance of sixty and one tenth feet (60.1') to the easterly boundary of said lands.

THENCE South twenty-seven degrees and fifty-three minutes east ( $S27^{\circ}-53'E$ ) along said easterly boundary a distance of forty-five feet ( $45' \pm$ ) more or less to the northern bank of the MacIntosh Runs.

THENCE Westerly along said northern bank to the south-westerly corner of lands of Clarence Percy Taylor.

THENCE North twenty-seven degrees and fifty-three minutes west ( $N27^{\circ}-53'W$ ) along the western boundary of lands of Clarence Percy Taylor a distance of twenty-nine feet more or less ( $29' \pm$ ) more or less to the point of beginning.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Elliot Whitby, P.L.S. and dated the 6th of September, 1963.

Motion carried.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM JOHN DRYSDALE -SPRYFIELD

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Spryfield in the County of Halifax, Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING at an iron pin on the east side line of River Road at a point four hundred thirty-five and seven tenths feet (435.7') northerly from the north side line of Drysdale Road.

THENCE North fifty-four degrees and eighteen minutes east (N54°-18'E) a distance of one hundred ninety-three feet (193').

THENCE South eighty-seven degrees east a distance of one hundred forty-six feet (146').

THENCE North seventy-five degrees and forty minutes East (N75°-40'E) a distance of three hundred eighty-five feet (385').

THENCE North one degree west (N01°W) a distance of seventeen feet more or less (17'±) to the southern bank of the MacIntosh Runs, said southern boundary being the northern boundary of lands of John Drysdale. The required easement to extend 15' on each side of the above described centerline, being a strip of land 30' in width, bounded on the western extremity by the eastern boundary of River Road and on the eastern extremity by the MacIntosh Runs.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Elliot Whitby, P.L.S. and dated the 6th of September, 1963.

Motion carried.



EASEMENT REQUIRED FROM ROMAN CATHOLIC EPISCOPAL CORPORATION

SAINT MICHAEL'S CHURCH PROPERTY- SPRYFIELD

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in Spryfield in the County of Halifax, Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING on the eastern side line of Saint Michael's Avenue at a point two hundred eighty-seven and five tenths feet (287.5') southerly along said eastern side line from the southern side line of the Herring Cove Road.

THENCE North sixty degrees and forty-two minutes east ( $N60^{\circ}-42'E$ ) at right angles to the eastern side line of Saint Michael's Avenue a distance of one hundred sixty feet (160<sup>ft</sup>) more or less to the western bank of Governor's Brook, so-called.

THENCE southerly along the said western bank a distance of twenty-five feet (25<sup>ft</sup>) more or less.

THENCE South sixty degrees and forty-two minutes west ( $S60^{\circ}-42'W$ ) a distance of one hundred sixty feet (160') more or less to the eastern side line of Saint Michael's Avenue at a point twenty-five feet (25') southerly from the point of beginning.

THENCE North twenty-nine degrees and eighteen minutes west ( $N29^{\circ}-18'W$ ) along the eastern side line of Saint Michael's Avenue a distance of twenty-five feet (25') to the point of beginning.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Elliot Whitby, P.L.S. and dated the 6th of September, 1963.

Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Municipal School Board Report.

Following the reading of the Report, Mr. Marriott, Chief Administrative Officer of the Municipal School Board, appeared before Council to answer any questions of Council.

Councillors Henley and Daye moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Municipal School Board be adopted."

Councillor Bell questioned Mr. Marriott with regard to school children attending the Atlantic Winter Fair, and transportation not being provided by means of school buses.

Mr. Marriott explained that due to the short notice that it was impossible to lay down a schedule with regard to transportation. He stated that in one school section requests from the principal had been received and approval given for transportation in this particular school. He said that in future years that some better arrangements could be made, but that he did not think that anytime that all school children would be able to be transported from all the schools.

Councillor Daye enquired as to plans for indoor sanitation at Head Jeddore School.

Councillor Henley, as Chairman of the Municipal School Board, advised Council that the Supervisor of Maintenance for the Municipal School Board had been requested to make a report as to the cost involved.

Councillor Henley stated that he wished to draw Council's attention with regard to the program of adult education and the need in certain areas for this education, also the increased enrolment and the classification of teachers in the schools this year as compared to last year.

Councillor Thomas stated that he would like to congratulate the Municipal School Board with regard to their program re Adult Education.

Mr. Marriott drew Council's attention to the fact that a new class of teacher had been established this year, Class 1-A and that this licence normally covered individuals with a Doctor's degree and that the Municipality had presently two teachers with a Doctor's degree.

Councillor Baker mentioned the special classes for the slow pupil, which had been held in Terence Bay in which there had been a decided improvement with regard to helping these children acquire a proper education.

The Warden put the question for adoption of the Municipal School Board Report. Motion carried.

Councillors Hanrahan and Curren moved:-

"THAT Council adjourn until 2:00 p.m." Motion carried.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Council reconvened at 2:00 p.m., with Warden George D. Burris in the Chair.

The Municipal Clerk called the Roll.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the School Capital Program Committee.

Councillors Curren and MacKenzie moved:-

"THAT the Report of the School Capital Program Committee be adopted."

The Municipal Clerk advised Council that the New Road School and the Herring Cove School had already been named at the previous session of Council and that these two items would be eliminated from the School Capital Report.

The Warden put the question for adoption of the Report. Motion carried.

Councillor Baker enquired as to work on the Terence Bay School grounds.

Councillor Henley, Chairman of the Municipal School Board, and Councillor Hanrahan, Chairman of the School Board Maintenance Committee, advised that they would investigate this matter further.

Councillor MacKenzie enquired as to the progress re well at Tangier.

Councillor Henley advised that there had been some difficulty in completing the drilling of this well, but that the well had now been completed and the hook-up should be completed within the next day or two.

Councillors Curren and Roche moved:-

"THAT

Municipality of the County of Halifax  
Temporary Borrowing - \$528.00 - Grounds  
at Waverley School.

WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the said Act and notwithstanding any of the provisions of any special or general Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings and land for schools, garages and other school purposes at Waverley in the Municipality;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of the said The Municipal Affairs Act is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding Five Hundred Twenty-eight Dollars (\$528.00) for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings and land for schools, garages and other school purposes at Waverley in the Municipality;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow such sum, not exceeding Five Hundred Twenty-eight Dollars (\$528.00) as may be necessary for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax, Nova Scotia, the sum so borrowed to be repaid said Bank from the proceeds of said debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, under and by virtue of the Municipal Affairs Act, and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the said Municipality, a sum not exceeding Five Hundred Twenty-eight Dollars (\$528.00) for the purposes aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 (1) of Chapter 7 of the Acts of 1955, the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs borrow a sum or sums of money not exceeding Five Hundred Twenty-eight Dollars (\$528.00) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax, Nova Scotia.

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at the rate of 6 per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold."

Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk then read the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Gaetz moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee be adopted."

Councillor Hanrahan enquired with regard to the appointment of the Constable and the Municipal Clerk advised that this had been made in the usual manner by the Warden and the Clerk.

The Warden put the question for adoption of the Finance and Executive Committee Report. Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk advised that the Taxi By-Law attached to this Report should be considered by Council and dealt with at the December meeting.

Councillors Hanrahan and Curren moved:-

"THAT the proposed Taxi Licence By-Law be reviewed by all Councillors and dealt with at the December Session." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk then read the Report of the Low Cost Housing Committee.

Councillors Spears and Isenor moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Committee on Low Cost Housing be adopted."

Councillor Hanrahan enquired as to the purpose of asking for this expenditure for test borings.

Councillor McGrath, the Chairman, advised that this money would not necessarily be spent on the MacDonald property, but on any property the Committee and Central Mortgage and Housing were interested in and required further reports.

Councillor Myers suggested that the Committee consider the Eastern Passage area, particularly Clarence Park and Elkins Barracks.

Councillor Hanrahan also suggested to the Committee to keep in mind the Connaught Battery, Department of National Defence property.

Councillor MacKenzie stated that after looking at the MacDonald property he did not think that it would be very suitable for such a development, due to the large rock content.

The Warden put the question for adoption of the Report. Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk advised Council that a loan with Eastern Trust Company in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 expired November 21st., 1963 and recommended to Council that this be renewed with interest at 4% or better.

Councillor McGrath and Deputy Warden Settle moved:-

"THAT a loan with Eastern Trust Company in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 be renewed at an interest rate of 4%." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Nominating Committee.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor MacKenzie moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Nominating Committee be adopted."

Councillor Curren advised the Warden that in view of the fact that he was on the School Capital Program Committee and the County Planning Board, two active Committees, that he did not feel that he would be able to serve on the Civil Defence Committee.

The Chairman of the Nominating Committee stated that they felt Councillor Curren should continue to be a member of this Committee in view of his experience on this Committee in the past.

Councillor Curren then reconsidered his request and agreed to accept this appointment.

The Warden put the question for adoption of the Motion. Motion carried.

Councillor Baker stated that he would like to present a resolution to Council with regard to the loss of equipment by fishermen in Halifax County re a storm of October 29th and 30th.

The Municipal Clerk read the resolution.

Councillors Baker and Roche moved:-

"WHEREAS an unusual storm on the night of October 29 and 30th with winds to 75 miles per hour caused considerable damage to the equipment of fishermen in Halifax County;

AND WHEREAS in one community alone losses were found to be in excess of \$70,000.00;

AND WHEREAS both the Federal Government and the Provincial Government have recognized such catastrophes in the past;

AND WHEREAS it appears doubtful which Government should accept responsibility to investigate and make provision for compensation for losses of such equipment;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that this Council request the appropriate Ministers of both Federal and Provincial Governments to cause full investigation to be made of the losses incurred by individual fishermen as a result of this storm;

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the appropriate Government be asked to pay compensation to these individuals on the basis of losses determined by the investigation;

AND FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED that copies of this resolution be sent to the Premier of the Province of Nova Scotia and the Honourable Mr. Robichaud, Minister of Fisheries for Canada and to the Federal members of Parliament and the Provincial member of the Legislature."

Motion carried.

Councillor Baker requested permission to ask Mr. Newell, the Director of Welfare, as to what vacancies existed in the Ocean View Municipal Home at the present time.

Mr. Newell advised Council that to the best of his knowledge there were three vacant beds in the male section and one vacant bed in the female section, but that a number of applications were on hand and that these beds would probably be filled within the next few days.

Deputy Warden Settle brought to the attention of Council the newspaper reports with regard to request for amalgamation with the City of Halifax by Rockingham and the report of the Urwick-Currie firm, outlining the benefits of amalgamation to the City of Halifax re the Rockingham area.

Deputy Warden Settle stated that the Finance Committee had been considering this matter and that a good amount of factual information had been gathered together by the Municipal Clerk as to the effect of amalgamation on the Rockingham area re future tax rate and that this material was being put together and would be available for Council this afternoon. He stated that in view of the far reaching effects that amalgamation or proposed amalgamation of urban areas with the City of Halifax might have on the balance of the Municipality and the areas proposing to be amalgamated and the City of Halifax that this matter should be discussed at a special session of Council.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Quigley moved:-

"THAT this Council Session adjourn until 7:30 p.m. on Tuesday, November 26th to discuss the matter of the proposed amalgamation of Rockingham."

Councillor Hanrahan enquired as to why this would be a night session of Council.

Deputy Warden Settle advised that he felt that it would be quite likely that a number of interested persons would like to sit in the gallery while this matter was being discussed by Council and that it would be easier for them to attend a night session.

Councillor Henley stated that he agreed with Deputy Warden Settle and felt that it would be very wise for Council to have a night session rather than a day session.

The Warden called for a vote on the Motion. Motion carried.

The Council duly adjourned until Tuesday evening, November 26th., at 7:30 p.m.

**MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED NOVEMBER SESSION OF THE  
THIRTY-FOURTH COUNCIL OF THE  
MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX**

---

November 26th., 1963.

Council convened at 7:40 p.m., with Warden George D. Burris in the Chair.

Council opened with the Lord's Prayer and one minute's silence in respect of the Late President of the United States, John F. Kennedy.

The Municipal Clerk called the Roll, with Councillors Kehoe and Moser being absent.

The Municipal Clerk advised that there were a number of pieces of correspondence.

The Municipal Clerk read a letter from the Vice-President of the Fairview Ratepayers' Association re this Association's stand with regard to low cost housing in the Fairview area.

Councillor Baker enquired as to whether this stand included the Fairview area as a whole and felt that there was a certain amount of discrimination being shown by the people in Fairview.

Councillor Curren enquired as to whether there was any new developments with regard to this public housing project.

Councillor McGrath stated that correspondence had gone forward to the Central Mortgage and Housing authorities asking them to advise us in writing as to their opinions of this site for a public housing development, and that as soon as this reply was received, further action would be taken by the Committee.

Councillors Hanrahan and Quigley moved:-

"THAT this letter be referred to the Public Housing Committee." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read a letter from the Fairview Ratepayers' Association to the Minister of Municipal Affairs with regard to a survey being made by the Provincial Department with regard to the possibility of the Fairview area amalgamating with the City of Halifax.

Councillors Hanrahan and Roche moved:-

"THAT this letter be filed." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk read a letter from R. S. Blades of Middle Musquodoboit with regard to the purchase of pigs by the Halifax County Hospital.

Councillor Baker advised Council that there had been a verbal agreement between Mr. Blades and the previous farmer at the Farm. Councillor Baker advised that the Committee did not instruct the farmer as to where to buy his pigs, but instructed him to buy the best stock available.

It was agreed by Council that this letter be referred to the Board of Management of the Halifax County Hospital.



The Municipal Clerk read a communication from School Section #115 Ratepayers' Association.

Councillors Hanrahan and Roche moved:-

"THAT as this communication had been supplied to all councillors that this item be deferred to the December Session of Council." Motion carried.

The Warden requested the Municipal Clerk to read the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee, along with the Report re proposed Amalgamation - Rockingham Area to the City of Halifax.

The Municipal Clerk proceeded to read this Report.

Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Gaetz moved:-

"THAT the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee be received together with the Preliminary Report on a proposal that Rockingham School Section #115 or Municipal District #1 amalgamate with the City of Halifax."

Councillor Bell stated that besides the financial implications that there were other matters that should be considered, such as the universal franchise, which was now in effect in the County areas, but not in effect in the City and also the question of snow removal, which in the County areas was looked after very efficiently by the Department of Highways and questioned whether or not they would receive the same service from the City of Halifax.

Councillor Curren stated that he would like to congratulate the Finance Committee on this valuable report. He felt that this report would be helpful to not only to County ratepayers, but also City ratepayers and asked if the recommendation as contained on Page 16 had already been carried out by Council.

The Municipal Clerk advised that the resolution had gone forward to the Minister asking him to implement Section 18 of the Outhit Report and also for the setting up of a Special Commission to consider possible changes of boundaries.

Councillor Eld stated that the word "amalgamation" was causing a tremendous amount of work for all persons involved. He stated that some people seemed to think that amalgamation was a magic word, but after reading this Report of the Finance and Executive Committee, it did not appear quite so magic. He felt that this whole matter should be turned over to the Provincial Government and that a complete study of the urban areas as a whole should be made and a report filed as to the best interest of all parties concerned.

Councillor Quigley stated that all Councillors on taking their oath declared themselves to be a Councilor at large representing the interests of the people of the Municipality of the County of Halifax. He stated that Council's main purpose was for the preserving of Municipal Government and the maintenance of institution and the improvement of the lot of the people. He stated that he thought that the Urwick-Currie Report was misleading in several respects and wished to take exception to some of the contents of this Report on behalf of Council. He stated that the Municipality

was receiving good administration, that the price paid for two bond issues during the year 1963 ranked high with other Municipalities and even other Provinces. He stated that the Halifax City had a greater need for the areas looking into amalgamation than these areas had for the City of Halifax, and that this matter deserves serious consideration and as much factual information as possible.

Councillor Hanrahan stated that he felt that this was a very good Report by the Finance and Executive Committee and that this made two Reports to date, one from the Rockingham Ratepayers' Association and one by the County. He stated that there were other matters to be considered besides the financial aspects, such as transportation, planning, public services, etc. He felt that these reports should be studied very carefully and he also felt that if amalgamation was to take place that it should be on the basis of a large area and not by bits and pieces.

Councillor Hanrahan also stated that he felt that a very close look should be taken at the watershed situation and that the Board of Public Utilities should be studying this question. He stated that he felt that the Commission appointed by the Provincial Government should be an independent authority set up to study all phases, not only with regard to the proposed amalgamation with the City of Halifax, but also the outside boundaries of the Municipality. He stated that he felt that the Regional Authority could do a lot to improve the situation re utilities and hoped that all parties concerned would make a complete study of all aspects.

Councillor Curren suggested to the Warden that as a number of people from the general public were present, that some of these people might like to express their opinions.

The Warden advised Council that as this was a regular Council Session, that before anyone could be heard, it would have to be by full consent of Council.

Council agreed to hear anyone in the Gallery who wished to speak.

The Warden asked if any person in the Gallery wished to speak.

The first person to speak was Mr. Joseph Skinner of Spryfield, a member of the executive of the Spryfield Service Commission. Mr. Skinner stated that as far as he was concerned that they were not looking to low taxation as a result of amalgamation, but were looking for more effective representation. He felt that at the present time that the urban areas were not being properly represented in comparison with the rural areas.

Councillor MacKenzie stated that some years ago when a good deal of the revenue was coming from the Woodside area on the eastern side of the Harbour that people were not so concerned about representation on the eastern side of the Harbour.

Councillor Henley stated that he felt that some of the feeling of the people was that the administration of the Municipality was of a rural nature. He felt that perhaps some modified form of regional government might be the answer, but that this matter required a comprehensive survey by an independent commission with regard to all areas concerned. Also that the matter of redistribution of seats must be considered and also the possibility of a rural administration within the present administration.

The next speaker from the Gallery was a Mr. Curren from the Bedford Service Commission. He stated that it was their feeling that a full study of the whole area was essential and also that the matter of redistribution of Council seats was most important and should be considered seriously as soon as possible.

The next speaker was Mr. Burge of Fairview and he enquired as to whether or not figures were obtainable as to the comparison of the percentage of industrial assessment and residential assessment in the City of Halifax. He stated that he felt that one of the greatest needs in the Municipality was for additional industrial assessment.

Councillor McCabe stated that he had received a communication from the School Section #115 Ratepayers' Association with regard to Rockingham being the front window of Canada. He stated that he felt that these people were being very optimistic and that the rural areas were not looking for a hand-out from anybody.

Councillor Hanrahan stated that this was true, not only of Halifax County but also of Nova Scotia and Canada.

The next speaker was a Mr. Cooper of Armdale, who enquired as to whether there was any information on file as to the results of amalgamation in the Dartmouth area.

Deputy Warden Settle stated that with regard to industrial development in the Municipality of the County of Halifax, that the County had not only been hurt by losing existing industrial assessment when amalgamation took place but that they had lost their industrial future. He stated that the Municipality had been instrumental in setting up the industrial estates area in Woodside and also the development of the Burnside area as an industrial area. He stated that the County had done a great deal of work in establishing not only existing industries but also future industries in this area, and that the County would continue to work to bring industrial assessment into Halifax County.

The next speaker was a Mr. Blanchard of Bedford, who stated that he felt that Council should be congratulated on their attitude in this problem. He stated that it was most important to know what the Provincial Government was going to do. He stated that the Municipality should act now, without delay, to make its views known to the Provincial Government so as to eliminate a repeat of what happened in the Dartmouth area, whereby areas were amalgamated with the City of Dartmouth without the Municipality or outside areas having any voice in the decision.

The Warden then put the question for adoption of the Motion. Motion carried.

Councillors Hanrahan and Henley moved:-

"THAT this Council re-affirm its stand taken at the meeting of October 15, 1963 in passing the following resolution -

"THAT the Government of the Province of Nova Scotia be asked to implement Recommendation No. 18 as contained in the Outhit Report - namely - That an investigating committee be appointed by the Provincial Government for the specific purpose of making a full and complete inquiry to determine whether or not it is advisable to establish some form of metropolitan or joint government in the Halifax-Dartmouth Region and to make recommendations as to the kind and extent of an appropriate authority in such region." Motion carried

Adjourned November Session - 1963.  
Tuesday, November 26th., 1963.

Councillors Curren and Roche moved:-

"THAT the November Council Session  
adjourn." Motion carried.

The November Council Session adjourned with the singing of "The Queen".

R E P O R T S

of the

S E C O N D      Y E A R      M E E T I N G S

of the

T H I R T Y - F O U R T H      C O U N C I L

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

D A T E   O F   M E E T I N G

NOVEMBER COUNCIL SESSION  
November 19th,, 1963

Tuesday, November 19, 1963

REPORT OF THE BUILDING INSPECTOR FOR OCTOBER 1963

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	40	\$396,100.00	\$337.50
Garage	10	9,680.00	42.00
Church Hall	1	49,000.00	30.00
Addition, res.	51	42,585.00	114.00
Repairs, res.	16	16,100.00	44.00
Shed	2	200.00	4.00
Office	1	10,000.00	7.50
Demolish hen house	1	---	2.00
Guest House	1	1,000.00	2.00
Service Station	1	17,000.00	15.00
Storage bins	1	2,000.00	5.00
Barn	1	500.00	2.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>\$544,165.00</b>	<b>\$605.00</b>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	36	\$445,200.00	\$332.00
Add. to motel	1	40,000.00	30.00
Service Station	1	13,000.00	10.00
Legion Hall	1	10,000.00	7.50
Addition	1	1,000.00	2.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>\$509,200.00</b>	<b>\$381.50</b>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	8	\$83,000.00	\$60.00
Repairs, res.	1	500.00	2.00
Addition, res.	3	550.00	6.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>\$84,050.00</b>	<b>\$68.00</b>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>
New Building, res.	24
Addition, res.	3
Repairs, res.	1
Church	1
Rectory	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Store	1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 5.00
New Building, res.	4	45,500.00	45.00
Garage	1	50.00	2.00
Addition, res.	1	7,000.00	7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Shed	$\frac{1}{8}$	\$ 150.00	\$ 2.00
Total		\$54,700.00	\$61,50
<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	6	\$64,000.00	\$42.50
Addition, res.	2	1,100.00	4.00
Church	$\frac{1}{9}$	10,000.00	7.50
Total		\$75,100.00	\$54.00

The following pages show a complete breakdown of building types and permits issued for individual districts.

Respectfully submitted,



G. W. Ferram  
Assistant Building Inspector

District 1

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	4	\$ 57,000.00	\$40.00
Garage	1	500.00	2.00
Church Hall	1	49,000.00	30.00
Addition, res.	2	600.00	4.00
Repairs, res.	$\frac{1}{9}$	4,000.00	5.00
Total		\$111,100.00	\$81.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, res.	7	\$112,800.00	\$ 85.00
Addition to motel	$\frac{1}{8}$	40,000.00	30.00
Total		\$152,800.00	\$115.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$29,000.00	\$20.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>
New Building, res.	11

DISTRICT 2

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$12,000.00	\$10.00
Addition, res.	1	100.00	2.00
Shed	<u>1</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	3	\$12,200.00	\$14.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$20,000.00	\$15.00
Service Station	<u>1</u>	<u>13,000.00</u>	<u>10.00</u>
Total	2	\$33,000.00	\$25.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Store	1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 5.00
New	<u>1</u>	<u>17,000.00</u>	<u>15.00</u>
Total	2	\$19,000.00	\$20.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$40,000.00	\$27.50
Addition, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	4	\$41,000.00	\$29.50

DISTRICT 3

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Repairs, res.	2	\$ 600.00	\$ 4.00
New Building, res.	1	17,500.00	10.00
Garage	2	300.00	4.00
Addition	<u>7</u>	<u>2,425.00</u>	<u>14.00</u>
Total	12	\$20,825.00	\$32.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$6,000.00	\$7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMITS</u>
New Building, res.	1
Addition, res.	<u>1</u>
Total	2



DISTRICT 4

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Buildings, res.	4	\$51,000.00	\$50.00
Garage	1	30.00	2.00
Addition, res.	7	11,900.00	26.00
Repairs, res.	2	150.00	4.00
Total	14	\$63,080.00	\$82.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$12,000.00	\$10.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>
Addition, res.	1
New Building, res.	3
Total	4

DISTRICT 5

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$28,000.00	\$20.00
Addition, res.	1	50.00	2.00
Repairs, res.	2	400.00	4.00
Total	5	\$28,450.00	\$26.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$34,000.00	\$25.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$12,000.00	\$10.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Repairs, res.	1	\$500.00	\$2.00

DISTRICT 6

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Garage	5	\$4,400.00	\$13.00
Addition, res.	3	1,300.00	\$ 6.00
Total	8	\$5,700.00	\$19.00

DISTRICT 6

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$11,000.00	\$9.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Garage	1	\$50.00	\$2.00

DISTRICT 7

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Office	1	\$10,000.00	\$ 7.50
New Building, res.	2	17,000.00	15.00
Shed	1	100.00	2.00
Demolish hen house	1		2.00
Garage	1	400.00	2.00
Addition, res.	2	3,750.00	9.00
Total	9	\$31,250.00	\$37.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	4	\$30,000.00	\$27.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Addition, res.	1	\$400.00	\$2.00

DISTRICT 8

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$25,000.00	\$17.50
Addition, res.	6	3,200.00	12.00
Repairs, res.	1	4,500.00	5.00
Total	9	\$32,700.00	\$34.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	5	\$51,000.00	\$42.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Addition, res.	1	\$7,000.00	\$7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>
New Building, res.	1
Repairs, res.	<u>1</u>
Total	2

DISTRICT 9

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$17,000.00	\$17.50
Garage	1	1,200.00	5.00
Repairs, res.	1	200.00	2.00
Addition, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>5,000.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
Total	6	\$23,400.00	\$29.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$18,000.00	\$15.00
Legion Hall	<u>1</u>	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>7.50</u>
Total	3	\$28,000.00	\$22.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>
New Building, res.	2

DISTRICT 10

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$16,500.00	\$22.50
Addition, res.	2	260.00	4.00
Garage	<u>2</u>	<u>150.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>
Total	7	\$16,910.00	\$30.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Church	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$5,000.00	\$5.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>
Church	1

DISTRICT 11

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMIT ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$18,500.00	\$15.00
Repairs, res.	1	300.00	2.00
Addition, res.	3	1,200.00	6.00
Total	6	\$20,000.00	\$23.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition, res.	1	\$100.00	\$2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$13,000.00	\$5.00
Addition, res.	1	150.00	2.00
Total	2	\$13,150.00	\$7.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>
New Building, res.	1

DISTRICT 12

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$28,000.00	\$20.00
Repairs, res.	3	1,550.00	6.00
Total	5	\$29,550.00	\$26.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$6,800.00	\$15.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>
Addition, res.	1

DISTRICT 13

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$18,000.00	\$ 15.00
Addition, res.	2	2,100.00	7.00
Total	4	\$20,100.00	\$ 22.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50
<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$12,000.00	\$10.00
<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>		
New Building, res.	1		

DISTRICT 14

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$36,900.00	\$22.50
Garage	1	500.00	2.00
Addition, res.	<u>5</u>	<u>1,115.00</u>	<u>10.00</u>
Total	9	\$38,515.00	\$34.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$26,500.00	\$20.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$15,000.00	\$10.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$14,000.00	\$12.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>		
New Building, res.	2		

DISTRICT 15

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Garage	1	\$ 500.00	\$2.00
Addition, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>3,000.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
Total	2	\$3,500.00	\$7.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$5,000.00	

DISTRICT 16

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	5	\$34,000.00	\$35.00
Garage	2	900.00	4.00
Total	7	\$34,900.00	\$39.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$6,000.00	\$7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Addition, res.	1		\$2.00

DISTRICT 17

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMIT ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Repairs, res.	1	\$2,000.00	\$5.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$6,000.00	\$7.50

DISTRICT 18

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition, res.	2	\$ 60.00	\$4.00
Guest house	1	1,000.00	2.00
Total	3	\$1,060.00	\$6.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$5,500.00	\$7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$4,000.00	\$5.00

DISTRICT 21

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Service Station	1	\$17,000.00	\$15.00
Addition, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>5,000.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
Total	2	\$22,000.00	\$20.00

DISTRICT 24

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

DISTRICT 27

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	4	\$38,200.00	\$27.50
Addition, res.	4	1,525.00	8.00
Garage	1	800.00	2.00
Storage Bins	1	2,000.00	5.00
Barn	1	500.00	2.00
Repairs, res.	<u>2</u>	<u>2,400.00</u>	<u>7.00</u>
Total	13	\$45,425.00	\$51.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	4	\$46,600.00	\$35.00
Addition, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	5	\$47,600.00	\$37.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Shed	1	\$150.00	\$2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>
New Building, res.	2
Rectory	<u>1</u>
Total	3

Tuesday, November 19th., 1963

REPORT OF THE COUNTY PLANNING BOARD

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

Dear Councillors:

1. Director of Planning. The Planning Board has reviewed the applications submitted for the position of Director of Planning, from which six (6) applicants were selected for interview by the Board.

The Board is now pleased to report that a Mr. Walter Snook, formerly of Rockingham, presently of Bangor, Maine, has been appointed as the Director of Planning. It is anticipated that Mr. Snook will commence his duties in the early part of December.

2. Reduced set back for Byron M. Snair. The Planning Board recommends that a reduced set back be granted to Byron M. Snair allowing him to construct a single family dwelling twenty (20') feet from the Highway right-of-way on property owned by him at Boutilier's Point.

3. Re-Zoning of the W. A. Keddy Property, Armdale. The Planning Board has reviewed a submission made by Donald Keddy and visited the site of the proposed project and at this time wish to recommend the re-zoning of the property described below to an R-4 Zone to allow the developer to construct a sixty-unit Home for the Aged. The area is presently zoned R-2 and is generally undeveloped.

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being at Armdale in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, being and comprising a portion of lands owned by W. A. Keddy as shown outlined in red on a plan prepared by L. R. Feetham, P. L. S., bearing date the 9th day of November 1963 A. D., the said lot being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a granite monument being on the northern boundary of lands now or formerly of the Kline Heights Land Company Limited and said granite monument also being the most southern corner of lot #36 as shown on said plan:

THENCE in a northerly direction along the eastern boundary of lot #36 a distance of one hundred and three feet (103') more or less to the southern boundary of Alton Drive:

THENCE north thirty-seven degrees twenty-five minutes east (N37° 25'E) a distance of sixty-six feet (66') along



the eastern boundary of Alton Drive:

THENCE north fifty-two degrees thirty-five minutes west ( $N52^{\circ} 35'W$ ) a distance of ten feet (10') along the northern boundary of Alton Drive:

THENCE north thirty-seven degrees twenty-five minutes east ( $N37^{\circ} 25'E$ ) a distance of two hundred and fifty-four feet (254'), more or less, to the lands now or formerly of Walter D. Havill:

THENCE south fifty-five degrees thirty minutes east ( $S 55^{\circ} 30'E$ ) along the southern boundary of lands now or formerly of Walter D. Havill:

THENCE five hundred and forty-five feet (545') more or less, to a stake and stones on the northern boundary of the lands now or formerly of the Kline Heights Land Company:

THENCE in a south westerly direction along the northern boundary of the lands now or formerly of the Kline Heights Land Company a distance of six hundred and sixty feet (660'), more or less, to a granite monument, being the place of beginning."

Respectfully submitted,  
(Signed by the Committee)

NOVEMBER COUNCIL SESSION 1963

Tuesday, November 19, 1963.

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF THE COUNTY PLANNING BOARD

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

Dear Councillors:

The Planning Board at a regular meeting held on November 18th., considered a request from a Mr. Roy Noonan to construct a house on an undersized lot to be serviced by central water and sewer systems on Tremont Drive, Rockingham.

The Board recommend that a side yard modification of six (6) feet be granted for lot 19, Tremont Drive, to enable the builder to construct a house of thirty-six (36) foot width.

Respectfully submitted,  
(Signed by the Committee)

November 19th., 1963

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council;

Councillors:-

CONFEDERATION CENTENARY CELEBRATION COMMITTEE

Since the last Council Session your Committee has advertised in the Press asking for suggestions from Ratepayers' Associations, other groups or individuals, as to what a suitable centenary project might be for the Municipality or for the whole region.

Some interesting proposals have been received, such as a Confederation Memorial Tower, such as the Statue of Liberty, to be placed at the Harbour entrance; an Aquarium, where the area is now endowed with many experts in marine life, oceanography and fisheries research; and a six-unit Senior Citizens' Housing Project, as well as others.

Your Committee now proposes to ask the Centenary Celebration Committees of the City of Halifax and the City of Dartmouth to meet with them on Wednesday of next week to get the feeling of City Committees as to whether it would be best to proceed on a individual basis or a regional basis, in view of the limitation of funds.

TAXI LICENSE BY-LAW

Your Committee has had two meetings with the Solicitors in connection with the drafting of the new Taxi License By-law. A copy of this By-law is attached to this report.

It is the wish of the Committee that Council give this matter consideration at this meeting, although this would be the first reading, it might be well not to formally adopt it as a By-law until the December Session of Council, nevertheless, it should be discussed.

ANTI-SMOKE BY-LAW

The Anti-Smoke By-law has been drafted and the Committee has met with the Solicitors on several occasions in this regard.

There are some technical problems that arise with a By-law of this nature that will have to be worked out in co-operation with the Engineering Department. The Committee will not have this By-law before Council before the December Session.

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee - Continued

RELIEF FROM PAYMENT OF TAXES -

Mrs. Marjorie M. Lively - Beaver Bank

Your Committee has investigated the circumstances surrounding this case and wish to recommend that an exemption be given on the 1963 taxes in the amount equal to that which she would have received had she received the normal widow's exemption. This will have the effect of reducing her taxes for the current year from \$99.50 to approximately \$30.00.

Mrs. Marion J. Hubley - Tantallon

Your Committee has investigated the circumstances surrounding this case but have deferred decision in the matter pending the receipt of further information.

Mrs. Bessie Barrett - Beaver Bank

Your Committee has investigated the circumstances surrounding this case and recommends that no action be taken with respect to this case as the 1963 taxes have been paid.

Respectfully submitted,  
(Signed by the Committee)

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

As Council is well aware, since the Urwick-Currie Report has been circulated to all members of the Council, this report recommends amalgamation of the Rockingham area with the City of Halifax. This has been followed up, as you are no doubt aware from the press by resolution of the Association when the Association went on record as being in favour of amalgamating with the City of Halifax.

Recently there have been other meetings in some of the other Suburban communities, which would indicate at least an interest in determining just what the financial implications might be if perhaps the area were broadened and some other districts joined Rockingham to amalgamate with the City of Halifax.

This Council has a responsibility to all ratepayers of the Municipality of the County of Halifax, both in areas that are proposing amalgamation and to those in the remainder of the County, and in the opinion of the Finance and Executive Committee, Council should do its best to make sure that all citizens of the County, both in areas proposed to be amalgamated and in the remaining areas of the County, as well as the Council and citizens in the City of Halifax and the Provincial Government, are made completely familiar with all the financial implications that arise when political boundaries are changed and a large area possibly amalgamated with the City of Halifax. Whether amalgamation is the answer, or whether the status quo should remain the same, or whether there is some happy medium, possibly through the Halifax-Dartmouth Regional Authority, are things that can only be determined after careful studies of all facts and figures have been made, so that these facts and figures can be duly appraised by all concerned, as only then can proper decisions be made.

In the opinion of your Committee, the Municipal Council should not oppose amalgamation as such and should not oppose any proposed changes but rather should encourage, in any way that it can, the production of the full financial figures, so that all concerned can be well informed.

November Council Session - 1963

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee Continued

Some preliminary figures have been prepared with respect to the Rockingham area, which Council should review to some extent this evening and as stated toward the last of the Preliminary Report on Rockingham, further figures and analyses are being worked up, so that Council will have more figures, on a wider basis, in the very near future.

It will be for Council to decide after tonight's discussions whether Council wishes to re-affirm resolutions asking for a study of a Regional type of Government; whether Council wishes to ask for the setting up of a Municipal Board to deal with boundary changes as has been suggested by the Outhit Report, or whether Council wishes to ask the Provincial Government to set up an Independent Commission or Body of some type to investigate the full financial implications of amalgamation or some modified form of Regional Government.

In your Committee's opinion both should be considered, and forecasts should be made as to the future financial implications, as well as the financial picture at a given date.

In your Committee's opinion if there is to be a change in the Governmental set up in this area, it should be in the best interests of all the taxpayers concerned in both the City and County and will have to be arranged on such a basis, so that taxpayers in the balance of the County that are not affected by the proposed changes, will not suffer from the financial problems that are bound to arise.

The Preliminary Report on a proposal that Rockingham School Section No. 115 or Municipal District No. 1 Amalgamate with the City of Halifax, is appended to this report.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

Tuesday, November 19th., 1963

REPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL SCHOOL BOARD

To His Honour, The Warden, and Members of the Halifax County Municipal Council.

The Municipal School Board wishes to submit the following report to the November session of the Halifax County Council:

ADULT EDUCATION

The Municipal School Board of Halifax County has been aware for some time of the need for programs in Adult Education in the County. It is always difficult to assess where a need is greatest, but it is usually impossible to initiate a new program in all parts of this huge County at one time.

As a result of various requests for adult programs, a survey was made of the needs in the Coloured Communities of the County last year and this survey indicates that a disturbing number of people are without regular employment or are limited to their present positions because they lack the educational background for advancement.

The Adult Education Division of the Department of Education makes rather liberal grants to School Boards that offer approved programs in Adult Education. In the case of Instructors, the Department is prepared to pay one-half the cost of salaries. In this area the amount paid would be in the vicinity of \$5.00 per hour, of which amount the Department would pay \$2.50. In the case of a Local Administrator of Adult Classes, Regulation 55 under the Education Act enables the Department to pay a basic unmatched grant of \$100.00 and an additional grant of one-half the remaining salary based on the number of class hours.

According to information received through our recent survey in the communities of Cherry Brook, East Preston and New Road, forty-two persons have indicated their willingness to attend a class program if it is established. Twenty-three of these have less than a grade VIII education, ten have completed grade VIII, and seven have completed Grade IX.

The Board believes that three classes should be set up in Graham Creighton School together with a local Administrator who would organize and supervise the programs. The Board, therefore, recommends to the Municipal Council that Adult Education Programs be made available in Halifax County and further recommends that the first such program be organized at Graham Creighton High School. The Combined cost of instruction and administration would be \$4,200.00 of which the Board's share would be \$2,050.00.

## SPECIAL EDUCATION

One of the most promising developments in education in the past number of years has been the acceptance of the fact that children differ in their capacity to learn and in the rate at which they learn. Experience and research have indicated that some children cannot profit from the general curriculum and methods employed in the regular classrooms of the elementary grades.

Prior to 1956, when the Municipal Board became responsible for education in the County, the School Section of Armdale had organized programs for slow learners, or Auxiliary Classes. The Board, of course, retained all services that were in operation before Bill 66, so the Auxiliary Classes have been maintained and have flourished. The need for these classes, however, is not limited to any Section and so classes have been set up in three other Sections and plans are being formulated toward a further expansion of this service.

This type of education is particularly specialized in terms of selecting the pupils and developing the programs. The Board has considered this problem at some length and has been in contact with various representatives of the Department of Education from whom we have received valuable guidance. In September of this year, the Minister of Education approved a recommendation of the Municipal School Board and made it possible to obtain the services of a Child Psychologist. The Board believes that under the direction of this Psychologist, special education for slow learners can be developed on a professional basis.

### ENROLMENTS

The total enrolment in Halifax County Schools in September 1963 stood at 25,018. This compares with an enrolment of 23,535 in September 1962 for an increase of 1,483 pupils.

A comparison by grades between September 1962 and September 1963 is as follows:

<u>GRADES</u>	<u>1962</u>	<u>1963</u>
Auxiliary	99	127
Primary	2852	2993
Grade I	2428	2558
Grade II	2512	2523
Grade III	2366	2592
Grade IV	2326	2427
Grade V	2082	2282
Grade VI	2017	2045
Grade VII	1861	2049
Grade VIII	1601	1659
Grade IX	1572	1565
Grade X	951	1139
Grade XI	644	699
Grade XII	<u>224</u>	<u>270</u>
TOTALS	23,535	25,018



TEACHERS

In September 1962 there were 887 teachers in Halifax County; in September 1963 we had 957 teachers.

Although we experienced some difficulties in obtaining a complete staff by the first of the term, we are pleased to announce that all our positions are now filled.

A comparison of teacher classifications with those of 1962 is as follows:

	<u>1962</u>	<u>1963</u>
Professional Certificate Class 1A		2
Professional Certificate Class 1	15	26
Professional Certificate Class 11	149	161
Professional Certificate Class 111	43	46
Teacher's License Class 1	81	110
Teacher's License Class 11	334	359
Teacher's License Class 111	183	172
Teacher's License Class IV	45	41
Teaching Permit Class 1	6	4
Teaching Permit Class 11	31	22
Teaching Permit Class 11 With Degree		13
Unclassified To date	<u>          </u>	<u>1</u>
TOTALS	887	957

PROVINCIAL EXAMINATION RESULTS

In accordance with a request received at the last session of the County Council we are pleased to submit the following results:

GRADE XI

<u>School</u>	<u>No. Writing</u>	<u>No. Passes</u>	<u>Percentage Passes</u>
Central Consolidated	18	7	38.8%
Hlfx. West Mun. High	233	114	48.9%
B. C. Silver High	78	33	42.3%
Hubbards	15	7	46.6%
John A. MacKay(G.Creighton)	49	11	22.4%
Marine(Rbt. Jamison)	32	7	21.8%
Mus. Rural High	72	23	31.9%
Sheet Harbour	20	8	40%
Sidney Stephen	107	47	43.9%

GRADE XII

Central Consolidated			
Hlfx. West Mun. High	90	34	37.7%
B. C. Silver High	23	10	43.4%
Hubbards	3	3	100%
John A. MacKay(G.Creighton)	18	9	49.9%
Marine(Rbt. Jamison)	6	5	83.3%
Mus. Rural High	21	13	61.9%
Sheet Harbour	17	11	64.6%
Sidney Stephen	48	29	60.3%

NAMING OF SCHOOLS

The Trustees of Cole Harbour School have requested that the new school now under construction in that Section be named the "Caldwell Road School."

Respectfully submitted,

MUNICIPAL SCHOOL BOARD

*W. I. Henley*

W. I. Henley  
Chairman

November 19th., 1963

REPORT OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE

To His Honour the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council

Councillors:-

Your Nominating Committee wish to submit the following Committees for your approval:-

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Warden Burris, Deputy Warden Settle, Councillors Kehoe, Quigley, Eld, Moser and McGrath.

COUNTY PLANNING BOARD

Councillors Curren, Roche, Quigley, McCabe, Daye, Henley and Warden Burris

INDUSTRIAL COMMITTEE

Councillors Curren, Roche, Quigley, McCabe, Daye, Henley and Warden Burris.

HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT BOARD

Councillors Baker, Settle, Thomas, Gaetz, and MacKenzie.

WELFARE COMMITTEE

Councillors Baker, Settle, Thomas, Gaetz, and MacKenzie.

SCHOOL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMITTEE

Councillors Curren, McGrath, Moser, MacKenzie, and Isenor.

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

Councillors Hanrahan, Myers, Sellars, Williams and Smeltzer.

REGIONAL LIBRARY BOARD

Councillors King-Myers, Eld, Spears, Grant and Bell.

ARBITRATION COMMITTEE

Councillors Bell, Sellars and Williams.

JURY LISTS

Councillors Kehoe, King-Myers and Gaetz.

COUNTY BOARD OF HEALTH

Councillors Roche, Bell, Spears, Myers and Daye.

COURT HOUSE COMMISSION

Warden Burris and Councillor Turner.

REDISTRIBUTION COMMITTEE

Councillors Kehoe, Bell, King-Myers, McCabe and Grant.

PUBLIC HOUSING

Councillors McGrath, Sellars, Williams, Turner, Baker

COMMITTEE RE PRINTING AND REPORTING

Warden Burris and Municipal Clerk

CIVIL DEFENCE

Councillors Curren, Bell, Turner, King-Myers, Grant.

NOVEMBER COUNCIL SESSION -1963

Tuesday, November 19th., 1963.

REPORT OF THE PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

COUNCILLORS:

The Public Works Committee have investigated the need of plumbing inspection in the Municipality and in view of the number of connections now being made to our new sewer systems and the amount of new construction now being undertaken recommend the hiring of a fully qualified master plumber to carry out plumbing inspection. This man to be engaged in the early part of 1964.

The Public Works Committee recommend an expenditure of \$300.00 for site improvements at the Musquodoboit Harbour Park.

The Committee recommend the expropriation by resolution of six (6) easements required for sewer construction purposes. These resolutions will be introduced separate from this report for the properties described below.

Respectfully submitted,

(SIGNED BY THE COMMITTEE)

November Council Session - 1963

19th November, 1963.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LOW COST HOUSING

To His Honour the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council -  
Councillors:-

Since this Committee last reported to Council there have been petitions received by Council.

There was an initial meeting in Fairview, subsequent to which your Committee met with the Executive of the Ratepayers' Association of Fairview, with others, to clear up what apparently were a few misunderstandings about the whole proposal of the Federal-Provincial Housing Project in the area.

The Ratepayers' Association called another Public Meeting last week at which the Chairman of your Committee, representatives of Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation and the Municipal Clerk were in attendance. This whole matter was again discussed but no decisions reached, this being left to the next regular meeting of the Fairview Ratepayers' Association.

Your Committee has asked Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation if they could locate a definite site for the proposed Federal-Provincial Housing Project on the J. B. McDonald Property but their architects advise that before they could attempt to do this they want to have some test holes bored to determine the actual level of the rock, on this or any other property.

Accordingly, your Committee requests permission to expend an amount not exceeding \$2,000.00 to cover expenses that might arise in connection with survey work or test borings in connection with the final selection of a site for the proposed Federal-Provincial Housing Project.

Respectfully submitted,  
(Signed by the Committee)

REPORT OF THE SCHOOL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council:

Councillors:-

1962 PROGRAM

- (a) Herring Cove - Building completed, ready for Committee take-over, after well is completed.
- (b) Lakeside - Building completed; ready for Committee take-over.
- (c) Sheet Harbour High - Building completed; Official Opening - November 22nd., 1963.
- (d) Bedford Junior High - Well being drilled. Building 70% completed. Work proceeding well. Remaining site work to be completed next Spring.

1963 PROGRAM

- (a) Cole Harbour - Building completed, ready for Committee take-over.
- (b) New Road - Building nearly completed. Ready for Committee take-over in two weeks' time.
- (c) Armdale West - Building being completed. Interior work being completed. Second stage tender awarded - completion date three weeks.

1964 PROGRAM

- (a) Lower Sackville Junior High - Work drawings underway. Survey work completed.
- (b) Clayton Park Elementary - Investigations for sites.
- (c) Middle Musquodoboit Elementary - Work drawings underway.
- (d) Fairview Junior High School - Investigations for site.

November Council Session - 1963.  
Report of the School Capital Program Committee - Continued.

1964 PROGRAM - Continued.

- (e) Musquodoboit Rural High School Addition - Preliminary drawings underway.
- (f) Eastern Shore High School (Rural) - Site investigation.

L. C. Skerry School, Waverley - As a result of the two-room addition to this School, there is a need for additional playground area, which will require an expenditure of \$528.00.

Your Committee requests approval of this expenditure to complete the school grounds.

REQUESTS FOR NAMES OF NEW SCHOOLS -

- (a) Lakeside
- (b) Cole Harbour - Caldwell Road
- (c) New Road
- (d) Herring Cove
- (e) Eastern Shore Rural High School
- (f) Lower Sackville Junior High School
- (g) Clayton Park Elementary
- (h) Fairview Junior High School
- (i) Middle Musquodoboit Elementary

Respectfully submitted,  
(Signed by the Committee)

REVENUE REPORT

OCTOBER 1963

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	REVENUE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	BALANCE TO BE COLLECTED
REAL PROPERTY	300	3,475,219.60	4,155,517.23	680,297.63
PERSONAL PROPERTY	301		334,314.32	334,314.32
POLL TAXES	302	69,390.82	123,000.00	53,609.18
MAR. TEL AND TEL	303	31,492.92	31,493.00	.08
SPECIAL CHARGES ST. PAVING	304	103,389.41		103,389.41
SPRINGVALE SEWER	3,041	972.94		972.94
OLIE SUB DIV SEWER	3,042	3,730.00		3,730.00
STREET IMPROVEMENTS	3,043	3,974.04		3,974.04
TAPP SUB-DIV SEWER	3,044	769.07		769.07
TRUNK SEWER	3,045	147,302.00		147,302.00
ROAD IMPROVEMENT-HATCHETT LAKE	3,046	140.00		140.00
DOG TAX	305	16,325.00	17,500.00	1,175.00
PEDDLERS LICENCE. ECT.	306	2,772.00	6,300.00	3,528.00
FINES AND FEES	308	37.00		37.00
INTEREST ON DEPOSITS AND BONDS	309	3,336.30	6,000.00	2,663.70
INTEREST SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	3,091	9,855.13	15,000.00	5,144.87
INTEREST TAX ARREARS	310	38,780.32	41,000.00	2,219.68
GOVT. CANADA IN LIEU OF TAXES	313		150,000.00	150,000.00
GEN. PURPOSE IN LIEU OF TAXES	314	11,327.76	22,655.51	11,327.75
SPECIAL GRANT	3,141	150,000.00	200,000.00	50,000.00
CAP. DEBT CHGS. SCHOOL DEBT.	315	318,654.00	338,000.00	19,346.00
GRANT RE MENTALLY ILL	3,161	27,407.29	100,000.00	72,592.71
GRANT RE POOR RELIEF	3,162	59,271.44	100,000.00	40,728.56
REGIONAL LIBRARY	3,163	31,980.00		31,980.00
GRANT RE MUNICIPAL HOMES	3,164	17,745.60	37,000.00	19,254.40
WELFARE ADM. COSTS	3,165	10,000.00	20,000.00	10,000.00
FOSTER CARE PROGRAMME	3,166	460.71	14,000.00	13,539.29
DUES LANDS FORESTS ACT	317	695.75	1,300.00	604.25
CIVIL DEFENCE	319	1,296.61	3,600.00	2,303.39
MUNICIPALITY CITY OR TOWN	320	1,018.36	1,970.99	952.63
N.S. LIQUOR COMM. LIEU OF TAXES	330	695.91	695.91	.00
VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPT.	331	600.00		600.00
OCEAN VIEW HOME ADMINISTRATION	334		4,000.00	4,000.00
COUNTY HOSP. ADMINISTRATION	335		6,800.00	6,800.00
RENTALS	336	1,687.50	7,900.00	6,212.50
DEED TRANSFER TAX	337	66,768.45	70,000.00	3,231.55
SALE BUILDING PERMITS	338	7,295.50	11,000.00	3,704.50
LIBRARY FEES AND FINES	340	1,818.54		1,818.54
RECOVERY FROM ENGINEERING DEPT.	341		42,000.00	42,000.00
N.S. HOSPITAL TAX REBATE	345	44,978.25		44,978.25
SUNDRY REVENUE	346	1,691.53	1,000.00	691.53
UNCLASSIFIED REVENUE	347	1,546.93	1,500.00	46.93
C.B.C. LIEU OF TAXES	348		1,500.00	1,500.00
TRANS. REVENUE FUND RESERVES	351		6,650.00	6,650.00
FROM OLD HOSP. ACCOUNTS	356	8,371.62	10,000.00	1,628.38
		4,672,798.30	5,881,696.96	1,208,898.66



NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BALANCE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	UNEXPENDED BALANCE
COUNCIL	400	26,421.56	35,200.00	8,778.44 CR
WARDEN-SECERTARY	4,001	2,333.28	2,750.00	416.72 CR
STATIONERY	4,002	1.10		1.10 *
OTHER OFFICE EXP.	4,004	250.00	750.00	500.00 CR
REPORTING & P.RELATIONS	4,005	1,149.06	800.00	349.06 *
CONTINGENCY	4,006	58.22	300.00	241.78 CR
HONORIUM	401	4,166.60	5,000.00	833.40 CR
COMMITTEE				
FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE	4,021	1,215.28		
REGIONAL LIBRARY	4,022	896.90		
PUBLIC WORKS	4,024	1,096.32		
WELFARE	4,025	1,399.36		
SCHOOL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMITTEE	4,026	4,083.90		
COUNTY BD. OF HEALTH	4,029	1,245.84		
COMMISSIONERS OF COURT HOUSE	4,031	11.20		
REDISTRIBUTION COMMITTEE	4,032	564.88		
VOC. HIGH SCHOOL	4,033	80.00		
CHILDRENS HOSPITAL	4,034	162.16		
TAXATION	4,035	259.12		
LOW COST HOUSING	4,036	471.20		
HAL.DART. REGIONAL AUTHORITY	4,037	10.72		
CIVIL DEFENCE	4,038	43.12		
HONORARIA AND TRAVELLING	402		15,000.00	3,460.00 CR
COUNTY PLANNING BOARD	4,023	3,576.20	5,200.00	1,623.80 CR
SALARIES				
BUILDING INSPECTORS	4,059	30,136.93	37,974.00	7,837.07 CR
CLERKS AND TREASURERS	406	30,994.68	36,980.00	5,985.32 CR
COLLECTORS	4,061	22,346.30	28,550.00	6,203.70 CR
ACCOUNTING	4,062	21,589.96	27,970.00	6,380.04 CR
ASSESSORS	4,063	49,460.12	53,420.00	3,959.88 CR
PLANNING OFFICE	4,064	21,246.96	30,920.00	9,673.04 CR
ARCHITECTS	4,065	21,527.84	25,730.00	4,202.16 CR
SOLICITORS	4,066	2,000.00	3,500.00	1,500.00 CR
AUDITORS	4,067	4,200.00	4,200.00	.00 *
ENGINEERING	4,068	50,022.22	46,975.00	3,047.22 *
WELFARE	4,069	28,622.35	31,700.00	3,077.65 CR
MUNICIPAL CLERKS OFFICE				
STATIONERY	407	5,521.22	5,500.00	21.22 *
PRINTING	4,071	21.42		21.42 *
TELEPHONE	4,072	4,288.20	5,000.00	711.80 CR
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,073	1,648.84	4,000.00	2,351.16 CR
LEGAL EXPENSE	4,074	10,214.40	9,000.00	1,214.40 *
ADVERTISING	4,076	686.92	1,800.00	1,113.08 CR
COLLECTORS				
STATIONERY	408	1,623.33	1,800.00	176.67 CR
PRINTING	4,081	45.79		45.79 *
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,083	187.17	150.00	37.17 *
TAX COLLECTION	4,084	144.29	100.00	44.29 *
CONSTABLES	4,085	1,058.18	1,200.00	141.82 CR

COMMISSIONS TO CONST. RE DOGS	4,086	3,563.25	4,000.00	436.75 CR
DOG EXPENSE	4,087	11,901.27	12,500.00	598.73 CR
POSTAGE	4,088	6,708.25	6,500.00	208.25 *
DEED TRANSFER TAX	4,089	1,349.48	2,000.00	650.52 CR
ACCOUNTING OFFICE				
STATIONERY	409	485.55	1,000.00	514.45 CR
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,093	17.94	150.00	132.06 CR
WELFARE				
STATIONERY	4,095	131.73		131.73 *
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,097	1,939.22	6,200.00	4,260.78 CR
ASSESSMENT DEPT				
STATIONERY	410	1,368.61	1,000.00	368.61 *
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,103	1,151.52	8,000.00	6,848.48 CR
PLANNING OFFICE				
STATIONERY	411	20.24	800.00	779.76 CR
AIR SURVEY MAPPING	4,112	100.00	1,200.00	1,100.00 CR
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,113	3,383.53	5,500.00	2,116.47 CR
MISCELLANEOUS	4,114	145.95		145.95 *
ENGINEERING				
MISCELLANEOUS	4,115	1,198.09	4,000.00	2,801.91 CR
ARCHITECTS				
STATIONERY	412	64.00	100.00	36.00 CR
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,123	6,177.42	7,000.00	822.58 CR
MISCELLANEOUS	4,124	1,905.82	2,000.00	94.18 CR
PAVING STREET PAST SCHOOL	4,125		3,146.00	3,146.00 CR
MUNICIPAL OFFICE				
JANITORS SALARY	413	2,371.11	2,710.00	338.89 CR
JANITORS ASSISTANT	4,131	2,100.00	2,600.00	500.00 CR
JANITORS SUPPLIES	4,132	401.62	900.00	498.38 CR
HEAT	4,133	1,047.03	1,700.00	652.97 CR
LIGHT	4,134	3,272.33	4,300.00	1,027.67 CR
WATER	4,135	221.40	250.00	28.60 CR
INSURANCE	4,136	2,832.10		2,832.10 *
REPAIRS AND MAINT.	4,137	1,579.87	3,500.00	1,920.13 CR
SERVICE CHRGS. MACHINES	4,139	1,795.05	3,000.00	1,204.95 CR
CONVENTIONS	416	730.00	500.00	230.00 *
UNION OF N.S. MUNICIPALITIES	4,161	716.80	770.00	53.20 CR
UNION OF N.S. MUN. DUES	4,163	2,587.38	1,293.69	1,293.69 *
A.P.E.C.	4,164	330.00	200.00	130.00 *
CAN FED MAYORS DUES	4,165	945.00	1,200.00	255.00 CR
BOARD OF APPEAL	417	735.50	735.50	.00 *
LIEN LAW EXPENSE	418	738.96	500.00	238.96 *
BUILDING BOARD COMMITTEE	419	142.48	500.00	357.52 CR
PENSIONS MARTIN ARCHIBALD	420	2,500.00	3,000.00	500.00 CR
PENSION MARY ARCHIBALD	4,201	750.00	900.00	150.00 CR
PENSION E.V. SMITH	4,202	1,500.00	1,800.00	300.00 CR
PENSION FUND CONTRIBUTIONS	421	12,649.90	14,500.00	1,850.10 CR
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	422	2,306.31	3,600.00	1,293.69 CR
CLAIMS OR DAMAGE PAID	423	100.00		100.00 *
PRINTING DEBENTURES	425	3,589.04	2,500.00	1,089.04 *
SPECIAL STUDIES AND SURVEYS	427	1,291.42	2,100.00	808.58 CR
FIRE PROTECTION CHARGES	430	27.15		27.15 *
FIN COLLECTION AGENCY	4,312	187.70		187.70 *
NAT. COLLECTION AGENCY	4,313	1,533.94	2,700.00	1,166.06 CR

SALARIES CO. CONST	432	2,575.98	4,500.00	1,924.02 CR
CORONERS	433	90.00	1,000.00	91 0.00 CR
INQUESTS	434	34 3.25	3,200.00	2,856.75 CR
CORR OR REFORM INSTITUTIONS	435	2,41 3.15	8,000.00	5,586.85 CR
SHEEP PROTECTION ACT	437	100.38	100.00	.38 *
VET ASSISTANCE HALIFAX WEST AND EAST	438	975.00	1,300.00	325.00 CR
VET ASSISTANCE MUSQUODOBOIT	4,381	675.00	900.00	225.00 CR
SOC. PREVENT CRUELTY ANIMALS	4,382	100.00	100.00	.00 *
BOUNTIES				
RACOONS	439	32 2.00		
FOXES	4,391	120.00		
WILDCATS	4,392	2 96.00		
BEARS	4,393	300.00	1,200.00	162.00 CR
BUILDING INSPECTION	4,395	8,64 0.39	11,000.00	2,359.61 CR
COST PAVING STREETS	442	54,00 0.00	54,000.00	.00 *
COST OF EXPROPRIATION	4,421	7.00		7.00 *
WORKMENS COMPENSATION	443	221.11	100.00	121.11 *
SANITATION AND WASTE	444	510.17		510.17 *
EXP BD. OF HEALTH. EVICTION ACT	4,451	156.53		156.53 CR
CERTIFICATES OF INSANITY	4,452		100.00	100.00 CR
OUT PATIENT DEPT.	446	3,576.85	3,600.00	23.15 CR
GRANT HFX. VISITING DISPENSARY	447	1,200.00	1,200.00	.00 *
PROVINCE OF N.S. HEAD TAX	4,487	42,873.00	85,746.00	42,873.00 CR
CONVEYANCE PATIENTS GEN. HOSP.	450	1,13 2.35	1,400.00	2 67.65 CR
IN HOSP. MENTALLY ILL	451	104,61 8.32	150,000.00	45,381.68 CR
HFX. CO. HOSP. FOSTER CARE	4,512	2,530.31	21,000.00	18,469.69 CR
CONVEYANCE PATIENTS MENTAL HOSP.	453	109.55	50.00	59.55 *
AID PERSONS IN NEED RELIEF COSTS	454	147,507.65	152,000.00	4,492.35 CR
AID TO PERSONS. NON SHAREABLE PROV	4,541	3,750.20	3,000.00	750.20 *
CARE INDIGENTS MUN. HOME	455	50,040.72	67,572.00	17,531.28 CR
CHILDRENS AID SOCIETY	457	11,30 5.71	11,000.00	305.71 *
DIRECTOR CHILD WELFARE	4,571	29,179.65	38,400.00	9,220.35 CR
GRANT HFX. DART. UNITED APPEAL	458	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00 *
GRANT SALVATION ARMY	459	500.00	500.00	.00 *
GRANT C.N.I.B.	460	500.00	500.00	.00 *
N.S. HOME COLORED CHILDREN	4,601	200.00	200.00	.00 *
CAN PARAPLEGIC ASSOC	4,602	500.00	500.00	.00 *
JOHN HOWARD SOCIETY	4,603	200.00	200.00	.00 *
CAN. MENTAL HEALTH ASSOC	4,604	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00 *
REQ. MUN. SCHOOL BOARD	461	1,682,800.00	2,500,724.00	817,924.00 CR
MUN SCHOLARSHIPS	462	1,200.00	2,200.00	1,000.00 CR
TUITION FOR DEAF	463	12,750.00	11,250.00	1,500.00 *
TUITION FOR BLIND	464	9,000.00	12,000.00	3,000.00 CR
VOC. HIGH SCHOOL	465	42,059.79	43,000.00	940.21 CR
ELDERBANK PARK	4,659		500.00	500.00 CR
GRAND DESERT BEACH PARK	466	379.77		379.77 *
W.G. PIERCEY MEMORIAL PARK	4,661	1,001.95	1,001.95	.00 *
PETPESWICK WEST WHARF	4,662		240.11	240.11 CR
KIDSTONE LAKE PARK	4,663		264.00	264.00 CR
LONG COVE PARK BEDFORD	4,664		600.00	600.00 CR
WHIMSICAL LAKE PARK SPRYFIELD	4,665		14.96	14.96 CR
RESERVOIR PROP. ROCKINGHAM	4,666		58.88	58.88 CR
WEDGEWOOD PARK ROCKINGHAM	4,667		504.75	504.75 CR
WAVERLEY FIRE HALL	4,668	778.18	751.04	27.14 *
SACKVILLE RIVER DELTA PARK	4,669		2,000.00	2,000.00 CR
DISTRICT 140 PAKKS	4,671	797.04	1,007.52	210.48 CR
PARK EXPENSE INSURANCE	467		123.35	123.35 CR
SPRY BAY TANGIER PARK LAND	4,672	1,01 2.25	906.35	105.90 *
UPLANDA PARK	4,673	1,055.39	2,496.00	1,440.61 CR
EASTERN PASSAGE PARK LAND	4,674		1,000.00	1,000.00 CR
TERRANCE BAY PARK	4,677	997.00	997.00	.00 *
MAPLE RIDGE PARK	4,678	1,119.15	1,500.00	380.85 CR
MUSQUODOBOIT HARBOUR	4,679		500.00	500.00 CR
CITY MARKET GRANT	468	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00 *

REGIONAL LIBRARY

SALARIES	4,681	33,588.19	42,646.00	9,057.81 CR
BOOKS AND PERIODICALS	4,682	8,854.44		8,854.44 *
BOOKMOBILE EXPENSE	4,683	3,476.64		3,476.64 *
EQUIPMENT	4,684	619.17		619.17 *
SUPPLIES STATIONERY, POSTAGE	4,685	1,471.76		1,471.76 *
TRAVEL EXPENSE	4,686	978.09		978.09 *
BINDING	4,687	1,255.64		1,255.64 *
TELEPHONE	4,688	174.24		174.24 *
MISCELLANEOUS	4,689	1,195.26		1,195.26 *
GRANT MUSQUODOBOIT EX.	469	250.00	250.00	.00 *
N. S. FEDERATION AGRICULTURE	470	200.00	200.00	.00 *
GEO. WASHINGTON CARVER	471	100.00	100.00	.00 *
BEDFORD LIONS	4,711	200.00	200.00	.00 *
INTEREST STREET PAVING	472	13,485.80	15,000.00	1,514.20 CR
PRINCIPAL STREET PAVING	4,722	84,582.51		84,582.51 *
INTEREST TAPP SUB DIV SEWER	4,723	2.04		2.04 *
PRINCIPAL TAPP SUB DIV SEWER	4,724	482.14		482.14 *
INTEREST OLIE SUB SEWER	4,726	510.50		510.50 *
PRINCIPAL OLIE SUB SEWER	4,727	2,654.91		2,654.91 *
INTEREST TRUNK SEWER	4,728	38,786.88	15,000.00	23,786.88 *
PRINCIPAL TRUNK SEWER	4,729	125,153.09		125,153.09 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER LOAN 1963	4,745	1,406.25	2,812.50	1,406.25 CR
DEBT CHGS FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB	4,746	2,500.00	2,500.00	.00 *
INTEREST FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB	4,747	3,437.50	3,437.50	.00 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB REDEEMED	4,752		5,000.00	5,000.00 CR
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB INTEREST	4,753	2,550.00	5,100.00	2,550.00 CR
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBT REDEEMED	4,754	14,090.42	14,090.42	.00 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB INTEREST	4,755	7,372.85	14,340.60	6,967.75 CR
ARMDALE SEWER DEB PRINCIPAL	4,756	12,500.00	12,500.00	.00 *
ARMDALE SEWER DEB INTEREST	4,757	6,843.75	13,343.75	6,500.00 CR
ARMDALE SEWER INTEREST 1963 LOAN	476	1,632.50	3,265.00	1,632.50 CR
SCHOOL DEBENTURES	477	389,625.84	452,045.20	62,419.36 CR
SCHOOL DEBENTURE INTEREST	4,771	371,786.91	477,756.09	105,969.18 CR
SCHOOL DEBENTURE PRINCIPAL	4,772	104,498.92	126,148.92	21,650.00 CR
SCHOOL DEBENTURE INTEREST	4,773	42,804.83	50,344.53	7,539.70 CR
NEW MUN BLDG PRINCIPAL	4,774	30,000.00	30,000.00	.00 *
NEW MUN BLDG INTEREST	4,775	16,962.50	33,062.50	16,100.00 CR
STREET PAVING PRINCIPAL	4,786	12,586.53	12,586.53	.00 *
STREET PAVING INTEREST	4,787	2,894.90	5,427.94	2,533.04 CR
INTEREST CAPITAL BORROWING	4,788	2,839.62	20,000.00	17,160.38 CR
VOC SCHOOL ACT PRINCIPAL	479	5,640.79	5,640.79	.00 *
VOC SCHOOL ACT INTEREST	4,791	3,607.33	3,607.33	.00 *
DISCOUNT SALE DEB	4,794	14,412.50	15,000.00	587.50 CR
BANK OVERDRAFT INTEREST	4,796	55,967.12	60,000.00	4,032.88 CR
EXCHANGE	4,797	410.83	300.00	110.83 *
COUPON NEGOTIATION CHARGES	4,798	2,122.41	2,800.00	677.59 CR
FOR COLLECTABLE AND UNCOLLECTABLE	480		50,000.00	50,000.00 CR
ELECTIONS	4,811		2,000.00	2,000.00 CR
REVISIONS VOTERS LISTS	4,812		2,000.00	2,000.00 CR
SCHOOLS NOT SHARED BY PROV	4,826	316.61	1,000.00	683.39 CR
EQUIPMENT FOR OFFICE	4,827	3,699.48		3,699.48 *
DISTRICT RATES	4,830	23,342.02		23,342.02 *
ST LIGHTING OCEAN VIEW SUB DIST 5	4,831	174.80		174.80 *
DISTRICT 27 GARBAGE	4,832	17,054.59		17,054.59 *

DISTRICT 12 SEWER	4,833	97,638.13		97,638.13 *
DISTRICT 6 GARBAGE	4,834	12,289.35		12,289.35 *
DISTRICT 2,3,4,5,10, S.S. 4511, S.S. 51,56,12 GARBAGE	4,835	84,979.20		84,979.20 *
DISTRICT 8 GARBAGE	4,836	16,439.03		16,439.03 *
ROCKINGHAM GARBAGE	4,838	12,290.94		12,290.94 *
MUSQUODOBIT GARBAGE	4,839	133.12		133.12 *
LAKESIDE ST. LIGHTING	4,840	803.26		803.26 *
PARKDALE SUB ST. LIGHTING	4,841	464.21		464.21 *
SHAD BAY ST. LIGHTING	4,842	751.65		751.65 *
EASTERN PASSAGE ST. LIGHTING	4,843	5,057.22		5,057.22 *
FAIRVIEW ST. LIGHTING	4,844	4,826.08		4,826.08 *
JOLLIMORE ST. LIGHTING	4,845	5,031.28		5,031.28 *
WAVERLEY ST. LIGHTING	4,846	2,033.63		2,033.63 *
MOOSELAND ST. LIGHTING	4,847	468.92		468.92 *
M. MUSQUODOBIT ST. LIGHTING	4,848	543.86		543.86 *
L. SACKVILLE ST. LIGHTING	4,849	5,902.13		5,902.13 *
SHEET HARBOUR FIRE	4,850	2,593.91		2,593.91 *
SACKVILLE FIRE DEPT.	4,852	11,618.82		11,618.82 *
MEADOWBROOK ST. LIGHTING	485	456.95		456.95 *
DISTRICT 2.3.4.5.12 FIRE FIGHTING	4,853	52,210.06		52,210.06 *
WEST CHEZZETCOOK FIRE DEPT	4,854	50.00		50.00 *
PUBLIC SERV COMM FIRE PROTECTION	4,855	33,104.07		33,104.07 *
WAVERLEY FIRE FIGHTING	4,858	4,667.66		4,667.66 *
BEDFORD SERVICE COMMISSION	4,860	38,382.73		38,382.73 *
S.S. 115 ROCKINGHAM RATEPAYERS	4,861	42,385.45		42,385.45 *
SPRYFIELD SERVICE COMMISSION	4,862	28,281.83		28,281.83 *
ARMDALE SERVICE COMMISSION	4,863	15,187.32		15,187.32 *
DIST 14 COLE HARBOUR SERV, COMM	4,864	3,564.48		3,564.48 *
PURCELLS COVE SERVICE COMM	4,867	1,478.10		1,478.10 *
HAMMONDS PLAINS FIRE COMM	4,869	2,379.62		2,379.62 *
AREA LEVY SCHOOL PURPOSES	4,870	54,127.43		54,127.43 *
PARKS PUBLIC LANDS FAIRVIEW DIS 4	4,871	2,546.13		2,546.13 *
PARKS PUBLIC LANDS BEDFORD DIS 8	4,872	2,632.15		2,632.15 *
UPLANDS PARK ST; LIGHTING	4,873	288.92		288.92 *
INDUSTRIAL COMM; TTEE EXPENSE	4,881	1,085.23	1,500.00	414.77
CIVIL DEFENCE	4,882	1,568.68	4,000.00	2,431.32

4,696,542.20    5,257,337.70    560,795.50

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX

HALIFAX COUNTY HOSPITAL

REVENUE & EXPENDITURE REPORT

FOR THE NINE MONTH PERIOD ENDING SEPT. 30, 1963

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BALANCE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	BALANCE TO BE COLLECTED
BOARD OF PATIENTS	300	612,052.47	840,000.00	227,947.53CR:
CLOTHING	301	236.50	11,000.00	10,763.50CR:
INCOME ON INVESTMENTS	302	1,176.75	1,300.00	123.25CR:
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	304	90.04		90.04*:
FARM	306	43,323.64	44,000.00	676.36CR:
FARM HOUSE RENT	308	375.00		375.00*:
TRANSFER FROM RESERVE	309	6,731.82		6,731.82*:
		<u>663,986.22</u>	<u>896,300.00</u>	<u>232,313.78CR:</u>

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BALANCE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	UNEXPENDED BALANCE
GENERAL EXPENSE	401	2,220.34	3,000.00	779.66CR:
PATIENTS SALARIES	4,011	1,564.50	2,000.00	435.50CR:
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY	4,012	742.05	1,500.00	757.95CR:
FURNITURE REPLACEMENT	4,013	2,745.50	7,500.00	4,754.50CR:
WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	4,014	1,486.86	2,000.00	513.14CR:
TRAVELLING EXPENSE	4,015	718.68	1,200.00	481.32CR:
ADMINISTRATIVE	403	2,655.01	7,500.00	4,844.99CR:
GENERAL MAINTENANCE	402	5,338.86	20,000.00	14,661.14CR:
ADVERTISING	404	411.45	400.00	11.45*:
BEDDING	405	8,635.56	10,000.00	1,364.44CR:
BOND REDEMPTION & GOVT. LOANS	406	26,794.11	33,626.16	6,832.05CR:
CAR EXPENSE	407	2,569.32	1,500.00	1,069.32*:
CLEANING MATERIALS	408	4,433.10	8,500.00	4,066.90CR:
FUEL	409	12,424.00	15,000.00	2,576.00CR:
COMMITTEES	410	3,847.96	3,500.00	347.96*:
DISHES	411	251.54	1,000.00	748.46CR:
ELECTRIC BULBS	412	393.61	500.00	106.39CR:
ELECTRIC LIGHTS	413	8,217.67	8,000.00	217.67*:
ELECTRIC POWER	414	1,261.60	4,000.00	2,738.40CR:
HARDWARE	415	437.16	1,000.00	562.84CR:
HOSPITAL EXPENSE	416	3,355.83	2,000.00	1,355.83*:
INSURANCE	417	2,972.60	3,300.00	327.40CR:
INTEREST ON BONDS	418	9,051.03	11,074.12	2,023.09CR:
INTEREST EXPENSE	4,181	6,289.85	6,000.00	289.85*:
MAINT. - PLUMBING	419	2,875.70	6,500.00	3,624.30CR:
- ELECTRICAL	420	4,160.75	5,000.00	839.25CR:
- HEATING	421	507.16	1,500.00	992.84CR:
- KITCHEN	422	6,274.34	4,000.00	2,274.34*:

LAUNDRY EXPENSE	423	2,649.27	3,000.00	350.73 CR
MOP S & BROOMS	424	634.04	700.00	65.96 CR
MEDICAL EXPENSES RE PATIENTS	425			.00 CR
PAINT	426	1,697.03	1,500.00	197.03 *
RADIO REPAIRS	427	759.75	800.00	40.25 CR
SALARIES	428	296,711.56	401,400.00	104,688.44 CR
SALARIES - HEALTH OFFICER	429		16,300.00	16,300.00 CR
TELEPHONE	430	878.39	1,200.00	321.61 CR
TRANSPORTATION	431	3,494.38		3,494.38 CR
RELIGIOUS	432	32.40	400.00	367.60 CR
UNIFORMS	433	279.50	1,000.00	720.50 CR
X-RAY	435	317.95	200.00	117.95 *
DENTAL LAB EXPENSE	436	948.60	500.00	448.60 *
DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	438		12,000.00	12,000.00 CR
CAPITAL EXPENSE OUT OF REVENUE	440	47,837.90		47,837.90 *
BUS EXPENSE	441	3,003.83		3,003.83 *
PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	442	7,039.55	16,800.00	9,760.45 CR
MAINT- FARM HOUSE	443	108.53		108.53 *
<u>FARM</u>				
CATTLE	501	2,332.96	6,000.00	3,667.04 CR
PIGS	502	3,801.64	500.00	3,301.64 *
CHICKENS	503	1,832.03	1,000.00	832.03 *
GENERAL EXPENSES	504	1,034.96	5,000.00	3,965.04 CR
ELECTRIC LIGHTS	505	706.35	900.00	193.65 CR
STRAW & SHAVINGS	506	288.05	700.00	411.95 CR
FEED - CATTLE	507	2,151.99	5,000.00	2,848.01 CR
- POULTRY	5,071	11,385.52	10,000.00	1,385.52 *
- HOGS	5,072	4,178.65	2,000.00	2,178.65 *
FERTILIZER	508	176.94	600.00	423.06 CR
SEED	509	96.35	100.00	3.65 CR
SALARIES	510	6,386.80	10,600.00	4,213.20 CR
TRUCK EXPENSE	511	169.19	500.00	330.81 CR
TRUCK GAS	512	256.16	300.00	43.84 CR
REPAIRS - FARM MACHINERY	513	156.97	200.00	43.03 CR
TRACTOR & BULLDOZER EXPENSE	514	1,484.68	500.00	984.68 *
TRACTOR GAS	515	253.62	400.00	146.38 CR
PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS - FARM	516	263.18		263.18 *
<u>SUPPLIES</u>				
DRUGS	601	14,277.85	18,000.00	3,722.15 CR
GROCERIES	602	48,926.70	81,000.00	32,073.30 CR
FRUIT & VEGETABLES	603	11,875.24	14,000.00	2,124.76 CR
MEAT	604	31,262.55	46,000.00	14,737.45 CR
FISH	605	4,646.85	6,000.00	1,353.15 CR
FLOUR	606	696.60	1,600.00	903.40 CR
BUTTER & MARGARINE	607	3,657.53	6,000.00	2,342.47 CR
MILK	608	19,429.08	26,000.00	6,570.92 CR
TEA & COFFEE	609	2,360.61	3,000.00	639.39 CR
TOBACCO	610	6,179.67	8,500.00	2,320.33 CR
BOOTS & SHOES	611	2,079.48	3,000.00	920.52 CR
CLOTHING	612	11,622.02	12,000.00	377.98 CR
		676,010.28	896,300.28	220,290.00 CR

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX

HALIFAX COUNTY HOSPITAL - FARM

REVENUE & EXPENDITURE STATEMENT

FOR THE TEN MONTHS ENDED OCTOBER 31, 1963.

R E V E N U E

Sale of Eggs-----	\$16,732.96	
Sale of Milk-----	5,779.14	
Sale of Pork-----	12,314.43	
Sale of Beef-----	2,225.48	
Sale of Cattle-----	6,368.00	
Sale of Calves-----	45.00	
Sale of Chickens-----	1,406.73	
Sale of Vegetables-----	816.84	
Barn Rent-----	75.00	
Sale of Fat and Bones-----	88.04	\$45,851.62

E X P E N S E S

Cattle-----	\$ 2,332.96	
Pigs-----	4,696.14	
Chickens-----	1,832.03	
General Expenses-----	1,096.88	
Lights-----	735.20	
Straw & Shavings-----	353.05	
Feed - Cattle-----	2,151.99	
- Poultry-----	11,849.95	
- Hogs-----	4,647.65	
Fertilizer-----	176.94	
Seed-----	96.35	
Salaries-----	6,689.31	
Truck Expense-----	205.49	
Truck Gas-----	335.77	
Repairs Fam Machinery-----	156.97	
Tractor Expense-----	1,484.68	
Tractor Gas-----	253.62	
Pension Contributions-----	316.27	
Depreciation-----	1,473.77	
Inventory Adjustment-----	10,078.21	\$50,963.23

Excess of Expenses over Revenue----- \$ 5,111.61



MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX

HALIFAX COUNTY HOSPITAL

SUMMARY OF FARM REVENUE & EXPENSES

FOR THE TEN MONTHS ENDED OCTOBER 31, 1963.

CATTLE

Sale of Milk-----	\$ 5,779.14	
Sale of Beef-----	2,225.48	
Sale of Calves-----	45.00	
Sale of Cattle-----	6,368.00	
Rent of Barn-----	75.00	\$14,492.62
	<u>          </u>	
Cattle-----	\$ 2,332.96	
Feed-----	2,151.99	
Salaries-----	1,694.18	
Lights-----	193.98	
General Expenses-----	319.03	
Truck Expense and Gas-----	115.45	
Repairs - Farm Machinery-----	52.33	
Pension Contributions-----	75.97	
Tractor Expense and Gas-----	379.79	
Depreciation-----	355.24	
Inventory Adjustment-----	8,611.25	16,282.17
	<u>          </u>	
Excess of Expenses over Revenue-----		<u><u>\$ 1,789.55</u></u>

PIGS

Sale of Pork-----	\$12,314.43	
Sale of Fat and Bones-----	88.04	\$12,402.47
	<u>          </u>	
Pigs-----	\$ 4,696.14	
Feed-----	4,647.65	
Salaries-----	2,432.36	
Straw and Shavings-----	176.52	
Lights-----	270.60	
General Expenses-----	121.72	
Truck Expense and Gas-----	199.91	
Repairs - Farm Machinery-----	52.32	
Pension Contributions-----	116.86	
Tractor Expense and Gas-----	612.93	
Depreciation-----	521.00	
Inventory Adjustment-----	1,454.75	15,302.76
	<u>          </u>	
Excess of Expenses over Revenue-----		<u><u>\$ 2,900.29</u></u>

Summary of Farm Revenue and Expenditure Continued

- 2 -

CHICKENS

Sale of Eggs-----	\$ 16,732.96	
Sale of Chickens-----	1,406.73	
Inventory Adjustment-----	63.94	\$ 18,203.63
<hr/>		
Chickens-----	\$ 1,832.03	
Feed-----	11,849.95	
Salaries-----	2,432.35	
Straw and Shavings-----	176.53	
Lights-----	270.62	
General Expenses-----	644.51	
Truck Expense and Gas-----	199.91	
Repairs - Farm Machinery-----	52.32	
Pension Contributions-----	116.84	
Tractor Expense and Gas-----	612.94	
Depreciation-----	521.02	18,709.02
<hr/>		
Excess of Expenses over Revenue-----		<u>\$ 505.39</u>

FARM

Sale of Vegetables-----		\$ 816.84
<hr/>		
Seeds-----	\$ 96.35	
Fertilizer-----	176.94	
General Expenses-----	11.62	
Salaries-----	130.42	
Truck Expense and Gas-----	25.99	
Pension-----	6.61	
Tractor Expense and Gas-----	132.64	
Depreciation-----	76.50	
Inventory Adjustment-----	76.15	733.22
<hr/>		
Excess of Revenue over Expense-----		<u>\$ 83.62</u>

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX

OCEAN VIEW MUNICIPAL HOME

FOR THE NINE MONTH PERIOD ENDING SEPT. 30, 1963

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BALANCE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	BALANCE TO BE COLLECTED
BOARD OF PATIENTS	300	89,666.00	127,000.00	37,334.00CR 1
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	304	61.00		61.00 * 1
		89,727.00	127,000.00	37,273.00CR 1

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BALANCE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	UNEXPENDED BALANCE
GENERAL EXPENSE	401	1,975.27	1,500.00	475.27 * 1
GENERAL MAINTENANCE	402	752.12	2,800.00	2,047.88CR 1
ADMINISTRATIVE	403	18.04	4,200.00	4,181.96CR 1
ADVERTISING	404	171.83	150.00	21.83 * 1
BEDDING	405	218.45	300.00	81.55CR 1
BOND REDEMPTION	406	3,000.00	3,000.00	.00 * 1
CAR EXPENSE	407	360.00	480.00	120.00CR 1
CLEANING MATERIALS	408	576.13	700.00	123.87CR 1
FUEL	409	2,791.80	3,800.00	1,008.20CR 1
COMMITTEE	410	857.32	1,000.00	142.68CR 1
DISHES	411	81.15	100.00	18.85CR 1
ELECTRIC LIGHTS	413	1,242.70	1,800.00	557.30CR 1
ELECTRIC BULBS	412	3.36	75.00	71.64CR 1
HARDWARE	415	8.85	150.00	141.15CR 1
HOME EXPENSE	416	471.97	400.00	71.97 * 1
INSURANCE	417	378.40	743.40	365.00CR 1
INTEREST ON BONDS	418	1,552.50	3,018.75	1,466.25CR 1
MAINT. - PLUMBING	419	206.04	250.00	43.96CR 1
- ELECTRICAL	420	131.71	400.00	268.29CR 1
- HEATING	421	92.91	700.00	607.09CR 1
- KITCHEN	422	698.96	650.00	48.96 * 1
LAUNDRY MAINT. & SUPPLIES	423	2,634.45	3,000.00	365.55CR 1
MOPS & BROOMS	424	28.68	50.00	21.32CR 1
MEDICAL EXPENSES RE PATIENTS	425	202.50		202.50 * 1
PAINT	426	108.57	200.00	91.43CR 1
RADIO REPAIRS	427	50.03	100.00	49.97CR 1
SALARIES	428	48,864.14	67,268.00	18,403.86CR 1
SALARIES - HEALTH OFFICER	429		2,000.00	2,000.00CR 1
TELEPHONE	430	165.07	250.00	84.93CR 1
RELIGIOUS	432		180.00	180.00CR 1
UNIFORMS	433	152.57	250.00	97.43CR 1
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES OUT OF REVENUE	439	901.65	2,200.00	1,298.35CR 1
PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	442	1,221.99	2,600.00	1,378.01CR 1

DRUGS	601	2,637.09	3,500.00	862.91 CR.
GROCERIES	602	5,787.02	5,800.00	12.98 CR.
FRUIT & VEGETABLES	603	1,165.18	1,500.00	334.82 CR.
MEAT	604	4,139.32	5,800.00	1,660.68 CR.
FISH	605	605.17	750.00	144.83 CR.
FLOUR	606	54.18	100.00	45.82 CR.
BUTTER & MARGARINE	607	487.15	500.00	12.85 CR.
MILK	608	2,242.88	2,300.00	57.12 CR.
TEA & COFFEE	609	407.50	400.00	7.50 *
TOBACCO	610	15.63	30.00	14.37 CR.
BOOTS & SHOES	611	12.90	50.00	37.10 CR.
CLOTHING	612	152.87	400.00	247.13 CR.
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
		87,626.05	125,445.15	37,819.10 CR.
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

WELFARE EXPENDITURES

FOR THE TEN MONTH PERIOD, JANUARY TO OCTOBER, 1963

<u>Dist.</u>	<u>Jan.</u>	<u>Feb.</u>	<u>March</u>	<u>April</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>June</u>
1	\$ 750.03	\$ 770.44	\$ 541.22	\$ 594.00	512.25	\$ 223.60
2	662.40	546.75	606.00	488.00	762.35	863.40
3	1,542.28	1,628.04	1,139.00	2,145.93	1,238.00	1,022.61
4	494.52	261.00	318.00	112.00	47.83	161.00
5	368.88	377.52	505.50	188.00	484.95	465.83
6	620.03	680.56	571.92	972.96	767.21	821.85
7	959.50	823.56	993.40	755.50	532.85	438.12
8	482.88	358.78	553.00	609.00	598.50	365.00
9	889.10	935.50	842.50	618.30	556.68	307.00
10	1,401.51	1,469.95	1,966.20	1,732.60	1,910.10	1,437.62
11	171.00	145.00	145.50	188.00	85.00	48.00
12	462.58	788.32	909.12	505.50	917.85	605.69
13	1,235.03	1,414.50	1,347.37	1,412.92	986.45	587.00
14	257.00	10.00	65.00	67.00	151.50	49.00
15	88.00	88.00	140.50	107.00	188.50	139.10
16	414.00	506.50	625.50	624.00	509.00	502.00
17	341.62	432.00	548.32	519.70	439.00	634.50
18	38.50	63.50	115.00	83.00	126.00	140.00
19	639.00	738.00	777.50	795.50	709.00	1,175.90
20	500.20	247.50	319.50	428.40	284.50	319.20
21	358.50	167.10	211.00	183.00	574.50	577.50
22	402.75	245.00	264.00	191.00	183.00	190.50
23	208.00	207.85	208.50	215.40	350.70	147.00
24	109.00	95.00	103.00	9.00	--	--
25	207.00	161.80	192.33	241.87	237.60	118.00
26	450.33	287.50	339.03	515.85	591.55	232.30
27	570.97	525.78	943.30	999.78	929.18	721.47
<u>TOTALS</u>	<u>\$14,624.61</u>	<u>13,975.45</u>	<u>16,291.21</u>	<u>15,303.21</u>	<u>14,674.05</u>	<u>12,293.19</u>

Welfare Expenditures  
Continued:-

NOVEMBER COUNCIL SESSION - 1963  
Tuesday, November 19, 1963

<u>Dist.</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>Aug.</u>	<u>Sept.</u>	<u>Oct.</u>	<u>Total</u>
1	\$ 130.11	\$ 161.11	\$ 226.47	\$ 248.00	\$ 4,157.23
2	727.20	898.80	720.00	388.80	6,663.70
3	1,143.03	675.75	919.85	1,608.43	14,062.92
4	293.74	376.00	379.40	371.10	2,814.59
5	962.73	560.88	369.64	791.88	5,075.81
6	1,019.80	968.61	1,205.10	1,510.60	9,138.64
7	576.75	578.50	430.50	567.00	6,655.68
8	691.00	744.00	778.62	699.35	5,880.13
9	251.00	525.91	567.75	1,012.00	6,505.74
10	1,822.17	2,121.62	2,069.00	2,265.84	18,196.61
11	290.28	258.23	232.00	122.50	1,685.51
12	582.00	639.55	792.00	719.20	6,921.81
13	550.25	464.00	489.00	617.00	9,103.52
14	72.00	122.00	81.00	50.00	924.50
15	193.00	288.80	247.50	287.00	1,767.40
16	402.21	425.90	634.00	671.40	5,314.51
17	438.40	894.87	567.80	783.45	5,599.66
18	212.78	105.00	143.00	60.00	1,086.78
19	1,051.00	1,135.40	1,265.50	1,456.75	9,743.55
20	289.00	483.70	709.00	640.18	4,221.18
21	473.70	554.90	213.00	796.70	4,109.90
22	276.00	337.00	252.00	370.50	2,711.75
23	43.50	58.00	123.00	229.00	1,790.95
24	40.00	--	161.70	201.00	718.70
25	108.00	142.00	122.00	152.00	1,682.60
26	283.10	480.10	504.83	499.25	4,183.84
27	551.00	764.80	721.58	937.20	7,665.06
	<u>\$13,473.75</u>	<u>14,765.43</u>	<u>14,925.24</u>	<u>18,056.13</u>	<u>148,382.27</u>

PRELIMINARY REPORT

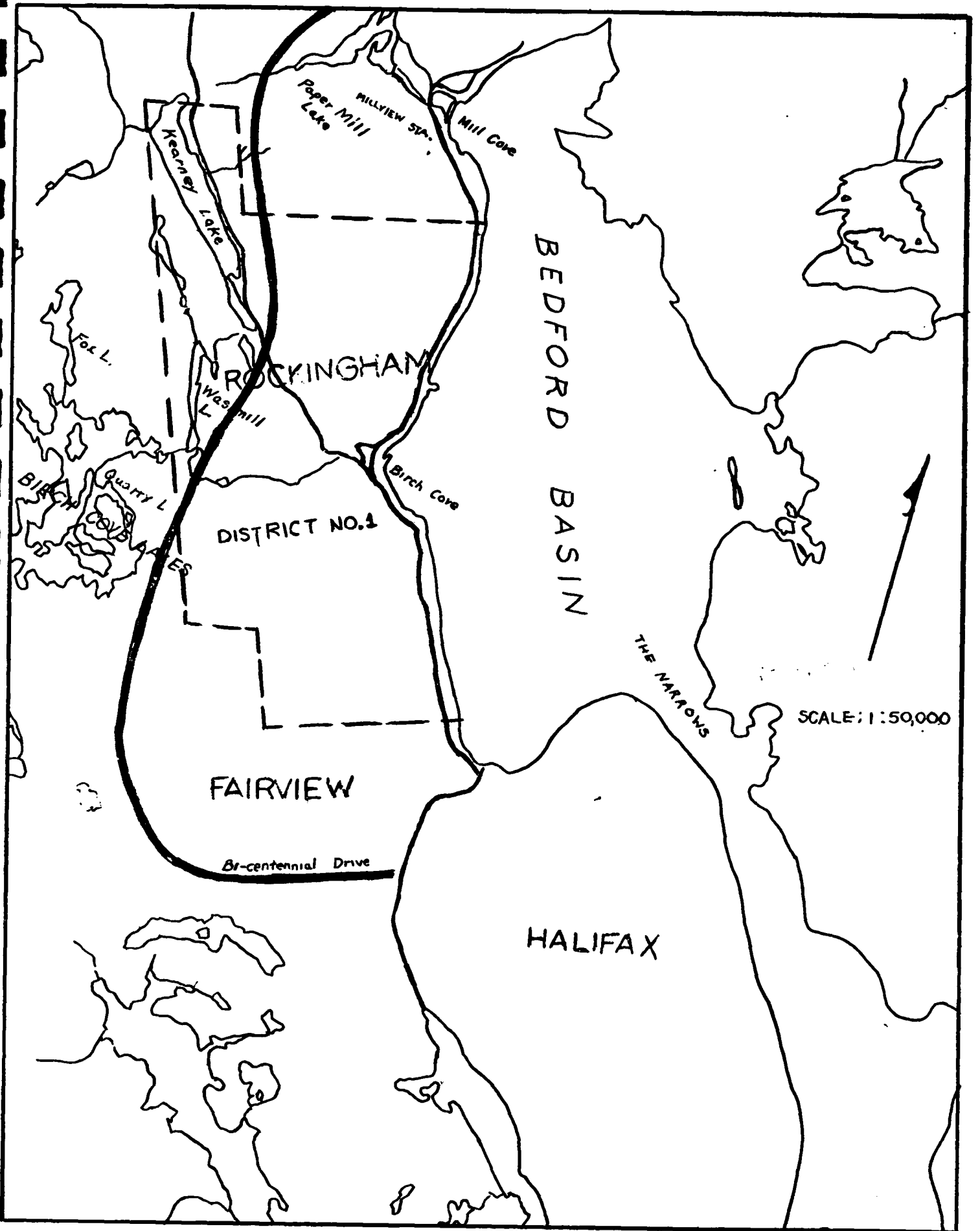
ON

A PROPOSAL THAT ROCKINGHAM SCHOOL SECTION NO. 115

OR - MUNICIPAL DISTRICT NO. 1

AMALGAMATE

WITH THE CITY OF HALIFAX



Paper Mill Lake  
MILLVIEW ST.  
Mill Cove

BEDFORD BASIN

ROCKINGHAM

DISTRICT NO. 1

FAIRVIEW

HALIFAX

Kearney Lake

Fol L.

Was Mill

Birch Cove

THE NARROWS

SCALE: 1:50,000

Bi-centennial Drive

Quarry L.

BIRCH

ES



PRELIMINARY REPORT  
ON  
A PROPOSAL THAT ROCKINGHAM SCHOOL SECTION NO. 115  
OR - MUNICIPAL DISTRICT NO. 1  
AMALGAMATE  
WITH THE CITY OF HALIFAX.

The Rockingham Ratepayers Association is an incorporated group of ratepayers by an Act of the Legislature passed in 1946 "An Act to Incorporate School District Number 34 West Ratepayers Association of the County of Halifax". This legislation created a legal entity, composed of all ratepayers in the School District of Rockingham, and gave the corporate body certain powers and responsibilities much the same as any community in Nova Scotia that organizes under the "Village Services Act."

Specifically the legislation provided the following specific powers

1. To improve the conditions of the school or schools which are or may hereafter be established within the communities of Rockingham, Birch Cove, Prince's Lodge and Kearney Lake, comprised within School District No. 34, in the District of Halifax West in the County of Halifax by consultation with the District School Trustees and Municipal School Board.
2. To co-operate with the District Board of Health or other health authorities exercising jurisdiction within the area comprised in said school section to promote good sanitation and to encourage practices calculated to control and tending to eliminate contagious and infectious diseases.
3. To promote the recognition of the needs of the communities in said School Section to improved police protection, the regulation of traffic on the highways and improved bus and railroad service at reasonable rates.
4. To provide for the district a suitable system of fire protection.
5. To provide for the lighting of certain roads and highways within said School Section.
6. To encourage the beautification of the district and its development.
7. To do all such things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above aims, objects and purposes.

Preliminary Report re Rockingham School Section No. 115 - Continued

The area designated as Rockingham is described in the Legislation as follows:---

"BEGINNING at a point on the shore of Bedford Basin at that point where the northern boundary of the Fernleigh property intersects the said shore of Bedford Basin;

THENCE running westerly along the said boundary of the Fernleigh property to meet the base line of the Bedford Basin lots;

THENCE northerly to the southern boundary of the Sebastien Zouberbuhler two hundred and fifty (250) acre lot now owned by Moirs Limited;

THENCE westerly a prolongation of the south line of the said Zouberbuhler lot to the western shore of Kearney Lake;

THENCE southerly along the western shore of Kearney Lake to the south east corner of Richard Graves one hundred and eighty (180) acre lot now owned by Moirs Limited;

THENCE westerly along the south line of Richard Graves grant to the south west corner of said grant;

THENCE by a straight line in a southerly direction to the north west corner of the Elias Marshall grant;

THENCE in a southerly direction along the western boundary of said Elias Marshall grant and the Leonard Dunn grant to the south west corner of the said Leonard Dunn grant;

THENCE in a straight line in a south westerly direction to the north east corner of the James Geiser seventy (70) acre grant;

THENCE in a southerly direction along the eastern boundary of the said James Geiser grant to the south east corner thereof;

THENCE north easterly along the north west boundary of the William Geiser grant to the north west corner thereof;

THENCE in an easterly direction along the northern boundary of the said William Geiser grant to the north west corner of the Christian Pytch grant;

THENCE easterly along the northern boundaries of the Christian Pytch grant, Adam Isler grant, Conrad Bragg grant and the Balgar Gebhart grant to the north east corner thereof;

THENCE in a southerly direction along the eastern boundary of the Balgar Gebhart grant to the southern boundary of lands formerly occupied by the Middlemore Home, so-called, and now owned or occupied by Harbour Lights Hotel Limited;

THENCE in an easterly direction along the southern boundary of the land owned or occupied by the Harbour Lights Hotel Limited and the prolongation thereof to the shore of Bedford Basin;

THENCE continuing in the same direction, a distance of three hundred (300) feet to a point in Bedford Basin;

THENCE in a generally northwardly direction parallel to the shore and three hundred (300) feet distant therefrom to a point which is on the eastern prolongation of the northern boundary of the said Fernleigh property, said point being three hundred (300) feet easterly from the point of beginning;

THENCE in a westerly direction a distance of three hundred (300) feet to the point of beginning."

This description is identical with the description of Municipal Polling District No. 1 of the Municipality of the County of Halifax.

Recently the School Section No. 115 (Rockingham) Ratepayers Association engaged the management consultant firm of Urwick, Currie Limited to report on "the future Status and Organization of School Section No. 115 of the Municipality of the County of Halifax" and copies of this report were received by the Warden and Clerk of the Municipality on November 8th., 1963, and the essence of the report is that Rockingham should amalgamate with the City of Halifax, This is in accordance with the wishes of the Ratepayers Association, as already evidenced by previous resolutions forwarded to the City of Halifax.

There are four political entities that are, or should be, concerned with the financial implications of the recommendation. These are the people of Rockingham, the remainder of the County of Halifax, the City of Halifax, and the Government of the Province of Nova Scotia. The reason simply because changes of this nature in political boundaries usually cost all of the political groups concerned more money.

Studies of reports of this nature cannot be completed overnight. The financial structure of municipal and provincial governments is complicated even to those who are familiar with it, but even more so to the ordinary layman. This report, then, is meant to be of a very preliminary nature because of the limited time to analyze all details of the report - and more important all the future financial implications to all parties.

In order to have some of the pertinent data before you let us have a look at the assessment and taxation. The total assessment for the Rockingham District for the year 1963, according to the report of the Director of Assessment is approximately 75% of market value. The 1963 County Tax rate, which is applicable all over the Municipality and goes toward the statutory permissible expenditures of the whole municipality has been set at \$2.75 per \$100.00 of assessment.

Preliminary Report re Rockingham School Section No. 115 - Continued

Over and above this Basic County Rate, however, are various other rates, some of which are set locally, by the people in Rockingham for various specific services that the people in the area authorize by vote at the Annual School Meeting, or at the Annual Meeting of the Ratepayers' Association.

Additional rates for Rockingham, over and above the County Rate of \$2.75 per hundred dollars of assessment are as follows:-

- \$ 0.01 for District Rates of Municipal Dist. No. 1 (set by Council)
- 0.09 for Garbage removal and disposal (leased on tendered cost - set by Council)
- 0.08 for School Section Purposes - mostly salaries for specialized teachers that are not normally provided for under the Foundation Program of Education as set out by the Department of Education. This rate is set by the Ratepayers, and their spouses, at the Annual School Meeting.
- 0.31 is the rate set by the Rockingham Ratepayers Association at their Annual Meeting and pays for the Street Lighting in the area, the Fire Protection for the area, and other expenses of the Ratepayers Association.

These are the only rates that are applicable over the greater part of School Section No. 115 - Rockingham. Adding these rates together, \$3.24 per one hundred dollars of assessment is the dominant rate in the greater part of Rockingham School Section.

There is one other rate of \$0.11 per one hundred dollars of assessment which is a "Fire Protection Rate". This rate has nothing to do with the fire fighting equipment or the Fire Hall. These expenses come out of the \$0.31 rate imposed by the Ratepayers Association themselves.

The Board of Public Utilities of the Province of Nova Scotia is the responsible authority for approving rates charged by all Water Utilities throughout the Province, and are of the opinion that because there are fire hydrants in any modern water system installed by the Public Service Commission and because the water mains are larger than required to supply a purely domestic water supply, that the cost of that part of public water supply system that is attributable to providing an effective flow of water at the scene of the fire should not be paid for through the water rates (rates charged for ordinary domestic water supply) but should be taxed against the real property served as a "fire protection rate".

County legislation requires the levy for the "fire protection rate" to be charged against all real and personal property within 1200 feet of a hydrant - thus the Fire Protection Rate of \$0.11. In Rockingham this only applies to real and personal property located on Sherbrooke Drive, Mount St. Vincent, Bridgeview Subdivision which has Public Service Commission water. This legislation is identical with that of the City of Halifax, where they differ is that most of the City of Halifax is serviced with the Public Service Commission water system so that most property pays the Fire Protection Rate.

Preliminary Report re Rockingham School Section No. 115 - Continued

In Rockingham School Section, Wedgewood Park, Sherwood Heights, Birch Cove and Prince's Lodge areas do not pay the Fire Protection Rate - nor will they, until such time as they are served by the Public Water Supply system.

This is the first basic erroneous impression created by the Urwick, Currie Report, in that the report speaks of the Rockingham Rate of \$3.35. The Basic Rate for County, District and Area purposes is only \$3.24, and only real and personal property within 1200 feet of a hydrant pay the \$0.11 Fire Protection Rate. Incidentally, those who have the service of "an effective flow of water in the event of fire" also enjoy a lower fire insurance rate because of this fact.

Briefly, the 1963 Tax Rates in Rockingham produce the following revenue: The County Rate of \$2.75 is made up of a rate of \$2.08 for educational purposes and \$0.67 for all other Municipal purposes:

County Rate - ( \$2.08 produces	\$284,152.63	for Educational Purposes	-62.9%
( .67 "	91,529.94	" Municipal "	20.2%
	<u>\$ 375,682.57</u>		
District Rate .01 "	1,365.75	" District "	.3%
Garbage Rate .09 "	12,290.94	" Garbage Collection & Disposal	2.7%
Rockingham Ratepayers Assoc. Rate .31 "	42,335.45	" Street Lighting, Fire Sta. Equip & other Ratepayers Purposes	9.4%
School Sec. Rate .08 "	10,925.28	" School Sect. Purposes	2.4%
Fire Protection .11 "	9,449.90	" Pub. Service Comm. of Halifax	2.1%
<hr/>			
Total Taxation Revenue from Rates	\$ 452,049.89	or	100. %

The Urwick Currie Report after much generalization (much of it quotations from text books or articles on Municipal Finance by others) goes on to state this with respect to rates:

"To Ascertain the practical effect of this basis of amalgamation we estimated what extra local levy added to the Halifax rates would, in 1962, have carried the Rockingham area on an entirely self-supporting basis. The required levy worked out to 32¢. Added to the Halifax residential rate of \$2.20, this gives a 1962 Rockingham residential rate of \$2.52 or 83¢ under the 1962 rate of \$3.35 in Rockingham. This estimate was based on the assumption that commercial and residential assessment in the Rockingham area would have been taxed on the same basis as in Halifax and that Rockingham residents would continue to make separate payments in respect of water, sewer and paving.

Preliminary Report re Rockingham School Section No. 115 - Continued

(Quotation from Urwick Currie Report re Rates - Continued)

It is appreciated that the rate structure in Halifax may be revised in the future. The future may also hold some important changes in regard to the existing fiscal relationship between metropolitan areas and other levels of government. Such considerations, however, are insufficient grounds for deferring action to bring Rockingham and Halifax under a single administration and to apply a uniform tax and assessment structure throughout the amalgamated area."

The above quotation does not seem to make it clear that all Business Real Estate owners will have to pay the Business Tax Rate of \$4.96 per one hundred dollars of assessment if Rockingham becomes amalgamated with the City of Halifax, PLUS the Business Tax at this \$4.96 rate on 50% of the business real property assessment. For example - one business that has been located in Rockingham for a long time and assessed \$13,300.00 Real and \$1,050.00 Personal Property, pays taxes at the 1963 County Rate of \$3.24, or an amount of \$464.94. Once Rockingham is amalgamated with the City of Halifax the tax on Real Property at the rate of \$4.96 will be \$747.62 and the Business Tax on 50% of the Real Property Assessment at the \$4.96 rate will be \$373.81. This means a total, if Rockingham amalgamates, of \$1,121.43, compared to present taxes of \$464.94, or an increase of 241%

There is a reference to the fact that the "commercial and residential assessment in the Rockingham area would be taxes on the same basis as in Halifax" - but that is as far as the report goes. Do residential real estate owners in Rockingham realize that this would mean an immediate increase in assessment in residential as well as commercial property in Rockingham? This is bound to happen because the base of assessment in the City of Halifax is somewhat higher than in the County of Halifax.

To illustrate, the following will show what the "indicated" assessment would be - converted to City of Halifax levels of assessment, together with the revenue that would be produced on the indicated assessment at present City of Halifax Residential and Business Tax Rates:

Present Assessment - County -----	\$ 13,891,550.
Total Business & Commercial Assessment -----	828,675.
Leaves a Net Residential Assessment of -----	\$ 13,062,875.

To approximate City of Halifax Residential Assessment:--

Take the net Residential Assessment - Rockingham of \$13,062,875. Multiply by 85% and Divide by 75%. This indicates a Residential Assessment of \$14,804,592.

Preliminary Report re Rockingham School Section No. 115 - Continued

The reason for using this formula is that County Property is assessed at approximately 75% of market value and City Property is assessed at approximately 85% of market value.

Similarly, take the Total Business and Commercial Assessment of \$811,980.00. This includes Real and Personal Property. The City of Halifax does not assess Personal Property because 50% of the Real Property assessment is added as a Business Tax.

Therefore, the Total Business & Commercial Assessment of ----- \$ 828,675  
Must be reduced by deducting Personal Property Assessment-or- 207,025.  
Total Business & Commercial Assessment ----- \$ 621,650.

Now, bring this to approximate City of Halifax Assessment level in the same manner as the Residential:--

\$621,650 x 85 divided by 75 ----- 704,537.  
ADD 50% of the Realty for Business Tax ----- 352,269

This indicates a Business Realty & Business  
Assessment of ----- \$ 1,056,806

How much would be derived by the City of Halifax using these approximate assessments and the two City Tax Rates:

Taxation on Residential Realty indicated - \$14,804,592 x 2.20-- \$ 325,701.02  
Taxation on Business Realty & Business  
Tax indicated - 1,056,806 x 4.96-- 52,417.58  
Total Revenue from Real and Business Tax indicated ----- \$ 378,118.60

With the indicated revenue from Residential and Business Realty and the Business Tax amounting to \$378,118.60, it is possible to review other indicated Revenue and Expenditures for the Rockingham Area if the area became amalgamated with the City of Halifax. This will give an indication as to how accurate the forecast the .32 cent "area" rate for the Rockingham Area might be.

ESTIMATED REVENUE

TAXATION

Residential & Business Realty, plus Business Tax ----- \$ 378,118.60  
Maritime Tel. & Tel. Co. (based on 3% of Gross Revenue  
of the Company in the Rockingham Area of S.S.115) ----- 2,500.00  
Poll Tax (Based on actual for 1962 - \$20.00 Poll Tax  
on all eligible males & females, same as City of Halifax-- 6,260.00

Preliminary Report re Rockingham School Section No. 115 - Continued

LICENSES & PERMITS

DOG TAX - Actual amount of Dog License Fees collected in Rockingham in 1962 was \$1,081.75. 1963 figures indicate a similar amount. Dog License Fees in the City of Halifax are considerably lower than in the County so that we feel a fair revenue to the City in this regard would be approximately ----- \$ 500.00

BUSINESS & MISCELLANEOUS LICENSES

Actual amount collected in this regard in Rockingham in 1962 was less than \$500.00. There are more types of Business Licenses in the City of Halifax and the fees are generally higher. We feel that a fair amount to include in the estimated revenue from the area as part of the City of Halifax would be ----- \$ 1,000.00

BUILDING PERMITS

Amount collected in this regard in Rockingham in 1962 was for 117 Permits for \$1,456,755.00 worth of new construction in an amount of \$1,033.00. Based on City of Halifax fees, this would have produced ----- \$ 2,912.00

CONTRIBUTIONS, GRANTS & SUBSIDIES:

Federal Government: (because there is no assessable Federal property in Rockingham) -----

Provincial Government Grants:

General Purpose Grant: - This would increase to \$3.15 per capita if area becomes part of the City of Halifax or an amount of 5057 x 3.15 ----- \$15,929.55

Capital Debt Charges Schools - Province contributes 47.04% of the County's Foundation Programme costs for the principal and interest on Capital Borrowings for School Purposes. The City of Halifax would not receive anything for this purpose -----

Grant toward Mentally Ill - The Department of Public Health of the Province of Nova Scotia pays 50% of operating costs of Mental Hospitals less depreciation and capital, and less any amount that may be paid by a patient in a mental hospital (e.g. Old Age Security). Assuming about five (5) patients from Rockingham the estimated revenue would be ----- \$ 3,000.00

Grant re Social Assistance - The Department of Public Welfare of the Province of Nova Scotia pays two-thirds of the Social Assistance issued to those in need under the terms of the Social Assistance Act. Where Social Assistance Payments will run to approximately \$6,000.00 this year, the City would get \$4,000.00 in revenue if the area were amalgamated with the City ----- \$ 4,000.00



Preliminary Report re Rockingham School Section No. 115 - Continued

ESTIMATED REVENUE - Continued

Street Mileage - This is a grant to Cities and Towns in an amount of \$200.00 per mile for total street mileage. Where Rockingham has twenty (20) miles of roads the City would receive \$200.00 x 20, or an amount of ----- \$ 4,000.00

Unclassified Revenue -

Deed Transfer Tax at one-half of 1% is the same as the City of Halifax. In Rockingham last year this amounted to a total of ----- \$ 16,092.00

Fines and Fees - This is difficult to assess but is only a small item in any larger Municipal Budget. We estimate revenue from this source would probably run to approximately ----- \$ 1,000.00

TOTAL REVENUE TO HALIFAX if Rockingham were amalgamated with the City ----- \$ 435,311.75

INDICATED EXPENDITURE

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

Legislative : Assuming Rockingham would become a Ward in the City, and where each Ward has two aldermen - cost would be \$2,500.00 paid to City Aldermen x 2 ----- \$ 5,000.00

Administrative Expense: This is an indefinite sort of item. Acquisition of Rockingham with 5,057 population would undoubtedly add considerably more work to all Departments in City Hall, particularly in the Assessment, Collection, Public Works and Planning Offices. A conservative estimate of these costs would be ----- \$15,000.00

PROTECTION TO PERSONS AND PROPERTY

Police Protection: The Urwick Currie Report estimates the cost of Police Protection as \$9,000.00 to Rockingham as a Town. This might be adequate under these circumstances as many small Towns throughout the Province seem to be satisfied with the minimum of Police Protection, but even then the costs of Police Protection are usually far higher than \$9,000.00. This area is served well at the present time by the R.C.M.P. at no cost to Rockingham or to the County of Halifax. As part of the City of Halifax, however, the picture changes as the City has a well organized and well equipped Police Force. Roughly speaking, the formula used in a City like Halifax is two policemen per 1,000 population. With Rockingham population of 5,037. This would indicate a Police Force of ten (10) men for the area. This number can be discounted somewhat because it is unlikely that additional detectives would have to be added to the City Force.

Police Protection - Continued

As Rockingham is primarily residential it is unlikely that there would be no patrolmen on beat. However, since the City of Halifax work an eight-hour shift with eight hours on and sixteen off, there would probably be a minimum of eight men required. Add to this the cost of uniforms, the cost of radio rentals, etc. the cost of operating police cars and depreciation on same, we estimate the cost of police services for Rockingham, if amalgamated with Halifax at a probable cost of ----- \$ 50,000.00 (based on average salaries of Halifax Police at approximately \$4,200.00 each).

Fire Protection - Rockingham has its own Volunteer Fire Department operated by the School Section 115 Ratepayers Association. The cost of operating this Department in 1962 was as follows:

Light and Power- Fire Hall -----	\$ 518.20
Fuel Oil -----	655.91
General Repairs and Maintenance -----	1,658.14
Fire Fighting Equipment -----	1,373.42
Gas, Oil and Grease -----	204.19
Truck Repairs -----	200.00
Firefighting Equipment Maintenance -----	306.88
Insurance -----	170.27
Wages, relief wages & volunteers -----	4,923.57
	<hr/>
	\$ 10,010.58

The Halifax City Fire Department, like the Police Department, works on shifts of 24 hours on duty and 48 hours off duty. Where there are three vehicles, it is estimated that at a minimum there would have to be a driver and two men for each vehicle on a full-time basis, plus a "hose man", fire constable" or some such official for each shift, which would cost somewhere in the vicinity of \$50,000.00. In addition to all of this would be maintenance, uniforms, radio communications, depreciation, operating of the vehicles, repairs, together with probable additional expenditures for additional fire fighting equipment, etc. All in all - considering the proportions of Chief's time, additional mileages involved for inspection, training etc., the cost would probably exceed a figure of ----- \$ 70,000.00

Building Inspection - This cost the City of Halifax a total of \$57,506.55 in 1962. With Rockingham one of the fastest growing areas, we estimate that with a large part of an Inspector's salary plus his car expense, mileage, etc. that a conservative figure on this would be approximately ----- \$ 3,000.00

Street Lighting - Street Lighting actually cost the area \$14,201.29 last year, and will run close to \$16,000.00 for the year 1963. Additional lights must be added as the area grows, and would cost the City the same unless the City bought its own lights and installed them, then there would be opera-

Preliminary Report re Rockingham School Section No. 115 - Continued

Street Lighting - Continued

tional and inspection charges which would pretty well equalize when capital charges are added. Assume this to be the same as for the year 1963 for a figure of ----- \$ 16,000.00

Wiring Inspection - in County areas this is carried out by the utility concerned so that there would be additional charges for this service once the area was amalgamated with the City of Halifax - say ----- 2,000.00

PUBLIC WORKS

Maintenance of Streets and Roadways - This is all done at the present time by the Department of Highways of the Province of Nova Scotia, including costs of Snow Removal, which can be substantial, together with 55% of the cost of suburban street paving and as high as 60% of the cost of other road improvements. Once Rockingham is amalgamated with the City of Halifax, the total cost will be the responsibility of the City. It costs the Department of Highways approximately \$3,500.00 per mile to maintain suburban streets (between \$3,000 and \$4,000, depending on the weather, the amount of snow, etc.). It costs the City approximately \$2,350.00 per mile with no salaries. Salaries in the Works Department ran to \$358,736.96 in 1962 - how much should be charged to street maintenance has not been determined, but it seems reasonable to use the figure of \$3,500.00 per mile for 20 miles or ----\$ 70,000.00

Sanitation and Waste Removal :

Garbage Collection & Street Cleaning : The actual cost of garbage collection and disposal in Rockingham in the year 1962 was \$10,341.57. There is nothing in the budget for street cleaning although the Department of Highways does some of this in the Spring of the year. Probably a realistic figure is -----\$ 14,000.00

Sewer Maintenance: This looks like a relatively small item once sewer lines are in the ground, but this is not the case. Power Costs for the Rockingham Pumping Station will run close to \$5,000.00 per year. There is the daily maintenance checks on this type of equipment and the regular lubrication of same. Mileage for the Maintenance Crew mounts as the area to be checked is further from the base. Then, there is the regular checking of the manholes, removal of obstacles and all these things that must be maintained on a 24-hour basis. Costs of power, maintenance crews, mileage etc., all add up. We estimate the cost for this area to be approximately \$20,000. per year - 20,000.00

HEALTH

Patients in Halifax County Hospital - Costs in this regard in Rockingham usually run to approximately \$6,000. per year -----\$ 6,000.00

Preliminary Report re Rockingham School Section No. 115 - Continued

HEALTH - Continued

Per Capita Tax: This is based on \$0.50 per head for the first thousand of population and \$1.00 per head for all over the first thousand in population. If Rockingham becomes part of the City of Halifax the per capita Tax for the City would go up by \$1.00 per head of the population or an amount of --- \$ 5,057.00

Outpatient Department - V.G. Hospital & Ambulance Charges --- \$ 1,000.00

SOCIAL WELFARE

Social Assistance to persons in need. Actual for this year in Rockingham ----- 6,000.00

Child Welfare - Approximate amount for this year in Rockingham ----- 2,000.00

EDUCATION

There are 41 teachers teaching in the Rockingham Schools this year who are employed by the Municipal School Board and two teachers teaching who are paid out of the area rate for School Purposes, plus a bonus for the Principal voted at S.S. 115 Annual School Meeting. At County Teachers Salary Scale the actual salaries for the number and license of the teachers in the area amount to \$160,837.50 according to figures supplied by the Municipal School Board. These same teachers at Halifax City Scales would earn more, because the City Scales are higher than those in effect in the County. Again, according to the Municipal School Board figures, these salaries would come to a total of \$196,350.00. Presumably the teachers being paid from Area Rates would also earn a higher salary if employed by the City School Board. However, as their licenses are not known at the time of writing we will leave this figure at the \$7,687.50 for the purpose of this Report.

Maintenance of Schools in Rockingham will run to approximately \$26,050.00 and the Government shares in all of the foundation programme costs on the basis of 47.04% for the 1962 costs and 42.72% for 1963 costs. As part of the City of Halifax, this sharing of foundation programme costs drops to 25% and like all municipalities anything over the foundation programme costs is paid 100% by the municipality concerned.

Net cost of education - elementary students Rockingham then would be \$196,350.00 + \$7,687.50 + \$26,050.00 or \$ 230,087.50  
Less 25% of Foundation Programme Costs ----- 46,918.50 \$ 183,169.00

In addition to the above cost which only goes to Grade VIII, there are 223 High School Students from Rockingham attending the Halifax West Municipal High School in Fairview, as it is difficult to allocate specific teachers and maintenance costs to pupils from any one area in a 35-room High School, we have calculated the costs of educating these children at \$300.00 per child which is actual cost for High School Students or a total of \$66,900.00.

Preliminary Report re Rockingham School Section No. 115 - Continued

EDUCATION - Continued -

To determine what these figures should be if area were part of the City of Halifax, the differential between the two salary scales should be added which on the same percentage basis as those teaching elementary grades, or a figure of \$6,913.00. The cost of educating these High School students in the City can be more accurately determined by checking with the Halifax School Board which we have not had the opportunity to do as yet. Roughly, the net cost of educating these High School Students at Queen Elizabeth High School, or, St. Patrick's High School would be \$66,900.-- + \$6,913.00 or \$79,813.00 less the 25% grant of foundation programme costs, or \$15,962.60, or a

net total of -----\$ 63,851.00  
Vocational High School - General Operating Costs----- 4,160.12

Costs actually to the City of Halifax will be higher than indicated here because of the separate school system in Halifax.

PARKS AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

The County has spent a few dollars in Rockingham for park purposes, as it has in many communities. Money spent for Parks and Public Lands has been changed as specially authorized by legislation to Surplus Funds that have been built up over a period from Tax Sales. Thus, there has been no charge to rates and taxes.

As part of the City of Halifax, however, the few small parks in the area would probably be kept up by the City. This cost is not great, but would amount to more than has been contributed by the County if the grass were to be kept cut and improvements made from time to time. Assume this to be something in the nature of a sum of -----\$ 3,000.00

DEBT CHARGES

Fire Hall - Principal -----\$ 5,067.80  
Fire Hall - Interest ----- 1,164.28

Street Paving - Principal ----- 5,200.00  
Share (\$150,000)  
Loan ----- Interest ----- 2,242.50

School Section Purposes -  
School Debentures - Principal----- 34,463.31  
(Rockingham) Interest----- 31,992.41

Vocation High School - Principal----- 551.11  
(Rockingham Share) Interest----- 352.44

TEMPORARY DEBT CHARGES

Bank Overdraft Interest on Capital  
Borrowings----- 40,000.00  
Coupon Negotiation Charges----- 600.00

PROVISION FOR RESERVES

For Uncollectable Taxes-----\$ 3,000.00

TOTAL EXPENDITURE

\$663,870.97

What we have shown above is what increases there would be in both Revenue and Expenditure if Rockingham became part of the City of Halifax. The City has many more classifications of expenditures than those noted - but the acquisition of Rockingham will not alter the expenditures not mentioned appreciably.

What stands out immediately is the fact that on the basis of an assessment adjusted to indicated City of Halifax levels, at the Present Tax Rate of the City of Halifax (both Residential and Business) and taking into account Revenues from all sources other than taxation, that the total Revenue from Rockingham would be \$435,311.75, while the Expenditures would be an estimated \$663,870.97.

Now if the area of Rockingham were amalgamated with the City of Halifax and the recommendations of the Urwick-Currie Report were adopted - the difference of \$228,559.22 would have to be borne by the taxpayers of Rockingham, if there were to be no increase in taxation to the Taxpayers of the City of Halifax. The indicated rate according to Urwick-Currie would be an area rate of \$0.32 per one hundred dollars of assessment. In our opinion this indicated rate is not realistic. Rather than a rate of \$0.32 it would mean a rate of more like \$1.44 per one hundred dollars of assessment based on indicated City Assessment of \$15,861,398 to meet ordinary Municipal Expenditures, with the area a part of the City of Halifax, and the area paying a rate to cover the difference of \$228,559.22. This would mean the equivalent of a Residential Rate of \$3.64 and a Business Commercial Rate of \$6.40 per one hundred dollars of Real Assessment on the increased City of Halifax Assessment. Two Tax Bills would be issued - one for Real Assessment and one for 50% of the Real Assessment on Business at the \$6.40 Rate.

The Urwick-Currie Report made no estimate of probable and fairly immediate expenditures for Capital Purposes. It would be short-sighted indeed if the probable Capital Expenditures in the area were not examined in some considerable detail. Money, unfortunately, does not grow on Municipal trees - and every Capital Expenditure of today means an increase in the current requirements from taxation tomorrow.

Indicated Capital Expenditures that will have to be met by an enlarged City of Halifax in the Rockingham area are, in part, as follows:-

(a) Street Paving - There are approximately 8.2 miles of streets in Rockingham yet to be paved - not all at once - but certainly over the next few years. This will cost somewhere in the vicinity of \$606,144.00, based on a figure of \$73,920.00 per mile, which is the present cost.

(b) Sidewalks - There are none in Rockingham at present. The S.S. 115 Ratepayers' Association was interested in some sidewalk along the main highway - but this was turned down because of cost. It will not cost the City of Halifax any less money, but once amalgamated sidewalks will not be asked for. Sidewalks cost about \$36,696.00 per mile based on the City of Halifax abuttor's charge of \$6.95 per foot. If sidewalks were constructed

Preliminary Report re Rockingham School Section No. 115 - Continued

on all Rockingham roads the Capital Cost would be something like \$733,920.00.

(c) Schools - With a growing community comes growth in the school population and the unavoidable necessity of providing new school facilities. Since 1956 new schools have been provided by the Municipality at Grovesnor Park, Wentworth Park and in the Central School area. Plans are on the boards now for a new twelve-room school near Clayton Park, which will eventually be a twenty-room school. Estimated cost of this school is \$248,000.00. A new Junior High School is being built near the boundary between Fairview and Rockingham, which will accommodate Junior High students from at least the Clayton Park area. This is a sixteen-room school, with provision to add four more rooms for a twenty-room school. Estimated cost \$476,000.00. This is included because as Bridgeview Subdivision, Clayton Park, Clayton Properties Limited and Wedgewood Subdivision all expand a Junior High School of twenty rooms will be required for the area. New elementary classrooms will be required as the population grows.

(d) Sewers - The Municipality has already embarked on an ambitious program to provide Rockingham with sewers at an estimated cost of about \$700,000.00. This, however, will only go as far as Tremont Drive, and serving the older part of Rockingham together with the new Clayton Park and Bridgeview Subdivisions. The time is not far away when Sherwood Park Subdivision, Wedgewood Park, Birch Cove and MacKenzie Development area will have to be served. The cost of this is estimated to be somewhere in the vicinity of \$750,000.00.

Discounting the amount of street paving and sidewalk construction by 50% it would still appear that there is a fairly immediate need for capital expenditures in the area somewhat as follows:-

Street Paving -----	\$ 300,000.00
Sidewalks -----	300,000.00
Schools -----	724,000.00 (minimum)
Sewers -----	1,450,000.00
	<u>\$2,774,000.00</u>

This does not make any provision for capital expenditures for vehicles and machinery that undoubtedly would have to be acquired by the City - nor does it make any provisions for probable additional capital expenditures for school purposes to inaugurate the separate school system, presently in effect in the City of Halifax. These things cost money as well and ultimately will have its effect on the area rate for Rockingham proposed by the Urwick-Currie Report.

All this report is intended to do is to make people think about the problems involved, to insure that proper and detailed studies are carried out so that the full facts are known to the people of Rockingham, the people of the rest of the County, the people of Halifax, the City Council, the County Council, and the Provincial Government.

The County is not opposed to change - this has been stated on many occasions - providing the change is in the best interests of all concerned. There should be no hasty decisions made; there should be full and factual information made available to all concerned. The financial

implications to all parties at the time of change and on a projected basis for a period of the next five years should be made very clear. Only in this way, after full consideration of all the facts can wise and proper decisions be made

At the last Session of the Council, the Government of the Province was asked to implement Recommendation No.18 as contained in the Outhit Report, and which reads as follows:

" THAT an Investigating Committee be appointed by the Provincial Government for the specific purpose of making a full and complete inquiry to determine whether or not it is advisable to establish some form of metropolitan or joint government in the Halifax-Dartmouth Region and to make recommendations as to the kind and extent of an appropriate authority in such region."

This important study should be made, the City of Halifax should be asked to make estimates of the Police Protection, Fire Protection and the like so that more accurate figures can be determined for these services. The new Health Report for this whole area is about to be published and should be in our hands by the end of November - all these things are of the utmost importance - and all should have an important impact on the shape of things to come for the best possible Municipal Government in this area. Amalgamation of a certain area or areas may be the answer - it may not.

No matter how the situation may be resolved, there is no use believing any false philosophy such as the possibility of obtaining improved services for less money. Improved or better services always cost somebody more money, and in Municipal Government, or any Government for that matter, this means the taxpayer. It is only wisdom to proceed with caution and for all concerned to insist on full and authentic information being made available before any decisions are made

We are proceeding to review the financial implications to the rest of the Municipality and probable costs if other areas besides Rockingham amalgamated with the City of Halifax. Further figures in this regard will be available by the December Council Session for the information of the Council.



MINUTES and REPORTS

of the

THIRD YEAR MEETINGS

of the

THIRTY - FOURTH COUNCIL

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

DECEMBER COUNCIL SESSION  
December 17th., 1963

\* \* \* \* \*

I N D E X    O F    M I N U T E S

Approval of November Minutes -----	5
Citation - Red Cross Society -----	1
Civil Defence Report (Committee) -----	10-11
County Hospital - Letter Mr. Davies re Pigs -----	6
County Planning Board Report -----	6
County Planning Board Report (Supplementary) -----	7
Damage - Storm -----	6
Finance & Executive Committee Report -----	11-12
Letter - Mr. Davies re Pigs -----	6
Minutes - Approval of November Council -----	5
Municipal School Board Report -----	9
Public Hearing - Keddy Property -----	1-5
Public Hearing-Lloyd Caldwell -----	3
Public Hearing - Leonard Pace, Barrister -----	1
Public Hearing - Mrs. Watts -----	2
Public Housing Committee Report -----	11
Report - Civil Defence Committee -----	10
Report - County Planning Board -----	6
Report - County Planning Board (Supplementary)-----	7
Report of Finance and Executive Committee -----	11-12
Report - Municipal School Board -----	9
Report - Public Housing Committee -----	11
Report - School Capital Program Committee -----	10
Resolution re Air Pollution By-law -----	12
Resolution re Boxing Day -----	17
Resolution re Finance & Executive Committee report -----	12
Resolution re Insurance (School) -----	16
Resolution re Re-zoning Ppty ( Mr. & Mrs. Fancy) -----	7
Resolution - Rezoning ppty. Mack's Construction -----	7
Resolution re Earl R. Simmons -----	16
Resolution re Poll Tax -----	13
Resolution re Rezoning ppty Scuba Maritime Ltd. -----	7
Resolution re Taxi By-law -----	12
School Capital Program Report -----	10
Shubenacadie Canal -----	16
Taxi By-law Resolution -----	12
Temporary Borrowing - RE Fire Equipment - Armdale -----	13
Temporary Borrowing - RE Fire Equipment - Spryfield -----	15

I N D E X    O F    R E P O R T S

Report of Building Inspector -----	18-26
Report of the Civil Defence Committee -----	27

Index to Reports- Continued

Report of the County Planning Board -----	28-31
Report of the County Planning Board (Supplementary) -----	32
Report of Finance and Executive Committee-----	33-46
Report of the Finance and Executive Committee (Supplementary)--	47
Report of the Municipal School Board -----	48-49
Report of the Public Housing Committee -----	50
Report of the School Capital Program Committee -----	51-52
Revenue & Expenditure Statement -----	53-58
Revenue & Expenditure Statement(Halifax County Hospital)-----	59-60
Revenue & Expenditure Statement (Ocean View Municipal Home)----	61-62
Welfare Expenditures -----	63-64

MINUTES

of the

THIRD YEAR MEETINGS

of the

THIRTY - FOURTH COUNCIL

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

DECEMBER COUNCIL SESSION

December 17th., 1964

\* \* \* \* \*

MINUTES OF THE DECEMBER SESSION OF THE  
THIRTY-FIFTH COUNCIL OF THE  
MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX

17th December, 1963.

MORNING SESSION

Council convened at 10:00 a.m. with Deputy Warden Settle in the Chair.

Following the Lord's Prayer, the Municipal Clerk call the Roll.

Deputy Warden Settle advised that Warden Burris was not in for the morning session due to the fact that his Mother was in ill health.

Deputy Warden Settle asked Council if they would concur in dealing with items (5), (6) and (7) ahead of (3) and (4).

Deputy Warden Settle welcomed Mr. Charles Ilsley of the Canadian Red Cross Society and advised Council that Mr. Ilsley was here to present a citation to the Municipal Council. Mr. Ilsley appeared before Council and presented Council with a citation marking the 100th Birthday of the Canadian Red Cross Society. He also thanked the Municipal Council for their support in past years that enabled the Society to carry on with their work.

Deputy Warden Settle thanked Mr. Ilsley on behalf of the Municipal Council for the citation and assured Mr. Ilsley that the Municipal Council would continue to support the Canadian Red Cross Society in the future.

Deputy Warden Settle then advised Council that the next item on the agenda would be the Public Hearing with regard to the proposed amendment to the Zoning By-law re the W. A. Keddy property at Armdale from R-2 residential to R-4 residential.

Deputy Warden Settle asked the Municipal Clerk if there were any written objections to this proposed re-zoning and the Municipal Clerk advised that no written objections had been received.

Councillor Hanrahan suggested that before Council proceed with the Public Hearing that Mr. Jay and Mr. Snook of the Engineering Department outline the proposal to Council.

Mr. Jay and Mr. Snook placed before Council a plan showing the area to be re-zoned and sketches of the proposed building.

Deputy Warden Settle asked if there was anyone in the gallery who would like to speak with regard to this proposed re-zoning.

Mr. Leonard Pace, Barrister, appeared before Council and stated that he was representing forty-five home owners in the area and presented

a petition whereby these home owners requested that this area not be re-zoned. Mr. Pace stated that these home owners were objecting first of all because the location of the nursing home in this area would add to the traffic hazard on the St. Margaret's Bay Road and due to the fact that this traffic had to pass through the Subdivision would create a traffic hazard in the subdivision. He stated that the people in this area had already contributed to the cost of placing a traffic constable in this approximate area for the safety of their children travelling to and from school and were very concerned that this would add to the local traffic. The people were also concerned due to the fact that they had bought and built properties in a R-1 Zone and that only recently part of this zone had been re-zoned to R-2 residential and now they were faced with a request for a partial zoning to R-4. People felt that this area should never have been re-zoned from R-1 to R-2 and inquired as to what protection these people had against spot re-zoning, also that they felt that a nursing home was more of a commercial enterprise and should not be in a residential area.

Mr. Pace also stated that if this property were zoned R-4, then there was no protection against the possibility of multiple dwellings be placed on this land, and this would certainly devalue the residential properties. He stated that the nursing home certainly would not improve the area but would detract from the existing properties.

Councillor Quigley inquired as to how far the nearest home would be from this proposed development.

Mr. Jay stated that it was hard to say exactly how far the nearest home would be but stated that a good part of the land around the proposed re-zoning was presently undeveloped. He stated that he felt that this was not a spot zoning but a continuation of existing R-4 zone. The piece of land in question would be approximately 545 feet on one side by 400 feet on the other side and was a triangular shape piece of land.

Mr. Pace stated that all the forty-five home owners in question were in the immediate area of the proposed development.

Councillor Bell stated that he felt that traffic on the Bay Road would be reduced by the new Bicentennial Highway.

Mrs. Watts from Fenwood Road stated that all the traffic to this proposed development had to go through the Subdivision and that the people in question had bought and built in a R-1 zone and were not receiving any protection from Council.

Councillor Baker stated that if this land was subdivided into building lots that there would be just as much or more traffic from the residential development.

Mr. Lloyd Caldwell, Solicitor for Mr. Keddy, appeared before Council and spoke on behalf of this project. He stated that originally

they had requested the County Planning Board to recommend for re-zoning for the entire Keddy property, but the County Planning Board had reduced the area to be re-zoned to the area to be occupied by the nursing home building. He also stated that he did not consider this spot re-zoning but the extension of a already existing R-4 zone, that whatever the land was used for there would be a traffic problem but there would be less traffic from a nursing home than if there was private residential development. He stated that the building in question would be an attractive and well-designed building with approximately twenty (20) employees.

Mr. Caldwell tabled with the Municipal Clerk a petition signed by fourteen (14) land owners in the immediate area and also a letter from Mr. James W. Skerry of 19 Stonehaven Drive, in which Mr. Skerry stated that he had no objection to the nursing home being placed on this location, and this was also the feeling of the fourteen (14) petitioning land owners.

Councillor Eld asked how many houses were in the immediate area of this project. Mr. Jay said the question was "What would be considered as the immediate area."

Mr. Cox, Solicitor, stated for the information of Council and those concerned, that Council could place no restrictions as to what buildings could be placed in the R-4 zone over and above the R-4 zoning limitations.

Councillor Baker stated that there was a great need for nursing homes and commended Mr. Keddy on his plans to go ahead with such a project and that people like Mr. Keddy should be encouraged.

Councillor Quigley inquired as to what control the County had as to what would be placed on this land.

Mr. Jay stated that the Building Inspector would not issue a Permit for an apartment building but would make a recommendation to the County Planning Board that this area be re-zoned back to R-2 residential.

Councillor Curren asked how much land would be left on this proposed re-zoning if the nursing home were built and was advised that there would be no extra land.

Councillor Spears stated that he was confused between the statements by the Solicitor, Mr. Cox, and the Engineer, Mr. Jay, as to what control the Municipality would have.

Mr. Jay again explained that the Building Inspector would delay a Building Permit to give the County Planning Board sufficient time to recommend re-zoning of this land if an application for an apartment building were received.

Councillor Quigley stated that we should base our decision on the plan as presented to Council and not as to what might happen.

Councillor Moser inquired as to what protection the people of this area who bought and built in an R-1 zone were receiving from Council.

Councillor Henley stated that the County Planning Board had considered very fully this proposed re-zoning and had visited the site and looked the plans over and had limited the amount of land contained in the recommendation to Council for re-zoning. He stated that the area in question was at the end of the Subdivision road and he thought that there was a natural buffer area between the zones due to the terrain of the land and that the County Planning Board felt that this would be a good use for the land in question.

It was moved by Councillors Henley and Baker:

"THAT the Zoning By-law be amended by re-zoning the W. A. Keddy Property as hereinafter described, at Armdale, from R-2 zone to R-4 Zone." Motion carried.

"ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being at Armdale, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, being and comprising a portion of lands owned by W. A. Keddy as shown outlined in red on a plan prepared by L. R. Feetham, P.L.S., bearing date the 9th day of November, 1963 A.D., the said lot being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a granite monument on the northern boundary of lands now or formerly of the Kline Heights Land Company Limited and said granite monument also being the most southern corner of lot #36 as shown on said plan;

THENCE in a northerly direction along the eastern boundary of lot #36 a distance of one hundred and three feet (103') more or less to the southern boundary of Alton Drive;

THENCE north thirty-seven degrees twenty-five minutes east (N37° 25'E) a distance of sixty-six feet (66') along the eastern boundary of Alton Drive;

THENCE north fifty-two degrees thirty-five minutes west (N52° 35'W) a distance of ten feet (10') along the northern boundary of Alton Drive;

THENCE north thirty-seven degrees twenty-five minutes east (N37° 25'E) a distance of two hundred and fifty-four (254') more or less, to the land now formerly of Walter D. Havill;

THENCE south fifty-five degrees thirty minutes east (S.55° 30'E) along the southern boundary of lands now or formerly of Walter D. Havill;



THENCE five hundred and forty-five feet (545') more or less, to a stake and stones on the northern boundary of the lands now or formerly of the Kline Heights Land Company;

THENCE in a south westerly direction along the northern boundary of the lands now or formerly of the Kline Heights Land Company a distance of six hundred and sixty feet (660') more or less, to a granite monument, being the place of beginning."

Councillor Bell inquired as to how many building lots would be in this piece of land and was advised that there would be fourteen lots in a R-2 zone for probably 28 families.

Councillor Gaetz inquired as to what percentage of the home owners in the immediate area were on the original petition.

Mr. Pace stated that it was the majority of property owners in the area.

Councillor McGrath questioned as to the amount of parking space reserved on this project and Mr. Jay stated that there was ample grounds for parking space.

Councillor Kehoe again inquired as to what control Council had with respect to an apartment building being placed on this land.

Mr. Cox, Solicitor, again stated that Council could place no restrictions over and above the R-4 zone limitations and that the Building Inspector must issue a permit if an application was received, the only exception being that an application could be held up if re-zoning were being considered for the land in question.

Deputy Warden Settle called for a vote on the motion which was carried by a majority of 14 to 10.

Deputy Warden Settle advised Council that the next item would be Item No. 3, the approval of minutes of the November 19th Council Session.

It was moved by Councillors Eld and Williams:

"THAT the Minutes of Council Session of November 19th., 1963 be approved." Motion Carried.

Deputy Warden Settle then asked the Municipal Clerk if he would read the correspondence on hand.

The Municipal Clerk read a letter advising that Councillor Gerald B. Hanrahan had been appointed as representative to the Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities to the Advisory Board under the Water Act.

Council agreed to file this letter.

The Clerk then read letters from the Federal Minister of Fisheries and the local representative, Mr. Gerald Regan, with regard to storm damage to fishing equipment re fishermen in Halifax County.

It was moved by Councillors Baker and Henley:

"THAT this Council re-affirm the Resolution passed at the last Session of Council asking for a survey of damage to fishing equipment in Halifax County, caused by the severe storm on the night of October 29th and 30th."  
Motion carried.

The Clerk then read a letter from Mr. Eric Davies, Superintendent of the Halifax County Hospital, in reply to a letter at the previous Session of Council from Mr. Roy Blades, Musquodoboit, with regard to the purchase of piglets.

Councillor McCabe questioned Councillor Baker with regard to the purchase and examination of piglets. Councillor Baker advised that he was unable to answer some of Councillor McCabe's questions but could obtain the information if he so desired.

Councillor Hanrahan inquired as to what the Board of Management were doing with regard to raising of pigs on the Farm. Councillor Baker advised that this matter was receiving serious consideration by the Hospital Board for the year 1964.

It was agreed by Council that this correspondence be received and filed.

The Clerk then read the report of the County Planning Board and it was moved by Councillors Curren and Daye:

"THAT the report of the County Planning Board be adopted." Motion carried.

Councillor McGrath questioned as to the reason of the two setbacks in the report.

Mr. Jerram, the Assistant Building Inspector, advised that these setbacks were due to the difficulty of locating the buildings due to the terrain of the lot.

Councillor MacKenzie, in question with regard to the re-zoning of land on the Herring Cove Road for a Service Station, inquired as to how many Service Stations were on this road at the present time.

Councillor Henley stated that the Planning Board also considered this question.

Councillor Bell stated that there were no other Service Stations in this immediate area.

Councillor Moser inquired of the Solicitors as to what appeal a person had with regard to decisions by the County Planning Board and Mr. Cox stated that the only appeal was through the Courts.

Councillor Henley advised that he felt the question that Councillor Moser referred to was with regard to Subdivision regulations and not actions by the County Planning Board.

Deputy Warden Settle called for a vote on the Resolution which was carried.

It was moved by Councillors McGrath and Curren:

"THAT Council give notice in the usual manner of its intention to re-zone property of Mack's Construction Co. Ltd., at Bedford from R-1 to R-2." Motion Carried.

It was moved by Councillors Henley and Bell:

"THAT Council give notice in the usual manner of its intention to re-zone property of Texaco Canada Limited, at the corner of Auburn Avenue and Herring Cove Road from R-4 to C-1." Motion Carried.

It was moved by Councillors Bell and Curren:

"THAT Council give Notice in the usual manner of its intention to re-zone property of Mr. and Mrs. Joseph Fancy, Frederick Avenue, Fairview from R-2 to R-4." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk then read the Supplementary Report of the County Planning Board.

It was moved by Councillors McGrath and Curren:

"THAT the Supplementary Report of the County Planning Board be adopted." Motion carried.

It was moved by Councillors McGrath and MacKenzie:

"THAT Council give notice in the usual manner of its intention to re-zone the property of Scuba Maritime Limited, Bedford, from R-2 to C-1." Motion Carried.

Morning Session

December Council Session - 1963  
Tuesday, December 17th., 1963

It was moved by Councillors Quigley and Baker:

"THAT Council adjourn." Motion Carried.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Council reconvened at 2:00 p.m. with Warden Burris in the Chair.

The Municipal Clerk called the Roll.

The Municipal Clerk read the Report of the Municipal School Board.

It was moved by Councillors Henley and Gaetz:

"THAT the Report of the Municipal School Board be adopted." Motion Carried.

Councillor Moser questioned why there was no recommendation for a High School in the St. Margaret's Bay area.

Councillor Daye questioned the figures of the Municipal School Board with regard to student enrolment in the Musquodoboit Harbour area compared to the Jeddore area.

Mr. Marriott, in reply to Councillor Daye, stated that it was necessary to consider the density of population in a certain area as this was most important from the conveyance angle. He stated that the Board was not only considering the enrolment and density of population at the present time but were also looking forward over the next five or ten years.

Councillor Baker questioned the work that had been carried out on the school grounds at Terence Bay.

Mr. Marriott advised Councillor Baker that they were working on this problem and that they had carried out what they felt was the best remedy. He stated, however, that he would be only too glad to visit the site with Councillor Baker and discuss this problem with him.

Councillor MacKenzie questioned as to action on the well at the Elementary School at Tangier, and also questioned with regard to music teachers in the Elementary Schools.

Mr. Marriott stated that music teachers for these schools was not part of the Foundation problem and would require approval by the Municipal Council before this could be included in the Foundation Program. He stated that they were having a definite problem with regard to obtaining suitable water for this school but that definite action would be continued.

Councillor Eld also questioned the location of a High School in the St. Margaret's Bay area.

Councillor Bell stated he also felt that some action should be taken with regard to music teachers in the schools.

Councillor Isenor stated that he was glad to see that the Municipal School Board was considering action re the school at Dutch Settlement.

Councillor Quigley stated that he supported Councillor Moser with regard to the need for a High School in the St. Margaret's Bay area, but stated that there was a definite need of a Junior High School in the Jollimore area and stated that he also felt that the people at Ferguson's Cove School had been patient for a long time.

Councillors Gaetz and Turner stated their appreciation for the consideration of the Municipal School Board re schools in their areas.

The Warden called for a vote on the resolution which was carried.

The Municipal Clerk then read the report of the School Capital Program Committee.

It was moved by Councillors Curren and Bell:

"THAT the Report of the School Capital Program Committee be adopted." Motion carried.

Councillor Daye stated that he was very concerned with regard to the location of the High School in the Musquodoboit Harbour - Jeddore area and hoped that the Committee would consider the cost of land when finalizing the site.

Councillor Curren advised Councillor Daye that he would be invited to the meeting of the Committee when the final decision was being made.

The Warden put the resolution, which was carried.

The Municipal Clerk then read the Report of the Civil Defence Committee.

It was moved by Councillors King-Myers and Bell:

"THAT the Report of the Committee on Civil Defence be adopted." Motion carried.

Councillor Baker and other Councillors questioned the appointment of a man on pension receiving such an appointment.

Councillor Williams wanted to know whether there were other applicants who could be considered who were not receiving a pension.

Councillor Quigley stated that the Civil Defence appointment was a full time job and that we should have a man with good experience.

Councillor Bell stated that as a member of this Committee he felt that the Committee had made a very good choice in the man that they were recommending and that this applicant had a very good background and very good experience with regard to Civil Defence. He stated that the advertisement calling for applications had not stated that persons with pensions could not apply.

Councillor Curren stated that as a member of the Committee he agreed with Councillor Bell and stated that the Committee had not questioned any of the applicants with regard to their financial status, and stated that the majority of the applicants were ex-Service men on pension and these were the people who had the most experience for a job of this nature.

Councillor Kehoe stated that he also objected to pensioners being appointed to jobs of this nature but questioned as to where a man with sufficient experience would be obtained if he were not a Service man.

At the request of Council, the Municipal Clerk gave a brief resume of the background and experience of the applicant in question.

It was moved by Councillors Eld and Baker:

"THAT the matter of the appointment of a Director of Civil Defence be referred back to the Committee." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk then read the Report of the Public Housing Committee:

It was moved by Councillors McGrath and Curren:

"THAT the Report of the Public Housing Committee be adopted." Motion Carried.

It was moved by Councillors McGrath and Curren:

"THAT the resolution passed by the Council at the October, 1963 Session, dealing with the expropriation of approximately 33 acres of land owned by J. B. MacDonald and others, at Fairview, be and the same is hereby rescinded." Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk then read the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee.

It was moved by Councillors McGrath and Deputy Warden  
Settle:

"THAT the Report of the Finance and  
Executive Committee be adopted."  
Motion Carried.

Councillor Myers questioned with regard to the position of  
District No. 13 re District Rates on the Texaco Property. The Municipal  
Clerk advised Councillor Myers that this matter would be considered  
by the Finance and Executive Committee.

Councillor Daye stated that the name of Mrs. Fay Hartlen  
had appeared in the Finance and Executive Committee's report, but this  
should read Mr. Fay Hartlen.

Councillor MacKenzie also questioned the name of Reuben Butler  
which should read Mrs. Reuben Butler.

The Warden called for a vote on the resolution which was  
carried.

The Municipal Clerk then read a Supplementary Report of the  
Finance and Executive Committee.

It was moved by Deputy Warden Settle and Councillor Kehoe:

"THAT the Supplementary Report of the Finance  
and Executive Committee be adopted." Motion  
Carried.

Warden Burris advised Council that he was naming Deputy  
Warden Settle as representative of the Municipality of the County  
of Halifax on the Board of the United Appeal.

Deputy Warden Settle thanked Warden Burris for this appoint-  
ment.

Councillor Hanrahan stated that he felt that due to the late-  
ness of the day that the proposed Taxi By-law and Smoke By-law should  
not be considered at this Session.

It was moved by Councillors Hanrahan and MacKenzie:

"THAT consideration of the Taxi By-law and  
The Anti-Smoke By-law be deferred until the  
January Session of Council." Motion Carried.



The Municipal Clerk advised Council that it was necessary for Council to pass an annual resolution with regard to the levying of Poll Tax.

It was moved by Councillors Kehoe and Roche:

"BE IT RESOLVED that this Council levy a Poll tax and a poll tax is hereby levied for the year 1964 pursuant to the provisions of Section 5 of the Assessment Act of Nova Scotia upon all male and female persons taxable under the provisions of said Section 5;

AND BE IT RESOLVED that the amount of the poll tax shall be \$20.00 on male and \$20.00 on females and shall be due and payable on the 1st., day of January, A.D., 1964;

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that interest at the rate of 6% shall be charged on all poll taxes owing after the 31st., day of March, A.D., 1964;

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that persons assessed on real or personal property or on both shall pay that amount of poll tax which, together with their rates on property for the year 1964, equals the maximum poll tax fixed above;

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a person whose total income of every kind and from every source during the year 1963 was less than \$1,000.00 shall be exempt from payment of poll tax."

The Municipal Clerk advised Council that Temporary Borrowing Resolutions were required for the financing of two new fire pumpers for Armdale and Spryfield.

It was moved by Councillors Hanrahan and Henley:

Municipality of the County of Halifax  
Temporary Borrowing Resolution  
(\$16,000.00 ) - Fire Equipment, Armdale.

WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes of Nova Scotia 1954, the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of said Act, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of equipping a fire department and

acquiring or purchasing apparatus, machinery and implements for use in extinguishing fires and for acquiring, purchasing or improving land or buildings for any such equipment;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of said the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax deems it necessary to borrow a sum not exceeding Sixteen Thousand Dollars (\$16,000.00) for the purpose of equipping a fire department and acquiring or purchasing apparatus, machinery and implements for use in extinguishing fires and for acquiring, purchasing or improving land or buildings for any such equipment at Armdale, in the said County for the Armdale Fire Department;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of debentures and to borrow such sum for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax the sum so borrowed to be repaid to said Bank from the proceeds of the debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that under and by virtue of said the Municipal Affairs Act the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality a sum not exceeding Sixteen Thousand Dollars (\$16,000.) for the purpose aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said the Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 of the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality a sum or sums of money not exceeding Sixteen Thousand Dollars (\$16,000.) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax.

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months from the date on which this resolution shall have been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at the rate of 5 3/4% per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the debentures when sold." Motion Carried.

It was moved by Councillors Roche and Quigley :

Municipality of the County of Halifax  
Temporary Borrowing Resolution  
\$16,000.00) - Fire Equipment, Spryfield.

WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes of Nova Scotia, 1954, the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of said Act, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of equipping a fire department and acquiring or purchasing apparatus, machinery and implements for use in extinguishing fires and for acquiring, purchasing or improving land or buildings for any such equipment;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of said the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax deems it necessary to borrow a sum not exceeding Sixteen Thousand Dollars (\$16,000.00) for the purpose of equipping a fire department and acquiring or purchasing apparatus, machinery and implements for use in extinguishing fires and for acquiring, purchasing or improving land or buildings for any such equipment at Spryfield, in the said County for the Spryfield Fire Department;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of debentures and to borrow such sum for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax the sum so borrowed to be repaid to said Bank from the proceeds of the debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that under and by virtue of said the Municipal Affairs Act the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality a sum not exceeding Sixteen Thousand Dollars (\$16,000) for the purpose aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said the Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 of the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality a sum or sums of money not exceeding Sixteen Thousand Dollars (\$16,000.) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax;

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months from the date on which this resolution shall have been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at the rate of 5 3/4% per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid to the said Bank from the proceeds of the debentures when sold". Motion carried.

The Municipal Clerk advised that a report re the proposed opening of the Shubenacadie Canal was included with the Agenda and it was agreed by Council that this should be tabled,

It was moved by Councillors Baker and Moser:

"THAT Carl R. Simmons, 79 Mount Edward Road, Dartmouth be not appointed Special Constable while performing duties for the Halifax-Dartmouth Credit Exchange." Motion defeated by a vote of 4 to 15.

It was moved by Councillors Quigley and McCabe:

"THAT Carl R. Simmens, 79 Mount Edward Road, Dartmouth, be appointed a Special Constable while employed with the Halifax-Dartmouth Credit Exchange." Motion carried 15 to 4.

It was moved by Councillors Eld and Baker:

"THAT the matter of appointment of special constables be referred to the Finance and Executive Committee for study and report." Motion carried.

Councillor Baker advised Council that the Christmas Party at the Halifax County Hospital would be held on Thursday at 8:30 p.m.

It was moved by Councillors McGrath and Baker:

"THAT Council request the Municipal School Board to investigate the insurance that is being sold to children in County Schools." Motion carried.

Councillor Gaetz brought before Council the question of people going out cutting Christmas Trees from other people's property. He was supported in this matter by Councillors King-Myers and Williams.

Mr. Cox, Solicitor, advised that this was a matter of stealing and would have to be dealt with by information laid in the Courts.

Councillors Gaetz and Williams also questioned the fact that people were required to obtain a Surveyor's Certificate with regard to the footings of new dwellings and inquired as to why this could not be carried out by a Municipal employee.

Mr. Cox, Solicitor, advised Council that this would be contrary to proper thinking as it would be a conflict of interest.

It was moved by Councillors MacKenzie and Williams:

"THAT Thursday, December 26th., 1963, Boxing Day, be declared a day on which the Municipal Offices will be closed and other businesses in the area be asked to co-operate." Motion carried.

It was moved by Councillors MacKenzie and Bell:

"THAT Council adjourn".

Council then adjourned with the singing of "God Save The Queen."

REPORTS

of the

THIRD YEAR MEETINGS

of the

THIRTY - FOURTH COUNCIL

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY  
OF HALIFAX

DATE OF MEETING

DECEMBER COUNCIL SESSION  
December 17th., 1964

\*\*\*\*\*

DECEMBER COUNCIL SESSION - 1963

Tuesday, December 17, 1963

REPORT OF THE BUILDING INSPECTOR FOR NOVEMBER 1963

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	53	\$545,052.78	\$466.00
Hot house	2	9,075.00	9.50
Office	1	4,000.00	5.00
Basement Apt.	1	1,000.00	2.00
Repairs, res.	14	13,995.00	37.00
Store	1	7,500.00	7.50
Garage	5	2,850.00	10.00
Addition	27	73,710.00	99.00
Relocate	2	14,000.00	7.00
Add. to motel	1	40,000.00	30.00
Swimming Pool	1	8,000.00	7.50
Relocate trailer	1		2.00
Shed	1	250.00	2.00
Workshop	<u>1</u>	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>7.50</u>
Total	111	\$729,432.78	\$692.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	56	\$504,440.00	\$512.00
Addition, res.	1	2,000.00	5.00
Motel	<u>1</u>	<u>15,000.00</u>	<u>10.00</u>
Total	58	\$521,440.00	\$527.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Canteen	1		\$ 2.00
Addition, res.	4	\$2,700.00	11.00
Relocate	<u>1</u>	<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	6	\$3,700.00	\$15.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMITS</u>
New Building, res.	32
Service Station	1
Motel	1
Basement Apt.	<u>1</u>
Total	35

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Service Station	1	\$13,000.00	\$10.00
New Building, res.	6	47,000.00	42.50
Addition, res.	4	9,100.00	16.50
Garage	1	700.00	2.00
Store	<u>1</u>	<u>2,000.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
Total	13	\$71,800.00	\$76.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50
Store	<u>1</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	2	\$10,500.00	\$9.50

The following pages show a complete breakdown of building types and permits issued for individual districts.

Respectfully submitted,



G. W. Jerram  
Assistant Building Inspector

DISTRICT 1

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	10	\$157,000.00	\$130.00
Hot house	1	9,000.00	7.50
Office	1	4,000.00	5.00
Basement Apt.	1	1,000.00	2.00
Repairs, res.	<u>2</u>	<u>300.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>
Total	15	\$171,300.00	\$148.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	8	\$133,000.00	\$102.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Canteen	1		\$2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>
New Building, res.	4

DISTRICT 2

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$13,500.00	\$10.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$19,800.00	\$15.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>
Service Station	1



<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>
New Building, res.	<u>2</u>
Total	3

DISTRICT 3

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Store	1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7.50
Garage	2	1,000.00	4.00
Addition, res.	2	450.00	4.00
Repairs, res.	<u>4</u>	<u>5,100.00</u>	<u>11.00</u>
Total	9	\$14,050.00	\$26.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$31,000.00	\$30.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Service Station	1	\$13,000.00	\$10.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>
New Building, res.	1

DISTRICT 4

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$25,000.00	\$17.50
Relocate	1	13,000.00	5.00
Addition, res.	2	500.00	4.00
Add. to motel	1	40,000.00	30.00
Repairs, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	7	\$79,500.00	\$58.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	12	\$179,000.00	\$120.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>
New Building, res.	1
Motel	<u>1</u>
Total	2

DISTRICT 5

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Repriss, res.	1	\$ 700.00	\$2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Garage	<u>1</u>	<u>\$1,000.00</u>	<u>\$2.00</u>
Total	2	\$1,700.00	\$4.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition, res.	1	\$100.00	\$2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>
New Building, res.	4
Basement Apt.	<u>1</u>
Total	5

DISTRICT 6

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$19,000.00	\$17.00
Addition, res.	<u>4</u>	<u>4,400.00</u>	<u>11.00</u>
Total	7	\$23,400.00	\$28.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$32,000.00	\$14.50
Addition, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>2,000.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
Total	4	\$34,000.00	\$19.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$16,000.00	\$15.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition, res.	1	\$100.00	\$2.00

DISTRICT 7

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Swimming Pool	1	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 7.50
New Building, res.	3	24,500.00	22.50
Addition, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>15,000.00</u>	<u>10.00</u>
Total	5	\$47,500.00	\$40.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>
New Building, res.	3

DISTRICT 8

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	4	\$29,000.00	\$30.00
Addition, res.	2	38,000.00	32.00
Total	6	\$67,000.00	\$62.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Motel	1	\$15,000.00	\$10.00
New Building, res.	2	13,200.00	15.00
Total	3	\$28,200.00	\$25.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition, res.	2	\$2,500.00	\$7.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50
Addition, res.	1	300.00	2.00
Total	2	\$10,300.00	\$9.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>
New Building, res.	1

DISTRICT 9

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	5	\$44,500.00	\$37.50
Relocate trailer	1		2.00
Relocation	1	1,000.00	2.00
Repairs, res.	1	1,500.00	5.00
Addition, res.	1	2,500.00	5.00
Total	9	\$49,500.00	\$51.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50
Store	1	500.00	2.00
Total	2	\$10,500.00	\$9.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>
New Building, res.	1

DISTRICT 10

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$16,500.00	\$15.00
Shed	1	250.00	2.00
Addition, res.	3	3,000.00	6.00
Total	6	\$19,750.00	\$23.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST%</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$12,000.00	\$10.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION DEFERRED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Relocate	1	\$1,000.00	\$2.00

DISTRICT 11

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition, res.	2	\$2,000.00	\$4.00
Repairs, res.	2	325.00	4.00
Total	4	\$2,325.00	\$8.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$18,500.00	\$15.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>
New Building, res.	1

DISTRICT 12

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$29,800.00	\$25.00
Hot house	1	75.00	2.00
Repairs, res.	1	100.00	2.00
Addition, res.	3	1,189.00	\$ 6.00
Total	7	\$31,864.00	\$35.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$42,000.00	\$30.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Addition, res.	1	\$7,000.00	\$7.50
Garage	<u>1</u>	<u>700.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	2	\$7,700.00	\$9.50

DISTRICT 13

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$10,000.00	\$7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$12,000.00	\$10.00

DISTRICT 14

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	8	\$67,152.78	\$67.00
Workshop	1	10,000.00	7.50
Garage	1	600.00	2.00
Addition, res.	<u>2</u>	<u>5,000.00</u>	<u>7.00</u>
Total	12	\$82,752.78	\$83.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	14	\$147,940.00	\$122.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Addition, res.	1	\$150.00	\$2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>
New Building, res.	9

DISTRICT 15

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	3	\$27,000.00	\$22.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>
New Building, res.	1

DISTRICT 16

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$6,000.00	\$7.50

DISTRICT 17

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Store	1	\$2,000.00	\$5.00

DISTRICT 18

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$5,500.00	\$7.50
Addition, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>1,200.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total	2	\$6,700.00	\$9.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$20,000.00	\$15.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>
New Building, res.	2

DISTRICT 21

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMIT ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition, res.	1		\$2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$5,000.00	\$5.00

DISTRICT 24

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMIT ISSUES</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	1	\$4,000.00	\$5.00

DISTRICT 27

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	6	\$56,600.00	\$44.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Garage	1	\$ 250.00	\$ 2.00
Repairs, res.	2	4,970.00	7.00
Addition, res.	<u>3</u>	<u>471.00</u>	<u>6.00</u>
Total	12	\$62,291.00	\$59.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
New Building, res.	2'	\$18,800.00	\$15.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATION REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
New Building, res.	2	\$11,000.00	\$12.50
Addition, res.	<u>1</u>	<u>1,250.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
Total	3	\$12,250.00	\$17.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY PERMIT</u>
New Building, res.	2

December Council Session - 1963

December 17, 1963.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CIVIL DEFENCE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

As Council is aware, advertisements were placed in the daily press calling for applications for Co-ordinator of Civil Defence for the Municipality of the County of Halifax. Twenty-seven applications were received for this position; some of them from exceptionally well qualified people; some of which were asking a salary higher than the Committee felt the Municipality could afford for this position. All applications were reviewed carefully by the former Committee on Civil Defence, who were just about to the point of interviewing candidates when new Committees were formed at the November Session.

The applications have been reviewed once again by the new Committee in considerable detail and as a result of this, five candidates were interviewed by the Committee on Wednesday, December 4th. As a result of these interviews a candidate was selected but before advising him or making any recommendation to Council, the Provincial Co-ordinator, Emergency Measures, was given the name and the Provincial Organization asked if they would approve the candidate and also if they would approve the sharing of the proposed salary of \$5,000 per annum. As you are all aware, the Federal Government finances 75% of the cost of Civil Defence and the remaining 25% is paid by the Province and the Municipality - the Province paying 15% and the Municipality 10%.

We attach hereto a copy of the letter from the Provincial Co-ordinator, Col. Gordon Grant, signifying Provincial approval of the appointment of Frank Edward Wild of Rockingham, to be Civil Defence Co-ordinator for the Municipality of the County of Halifax.

Your Committee, therefore, recommends to Council that Mr. Wild be appointed as Director with effect from the 1st of January, 1964, at a salary of \$5,000 per annum, plus normal expenses for mileage, etc.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)



DECEMBER COUNCIL SESSION

Tuesday, December 17, 1963

REPORT OF THE COUNTY PLANNING BOARD

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

COUNCILLORS:

1. Mack's Construction Co. Ltd., Bedford, from R-1 to R-2:  
Please be advised that the County Planning Board would respectfully recommend that the land concerned be re-zoned from R-1 (Single Family Dwelling) to R-2 (Two Family Dwelling) to permit the construction of duplex dwelling units.

The property is located north of Elizabeth Drive and directly across from the Bedford Junior High School and is more particularly described as follows:-

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being at Bedford in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia and being the portion of land west of the old No. 7 road to Bedford and south of Elizabeth Drive as shown on a plan "Showing Remaining Lands of Mack's Construction Company Limited" by K. W. Robb, P. L. S., dated the 18th day of October, A. D., 1962, said lot being more particularly described as follows:-

BEGINNING on the southern boundary of Elizabeth Drive at the northwest corner of lot C-1;

THENCE South thirty degrees twenty-five minutes East (S 30° 25' E) along the western boundary of lots C-1, C-2 and C-3 a distance of two hundred and fourteen feet (214') to the southwestern corner of lot C-3;

THENCE North fifty-nine degrees thirty minutes East (N 59° 30' E) along the southern boundary of lot C-3 a distance of one hundred and nine point three six feet (109.36') to a wooden stake at the southeastern corner of lot C-3;

THENCE along the western boundary of lands of one Hiltz and lands of one Hennigar South thirty degrees fourteen minutes East (S 30° 14' E) a distance of one hundred and seventy-one point nine four feet (171.94') to the northern boundary of lands of Her Majesty the Queen;

THENCE South sixty-two degrees forty-four point seven minutes West (S 62° 44.7' W) along the northern boundary of lands of Her Majesty the Queen a distance of five hundred and seventeen point four six feet (517.46') to the south east corner of lands of Oakwood Realities Limited;

THENCE North twenty-six degrees zero four point three minutes West (N 26° 04.3' W) along the eastern boundary of lands of Oakwood Realities Limited a distance of three hundred and fifty-seven point nine feet (357.9') more or less to the southern boundary of Elizabeth Drive;

THENCE North fifty-nine degrees thirty minutes East (N 59° 30' E) along said southern boundary of Elizabeth Drive a distance of three hundred and eighty-five feet (385') more or less to the place of beginning.

2. Texaco Canada Limited, corner of Auburn Avenue and the Herring Cove Road, from R-4 to C-1: Please be advised that the County Planning Board would respectfully recommend that the land concerned be re-zoned from R-4 (General Residential Zone) to C-1 (Local Business Zone) to permit the construction of a gasoline filling station.

The property is located at the north west corner of Auburn Avenue and the Herring Cove Road and is more particularly described as follows:-

ALL that certain lot of land situate in Spryfield in the County of Halifax and Province of Nova Scotia and being lot numbers 19 and 20 as shown on a plan of lands of Arthur Kidston, and prepared by Charles Dunn, P. L. S., and dated November 10, 1949, and more particularly described as follows:-

BEGINNING at the intersection of the Western boundary of the Herring Cove Road and the Northern boundary of Auburn Avenue, said Auburn Avenue being formerly a part of lot #21;

THENCE South eighty-five degrees zero zero minutes West (S 85° 00' W) along said northern boundary of Auburn Avenue a distance of one hundred and fifty-three point three feet (153.3') to an iron pipe;

THENCE North five degrees zero zero minutes West (N 5° 00' W) a distance of fifty five feet (55') to an iron pipe;

THENCE North nine degrees ten minutes West (N 9° 10' W) a distance of sixty-nine point four feet (69.4') to an iron pipe;

THENCE North eighty-five degrees zero zero minutes East (N 85° 00' E) a distance of one hundred and forty-eight point five feet (148.5') to an iron pipe;

THENCE South ten degrees twenty-four minutes East (S 10° 24' E) a distance of sixty-nine point five feet (69.5') to an iron pipe;

THENCE South eight degrees twenty-six minutes East (S 8° 26' E) a distance of fifty-five point one feet (55.1') to the place of beginning.

3. Mr. and Mrs. Joseph Fancy, Frederick Street, Fairview,  
from R-2 to R-4: Please be advised that the County Planning Board would respectfully recommend that the portion of land concerned be re-zoned from R<sub>2</sub> (Two Family Dwelling Zone) to R-4 (General Residential Zone). Also accompanying this request is a petition signed by the majority of the residents in the affected area. No special use is requested.

The property is located on the north and south of Frederick Avenue between Alex Street and Hillcrest Street and is more particularly described as follows:-

ALL that certain, lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Fairview, Halifax County, Nova Scotia and being more particularly described as follows:-

BEGINNING at a point on the eastern boundary of Hillcrest Street, said point being the north western corner of lot #312 shown on a plan of Section D, Brookdale Subdivision;

THENCE South zero five degrees forty-five minutes East (S 05° 45' E) a distance of one hundred feet (100') along the western boundary of lot #312 of said subdivision to the south western corner of said lot #312;

THENCE southerly and traversing Frederick Street a distance of sixty-six feet (66') to the north western corner of lot #307 of said Section D, Brookdale Subdivision;

THENCE South zero five degrees forty-five minutes East (S 05° 45' E) a distance of one hundred and twenty point five feet (120.5') along the western boundary of lot #307 to the south western corner of said lot #307;

THENCE North eighty-one degrees thirty minutes East (N 81° 30' E) following the rear lot lines of the lots fronting on the southern boundary of Frederick Street to a point, said point being on the western boundary line of Murray Street, (now Alex Street);

THENCE Northerly along the eastern boundary of lot #189 of the beforementioned Section D of the Brookdale Subdivision, a distance of one hundred and six point eight six feet (106.86') to the north eastern corner of said lot #189;

THENCE Northerly and traversing Frederick Street a distance of fifty feet (50') to the south eastern corner of lot #195;

THENCE Northerly along the eastern boundary of lot #195 a distance of one hundred feet (100') to the north eastern corner of said lot #195;

THENCE Westerly along the rear lot lines of the lots fronting on the northern boundary of Frederick Street to the place of beginning.

4. Sherwood Park, Lot #49, Lesser Setback: Please be advised that the County Planning Board would respectfully recommend that the setback requirement of lot #49, Birchwood Drive be reduced from thirty feet (30') to twenty-seven point six feet (27.6') and twenty-eight point eight feet (28.8') respectively.

5. Frame Subdivision, Lot #32, Lesser Setback: Please be advised that the County Planning Board would respectfully recommend that the setback requirement for lot #32, Beechcrest Drive be reduced from thirty feet (30') to twenty-eight point five feet (28.5).

Respectfully submitted,  
(Signed by the Committee)

Tuesday, December 17, 1963

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF THE COUNTY PLANNING BOARD

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

COUNCILLORS:-

1. Scuba Maritime Limited, Bedford, from R-2 to C-1:

Please be advised that the County Planning Board would respectfully recommend that the land concerned be re-zoned from R-2 (Two Family Zone) to C-1 (Local Business Zone) to permit the remodeling of the property known as "the old bicycle shop" into a modern building for the purpose of boat sales and water sporting equipment.

The property is located on the western side of the Bedford Highway immediately north of the newly constructed portion of the Kearney Lake Road and is more particularly described as follows:-

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being at Birch Cove in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia and being more particularly described as follows:-

BEGINNING at a point of intersection of the western boundary of the Bedford Highway and the northern boundary of lot #21, as shown on a plan of lands owned by the Estate of Florence M. Dakin, dated December 1, 1948 and prepared by J. D. MacKenzie, P. L. S.;

THENCE southerly and following the western boundary of the Bedford Highway to the northern boundary of the newly constructed Kearney Lake Road;

THENCE westerly along the northern boundary of said Kearney Lake Road to the eastern boundary of Dakin Drive;

THENCE northerly along the eastern boundary of Dakin Drive to a point, said point being the intersection of the northern boundary of the aforementioned lot #21 and the said eastern boundary of Dakin Drive;

THENCE North eighty degrees zero zero minutes East (N 80° 00' E) a distance of seventy-three feet (73') to a point;

THENCE North sixty-three degrees forty-five minutes East (N 63° 45' E) a distance of one hundred and seventy-one feet (171') to a point;

THENCE North eighty-two degrees fifteen minutes East (N 82° 15' E) a distance of seventy-seven feet (77') more or less to the place of beginning.

Respectfully submitted,  
(SIGNED BY THE COMMITTEE)

December Council Session - 1963

December 17, 1963.

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

CENTENNIAL YEAR

Your Committee has met as a Confederation Centenary Committee with representatives of the City of Halifax and the City of Dartmouth and with the result of meeting with them, passed the following resolution which was forwarded to both City Councils:-

"THAT in view of the limited funds that will probably be made available for a centennial project from senior levels of government;

AND in view of the limited number of types of projects that would come under the category of projects that might be approved on a centennial project;

AND in view of the difficulty of locating a project to serve the whole County, unless that location is in the so-called Metropolitan region;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that this Confederation Centenary Committee request the Councils of the City of Halifax and the City of Dartmouth to give some consideration to a project of a regional nature that would be a project of a lasting nature to serve the citizens of this whole region."

We have heard unofficially that the City of Dartmouth has approved a centennial project for that City in the nature of a Library and Museum to be housed in the same building, although it still has to be processed by the Finance and Executive Committee of the Dartmouth Council and come back to their Council for the voting of funds. We have not heard from the Council of the City of Halifax as yet. We will be reporting to the Council further with respect to this matter in January.

PROPOSED AMALGAMATION - DISTRICT NO. 1 (ROCKINGHAM), 4 (FAIRVIEW), 12 (ARNDALE), 5 (JOLLIFORE) AND 3 (SPRYFIELD) WITH THE CITY OF HALIFAX

At the last session of Council and at the adjourned session, Council discussed in some detail figures that pertained to

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee - Continued

the amalgamation of District No. 1 (Rockingham) with the City of Halifax and we advised at that time that the Committee would be investigating the matter further and would probably have additional figures available at the December Session of Council.

These figures have not been completed as yet; the reason being that we are approaching the end of the calendar year and exact costs for the calendar year 1963 can be determined very shortly, which will be more up-to-date figures than using estimated costs for the calendar year 1963.

Also the greatest factor effecting the financial situation in the Municipality will be the ratio of sharing Educational Costs between the Province and the Municipality. This ratio changes somewhat year by year and depends on the ratio of the "cash value" assessment as determined by the Commissioner for the Province of Nova Scotia to the cost of the Foundation Program for the school year ended July 31st last.

These new cash value assessments for determining the new ratio of sharing costs will be available shortly after the middle of December and here again your Committee feels that it is wiser to use the up-to-date ratios in dealing with future financial implications than basing it on last year's figures.

Much data has already been prepared but it is deemed advisable to relate this to actual expenditures for the calendar year 1963 and up-to-date ratios of sharing of costs before these figures are released publicly. The reason being, of course, is that a small variation in the ratio of sharing of costs could mean a variation of many thousands of dollars where education forms such a large part of the Municipal budget.

Your Committee is following this situation with great interest and will report as early as possible to the Council in connection with this matter.

On the evening of December 5, 1963, Mayor Charles A. Vaughan invited to a meeting of the City Council, members of City Boards and Commissions and other citizens including the Councillors of these Suburban areas, the Chairman of the School Board and others. At this meeting, Mayor Vaughan delivered a speech outlining current civic projects in relation to the growth problems of the City of Halifax and a copy of his speech is attached to this report for the information of all Councillors. This speech states the problems in very general terms and your Committee feels that before too long there will be some figures made available in connection with the proposed costs for providing City services, if the City of Halifax were to amalgamate with Suburban areas noted above.

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee - Continued

Again, your Committee is watching this matter closely and will be reporting to Council as soon as possible with respect to these matters.

TAXI BY-LAW

The Taxi By-Law that was introduced at the last session of Council is before you and should be discussed to some extent at this session of the Council.

ANTI-SMOKE BY-LAW

This proposed By-Law has not been before Council as yet but is included with today's proceedings of Council. It is placed before you for discussion or if Council prefers, it can be dealt with in the same manner as the Taxi By-Law and studied for the next month and then taken up at the January session of Council.

TEXACO CANADA LIMITED

The agreement between the Municipality of the County of Halifax and Texaco Canada Limited provides in paragraph 2 that if the Company proceeds with and completes the construction of the Refinery, the Company will pay to the Municipality the agreed fixed amount in lieu of taxation of \$75,000 for each of the years 1963 to 1972, both inclusive. However, paragraph 5 of the agreement states that should the Company commence construction of the Refinery and diligently press for completion thereof in 1963 but for causes beyond the control of the Company, be so delayed in the construction or completion thereof, that it proves impossible to bring the Refinery into production during the year 1963, then in that event the Company shall be entitled to a deferment of one year in the application of the terms of the agreement and thereupon the existing assessment upon the Company's property at Eastern Passage, shall apply for the year 1963 and the fixed payment of \$75,000 in lieu of all rates and taxes shall apply for the year 1964 to 1973, both inclusive.

We have discussed this matter with representatives of Texaco Canada Limited and attach hereto a copy from the Vice President in charge of Refining, which points out that due to reasons beyond their control, the plant will not be in production in 1963. The full taxes for the Company have been paid for the year 1963 and your Committee



Report of the Finance and Executive Committee - Continued

recommends that Council approve the acceptance of the taxes for the year 1963 and concurs in the implication of paragraph 5 of the agreement that the period of the fixed payment of \$75,000 in lieu of rates and taxes shall apply for the year 1964 to 1973, both inclusive.

DEAN SETTLEMENT SCHOOL

The Dean Settlement School has been declared surplus by the Municipal School Board and has been advertised. Bids have been received as follows:-

Dean Community Club	\$ 25.00
(for the school house and land)	
Mr. Cecil Gammell	25.00 for the land
	50.00 for the school building

It should perhaps be pointed out that the school is on land to which the Municipality has no title; the lot to which the Municipality has title is somewhat removed.

Your Committee recommends that Council accept the tender of Mr. Cecil Gammell, who owns land surrounding the existing school, as well as the adjacent lot in the amount bid of \$75.00 for both.

HALIFAX-DARTMOUTH UNITED APPEAL

The By-laws of the Halifax-Dartmouth United Appeal call for one representative to be appointed for the Municipality of the County of Halifax to serve on the Board of the Halifax-Dartmouth United Appeal. Your Committee has considered this matter and has suggested to the Warden that if Council approves, that he might be ready to name a member to this Board at this Council Session.

APPLICATIONS FOR RELIEF FROM PAYMENT OF TAXES

Your Committee has investigated the circumstances surrounding each of the following cases and wish to recommend in connection with each of them as follows:-

Nina R. McMullin, Lake Egmont

Your Committee recommends that where this family is presently being assisted largely by the Welfare Department, that the matter of taxes on the property be left with that Department rather than recommend exemption for the current year.

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee - Continued

Mrs. Fay Hartlin, Oyster Pond Jeddore

Your Committee does not recommend relief from payment of taxes for the current year. This is another case where the Welfare Department is involved and may have to assist on taxes.

Mrs. Winnifred Graves, Peggy's Cove

Mrs. Graves is assessed in an amount of \$1,625 and taxes for the current year are \$44.69. Where Mr. Graves has died and where she will be eligible for widow's exemption next year, your Committee recommends relief from payment of the current year's taxes.

Mrs. Caroline Holmans, 45 Spencer Avenue, Spryfield

Your Committee does not recommend relief from payment of the current year's taxes as the amount of real estate held is substantial and the financial picture of the family has improved somewhat over recent months.

Ruben Butler, Murphy's Cove

Your Committee does not recommend relief from payment of the current year's taxes.

Mrs. Gertrude Conrod, Musquodoboit Harbour

Your Committee does not recommend relief from payment of the current year's taxes.

Mrs. Ellen Slaunwhite, Terence Bay

Mrs. Slaunwhite's husband died some twenty years ago and the property has been assessed in the name of the Estate and taxes have been paid up until approximately one year ago, when other heirs deeded the property to Mrs. Slaunwhite. She will be exempt from taxes for the year 1964 and should have been for the year 1963. Your Committee, therefore, recommends that she be relieved in full from payment of the current year's taxes in an amount of \$47.69.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

HALIFAX COUNTY HOSPITAL

P. O. Box 1003

December 4, 1963.

Warden George Burris,  
Halifax County,  
P. O. Box 300,  
Armdale,  
Halifax, N. S.

Dear Warden Burris:

Through Mr. Hattie I have received a copy of a letter from Roy S. Blades, addressed to yourself and read to the last Council Session. To clarify the situation in reference to the purchase of pigs, I would like to put before you the following facts.

For some time we purchased pigs from Mr. Roy S. Blades, and over quite some period of time we found that a number of his pigs died at a very early age, and it appeared from the conversations with our veterinary officials that these pigs were not properly bred and were weaned too soon. Not being a farmer myself and not having the experience of raising hogs, we discussed this with the Board of Management, that is, the farmer and myself. The decision of the Board at that time, was that we should try, if possible, to procure pigs elsewhere rather than dealing with Mr. Blades, due to the high mortality rate of his young piglets.

The following are the group of people we purchased our pigs from the last few months:

Peter Stewart, Middle Musquodoboit  
Clarence Scott, Middle Musquodoboit  
William Scott, Middle Musquodoboit  
William Booth, Upper Musquodoboit  
Howard Williams, East Preston  
David Kennedy, Upper Stewiacke  
Hugh Kaulback, Middle Musquodoboit

On October 22, 1963, we did purchase 30 pigs from out of our county. It so happened that Mr. Alexander MacKenzie, from Big Bras-d'Or, Cape Breton, brought into the vicinity a load of young pigs. At this particular time, Mr. Levering, our farmer, was not able to procure young pigs from any of the above gentlemen within the county. He therefore purchased 30 young pigs from Mr. MacKenzie on October 22, 1963.

It is regretted that this letter from Mr. Blades had to more-or-less come before the open Council, as there was an explanation which was a logical one, and I am sure that Councillor Baker presented it to the Council as a whole, on the Council floor. I do honestly think that we did a wise thing by changing over to another Supplier.

Yours very truly,

.....  
E. J. DAVIES,  
SUPERINTENDENT.

EJD/dlh

TEXACO CANADA LIMITED

1425 Mountain Street

Montreal 25, Que.

November 21, 1963

Rudd G. Hattie, Esq.,  
Municipal Clerk and Treasurer,  
Municipality of the County of Halifax,  
Municipal Administration Building,  
P. O. Box 300,  
ARMDALE, Halifax, N.S.

RE: Texaco Canada Limited Refinery at  
Eastern Passage, Halifax Co. N. S.

Dear Sir:-

The Municipal taxation of the company's property constituting the new petroleum refinery at Eastern Passage, Halifax County, is covered by the provisions of the agreement between the Municipality and the company dated November 15, 1961.

By the provisions of this agreement, particularly paragraphs 2 and 5, the calculation of municipal taxes payable by the company in the year 1963 and subsequent years is established.

Under these paragraphs the amount of taxes payable in the year 1963 depends upon the physical fact whether or not the refinery is brought into production during the calendar year.

It is now certain that the work of construction and the preliminary work of bringing the refinery to the point of production can not possibly be completed before the end of 1963. This delay in progress has been brought about by a number of factors beyond the control of the company, notable among which are the inclement weather during the summer and fall of 1962 which seriously retarded excavation and grading work on the ground, and strikes and labour unrest in the working forces of the contractors engaged in construction of the refinery. The cumulative effect of these causes has been to delay the work of construction and to set back completion beyond original target dates. If the Municipality requires more detailed information concerning the causes of delay, the company is prepared to supply it.

In the result the company is applying to the Municipality for the application of paragraph 5 of the agreement. The Municipality has already billed the company for 1963 taxes in the amount of the 1963 tax rate applied to the 1961 assessment of the company's property at Eastern Passage and this billing has been paid by the company. By virtue of the provisions of paragraph 5 of the agreement it appears to us that such billing and payment are a full and final discharge of the company's liability to pay taxes to the Municipality in respect of the year 1963. We should appreciate the Municipality's confirmation of the foregoing understanding of the application of the terms of the agreement in respect of the year 1963.

Yours very truly,

TEXACO CANADA LIMITED

Per: (Signed) A. G. Farquharson

AGF/dr

December 5th., 1963.

THE SHUBENACADIE CANAL

Engineering Aspects of its Restoration

The history of the Canal and its present condition have been brought to the attention of members of the Dartmouth Chamber of Commerce and other interested people through a report which was prepared by Mr. W. C. Phillips, of the Department of Municipal Affairs. The present discussion is based to a large extent on data collected by Mr. Phillips and on surveys which have been conducted by the Engineering Department of the City of Dartmouth. This data being of a preliminary nature can therefore lead to preliminary conclusions only and allowance should be made if subsequent and detailed studies should furnish altered proposals.

The original Canal built and operated during the latter half of the previous century actually started at Halifax Harbour from where ships would reach Lake Banook through a series of canals and locks. This system is all but lost and no attempt should be made to restore its original state. It is rather suggested to start this waterway near lock no. 1 at the south end of Lake Banook. The boats would be taken from the harbour to this lake by some kind of overland transportation and it is understood that the Dartmouth Yacht Club would cater to this service.

From Lake Banook the route proceeds along the chain of lakes and various artificial canals until it finally reaches the Shubenacadie River as shown on the attached map.

To illustrate the system further a profile of the water route has also been attached showing the variation of water levels, the engineering works which are more or less still in existence and the proposals of their restoration.

As the promoters of this project foresee its great value as a tourist attraction, all restoration attempts should try to preserve as many as possible of the original works and thus bring an engineering feat of one hundred years ago back to life again.

Following along the route of the waterway several improvements of the system are anticipated. They are indicated on the profile by the green numbers and are discussed hereafter in detail:

(1) Launching facilities for pleasure craft will have to be built at the entrance of Lake Banook. These facilities could be extended to contain a tourist information office, marine gas station, restaurant, souvenir shop, food and sports shop and could also be the point where a fee is charged for the use of the Canal facilities.

The various canal works could either be operated by local attendants or fully automatic depending whether labor should be made available or the operation should be as economical as possible.

The Shubenacadie Canal continued:-

(2) The newly built bridge of the Circumferential Highway over Lake Mic Mac does not require any alteration.

(3) From Lake Mic Mac the route leads into a canal which is in fairly good shape. A small dam and foot bridge will have to be removed.

(4) At mile 1.9 lock no. 2 is located. This lock is in fairly good condition. To make it operational new gates would have to be built and the spillway repaired.

The Canal from point 4 to point 5 needs cleaning and deepening.

(5) At mile 2.1 lock no. 3 used to provide a lift of 13 feet. The condition of the lock is such that extensive repair work would be required. It may also be desirable to raise its upper water level.

(6) The Canal from point 5 to Lake Charles either requires deepening or by raising the water level sufficient depth could be obtained. Further investigation will determine which method is most economical.

(7) If it is found feasible to raise the water level, the old rock dam at mile 2.7 could be abandoned. The Canal would then enter Lake Charles without interruption.

Lake Charles is the highest in the chain of Lakes and would have to provide sufficient water to operate locks no. 2 and 3. The map shows that this lake has a watershed area of approximately 4,400 acres. If no water were wasted toward Lake William and all the runoff from this area would go through the locks and spillways to Lake Mic Mac, it is estimated that from the water available 4,000 lock operations could be accomplished. This appears to be a high enough figure even for heavy tourist traffic.

(8) Lake Charles leads into a system of canals, ponds and canals again until Porto Bello is reached. As discussed under point 6 the present canal requires either deepening or raising of the water level. If the latter can be achieved than no extra work would be required for this section.

(9) The old inclined plane at Porto Bello mile 5.8 is still in existence. Extensive repair work or earth work is not anticipated but some grading and raising of the summit will be necessary. The proposed inclined plane at this point will be furnished with marine rails over which the boats will be hauled on specially built cars with one car going either direction at the same time.

The boats arriving at this point either upstream or downstream will tie up on the rails of these cars which themselves sit under water at sufficient depth so the boats can be easily brought into position. Electric motors will then pull the cars and boats over the hill to their final position at which the boats float freely again and can proceed with their journey.

Marine railways as they have been described here are lifting boats in a similar way over the inclined planes of the Trent Seven Waterway near Lake Ontario. The writer in his youth has experienced the rare opportunity to tie his rowboat to marine cars of a similar make and thus travel uphill over five inclined planes in his homeland of East Germany.



The Shubenacadie Canal continued:-

(10) Some deepening of the Canal from the toe of the inclined plane to Lake William will be required.

(11) Proceeding along Lake William the Highway Bridge at Waverley is reached which in its present condition constitutes an obstacle even to small craft. If the assumption is correct that the Department of Highways will in the near future improve this route than attempts should be made to raise the bridge and give sufficient clearance.

The present canal through this bridge leading from Lake William to Lake Thomas runs over rapids, boulders and debris. The canal bed should be cleaned and probably deepened. The water levels of Lake William and Lake Thomas being at the present about one foot difference would then level out as must have been the case when the canal was in operation. It will have to be investigated whether this is possible and would not cause difficulties along the shores of both lakes.

(12) The bridge at the north end of Lake Thomas at mile 11.5 also provides insufficient clearance and further investigation will indicate whether it is more feasible to raise the bridge or to lower the canal.

(13) The existing canal between point 12 and 13 appears to be in fairly good shape with little or not work required. Lock no. 4 on the other hand at mile 12.2 is in such a state of decay that repair work is unfeasible. It would be best to abandon the lock and construct an inclined plane in its place similar to the one described under 9.

(14) There is undisturbed travelling through Lake Fletcher to where a brook and canal continues northerly at mile 14.1. This canal requires deepening and cleaning for its entire length.

The railroad bridge is no obstacle to small craft whereas the highway bridge further to the north has insufficient clearance and should be raised.

The Canal then reaches lock no. 5 which is in very good condition. Construction of new gates and deepening of the Canal further downstream for a short piece would be required.

(15) Grand Lake or Shubenacadie Lake extends from mile 14.8 to mile 20.4. At this point the route enters the Shubenacadie River. Its condition is not too well known and it must be assumed that cleaning and deepening in places will be required.

(16) At mile 21.9 lock no. 7 is located. Its present condition is beyond repair and rather than restore it, it would be best to build an inclined plane at an opportune point along the route of the river.

(17) The river continues its winding course through the railroad bridge at mile 23.0 which is no hindrance to small craft. The river from thereon is shallow and has a rocky bottom in places. The highway bridge at mile 23.6 has sufficient clearance but the bottom of the river needs deepening to allow for sufficient draft.

The Shubenacadie Canal Continued:-

(18) A dam and lock no. 7 were located at this point which are almost completely destroyed. Here again a new inclined plane is anticipated with no attempt made to repair lock no. 7.

Insufficient knowledge of the conditions of the Shubenacadie River below this point make it necessary to terminate the report here. It may be that very little work is required from here to where the river carries tidal water and finally reaches the Bay of Fundy near Truro.

(19) Telephone or radio communication from all works along the route to the terminal will be required. This service should be provided for the benefit of the tourists whether the system is operated automatically or by individual attendants.

Although the knowledge of the condition of the canal is limited an attempt is made to list the anticipated repair work and new structures and also to draw up the following estimate of cost:

COST ESTIMATE

Items of a commercial nature like gas stations, novelty stores, etc. are not listed in the estimate.

1.	Marina terminal with boat launching facilities, tourist bureau, attendance office, toilets, etc.	\$ 20,000
3.	Cleaning and deepening of 640 feet of Canal	800
4.	Restoration of Lock No. 2	14,000
	Cleaning and deepening of 1020 feet of Canal	1,500
5.	Restoration of Lock No. 3	30,000
6.	Cleaning and deepening of 2840 feet of Canal	4,300
7.	Remove old dam	1,000
8.	Cleaning and deepening of 2890 feet of Canal	4,400
9.	Construction of inclined plane, marine railway, boat cars and gear house	53,000
10.	Cleaning and deepening of Canal from inclined plane to Lake William	1,500
11.	Cleaning and deepening of 810 feet of Canal	1,600
12.	Raise bridge for sufficient clearance	3,000
13.	Construction of inclined plane and removal of lock no. 4	42,000

The Shubenacadie Canal continued:-

14.	Cleaning and deepening of 3600 feet of Canal and raising of highway bridge	\$ 9,000
	Restoration of Lock No. 5	14,000
15.	Cleaning and deepening of 1500 feet of Shubenacadie River	2,200
16.	Construction of inclined plane and removal of Lock No. 6	42,000
17.	Cleaning and deepening of 12500 feet of Shubenacadie River	18,700
18.	Construction of inclined plane and removal of Lock No. 7	42,000
19.	Construct communication system along entire route via public telephone, provide telephone booths along route	<u>5,000</u>
		<u>\$310,000</u>

Conclusion

This brief tries to demonstrate the feasibility of the restoration of the Shubenacadie Canal route from the engineers point of view. The revival of this overland waterway should not be measured in dollars and cents alone but one should keep in mind its historic value and natural beauty and what it will add to the area and the entire Province.

Respectfully submitted,

PAUL WENDT.

December Council Session - 1963

December 17, 1963.

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

RELIEF FROM PAYMENT OF THE CURRENT YEAR'S TAXES

Your Committee investigated the circumstances surrounding each of the following applications for relief from payment of the current year's taxes and wish to recommend to Council as follows:-

Mr. Cameron Laybolt - Pleasant Harbour

Your Committee recommends relief from payment of the current year's taxes in an amount of \$20.12.

Mrs. Homer (Mabel) Parker - Owl's Head Harbour

Your Committee does not recommend relief from payment of the current year's taxes in this case.

Mr. John James Crook - Upper Lawrencetown

Your Committee does not recommend relief from payment of the current year's taxes in this case.

Mrs. Hilda Richardson - Mitchell Bay

Your Committee recommends relief from payment of the current year's taxes in an amount of \$39.06.

Mrs. Pearl E. Cruickshank - Sheet Harbour

Your Committee recommends that Mrs. Cruickshank be exempted from the current year's taxes to the same extent as if the widow's exemption had been applicable this year. This will mean relief from payment of taxes in an amount of \$43.40.

Mrs. Frances I. Schnare - 48 Fort Sackville Road, Bedford

Your Committee recommends that Mrs. Schnare be granted relief from payment of the current year's taxes in the amount of the widow's exemption, had it been granted for the year 1963. This means an amount of \$83.00.

Mrs. Francis Beaver - Indian Harbour

Your Committee recommends relief from payment of the current year's taxes in an amount of \$64.63.

Respectfully submitted,  
(Signed by the Committee)

Tuesday, December 17, 1963

REPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL SCHOOL BOARD

To His Honour, the Warden, and Members of the Council of the Municipality of Halifax County.

The Municipal School Board wishes to submit the following report to the December Meeting of the County Council:

NAMING OF SCHOOLS

The trustees of New Road School Section have requested that the new school now under construction in that Section be named the "Nelson Whynder School."

HEAD JEDDORE

The Municipal School Board wishes to re-affirm the request of October 1961, that inside sanitation be installed in the Head Jeddore School. It is the intention of the Board that the lower grades from Head Jeddore, West Jeddore and Ostrea Lake be taught in the Head Jeddore School.

PROGRESS REPORT-CAPITAL

Although the Board is not at present prepared to make definite requests, the following areas are under active consideration for renovations of a capital nature:

DUTCH SETTLEMENT

Present indications would suggest that, in the absence of a consolidation in this area, inside sanitation should be considered for this school and, since the enrolment is on the borderline for two classrooms, thought will be given to adding a third classroom at the same time. It is assumed that this village will continue to grow partly because of its geographical position between Enfield and Milford and partly because of the mining operations in the immediate vicinity.

PORT DUFFERIN

This is a two-room rural school that will, in all probability, remain in existence. Although some consolidation may be possible with one or two sections adjacent to Port Dufferin, this section is one that will likely remain. Consideration is, therefore, being given to installing water and inside sanitation in this school.

JOLLIMORE

Increases in enrolment in the Jollimore area combined with the need for more accommodation in Halifax West Municipal High School and anticipated needs in B. C. Silver High School would suggest that a Junior High School be built in the Jollimore area. This possibility is, therefore, being given careful consideration for the 1964 program.

CHEZZETCOOK

Thought is also being given to the Chezzetcook Area where increased enrolments appear, especially at East Chezzetcook. Definite plans for additions to East or Head Chezzetcook have not been finalized.

Respectfully submitted,

MUNICIPAL SCHOOL BOARD

W. I. Henley  
Chairman

December Council Session - 1963

December 17, 1963

REPORT OF THE PUBLIC HOUSING COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

At the last meeting of Council a resolution from the Fairview Ratepayers Association, relative to the establishment of a public housing project in Fairview was referred to this Committee. The Committee has met with representatives of Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation and has referred the matter of siting to our Planning Department to see if the proposed site for a public housing unit could not be properly integrated with adjacent properties.

This has been done and your Committee recommends that Council pass a resolution, separate and apart from this report, to rescind the original resolution to expropriate thirty-three acres of the lands of J. B. MacDonald of Fairview, so that the School Capital Program Committee can continue its negotiations for a school site to be located on a portion of the lands of J. B. MacDonald of Fairview.

In the meantime your Committee proposes to negotiate further with respect to a possible site for a public housing project and your Committee will be reporting to Council in this connection in due course.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

December Council Session - 1963

December 17, 1963.

REPORT OF THE SCHOOL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

1962 PROGRAM

- (a) Herring Cove - Building completed, ready for Committee take-over. Well drilling being carried out.
- (b) Lakeside - Building turned over to Municipal School Board.
- (c) Bedford Junior High - Building 85% completed. Work proceeding well. Take-over planned for January, 1964.

1963 PROGRAM

- (a) Cole Harbour - Building completed. Deficiencies being completed.
- (b) New Road - Building completed. Deficiencies being completed.
- (c) Armdale West - Building being completed. Interior work being completed. Building for occupancy January, 1964.

1964 PROGRAM

- (a) Lower Sackville Junior High - Tenders being called.
- (b) Clayton Park Elementary - Investigations for sites.
- (c) Middle Musquodoboit Elementary - Tenders being called.
- (d) Fairview Junior High School - Investigations for site.

Page

- 1 -



Report of the School Capital Program Committee -  
Continued

1964 PROGRAM - continued

- (e) Musquodoboit Rural High School Addition - Preliminary drawings being completed.
- (f) Eastern Shore High School (Rural) - Investigating sites.

EXPROPRIATION

The Committee requests expropriation proceedings for an easement re surface water in connection with the Lower Sackville Junior High School.

REQUEST FOR NAMES OF NEW SCHOOLS -

- (a) Eastern Shore Rural High School
- (b) Lower Sackville Junior High School
- (c) Clayton Park Elementary School
- (d) Fairview Junior High School
- (e) Middle Musquodoboit Elementary School

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX  
REVENUE STATEMENT  
TO NOVEMBER 30, 1963

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	REVENUE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	BALANCE TO BE COLLECTED
REAL PROPERTY	300	3,593,708.32	4,155,824.50	562,116.18 CR
PERSONAL PROPERTY	301		334,314.32	334,314.32 CR
POLL TAXES	302	71,627.52	123,000.00	51,372.48 CR
PAR TEL AND TEL	303	31,492.92	31,493.00	.08 CR
SPECIAL CHARGES ST. PAVING	304	106,654.51		106,654.51 *
SPRINGVALE SEWER	3,041	982.94		982.94 *
OLIE SUB DIV. SEWER	3,042	3,745.99		3,745.99 *
STREET IMPROVEMENTS	3,043	3,923.75		3,923.75 *
TAPP SUB DIV. SEWER	3,044	756.38		756.38 *
TRUNK SEWER	3,045	153,711.94		153,711.94 *
D. IMPROVEMENT-HATCHETT LAKE	3,046	140.00		140.00 *
DOG TAX	305	16,377.75	17,500.00	1,122.25 CR
PEDDLERS LICENCES. ECT.	306	2,838.00	6,300.00	3,462.00 CR
FINES AND FEES	308	87.00		87.00 *
INTEREST ON DEPOSITS AND BONDS	309	3,648.80	6,000.00	2,351.20 CR
INTEREST SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	3,091	12,228.82	15,000.00	2,771.18 CR
INTEREST TAX ARREARS	310	44,176.49	41,000.00	3,176.49 *
GOVT. OF CANADA LIEU OF TAXES	313		150,000.00	150,000.00 CR
GEN. PURPOSE IN LIEU OF TAXES	314	11,327.76	22,655.51	11,327.75 CR
SPECIAL GRANT	3,141	150,000.00	200,000.00	50,000.00 CR
AP. DEBT CHGS. SCHOOL DEBT.	315	318,654.00	338,000.00	19,346.00 CR
GRANT RE MENTALLY ILL	3,161	27,407.29	100,000.00	72,592.71 CR
GRANT RE POOR RELIEF	3,162	78,365.64	100,000.00	21,634.36 CR
REGIONAL LIBRARY	3,163	42,646.00		42,646.00 *
GRANT RE MUN. HOMES	3,164	17,745.60	37,000.00	19,254.40 CR
WELFARE ADMINISTRATION COSTS	3,165	10,000.00	20,000.00	10,000.00 CR
FOSTER CARE PROGRAMME	3,166	460.71	14,000.00	13,539.29 CR
TREES LANDS FORESTS ACT	317	695.75	1,300.00	604.25 CR
GRANT CIVIL DEFENCE	319	1,296.61	3,600.00	2,303.39 CR
MUNICIPALITY CITY OR TOWN	320	1,018.36	1,970.99	952.63 CR
N.S. LIQUOR COMM. LIEU OF TAXES	330	695.91	695.91	.00 *
VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPT.	331	600.00		600.00 *
OCEAN VIEW HOME ADMINISTRATION	334		4,000.00	4,000.00 CR
COUNTY HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION	335		6,800.00	6,800.00 CR
RENTALS	336	1,687.50	7,900.00	6,212.50 CR
VEHICLE TRANSFER TAX	337	71,023.46	70,000.00	1,023.46 *
SALE BUILDING PERMITS	338	8,168.50		8,168.50 *
REG LIBRARY FEES AND FINES	340	2,102.25		2,102.25 *
RECOVERY FROM ENGINEERING DEPT.	341		42,000.00	42,000.00 CR
N.S. HOSP. TAX REBATE	345	45,625.41		45,625.41 *
SUNDRY REVENUE	346	1,760.49		1,760.49 *
UNCLASSIFIED REVENUE	347	1,546.93	1,500.00	46.93 *
C.B.C. LIEU OF TAXES	348		1,500.00	1,500.00 CR
TRANSFERS REVENUE FUND RESERVES	351		6,650.00	6,650.00 CR
FROM OLD HOSPITAL ACCOUNTS	356	8,428.62	10,000.00	1,571.38 CR
		<u>4,847,357.92</u>	<u>5,870,004.23</u>	<u>1,022,646.31 CR</u>

EXPENDITURE STATEMENT  
NOVEMBER 30, 1963

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BALANCE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	UNEXPENDED BALANCE
COUNCIL	400	32,198.08	35,200.00	3,001.92 CR 1
WARDEN-SECRETARY	4,001	2,572.86	2,750.00	177.14 CR 1
STATIONERY	4,002	1.10		1.10 * 1
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,004	600.00	750.00	150.00 CR 1
REPORTING & P. RELATIONS	4,005	1,149.06	800.00	349.06 * 1
CONTINGENCY	4,006	104.72	300.00	195.28 CR 1
HONORIUM	401	4,583.26	5,000.00	416.74 CR 1
FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE	4,021	1,402.00		
REGIONAL LIBRARY	4,022	1,004.84		
PUBLIC WORKS	4,024	1,225.08		
WELFARE	4,025	1,483.12		
SCHOOL CAPITAL	4,026	4,514.36		
CO. BOARD OF HEALTH	4,029	1,378.72		
COMMISSIONERS OF COURT HOUSE	4,031	11.20		
REDISTRIBUTION	4,032	564.88		
VOC. HIGH SCHOOL	4,033	80.00		
CHILDRENS HOSPITAL	4,034	172.16		
TAXATION	4,035	259.12		
LOW COST HOUSING	4,036	535.20		
FX. DART. REG. AUTHORITY	4,037	10.72		
CIVIL DEFENCE	4,038	141.36		
INDUSTRIAL	4,039	178.80		
HONORARIA AND TRAVELLING	402		15,000.00	2,038.44 CR 1
COUNTY PLANNING BD.	4,023	3,923.24	5,200.00	1,276.76 CR 1
SALARIES				
BUILDING INSPECTORS	4,059	32,995.61	37,974.00	4,978.39 CR 1
CLERKS AND TREASURERS	406	34,095.48	36,980.00	2,884.52 CR 1
COLLECTORS	4,061	24,437.26	28,550.00	4,112.74 CR 1
ACCOUNTING	4,062	23,673.44	27,970.00	4,296.56 CR 1
ASSESSORS	4,063	54,446.68	53,420.00	1,026.68 * 1
PLANNING OFFICE	4,064	22,981.92	30,920.00	7,938.08 CR 1
ARCHITECTS	4,065	23,693.62	25,730.00	2,036.38 CR 1
SOLICITORS	4,066	2,000.00	3,500.00	1,500.00 CR 1
AUDITORS	4,067	4,200.00	4,200.00	.00 * 1
ENGINEERING	4,068	54,727.27	46,975.00	7,752.27 * 1
WELFARE	4,069	31,494.81	31,700.00	205.19 CR 1
MUNICIPAL CLERKS OFFICE				
STATIONERY	407	5,663.54	5,500.00	163.54 * 1
PRINTING	4,071	21.42		21.42 * 1
TELEPHONE	4,072	4,808.28	5,000.00	191.72 CR 1
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,073	2,768.16	4,000.00	1,231.84 CR 1
LEGAL EXPENSE	4,074	10,324.40	9,000.00	1,324.40 * 1
ADVERTISING	4,076	686.92	1,800.00	1,113.08 CR 1
COLLECTORS OFFICE				
STATIONERY	408	1,623.33	1,800.00	176.67 CR 1
PRINTING	4,081	45.79		45.79 * 1
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,083	242.67	150.00	92.67 * 1
TAX COLLECTION	4,084	144.29	100.00	44.29 * 1
CONSTABLES	4,085	1,232.78	1,200.00	32.78 * 1

COMM. TO CONST. RE DOGS	4,086	3,599.00	4,000.00	401.00CR1
DOG EXPENSE	4,087	12,816.15	12,500.00	316.15*1
POSTAGE	4,088	7,715.25	6,500.00	1,215.25*1
DEED TRANSFER TAX	4,089	1,518.38	2,000.00	481.62CR1
ACCOUNTING OFFICE				
STATIONERY	409	485.55	1,000.00	514.45CR1
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,093	17.94	150.00	132.06CR1
WELFARE				
STATIONERY	4,095	131.73		131.73*1
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,097	2,238.04	620.00	3,961.96CR1
ASSESSMENT DEPT.				
STATIONERY	410	1,501.81	1,000.00	501.81*1
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,103	1,252.02	8,000.00	6,747.98CR1
PLANNING OFFICE				
STATIONERY	411	33.24	800.00	766.76CR1
AIR SURVEY MAPPING	4,112	100.00	1,200.00	1,100.00CR1
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,113	3,689.57	5,500.00	1,810.43CR1
MISCELLANEOUS	4,114	145.95		145.95*1
ENGINEERING				
MISCELLANEOUS	4,115	1,573.87	4,000.00	2,426.13CR1
ARCHITECTS				
STATIONERY	412	64.00	100.00	36.00CR1
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,123	6,766.55	7,000.00	233.45CR1
MISCELLANEOUS	4,124	1,905.82	2,000.00	94.18CR1
PAVING STREET PAST SCHOOL	4,125		3,146.00	3,146.00CR1
MUNICIPAL OFFICE				
JANITORS SALARY	413	2,596.93	2,710.00	113.07CR1
JANITORS ASSISTANT	4,131	2,300.00	2,600.00	300.00CR1
JANITORS SUPPLIES	4,132	679.27	900.00	220.73CR1
HEAT	4,133	1,057.53	1,700.00	642.47CR1
LIGHT	4,134	3,272.33	4,300.00	1,027.67CR1
WATER	4,135	221.40	250.00	28.60CR1
INSURANCE	4,136	2,832.10		2,832.10*1
REPAIRS AND MAINT.	4,137	1,647.89	3,500.00	1,852.11CR1
SERVICE CHGS. MACHINES	4,139	1,921.75	3,000.00	1,078.25CR1
CONVENTIONS	416	778.00	500.00	278.00*1
UNION OF N.S. MUNICIPALITIES	4,163	2,587.38	1,293.69	1,293.69*1
UNION OF N.S. MUN. DUES	4,161	716.80	770.00	53.20*1
A.P.E.C.	4,164	327.00	200.00	127.00*1
CAN FED MAYORS DUES	4,165	945.00	1,200.00	255.00CR1
BOARD OF APPEAL	417	735.50	735.50	.00*1
LIEN LAW EXPENSE	418	989.12	500.00	489.12*1
BUDG. BOARD COMMITTEE	419	142.48	500.00	357.52CR1
PENSION MARTIN ARCHIBALD	420	2,750.00	3,000.00	250.00CR1
PENSION MARY ARCHIBALD	4,201	825.00	900.00	75.00CR1
PENSION E.V. SMITH	4,202	1,650.00	1,800.00	150.00CR1
PENSION FUND CONTRIBUTIONS	421	15,326.95	14,500.00	826.95*1
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	422	2,541.85	3,600.00	1,058.15CR1
CLAIMS OR DAMAGE PAID	423	100.00		100.00*1
PRINTING DEBENTURES	425	3,717.57	2,500.00	1,217.57*1
SPECIAL STUDIES AND SURVEYS	427	2,004.53	2,100.00	95.47CR1
FIRE PROTECTION CHARGES	430	27.15		27.15*1
FINANCIAL COLL. AGENCY	4,312	189.20		189.20*1
INT. COLL. AGENCY	4,313	1,533.94	2,700.00	1,166.06CR1

ALARIES CO. CONSIABLES	432	2,994.30	4,500.00	1,505.70 CR 1
ORONERS	433	90.00	1,000.00	910.00 CR 1
INQUESTS	434	34 3.25	3,200.00	2,856.75 CR 1
CORR. OR REFORM. INSTITUTIONS	435	2,41 3.15	8,000.00	5,586.85 CR 1
KEEP PROTECTION ACT	437	100.38	100.00	.38 * 1
VET ASSASTANCE HFX. WEST AND EAST	438	975.00	1,300.00	325.00 CR 1
VET ASSISTANCE MUSQUODOBOIT	4,381	675.00	900.00	225.00 CR 1
OC. PREVENTION CRUELTY ANIMALS	4,382	100.00	100.00	.00 * 1
COUNTIES				
RACOONS	439	382.00		
OXES	4,391	142.00		
ILDCATS	4,392	360.00		
BEARS	4,393	320.00	1,200.00	4.00 * 1
BUILDING INSPECTION	4,395	9,801.72	11,000.00	1,198.28 CR 1
COST PAVING STREETS	442	54,000.00	54,000.00	.00 * 1
COST OF EXPROPRIATION	4,421	7.00		7.00 * 1
WORKMENS COMPENSATION	443	221.11	100.00	121.11 * 1
ANITATION AND WASTE	444	1,37 3.25		1,37 3.25 * 1
XP BD OF HEALTH EVICITION ACT	4,451	156.53		156.53 * 1
CERTIFICATE OF INSANITY	4,452		100.00	100.00 CR 1
CUT PATIENTS DEPT	446	3,576.85	3,600.00	2 3.15 CR 1
GRANT HFX VISITING DISPENSARY	447	1,200.00	1,200.00	.00 * 1
PROV. OFN.S. HEAD TAX	4,487	42,87 3.00	85,746.00	42,87 3.00 CR 1
CONVEYANCE PATIENTS GEN. HOSP.	450	1,449.45	1,400.00	49.45 * 1
N HOSP. MENTALLY ILL	451	115,45 3.11	150,000.00	34,546.89 CR 1
HFX. CO. HOSP. FOSTER CARE	4,512	3,21 6.31	21,000.00	17,78 3.69 CR 1
CONVEYANCE PATIENTS MENTAL HOSP.	453	109.55	50.00	59.55 * 1
ID PERSONS IN NEED RELEIF COSTS	454	167,094.52	152,000.00	15,094.52 * 1
ID TO PERSONS NON SHARABLE PROV.	4,541	3,750.20	3,000.00	750.20 * 1
CARE INDIGENTS MUN. HOME	455	55,51 5.72	67,572.00	12,056.28 CR 1
CHILDRENS AID SOCIETY	457	12,069.83	11,000.00	1,069.83 * 1
DIRECTOR CHILD WELFARE	4,571	29,089.65	38,400.00	9,310.35 CR 1
GRANT HFX DART UNITED APPEAL	458	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00 * 1
GRANT SALVATION ARMY	459	500.00	500.00	.00 * 1
GRANT C.N.I.B.	460	500.00	500.00	.00 * 1
.S. HOME FOR COLORED CHILDREN	4,601	200.00	200.00 -	.00 * 1
CAN PARAPLEGIC ASSOC	4,602	500.00	500.00	.00 * 1
JOHN HOWARD SOCIETY	4,603	200.00	200.00	.00 * 1
AN MENTAL HEALTY ASSOC	4,604	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00 * 1
REQ MUN. SCHOOL BOARD	461	1,982,800.00	2,500,724.00	517,924.00 CR 1
MUN SCHOLARSHIPS	462	1,200.00	2,200.00	1,000.00 CR 1
UITION FOR DEAF	463	13,125.00	11,250.00	1,875.00 * 1
UITION FOR BLIND	464	9,000.00	12,000.00	3,000.00 CR 1
VOC. HIGH SCHOOL	465	42,059.79	43,000.00	940.21 CR 1
MOLLIMORE SCHOOL PARK	4,658	182.78		182.78 * 1
LDERBANK PARK	4,659		500.00	500.00 CR 1
GRAND DESERT BEACH PARK	466	379.77		379.77 * 1
W.G. PIERCEY MEMORIAL PARK	4,661	1,001.95	1,001.95	.00 * 1
ETPESWICK WEST WHARF	4,662	640.00	240.11	399.89 * 1
KIDSTONE LAKE PARK	4,663		264.00	264.00 CR 1
LONG COVE PARK BEDFORD	4,664		600.00	600.00 CR 1
HIMSICAL LAKE PARK SPRYFIELD	4,665		14.96	14.96 CR 1
ESERVOIR PROP ROCKINGHAM	4,666		58.88	58.88 CR 1
WEDGEWOOD PARK ROCKINGHAM	4,667		504.75	504.75 CR 1
HAVERLEY FIRE HALL	4,668	778.18	751.04	27.14 * 1
ACKVILLE RIVER DELTA PARK	4,669		2,000.00	2,000.00 CR 1
DISTRICT 14D PARKS	4,671	1,023.04	1,007.52	15.52 * 1
PARK EXPENSE INSURANCE	467		123.35	123.35 CR 1
SPRY BAY TANGIER PARK LAND	4,672	1,012.25	906.35	105.90 * 1
UPLANDS PARK	4,673	1,055.39	2,496.00	1,440.61 CR 1
EASTERN PASSAGE PARK LAND	4,674		1,000.00	1,000.00 CR 1
TERRANCE BAY PARK	4,677	997.00	997.00	.00 * 1
MAPLE RIDGE PARK	4,678	1,119.15	1,500.00	380.85 CR 1
MUSQUODOBOIT HARBOUR	4,679		500.00	500.00 CR 1
CITY MARKET GRANT	468	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00 * 1

REGIONAL LIBRARY				
SALARY	4,681	36,897.77	42,646.00	5,748.23CR 1
BOOKS AND PERIODICALS	4,682	10,868.05		10,868.05 * 1
BOOKMOBILE EXPENSE	4,683	3,794.08		3,794.08 * 1
EQUIPMENT	4,684	619.17		619.17 * 1
SUPPLIES STATIONERY POSTAGE	4,685	1,665.02		1,665.02 * 1
TRAVEL EXPENSE	4,686	965.21		965.21 * 1
BINDING	4,687	1,542.05		1,542.05 * 1
TELEPHONE	4,688	192.44		192.44 * 1
MISCELLANEOUS	4,689	1,495.40		1,495.40 * 1
GRANT MUSQ. EX	469	250.00	250.00	.00 * 1
N.S. FEDERATION AGRICULTURE	470	200.00	200.00	.00 * 1
GEN. WASHINGTON CARVER	471	100.00	100.00	.00 * 1
EDFORD LIONS	4,711	200.00	200.00	.00 * 1
INTEREST STREET PAVING	472	14,775.12	15,000.00	224.88CR 1
HFX POLICE BOYS CLUB	4,712	75.00		75.00 * 1
PRINCIPAL STREET PAVING	4,722	102,095.59		102,095.59 * 1
INTEREST TAPP SUB DIVISION SEWER	4,723	2.04		2.04 * 1
PRINCIPAL TAPP SUB DIVISION SEWER	4,724	756.38		756.38 * 1
INTEREST OLIE SUB SEWER	4,726	552.00		552.00 * 1
PRINCIPAL OLIE SUB SEWER	4,727	3,715.99		3,715.99 * 1
INTEREST TRUNK SEWER	4,728	42,242.56	15,000.00	27,242.56 * 1
PRINCIPAL TRUNK SEWER	4,729	146,324.79		146,324.79 * 1
PRINCIPAL DART DEBT CHGS	474	11,080.64		11,080.64CR 1
INTEREST DART DEBT CHGS	4,741	6,736.80		6,736.80CR 1
FAIRVIEW SEWER LOAN 1963	4,745	1,406.25	2,812.50	1,406.25CR 1
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB DEBT CHGS	4,746	2,500.00	2,500.00	.00 * 1
INTEREST FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB	4,747	3,437.50	3,437.50	.00 * 1
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB REDEEMED	4,752		5,000.00	5,000.00CR 1
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB INTEREST	4,753	2,550.00	5,100.00	2,550.00CR 1
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBT REDEEMED	4,754	14,090.42	14,090.42	.00 * 1
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB INTEREST	4,755	14,340.60	14,340.60	.00 * 1
ARMDALE SEWER DEB PRINCIPAL	4,756	12,500.00	12,500.00	.00 * 1
ARMDALE SEWER DEB INTEREST	4,757	13,343.75	13,343.75	.00 * 1
ARMDALE SEWER INTEREST 1963 LOAN	4,759	1,632.50	3,265.00	1,632.50CR 1
SCHOOL DEBENTURES	477	444,625.84	452,045.20	7,419.36CR 1
SCHOOL DEBENTURE INTEREST	4,771	464,794.72	477,756.09	12,961.37CR 1
SCHOOL DEBENTURE PRINCIPAL	4,772	109,648.92	126,148.92	16,500.00CR 1
SCHOOL SECT DEBENTURE INTEREST	4,773	43,965.11	50,344.53	6,379.42CR 1
NEW MUN. BLDG. PRINCIPAL	4,774	30,000.00	30,000.00	.00 * 1
NEW MUN. BLDG. INTEREST	4,775	33,062.50	33,062.50	.00 * 1
STREET PAVING PRINCIPAL	4,786	12,586.53	12,586.53	.00 * 1
STREET PAVING INTEREST	4,787	5,427.94	5,427.94	.00 * 1
INTEREST CAPITAL BORROWING	4,788	2,839.62	20,000.00	17,160.38CR 1
VOC. SCHOOL ACT PRINCIPAL	479	5,640.79	5,640.79	.00 * 1
VOC. SCHOOL ACT INTEREST	4,791	3,607.33	3,607.33	.00 * 1
DISCOUNT SALE DEB	4,794	14,412.50	15,000.00	587.50CR 1
BANK OVERDRAFT INTEREST	4,796	55,967.12	60,000.00	4,032.88CR 1
EXCHANGE	4,797	452.25	300.00	152.25 * 1
COUPON NEGOTIATION CHARGES	4,798	2,122.41	2,800.00	677.59CR 1
FOR COLLECTABLE AND UNCOLLECTABLE	480		50,000.00	50,000.00CR 1
LECTIONS	4,811		2,000.00	2,000.00CR 1
REVISIONS VOTERS LISTS	4,812		2,000.00	2,000.00CR 1
SCHOOLS NOT SHARED BY PROV.	4,826	441.61	1,000.00	558.39CR 1
EQUIPMENT FOR OFFICE	4,827	3,699.48		3,699.48 * 1
DISTRICT RATES	4,830	23,342.02		23,342.02 * 1
ST. LIGHTING OCEAN VIEW SUB DIST	4,831	174.80		174.80 * 1
DISTRICT 27 GARBAGE	4,832	17,054.59		17,054.59 * 1

DISTRICT 12 SEWER	4,833	97,638.13	97,638.13 * 1
DISTRICT 6 GARBAGE	4,834	12,289.35	12,289.35 * 1
DISTRICT 2,3,4,5,10, S.S. 45,11,S,S,51,56,12 GARBAGE	4,835	84,994.42	84,994.42 * 1
DISTRICT 8 GARBAGE	4,836	16,439.03	16,439.03 * 1
BEDFORD AND ROCKINGHAM GARBAGE	4,838	12,290.94	12,290.94 * 1
MUSQUODOBOIT GARBAGE	4,839	13 3.12	13 3.12 * 1
LAKESIDE STREET LIGHTING	4,840	80 3.26	80 3.26 * 1
MARKDALE DUB ST, LIGHTING	4,841	4 64.21	4 64.21 * 1
HAD BAY ST. LIGHTING	4,842	751.65	751.65 * 1
EASTERN PASSAGE ST. LIGHTING	4,843	5,057.22	5,057.22 * 1
FAIRVIEW ST. LIGHTING	4,844	4,826.08	4,826.08 * 1
MOLLIMORE ST. LIGHTING	4,845	5,031.28	5,031.28 * 1
WAVERLEY ST LIGHTING	4,846	2,033.63	2,033.63 * 1
MOOSELAND ST. LIGHTING	4,847	4 68.92	4 68.92 * 1
. MUSQ. ST. LIGHTING	4,848	54 3.86	54 3.86 * 1
. SACKVILLE ST. LIGHTING	4,849	5,902.13	5,902.13 * 1
MEADOWBROOK ST. LIGHTING	485	456.95	456.95 * 1
CHEET HARBOUR FIRE	4,850	2,593.91	2,593.91 * 1
SACKVILLE FIRE DEPT.	4,852	11,618.82	11,618.82 * 1
DISTRICT 2,3,4,5,12 F. FIGHTING	4,853	52,219.58	52,219.58 * 1
W. CHEZZETCOOK VOL. FIRE DEPT.	4,854	50.00	50.00 * 1
DUB. SERV. COMM. FIRE PROTECTION	4,855	33,104.07	33,104.07 * 1
WAVERLEY FIRE FIGHTING	4,858	4,667.66	4,667.66 * 1
BEDFORD SERVICE COMMISSION	4,860	38,382.73	38,382.73 * 1
.S.115 ROCKINGHAM RATEPAYERS	4,861	42,385.45	42,385.45 * 1
PRYFIELD SERVICE COMMISSION	4,862	28,302.76	28,302.76 * 1
ARMDALE SERVICE COMMISSION	4,863	15,187.32	15,187.32 * 1
DIST 14 SERVICE COMMISSION	4,864	3,564.48	3,564.48 * 1
MURCELLS COVE SERVICE COMMISSION	4,867	1,478.10	1,478.10 * 1
HAMMONDS PLAINS FIRE COMMISSION	4,869	2,379.62	2,379.62 * 1
AREA LEVIES SCHOOL PURPOSES	4,870	54,127.43	54,127.43 * 1
IMPLEMENTATION OF GUARANTEES	4,871	2,546.13	2,546.13 * 1
MARKS PUBLIC LANDS DIST 8	4,872	2,632.15	2,632.15 * 1
UPLANDS PARK ST, LIGHTING	4,873	288.92	288.92 * 1
INDUSTRIAL COMMITTEE EXPENSE	4,881	1,252.43	1,500.00
CIVIL DEFENCE	4,882	1,568.68	4,000.00

**AREA LEVIES**

5,306,153.01    5,257,337.70    48,815.31 \* 1

~~58544593~~  
584278363    536,630.62

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX

HALIFAX COUNTY HOSPITAL REVENUE & EXPENDITURE REPORT

FOR THE TEN MONTHS ENDED OCTOBER 31, 1963

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	REVENUE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	BALANCE TO BE COLLECTED
BOARD OF PATIENTS	300	679,778.83	840,000.00	160,221.17 CR
CLOTHING	301	259.00	11,000.00	10,741.00 CR
INCOME ON INVESTMENTS	302	1,276.75	1,300.00	23.25 CR
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	304	111.96		111.96 *
FARM	306	47,175.17	44,000.00	3,175.17 *
FARM HOUSE RENT	308	525.00		525.00 *
TRANSFER FROM RESERVE	309	6,731.82		6,731.82 *
		735,858.53	896,300.00	160,441.47 CR

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BALANCE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	UNEXPENDED BALANCE
GENERAL EXPENSE	401	3,309.65	3,000.00	309.65 *
PATIENTS SALARIES	4,011	1,814.50	2,000.00	185.50 CR
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY	4,012	977.51	1,500.00	522.49 CR
FURNITURE REPLACEMENT	4,013	3,955.87	7,500.00	3,544.13 CR
WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	4,014	1,486.86	2,000.00	513.14 CR
TRAVELLING EXPENSE	4,015	1,036.80	1,200.00	163.20 CR
GENERAL MAINTENANCE	402	5,766.54	20,000.00	14,233.46 CR
ADMINISTRATIVE	403	2,716.39	7,500.00	4,783.61 CR
ADVERTISING	404	478.65	400.00	78.65 *
BEDDING	405	8,936.91	10,000.00	1,063.09 CR
BOND REDEMPTION & GOVT. LOANS	406	29,794.11	33,626.16	3,832.05 CR
CAR EXPENSE	407	2,666.54	1,500.00	1,166.54 *
CLEANING MATERIALS	408	5,652.68	8,500.00	2,847.32 CR
FUEL	409	13,837.89	15,000.00	1,162.11 CR
COMMITTEES	410	4,160.16	3,500.00	660.16 *
DISHES	411	371.00	1,000.00	629.00 CR
ELECTRIC BULBS	412	418.21	500.00	81.79 CR
ELECTRIC LIGHT	413	9,243.49	8,000.00	1,243.49 *
ELECTRIC POWER	414	1,261.60	4,000.00	2,738.40 CR
HARDWARE	415	834.90	1,000.00	165.10 CR
HOSPITAL EXPENSE	416	3,790.67	2,000.00	1,790.67 *
INSURANCE	417	2,972.60	3,300.00	327.40 CR
INTEREST ON BONDS	418	10,457.28	11,074.12	616.84 CR
INTEREST EXPENSE	4,181	8,681.24	6,000.00	2,681.24 *
MAINT.-PLUMBING	419	3,136.75	6,500.00	3,363.25 CR
-ELECTRICAL	420	4,739.82	5,000.00	260.18 CR
-HEATING	421	507.16	1,500.00	992.84 CR
-KITCHEN	422	15,721.04	4,000.00	11,721.04 *



LAUNDRY EXPENSE	423	2,823.17	3,000.00	176.83CR
MOPS & BROOMS	424	828.00	700.00	128.00*
PAINT	426	1,871.31	1,500.00	371.31*
RADIO REPAIR	427	822.10	800.00	22.10*
SALARIES	428	329,772.50	401,400.00	71,627.50CR
SALARIES - HEALTH OFFICER	429		16,300.00	16,300.00CR
TELEPHONE	430	999.84	1,200.00	200.16CR
TRANSPORTATION	431	4,286.53		4,286.53CR
RELIGIOUS	432	32.40	400.00	367.60CR
UNIFORMS	433	279.50	1,000.00	720.50CR
X-RAY	435	317.95	200.00	117.95*
DENTAL LAB EXPENSE	436	948.60	500.00	448.60*
DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	438		12,000.00	12,000.00CR
CAPITAL EXPENSES OUT OF REVENUE	440	49,206.25		49,206.25*
BUS EXPENSE	441	3,384.72		3,384.72*
PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	442	7,039.55	16,800.00	9,760.45CR
MAINT. FARM HOUSE	443	108.53		108.53*
CATTLE	501	2,332.96	6,000.00	3,667.04CR
PIGS	502	4,696.14	500.00	4,196.14*
CHICKENS	503	1,832.03	1,000.00	832.03*
GENERAL EXPENSE	504	1,111.28	5,000.00	3,888.72CR
ELECTRIC LIGHTS	505	735.20	900.00	164.80CR
STRAW & SHAVINGS	506	353.05	700.00	346.95CR
FEED - CATTLE	507	2,151.99	5,000.00	2,848.01CR
- POULTRY	5,071	11,849.95	10,000.00	1,849.95*
- HOGS	5,072	4,647.65	2,000.00	2,647.65*
FERTILIZER	508	176.94	600.00	423.06CR
SEED	509	96.35	100.00	3.65CR
SALARIES	510	6,689.31	10,600.00	3,910.69CR
TRUCK EXPENSE	511	205.49	500.00	294.51CR
TRUCK GAS	512	335.77	300.00	35.77*
REPAIRS - FARM MACHINERY	513	156.97	200.00	43.03CR
TRACTOR & BULLDOZER EXPENSE	514	1,484.68	500.00	984.68*
TRACTOR GAS	515	253.62	400.00	146.38CR
PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	516	263.18		263.18*
DRUGS	601	17,358.53	18,000.00	641.47CR
GROCERIES	602	60,542.28	81,000.00	20,457.72CR
FRUIT AND VEGETABLES	603	13,611.46	14,000.00	388.54CR
MEAT	604	35,081.56	46,000.00	10,918.44CR
FISH	605	5,096.93	6,000.00	903.07CR
FLOUR	606	820.44	1,600.00	779.56CR
BUTTER & MARGARINE	607	4,013.93	6,000.00	1,986.07CR
MILK	608	21,530.23	26,000.00	4,469.77CR
TEA AND COFFEE	609	2,589.36	3,000.00	410.64CR
TOBACCO	610	6,712.53	8,500.00	1,787.47CR
BOOTS AND SHOES	611	2,223.94	3,000.00	776.06CR
CLOTHING	612	15,111.37	12,000.00	3,111.37*
		<u>766,939.83</u>	<u>896,300.28</u>	<u>129,360.45CR</u>

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX  
 OCEAN VIEW MUNICIPAL HOME - REVENUE & EXPENDITURE REPORT  
 FOR THE TEN MONTHS ENDED OCTOBER 31, 1963

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BALANCE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	BALANCE TO BE COLLECTED
BOARD OF PATIENTS	300	99,823.00	127,000.00	27,177.00 CR
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	304	61.00		61.00 *
		99,884.00	127,000.00	27,116.00 CR

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BALANCE TO DATE	BUDGET AMOUNT	UNEXPENDED BALANCE
GENERAL EXPENSE	401	2,111.79	1,500.00	611.79 *
GENERAL MAINTENANCE	402	783.60	2,800.00	2,016.40 CR
ADMINISTRATIVE	403	29.49	4,200.00	4,170.51 CR
ADVERTISING	404	258.23	150.00	108.23 *
BEDDING	405	345.25	300.00	45.25 *
BOND REDEMPTION	406	3,000.00	3,000.00	.00 *
CAR EXPENSE	407	400.00	480.00	80.00 CR
CLEANING MATERIALS	408	576.13	700.00	123.87 CR
FUEL	409	2,996.80	3,800.00	803.20 CR
COMMITTEE	410	944.22	1,000.00	55.78 CR
DISHES	411	81.15	100.00	18.85 CR
ELECTRIC BULBS	412	23.37	75.00	51.63 CR
ELECTRIC LIGHTS	413	1,335.79	1,800.00	464.21 CR
HARDWARE	415	8.85	150.00	141.15 CR
HOME EXPENSE	416	471.97	400.00	71.97 *
INSURANCE	417	378.40	743.40	365.00 CR
INTEREST ON BONDS	418	3,018.75	3,018.75	.00 *
MAINT - PLUMBING	419	206.04	250.00	43.96 CR
- ELECTRICAL	420	147.71	400.00	252.29 CR
- HEATING	421	92.91	700.00	607.09 CR
- KITCHEN	422	845.69	650.00	195.69 *
LAUNDRY MAINT. AND SUPPLIES	423	2,948.59	3,000.00	51.41 CR
MOPS AND BROOMS	424	28.68	50.00	21.32 CR
MEDICAL EXPENSES RE PATIENTS	425	238.50		238.50 *
PAINT	426	177.59	200.00	22.41 CR
RADIO REPAIRS	427	57.96	100.00	42.04 CR
SALARIES	428	54,526.73	67,268.00	12,741.27 CR
SALARY - HEALTH OFFICER	429		2,000.00	2,000.00 CR
TELEPHONE	430	165.07	250.00	84.93 CR
RELIGIOUS	432	180.00	180.00	.00 *
UNIFORMS	433	175.96	250.00	74.04 CR
CAPITAL EXPENSE OUT OF REVENUE	439	1,784.76	2,200.00	415.24 CR
PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	442	1,221.99	2,600.00	1,378.01 CR

DRUGS	601	2,865.88	3,500.00	634.12 CR
GROCERIES	602	6,575.82	5,800.00	775.82 *
FRUIT & VEGETABLES	603	1,318.88	1,500.00	181.12 CR
MEAT	604	4,191.96	5,800.00	1,608.04 CR
FISH	605	662.59	750.00	87.41 CR
FLOUR	606	69.66	100.00	30.34 CR
BUTTER AND MARGARINE	607	487.15	500.00	12.85 CR
MILK	608	2,500.72	2,300.00	200.72 *
TEA AND COFFEE	609	439.00	400.00	39.00 *
TOBACCO	610	15.63	30.00	14.37 CR
BOOTS & SHOES	611	12.90	50.00	37.10 CR
CLOTHING	612	207.61	400.00	192.39 CR
		98,909.77	125,445.15	26,535.38 CR

WELFARE EXPENDITURES

FOR THE ELEVEN MONTH PERIOD, JANUARY TO NOVEMBER, 1963

<u>Dist.</u>	<u>Jan.</u>	<u>Feb.</u>	<u>March</u>	<u>April</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>June</u>
1	\$ 750.03	\$ 770.44	\$ 541.22	\$ 594.00	\$ 512.25	\$ 223.60
2	662.40	546.75	606.00	488.00	762.35	863.40
3	1,542.28	1,628.04	2,139.00	2,145.93	1,238.00	1,022.61
4	494.52	261.00	318.00	112.00	47.83	161.00
5	368.88	377.52	505.50	188.00	484.95	465.83
6	620.03	680.56	571.92	972.96	767.21	821.85
7	959.50	823.56	993.40	755.50	532.85	438.12
8	482.88	358.78	553.00	609.00	598.50	365.00
9	889.10	935.50	842.50	618.30	556.68	307.00
10	1,401.51	1,469.95	1,966.20	1,732.60	1,910.10	1,437.62
11	171.00	145.00	145.50	188.00	85.00	48.00
12	462.58	788.32	909.12	505.50	917.85	605.69
13	1,235.03	1,414.50	1,347.37	1,412.92	986.45	587.00
14	257.00	10.00	65.00	67.00	151.50	49.00
15	88.00	88.00	140.50	107.00	188.50	139.10
16	414.00	506.50	625.50	624.00	509.00	502.00
17	341.62	432.00	548.32	519.70	439.00	634.50
18	38.50	63.50	115.00	83.00	126.00	140.00
19	639.00	738.00	777.50	795.50	709.00	1,175.90
20	500.20	247.50	319.50	428.40	284.50	319.20
21	358.50	167.10	211.00	183.00	574.50	577.50
22	402.75	245.00	264.00	191.00	183.00	190.50
23	208.00	207.85	208.50	215.40	350.70	147.00
24	109.00	95.00	103.00	9.00	--	--
25	207.00	161.80	192.33	241.87	237.60	118.00
26	450.33	287.50	339.03	515.85	591.55	232.30
27	570.97	525.78	943.30	999.78	929.18	721.47
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$14,624.61</b>	<b>13,975.45</b>	<b>16,291.21</b>	<b>15,303.21</b>	<b>14,674.05</b>	<b>12,293.19</b>

Welfare Expenditures  
Continued:-

DECEMBER COUNCIL SESSION -1963  
Tuesday, December 17, 1963

<u>Dist.</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>Aug.</u>	<u>Sept.</u>	<u>Oct.</u>	<u>Nov.</u>	<u>Total</u>
1	130.11	161.11	226.47	248.00	274.50	4,431.73
2	727.20	898.80	720.00	388.80	701.00	7,364.70
3	1,143.03	675.75	919.85	1,608.43	1,324.13	15,387.05
4	293.74	376.00	379.40	371.10	665.48	3,480.07
5	962.73	560.88	369.64	791.88	568.50	5,644.31
6	1,019.80	968.61	1,205.10	1,510.60	1,536.63	10,675.27
7	576.75	578.50	430.50	567.00	243.00	6,898.68
8	691.00	744.00	778.62	699.35	693.58	6,573.71
9	251.00	525.91	567.75	1,012.00	996.80	7,502.54
10	1,822.17	2,121.62	2,069.00	2,265.84	3,612.77	21,809.38
11	290.28	258.23	232.00	122.50	178.50	1,864.01
12	582.00	639.55	792.00	719.20	1,217.92	8,139.73
13	550.25	464.00	489.00	617.00	599.10	9,702.62
14	72.00	122.00	81.00	50.00	265.00	1,189.50
15	193.00	288.80	247.50	287.00	103.00	1,870.40
16	402.21	425.90	634.00	671.40	631.00	5,945.51
17	438.40	894.87	567.80	783.45	707.30	6,306.96
18	212.78	105.00	143.00	60.00	296.00	1,382.78
19	1,051.00	1,135.40	1,265.50	1,456.75	1,540.80	11,284.35
20	289.00	483.70	709.00	640.18	730.00	4,951.18
21	473.70	554.90	213.00	796.70	490.50	4,600.40
22	276.00	337.00	252.00	370.50	170.00	2,881.75
23	43.50	58.00	123.00	229.00	253.00	2,043.95
24	40.00	--	161.70	201.00	177.41	896.11
25	108.00	142.00	122.00	152.00	121.80	1,804.40
26	283.10	480.10	504.83	499.25	390.00	4,573.84
27	551.00	764.80	721.58	937.20	1,020.10	8,685.16
	<u>\$13,473.75</u>	<u>14,765.43</u>	<u>14,925.24</u>	<u>18,056.13</u>	<u>19,507.82</u>	<u>\$167,890.09</u>